Docket #0320 Date Filed: 6/11/2012

Hearing Date: July 10, 2012 at 10:00 a.m. (ET)
Objection Deadline: June 21, 2012 at 4:00 p.m. (ET)

MORRISON & FOERSTER LLP
1290 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10104
Telephone: (212) 468-8000
Facsimile: (212) 468-7900
Gary S. Lee
Anthony Princi
Jamie A. Levitt

Proposed Counsel for the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	)	Case No. 12-12020 (MG)
RESIDENTIAL CAPITAL, LLC, et al.,	)	Chapter 11
Debtors.	)	Jointly Administered

NOTICE OF HEARING ON DEBTORS' MOTION PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 9019 FOR APPROVAL OF RMBS TRUST SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, on June 11, 2012, the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors") filed Debtors' Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9019 for Approval of RMBS Trust Settlement Agreements (the "Motion").

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that a hearing will be held on the Motion before the Honorable Martin Glenn, United States Bankruptcy Judge, at the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, Courtroom 501, One Bowling Green, New York, New York 10004 (the "Bankruptcy Court") on **July 10, 2012 at 10:00 a.m.** (**prevailing Eastern Time**), or as soon thereafter as counsel may be heard.

1212020120611000000000066

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that objections, if any, to the Motion and the relief requested therein must be filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, One Bowling Green, New York, NY 10004 and served so as to be received by the following parties no later than **4:00 p.m. Eastern time on June 21, 2012**: (a) Residential Capital, LLC, 1177 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036 (Attn: Tammy Hamzehpour); (b) proposed counsel for the Debtors, Morrison & Foerster LLP, 1290 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10104 (Attn: Gary S. Lee, Anthony Princi, Jamie Levitt, and Larren Nashelsky); (c) the Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of New York, 33 Whitehall Street, 21st Floor, New York, NY 10004 (Attn: Tracy Hope Davis, Linda A. Riffkin, and Brian S. Masumoto); (d) the Office of the United States Attorney General, U.S. Department of Justice, 950 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20530-0001 (Attn: US Attorney General, Eric H. Holder, Jr.); (e) Office of the New York State Attorney General, The Capitol, Albany, NY 12224-0341 (Attn: Nancy Lord, Esq. and Neal Mann, Esq.); (f) Office of the U.S. Attorney for the Southern District of New York, One St. Andrews Plaza, New York, NY 10007 (Attn: Joseph N. Cordaro, Esq.) (g) counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP, 1117 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036 (Attn: Ken Eckstein and Douglas H. Mannal); (h) Citibank N.A., 390 Greenwich Street, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10013 (Attn: Bobbie Theivakurnaran); (i) Fannie Mae, 3900 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Mail Stop 8H-504, Washington, D.C. 20016 (Attn: Vice President, Credit Management, John S. Forlines); (j) counsel for Ally Financial Inc., Kirkland & Ellis, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10022 (Attn: Richard M. Cieri and Ray C. Schrock) (k) Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, 25 DeForest Avenue, Summit, NJ 07901 (Attn: Kevin Vargas); (l) The Bank of New York Mellon, Asset Backed Securities

Group, 101 Barclays Street 4W, New York, NY 10286; (m) U.S. Bank National Association, 50 South 16th Street, Suite 2000, Philadelphia, PA 19102 (Attn: George Rayzis); (n) U.S. Bank National Association, 60 Livingston Avenue, EP-MN-WS1D, St. Paul, MN 55107 (Attn: Irina Palchuk); (o) counsel to U.S. Bank National Association, Kelley Drye & Warren LLP, 101 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10178 (Attn: James S. Carr and Eric R. Wilson); (p) Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., P.O. Box 98, Columbia, MD 21046 (Attn: Corporate Trust Services, GMACM Home Equity Notes 2004 Variable Funding Trust); (q) counsel to the administrative agent for the Debtors' proposed providers of debtor in possession financing, Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, Four Times Square, New York, New York 10036 (Attention: Kenneth S. Ziman and Jonathan H. Hofer); (r) Nationstar Mortgage LLC, 350 Highland Drive, Lewisville, TX 75067 (Attn: General Counsel) (s) counsel to Nationstar Mortgage LLC, Sidley Austin LLP, One South Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60603 (Attn: Larry Nyhan and Jessica CK Boelter); (t) Internal Revenue Service, P.O. Box 7346, Philadelphia, PA 19101-7346 (if by overnight mail, to 2970 Market Street, Mail Stop 5-Q30.133, Philadelphia, PA 19104-5016); and (u) Securities and Exchange Commission, New York Regional Office, 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400, New York, NY 10281-1022 (Attn: George S. Canellos, Regional Director).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the relief requested in the Motion may be granted without a hearing if no objection is timely filed and served as set forth above and in accordance with the order, dated February 15, 2012, implementing certain notice and case management procedures in these cases [Docket No. 362] (the "Case Management Order").

Dated: June 11, 2012
New York, New York

/s/ Gary S. Lee
Gary S. Lee
Anthony Princi
Jamie A. Levitt
MORRISON & FOERSTER LLP
1290 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10104
Telephone: (212) 468-8000
Facsimile: (212) 468-7900

Proposed Counsel for the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Hearing Date: July 11, 2012 at 10:00 a.m. (ET)
Objection Deadline: June 21, 2012 at 4:00 p.m. (ET)

MORRISON & FOERSTER LLP
1290 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10104
Telephone: (212) 468 8000
Facsimile: (212) 468 7900
Gary S. Lee
Anthony Princi
Jamie A. Levitt

Proposed Counsel for the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	)	Case No. 12-12020 (MG)
RESIDENTIAL CAPITAL, LLC, et al.,	)	Chapter 11
Debtors.	)	Jointly Administered

DEBTORS' MOTION PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 9019
FOR APPROVAL OF THE RMBS TRUST SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

TABLE OF AUTHORITES

Page(s)

CASES

STATUTES

**TO THE HONORABLE JUDGE GLENN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:**

Residential Capital, LLC ("ResCap") and each of its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors-in-possession (collectively, the "Debtors"), submit this motion (the "Motion") under Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the "Bankruptcy Rules"). Debtors seek entry of an order substantially in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit 1 (the "Order") approving the compromise and settlement of an allowed claim of up to $8.7 billion against debtors Residential Funding Company, LLC ("RFC") and GMAC Mortgage LLC ("GMAC Mortgage") (the "Allowed Claim") to be offered to and allocated amongst certain securitization trusts in accordance with the terms and conditions of the settlement agreements,[1] and amendments thereto,[2] attached hereto as Exhibits 2-5 (collectively, the "RMBS Trust Settlement"). In support of this Motion, the Debtors have filed the affidavit of James Whitlinger, the declaration of Jeffrey Lipps, the declaration of Frank Sillman, and the declaration of William

[1] The Debtors entered into two substantially similar settlement agreements with two sets of institutional investors. The first is a group of seventeen large institutions represented by Kathy Patrick of Gibbs & Bruns LLP (the "Steering Committee Group"). The other group of investors is represented by Talcott Franklin of Talcott Franklin, P.C. (the "Talcott Franklin Group" and, together with the Steering Committee Group, the "Institutional Investors"). As explained below, these settlements will jointly draw on the same allowed claim against the Debtors' estates, and, accordingly, this settlement process warrants a single motion for their approval by the Court under the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules.

[2] In connection with filing this Motion, the parties amended the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreements with the Steering Committee Group and the Talcott Franklin Group to extend some deadlines based on case developments. The parties have agreed to deem those changes effective as of May 25, 2012. References in this motion to the either or both of the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreements are meant to include the May 25, 2012 amendments. As of the filing of this motion, counsel for the Talcott Franklin Group has received approval to sign the May 25, 2012 amendments on behalf of approximately 33 of his 47 clients. Counsel for the Talcott Franklin Group has represented that he believes that he will receive approval to sign on behalf of the remaining client within the next two days.

J. Nolan, as well as other supporting materials, and respectfully state as follows:[3]

INTRODUCTION

1. The RMBS Trust Settlement resolves, in exchange for the Allowed Claim, alleged and potential representation and warranty claims (the "R&W Claims") held by up to 392 securitization trusts (each a "Trust" and collectively the "Trusts") in connection with approximately 1.6 million mortgage loans and approximately $221 billion in original issue balance ("OIB") of associated residential mortgage-backed securities ("RMBS"), comprising all of such securities issued by the Debtors' affiliates from 2004 to 2007. While the exact amount is the subject of debate, in aggregate the R&W Claims represent tens of billions of dollars in potential contingent claims against the Debtors' estates.[4] The R&W Claims allegedly arise under Pooling and Servicing Agreements, Assignment and Assumption Agreements, Indentures, Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreements and other documents governing the Trusts (collectively, the "Governing Agreements"). These Governing Agreements require mortgage Sellers,[5] in certain circumstances, to repurchase securitized Mortgage Loans that materially breach applicable representations and warranties. While the Debtors dispute the Trusts' claims, the Debtors have repurchased approximately $1.16 billion in loans out of $30.3 billion cumulative losses to date since 2005 to resolve similar contractual representation and warranty claims. The Debtors dispute the R&W Claims and will vigorously defend future contractual representation and warranty claims brought against them. However, absent the RMBS Trust Settlement, the

[3] Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the RMBS Trust Settlement.

[4] For instance, Ally Financial Inc. ("AFI"), the Debtors' ultimate parent company and a secured creditor in the Debtors' bankruptcy cases, has also taken reserves in the billions of dollars and, for accounting purposes, made disclosures that these liabilities could be significant. *See, e.g.*, AFI Form 10-Q, filed April 27, 2012.

[5] In descriptions of the terms of the Governing Agreements, capitalized terms have the meaning ascribed to them in the Governing Agreements.

Debtors' estates face substantial litigation costs and risks in connection with the R&W Claims and potentially disabling disruption to confirmation of a Chapter 11 plan.

2. The R&W Claims are the single largest set of disputed claims against the Debtors' estates by a wide margin, and the RMBS Trust Settlement would resolve them without the need for protracted, costly, and all-consuming litigation. The enormous expense to the Debtors' estates and delays in administering the Debtors' bankruptcy cases that pursuing such litigation would cause are clear. Prepetition litigation of similar claims by RFC, for example, which involved just five securitizations and only 63,000 home equity lines of credit or closed-end second mortgages issued by RFC in just one year, required RFC to produce 1,000,000 pages of documents along with a terabyte of data and involved 80 days of fact depositions of current or former RFC and other personnel alone. In contrast, and dwarfing the scope of this litigation, litigation of the R&W Claims would be based on almost 400 separate securitizations and would involve approximately 1.6 million mortgage loans of varying sizes and loan types securitized over many years. Resolving the R&W Claims through litigation would drain exponentially more resources of the estate than Debtors' prepetition litigation of similar claims. As discussed below, the litigation of the R&W Claims would lead to objections and additional litigation by the Trusts and Institutional Investors in the bankruptcy cases, which could undermine the cornerstones of the Debtors' restructuring strategy and substantially hinder the Debtors' reorganization.

3. As described at the first-day hearings in these cases, the Debtors and two large groups of investors, which include some of the world's largest and most sophisticated,[6]

[6] Many of the investors in the Steering Committee Group were previously involved in similar negotiations with other major financial institutions that were involved in mortgage origination, and were able to use their collective negotiating position to reach an $8.5 billion settlement with Bank of America, N.A., approval of which is pending in a New York state court. *See In the*

extensively negotiated the terms of the proposed compromise in the period leading up to the Debtors' May 14, 2012 bankruptcy filing (the "Petition Date").[7] The Steering Committee Group alone represents 25% or more of the Holders of one or more classes of certificates in at least 290 of the 392 Trusts, which Trusts account for approximately 74% of the total OIB. As of the filing of this Motion, the Talcott Franklin Group represents 25% or more of the Holders of 295 classes of certificates in at least 189 Trusts, which accounts for an additional $17 billion in OIB and adds

---

Matter of the Application of the Bank of New York Mellon, et al., Index No. 651786/2011 (Sup. Ct. N.Y. Cnty. June 29, 2011).

[7] The investors in the Steering Committee Group consist of AEGON USA Investment Management, LLC, Bayerische Landesbank, BlackRock Financial Management Inc., Cascade Investment, LLC, Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta, Goldman Sachs Asset Management, L.P., ING Investment Management Co. LLC, ING Investment Management LLC, Kore Advisors, L.P., Pacific Investment Management Company LLC, Maiden Lane LLC and Maiden Lane III LLC (by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York as managing member), Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, Neuberger Berman Europe Limited, The TCW Group, Inc., Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America, Thrivent Financial for Lutherans, Western Asset Management Company, and certain of their affiliates, either in their own capacities or as advisors or investment managers.

As of the filing of this motion, the investors in the Talcott Franklin Group consist of: Anchor Bank, fsb, Bankwest, Inc., Caterpillar Life Insurance Company, Caterpillar Insurance Co. Ltd., Caterpillar Product Services Corporation, Cedar Hill Mortgage Opportunity Master Fund, L.P., Commonwealth Advisors, Inc., CQS Select Master Fund Limited, CQS ABS Select Master Fund Limited, CQS ABS Alpha Master Fund Limited, Citizens Bank and Trust Company, DNB National Bank, Doubleline Capital LP, Ellington Management Group, LLC., Everest Reinsurance (Bermuda) Ltd., Everest International Re, Ltd., Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C., Farmers and Merchants Trust Company of Chambersburg, First National Bank and Trust Company of Rochelle, First National Banking Company, First National Bank of Wynne, First Federal Bank of Florida, First Farmers State Bank, First Bank, First Reliance Standard Life Ins. Co., HBK Master Fund L.P., Heartland Bank, Kerndt Brothers Savings Bank, Knights of Columbus, LL Funds LLC, Lea County State Bank, Pinnacle Bank of South Carolina, Peoples Independent Bank, Perkins State Bank, Northwestern Bank N.A., Mutual Savings Association FSA, Radian Asset Assurance Inc., Randolph Bank and Trust, Reliance Standard Life Ins. Co., Rocky Mountain Bank & Trust, Royal Park Investments SA/NV, Safety National Casualty Corp., Summit Credit Union, South Carolina Medical Malpractice Liability JUA, Thomaston Savings Bank, Union Investment Luxembourg S.A., Wells River Savings Bank, Vertical Capital, LLC, and certain of their affiliates, either in their own capacities or as advisors or investment managers. Collectively, these Institutional Investors and their clients have aggregate holdings of securities of greater than 25% of the voting rights in one more classes of securities issued by not less than 328 of the Trusts covered by the RMBS Trust Settlement.

35 additional Trusts to the Institutional Investors' holdings. Cumulatively, the Institutional Investors have represented to the Debtors that they hold at least 25% of the voting rights (as required by the Governing Agreements) of a class of the RMBS in not less than 328 of the Trusts, with OIB of approximately $182.8 billion, and that they have the authority to direct — and indeed that they will direct — the Trustees of these Trusts to accept the settlement.[8] The RMBS Trust Settlement is structured to provide the same settlement opportunity to all Trusts, not just those in which the Institutional Investors have significant holdings.

4. While the RMBS Trust Settlement was negotiated by the Institutional Investors, the Trustees of each of the Trusts will also evaluate the reasonableness of the settlement and can accept or reject the proposed compromise on behalf of each Trust. The Debtors and the Institutional Investors have agreed upon a compromise that the parties believe provides holders of RMBS more favorable economics than litigating the R&W Claims with the Debtors and, thus, anticipate a high acceptance rate among the Trusts.

5. Additionally, the RMBS Trust Settlement is an integral component of the Debtors' efforts to restructure, including obtaining certain releases for key stakeholders. The Debtors negotiated Plan Support Agreements (the "Plan Support Agreements") in conjunction with the RMBS Trust Settlement.[9] Thus, because the Institutional Investors have the authority to

[8] In addition to the holdings of each group, the Institutional Investors add three Trusts with approximately $1.8 billion OIB when their holdings are aggregated.

[9] The Debtors will file separate motions, and accompanying affidavits in support thereof, for the Court's approval of the Debtors' assumption of the Plan Support Agreements. The Plan Support Agreement with the Steering Committee Group ("Steering Committee Group PSA") is attached as Exhibits 3 and 4 to the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order Under Bankruptcy Code Section 365 and Bankruptcy Rule 6006 Authorizing the Debtors to Assume Plan Support Agreements with Steering Committee Consenting Claimants. The PSA with the Talcott Franklin Group ("Talcott Franklin Group PSA") is attached as Exhibits 3 and 4 to the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order Under Bankruptcy Code Section 365 and Bankruptcy Rule 6006 Authorizing the Debtors to Assume Plan Support Agreements with Consenting Claimants Represented by

direct most of the Trusts to release all claims against the Debtors, and to support the Debtors' restructuring plan, the RMBS Trust Settlement will allow the Debtors and all of their stakeholders to focus on their primary task at hand: implementing a confirmable (and hopefully consensual) Chapter 11 plan. The Institutional Investors' support will remove hurdles to the resolution of substantial impediments to a successful restructuring and permit the Debtors to promptly emerge from Chapter 11.

6. In short, the Debtors believe that the RMBS Trust Settlement represents a fair and equitable resolution of the R&W Claims and satisfies the Second Circuit's standard for approval of a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The Debtors respectfully request that the Court authorize the Debtors to enter into, and perform under, the RMBS Trust Settlement.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

7. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction to consider this Motion pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334, and this Motion is a "core proceeding" arising in the Chapter 11 cases.

8. Venue before this Court is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

BACKGROUND

9. The Debtors are a leading residential real estate finance company indirectly owned by AFI, which is not a Debtor. The Debtors and their non-debtor affiliates operate the fifth-largest mortgage servicing business and the tenth-largest mortgage origination business in the United States. A more detailed description of the Debtors, including their business operations, their capital and debt structure, and the events leading to the filing of these

---

Talcott Franklin, P.C. For clarity's sake, the Debtors note that the Institutional Investors are referred to as the "Consenting Claimants" in the Plan Support Agreements.

bankruptcy cases, is set forth in the affidavit of James Whitlinger, dated May 14, 2012 ("Whitlinger Affidavit").[10]

10. Prior to the Petition Date, a principal business of the Debtors was the origination, acquisition, and securitization of residential mortgages.[11] From 2004 to 2007, the Debtors were involved in securitizations of residential mortgage-backed securities with OIB of approximately $221 billion.[12]

11. To securitize mortgage loans, Debtors RFC or GMAC Mortgage originated or acquired residential mortgage loans which were then sold to a Trust, in some cases through one or more Debtors, acting as depositor.[13] The interests in these Trusts — as well as the accompanying rights to receive the income generated by the mortgage loans held therein — are evidenced by the RMBS, which were created and sold to various investors ("Holders").[14]

12. In connection with selling mortgage loans to the Trusts, one or more of the Debtors provided contractual representations and warranties in the Governing Agreements regarding the sold mortgage loans.[15] These representations and warranties vary based on the Governing Agreements, but typically pertain to, among other things: (a) the standards and practices used in underwriting each mortgage loan; (b) the creditworthiness of the borrowers on the mortgage loans; (c) the percentage of a mortgage pool which has certain characteristics, such

---

[10] Submitted in *In re Residential Capital, et al.*, No. 12-12020, (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. May 14, 2012) ECF No. 6.

[11] *See* Whitlinger Aff. ¶¶ 9-37.

[12] *See id.* ¶ 108; *see also* RMBS Trust Settlement Agreements, Exhibits 2-5 hereto ("Settlement Agrmts."), Ex. A.

[13] *See* Whitlinger Aff. ¶ 23.

[14] *See id.*

[15] *See id.* ¶ 83. The Debtors issued their RMBS securitizations in series, so they adopted a standardized set of terms that generally applied to a particular series. Exhibit 6 hereto is an exemplar of a typical pooling and servicing agreement.

as owner-occupancy and documentation type; (d) the disclosure of information on the loan tape; (e) the completeness of each mortgage loan file; (f) the origination of the loans in accordance with applicable federal and state laws; and/or (g) various characteristics of each specific mortgage loan such as loan-to-value ratio, debt-to-income ratio, lien position and whether the property mortgaged is owner-occupied.[16]

13. The Governing Agreements contain provisions that require the mortgage Seller to repurchase or substitute Mortgage Loans sold to a Trust that materially breach the stated representations and warranties when certain conditions are met.[17] In the aftermath of the substantial downturn in the real estate and financial markets beginning in 2007, investors in securitization trusts and other interested parties — such as the government-sponsored entities ("GSEs") or "monoline" insurers, which are third-party or financial guarantors or credit enhancers — have questioned and brought claims regarding alleged breaches of representations and warranties contained in the agreements governing those trusts.[18] The Debtors have vigorously defended such claims, but, where appropriate, the Debtors have repurchased approximately $1.16 billion in loans out of $30.3 billion cumulative losses to date since 2005 to resolve similar contractual representation and warranty claims.[19] Though the Debtors do not admit liability for any repurchases associated with the R&W Claims, this previous liability suggests the potential for successful claims against the Debtors if the RMBS Trust Settlement is not approved.

---

[16] *See* Exhibit 6 hereto, Pooling and Servicing Agreement ("Pooling and Serv. Agrmnt") § 2.03.

[17] *See* Pooling and Serv. Agrmnt § 2.04.

[18] *See, e.g.*, Whitlinger Aff. ¶¶ 101-103.

[19] *See* Declaration of William J. Nolan, attached hereto as Exhibit 7 ("FTI Decl.") ¶¶ 9, 23; Whitlinger Aff. ¶¶ 83-84.

14. Under the Governing Agreements, the Mortgage Loans belong to the Trusts, which hold them for the benefit of the Holders in the Trusts.[20] The same is true of the contractual mortgage repurchase claims: the Trustees own the claims and hold them for the benefit of the Holders.[21] The Trustee for each Trust is the party ultimately authorized to pursue representation and warranty claims and to receive the proceeds from any repurchase of loans for which there is a breach of a representation or warranty.[22] Monoline insurers also have contractual rights in certain cases to enforce breaches of representations and warranties regarding the mortgage loans.[23]

15. As the ongoing housing-downturn unfolded, with an unsurprising impact on the performance of the securitizations, the Institutional Investors organized themselves into voting blocs with sufficient holdings to direct or otherwise persuade trustees to pursue claims for alleged breaches of loan-level representations and warranties.[24] As of the date of the filing of this Motion, the Institutional Investors hold RMBS that give them 25% of the voting rights for at least 328 of the 392 outstanding securitization Trusts created by the Debtors, with approximately $182.8 billion OIB.[25]

16. After weeks of negotiations with the Institutional Investors, the Debtors concluded that a reasonable resolution of the Trusts' repurchase claims could be achieved that

---

[20] *See* Pooling and Serv. Agrmnt § 2.01(a) ("The Company, concurrently with the execution and delivery hereof, does hereby assign to the Trustee for the benefit of the Certificateholders, without recourse all the right, title and interest of the Company in and to the Mortgage Loans…") and § 2.02 (acceptance by Trustee).

[21] *Id.* § 2.04 (Trustee owns and holds right to enforce mortgage repurchase claims.).

[22] *See id.*

[23] *See* Whitlinger Aff. ¶ 108.

[24] Most of the Trusts permit holders of 25% or more of the certificates or notes in any tranche to direct the Trustee with respect to such Trust. *See* Pooling and Serv. Agrmnt § 11.03.

[25] *See* Steering Committee PSA, Ex. F; Talcott Franklin PSA, Ex. F.

would benefit not just Holders, but all of the Debtors' creditors, by removing the risks associated with protracted, expensive and uncertain litigation over billions of dollars in potential mortgage repurchase claims. As negotiated, such resolution would also secure the Institutional Investors' support for the Debtors' Plan and avoid an inevitable disruption and delay to the confirmation of the Plan. These arm's-length and exhaustive negotiations culminated in the up to $8.7 billion Allowed Claim under the RMBS Trust Settlement.

A. THE MECHANICS OF THE RMBS TRUST SETTLEMENT

17. As set forth in the RMBS Trust Settlement, the Debtors have agreed to offer each Trust that accepts the settlement an allocated share of the Allowed Claim.[26] The Trustees, on behalf of the Trusts, will have 45 days from the date of the filing of this Motion to elect to participate in the RMBS Trust Settlement to allow the Trusts to receive their allocable portion of the Allowed Claim.[27] The final amount of the Allowed Claim will be reduced from $8.7 billion by the percentage, based on OIB, of Trusts that do not accept the offer to participate in the Allowed Claim.[28]

18. Each Trust's share of the Allowed Claim will be allocated under the agreed-upon formulation attached to each RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement as "Exhibit B – Allocated Allowed Claims."[29] To ensure the fairness of such allocation, an independent expert will be hired to allocate the Allowed Claim based on net expected lifetime losses among the accepting Trusts, including expected lifetime claims to be paid by the monoline insurers on the

---

[26] The RMBS Trust Settlement Agreements with the Steering Committee Group and the Talcott Franklin Group contain substantially similar terms, and identical operative provisions as described in this Motion.

[27] *See* Settlement Agrmts. § 5.01.

[28] *See id.*

[29] *See id.* § 6.01; *id.*, Ex. B.

securitizations they insured.[30] Deposits into each Trust will be treated as a "Subsequent Recovery" and distributed by the terms of the waterfall in the Governing Agreements.[31] Accordingly, the RMBS Trust Settlement and its claims allocation will prevent a windfall to any one Trust or Institutional Investor, treat the Holders equitably and in accordance with their contractual rights under the Governing Agreements and maximize recoveries for all Holders.

19. In exchange for their allocable portion of the Allowed Claim, the Institutional Investors agree to release all R&W Claims against the Debtors, effective upon Court approval of the RMBS Trust Settlement.[32] The Institutional Investors also agree to direct the Trustees to accept the terms set forth in the RMBS Trust Settlement, which includes a release and waiver by the accepting Trusts and Trustees of all R&W Claims against the Debtors — again, effective as of the date the Court approves the compromise — and not to take any actions inconsistent with the acceptance of the RMBS Trust Settlement by all Trusts, including those in which they do not have voting power.[33] The Institutional Investors also agree to direct the Trustees to comply with the Plan Support Agreements entered into by AFI, ResCap and the Institutional Investors to, among other things, support the Debtors' Plan, including third-party releases for AFI.[34] If, and when, a Trustee for a particular Trust accepts the RMBS Trust Settlement, the Trust will be bound thereby, and the Holders of the RMBS in that particular Trust will benefit from the Allowed Claim.[35]

---

[30] *See id.,* Ex. B.

[31] *See id.*

[32] *See id.* § 7.01.

[33] *See id.* §§ 4.01, 4.02.

[34] *See id.*

[35] *See id.* § 5.01.

20. In addition to the claims discussed above based on alleged breaches of representations and warranties made in connection with the origination, sale, or delivery of loans to the Trusts, the RMBS Trust Settlement includes a release by the Trusts, the Institutional Investors and persons claiming derivatively through the Trusts of all other non-securities claims, including claims arising under the Governing Agreements and/or relating to: (a) any alleged obligation of ResCap to repurchase the loans or otherwise compensate the Trusts for any alleged breaches of representations and warranties; (b) the documentation of the loans held by the Trusts, including allegedly defective, incomplete, or non-existent documentation, as well as issues arising out of or relating to recordation, title, assignment, or any other matter relating to legal enforceability of a mortgage or mortgage note, or any alleged failure to provide notice of such defective, incomplete or non-existent documentation; (c) the servicing of the Loans held by the Trusts (including any claim relating to the timing of collection efforts or foreclosure efforts, loss mitigation, transfers to subservicers, advances, servicing advances, or claims that servicing includes an obligation to take any action or provide any notice towards, or with respect to, the possible repurchase of loans by the applicable Master Servicer, Seller, or any other Person); (d) setoff or recoupment under the governing agreements against ResCap; and (e) any loan seller that either sold loans to ResCap or AFI that were sold and transferred to such Trust or sold loans directly to such Trust, in all cases prior to the Petition Date.[36]

21. The RMBS Trust Settlement carves out particular claims which will not be released by the Institutional Investors or the Trusts, including: (1) such rights of any monoline insurers, if any, that are not derivative or duplicative of the rights of the Institutional Investors, Trustees, or the Trusts; (2) claims based on the servicing of residential mortgages by the Debtors

[36] *See id.* § 7.01.

or their assignees which arise after the effective date of the settlement; and (3) any claims against Debtors based on allegedly improper disclosures under federal or state securities laws.[37]

22. If a Trust does not accept the settlement — for any reason, including a decision by a Trustee or by a monoline insurer that has contractual rights with regard to a particular Trust — that Trust remains free to assert a claim in the bankruptcy cases that will then be subject to the ordinary — albeit lengthy — claims allowance process. For the reasons set out in this Motion, however, the Debtors and the Institutional Investors believe that almost all of the Trusts will evaluate the RMBS Trust Settlement, recognize that it is a fair deal, and accept the settlement.

B. THE AGREED-UPON ALLOWED CLAIM

23. The Debtors and the Institutional Investors extensively negotiated the RMBS Trust Settlement, and, in particular, the Allowed Claim, based on differing views of the Debtors' potential liability. Based on the Institutional Investors' assertions that a certain percentage of the loans in the securitizations should be repurchased or made whole due to alleged breaches of representations and warranties (the "Alleged Breach Rate") and the percentage of loans that the Debtors would agree should be repurchased or made whole (the "Agree Rate"), the parties arrived at a "Loss Share Rate" of approximately 20%, which all parties agree represents a fair and reasonable means of assessing and resolving the Debtors' potential liability, while avoiding costly and risky litigation.[38] The Allowed Claim was calculated by multiplying the Loss Share Rate by the "Estimated Lifetime Losses" for the Trusts.[39] Estimated Lifetime Losses were calculated by combining actual Trust losses to date with projected losses on the remaining loan

[37] *See id.* § 7.02. With regard to any allegedly improper disclosures under federal or state securities laws, the Debtors intend to pursue the subordination of such claims under Section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code.

[38] *See* Declaration of Frank Sillman, attached hereto as Exhibit 8 ("Sillman Decl.") ¶¶ 64-70.

[39] *See id.* ¶¶ 26, 68. Terms defined in this section are explained in greater detail in the Sillman Declaration.

portfolios based on an assumed frequency and severity of losses due to the foreclosure, short sale or write-off of liquidated loans.[40] The parties agree that the Loss Share Rate used here represents a fair and reasonable means of assessing and resolving the Debtors' potential liability, while avoiding protracted and expensive litigation and obtaining the Institutional Investors' support for the Plan.[41]

24. Like all institutions that have had R&W Claims asserted against them, the Debtors believe that in order for a contractual representation and warranty breach claim to prevail, each individual loan file must be examined to assess the existence of a breach, the significance or materiality of the alleged breaches, and whether such alleged breaches had a material or adverse impact on the loan.[42] With the number of loans at issue here, 1.6 million, a loan-by-loan examination and the related litigation would be extremely lengthy and immeasurably costly for all parties.[43]

25. Before they entered into this settlement, the Debtors had extensive experience litigating, and settling certain repurchase claims asserted by GSEs, monoline insurers, and whole loan buyers ("Investor Repurchase Claims").[44] Structurally, the claims the Debtors previously reviewed and have attempted to resolve are similar to the claims settled in the RMBS Trust Settlement.[45] The procedures governing repurchases in connection with Investor Repurchase Claims are similar to those procedures that would govern the Trust repurchase claims if such

---

[40] *See id.* ¶¶ 25, 67-68.

[41] *See id.* ¶¶ 44-66.

[42] *See id.* ¶ 18; *see also* Declaration of Jeffrey Lipps, submitted in *Residential Capital, et al., v. Allstate Ins. Co., et al.*, Case No. 12-01671-mg, at Docket No. 6, attached hereto as Exhibit 9 ("Lipps Decl.") ¶ 15.

[43] *See* Lipps Decl. ¶¶ 7, 8, 17-18, 38-43, 58-62, 67; FTI Decl. ¶ 12.

[44] *See, e.g.*, Whitlinger Aff. ¶¶ 54, 72, 83; Lipps Decl. ¶ 27.

[45] *See* FTI Decl. ¶ 13.

claims were litigated because each involved a loan-by-loan review of all documents in the mortgage file to assess: (a) whether a breach existed; (b) whether the breach was material; (c) whether the breach had a material and adverse impact on the interests of the investor in a particular mortgage loan; and (d) whether repurchase was required. It should be noted that the proper application of all four of these factors has been vigorously disputed between the Debtors and the parties pursuing Investor Repurchases, and there is little definitive legal precedent regarding the proper application of these factors.[46]

26. The Debtors face considerable uncertainty and risk associated with the R&W Claims. Although the calculation and estimation of repurchase exposure depends on a number of uncertain factors that parties to, and beneficiaries of, the Governing Agreements value and measure differently, the plaintiffs in similar RMBS litigation have asserted claims in the tens of billions of dollars.[47] For instance, in its First Amended Complaint against RFC, MBIA alleged that more than 88% of 7,913 delinquent mortgage loans it had reviewed breached a representation or warranty.[48] If this alleged breach rate were applied across all of the Debtors' securitizations, it would yield a repurchase claim in excess of $40 billion.[49] While the Debtors vigorously dispute the accuracy and methodology of MBIA's allegations, it is notable that the loans MBIA claims to have examined were acquired on the same platforms as many of the loans held by the Trusts.[50]

---

[46] *See id.*; Lipps Decl. ¶ 50.

[47] *See* Lipps Decl. ¶¶ 1, 8, 12, 20, 29, 33, 45, and 64.

[48] *See MBIA Insurance Corp. v. Residential Funding Company, LLC*, Case No. 603552/2008 (Sup. Ct. N.Y. Cnty. Dec. 4, 2008), Docket No. 28 at ¶ 50; *see also* Lipps Decl. ¶¶ 26-30.

[49] *See, e.g.*, Sillman Decl. ¶ 67.

[50] *See* FTI Decl. ¶ 13.

27. In prepetition securities cases brought against the Debtors, plaintiffs alleged that 37% to 88% of the loans at issue in those cases, and which are also included in the RMBS Trust Settlement, contained breaches.[51] For instance, the Federal Housing Finance Agency alleged that the Debtors misstated loan-to-value ratios by approximately 18-25% and misstated owner occupancy rates by more than 10%.[52] Massachusetts Mutual, another securities plaintiff, alleged that nearly 30% of loans in certain of the Trusts exceeded the required loan-to-value ratio threshold.[53] While the Debtors vigorously dispute these allegations, such allegations illustrate the potential exposure of the Debtors to these types of claims.

28. Additionally, other factors may significantly affect the size of the potential repurchase claims the Debtors might face. Any repurchase claim necessarily involves the conveyance of an existing home mortgage out of the collateral pool and back to the seller.[54] This conveyance (and thus, the net cost of a repurchase to the Debtors) occurs at a given point in time, in a given market for real estate.[55] Thus, to value any individual repurchase claim — and to estimate the exposure represented by all potential repurchase claims — the Debtors also considered additional factors such as: estimated loss severity at the time of repurchase, conditions in the housing market, roll rates (a measure of the percentage of loans that are current and/or in various stages of delinquency that ultimately "roll" to default), the number of modified

---

[51] *See, e.g.*, First Amended Complaint filed by Allstate Insurance Co., et al. in Civil File No. 27-CV-11-3480 (Minn. Dist. Ct., Hennepin Cnty. Apr. 15, 2011) at ¶ 130; *MBIA Insurance Corp. v. Residential Funding Company, LLC*, Case No. 603552/2008 (Sup. Ct., N.Y. Cnty.), Docket No. 28 at ¶ 50.

[52] *See* Complaint at ¶¶ 98, 01, *Federal Housing Finance Agency, as Conservator for The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation v. Ally Financial Inc., et al.*, 11 Civ. 7010 (S.D.N.Y. Sept. 2, 2011) ECF No. 1; *see also* Lipps Decl. ¶¶ 63-68.

[53] *See* First Am. Compl. at ¶¶ 74-181, *Mass. Mutual Life Ins. Co. v. Residential Funding Co.*, No. 11-cv-30035-MAP (D. Mass. May 17, 2012) ECF No. 86.

[54] *See* Sillman Decl. ¶¶ 28-42.

[55] *See id.*

loans, the likelihood that modified loans would re-default, and the rate at which losses would be realized in the future.[56] A new downturn in the housing market, or even a continuation of the present soft market, could thus magnify the Debtors' potential exposure.[57]

29. Accordingly, after a robust, arm's-length negotiation with the Institutional Investors that have the contractual power to direct the Trustees for a majority of the Trusts, the Debtors and the Institutional Investors agreed to the Allowed Claim that was calculated based on a reasonable Loss Share Rate of approximately 20%. All parties agree that the RMBS Trust Settlement, which is based on this Loss Share Rate, is an appropriate, prudent, objectively reasonable, and indeed preferable manner in which to settle R&W Claims.[58]

C. PLAN SUPPORT

30. In connection with the RMBS Trust Settlement, and subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, the Debtors, following extensive, good-faith, and arm's-length, multi-party negotiations, have entered into substantially the same Chapter 11 Plan Support Agreement with each of the Steering Committee Group, the Talcott Franklin Group, and AFI. Absent the RMBS Trust Settlement, the Debtors could not have compelled the Institutional Investors to agree, or agree to instruct the Trustees to agree, to support the Debtors' restructuring plan. The ability of the Institutional Investors and the Trustees to object to the plan and otherwise interfere with the Debtors' attempt to complete transactions necessary for the Debtors' successful reorganization could thwart or delay the Debtors' restructuring efforts.[59] Additionally, if the RMBS Trust

[56] *See id.* ¶¶ 31-34.
[57] *See id*.
[58] *See id.* ¶¶ 67-70.
[59] *See* FTI Decl. ¶¶ 21, 26.

Settlement is not approved, the Institutional Investors and Trustees remain free to object to every step of the Debtors' Chapter 11 cases, a right that they surely will exercise.

RELIEF REQUESTED

31. The Debtors respectfully request that this Court enter an order substantially in the form of the Order, including the allowance of the Allowed Claim, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).

ANALYSIS

32. Rule 9019(a) provides, in part, that "[o]n motion by the [debtor-in-possession] and after notice and a hearing, the court may approve a compromise or settlement." Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9019(a). This rule empowers bankruptcy courts to approve a settlement agreement where "it is supported by adequate consideration, is 'fair and equitable,' and is in the best interests of the estate." *In re Ionosphere Clubs, Inc.*, 156 B.R. 414, 426 (S.D.N.Y. 1993). The Court's analysis is not a mechanical process, but rather contemplates a "range of reasonableness . . . which recognizes the uncertainties of law and fact in any particular case and the concomitant risks and costs necessarily inherent in taking any litigation to completion…." *Newman v. Stein*, 464 F.2d 689, 693 (2d Cir. 1972).

33. The decision to approve a particular settlement lies within the sound discretion of the Bankruptcy Court. *See Nellis v. Shugrue*, 165 B.R. 115, 122-23 (S.D.N.Y. 1994); *In re Ionosphere Clubs, Inc.*, 156 B.R. at 426. Discretion should be exercised by the Bankruptcy Court "in light of the general public policy favoring settlements." *In re Hibbard Brown & Co., Inc.*, 217 B.R. 41, 46 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1998); *Shugrue*, 165 B.R. at 123 ("[T]he general rule [is] that settlements are favored and, in fact, encouraged.").

34. To approve a proposed settlement, the Court need not definitively decide the numerous issues of law and fact raised by the settlement. Rather, the Court should "canvass the

issues and see whether the settlement 'fall[s] below the lowest point in the range of reasonableness.'" *Finkelstein v. W.T. Grant Co. (In re W.T. Grant Co.)*, 699 F.2d 599, 608 (2d Cir. 1983) (citing *Newman v. Stein*, 464 F.2d 689, 693 (2d Cir. 1972)); *see also In re Purofied Down Prods.*, 150 B.R. 519, 522 (S.D.N.Y. 1993) ("the court need not conduct a 'mini-trial' to determine the merits of the underlying [dispute]"). [60]

35. In deciding whether a particular settlement falls within the "range of reasonableness," courts consider the following "*Iridium*" factors: (a) the balance between the litigation's possibility of success and the settlement's future benefits; (b) the likelihood of complex and protracted litigation, "with its attendant expense, inconvenience, and delay"; (c) the paramount interests of creditors; (d) whether other parties in interest support the settlement; (e) "the nature and breadth of releases to be obtained by officers and directors"; (f) the "competency and experience of counsel" supporting, and "[t]he experience and knowledge of the bankruptcy court judge" reviewing the settlement; and (g) "the extent to which the settlement is the product of arm's-length bargaining." *Motorola, Inc. v. Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors (In re Iridium Operating LLC)*, 478 F.3d 452, 462 (2d Cir. 2007) (internal citations and quotations omitted).

[60] While the Court need not resolve the numerous issues of law and fact raised by the proposed settlement, the Court would have to address the validity of the Trusts' claims absent the settlement. Under Second Circuit law, a bankruptcy court is required "to determine the validity of the claim[s] and the amount allowed." *Porges v. Gruntal & Co., Inc.* (*In re Porges*), 44 F.3d 159, 164 (2d Cir. 1995) (citing *Kame v. Johns-Manville Corp.*, 843 F.2d 636, 646 (2d Cir. 1988). Unless a specific provision of the Bankruptcy Code requires otherwise, the Court must make this determination under applicable nonbankruptcy substantive law. *See Ogle v. Fid. & Deposit Co. of Md*, 586 F.3d 143, 147-48 (2d Cir. 2009). Thus, in resolving any future objection to the proofs of claim that the Trustees would surely file on behalf of the Trusts alleging breaches of the Governing Agreements if the settlement is not approved, the Court would be required to address the same kinds of complicated legal and factual issues faced by other courts when dealing with prepetition lawsuits alleging the Debtors breached the Governing Agreements.

36. The Debtors respectfully submit that each of the *Iridium* factors weighs in favor of this Court's approval of the RMBS Trust Settlement.

A. THE BALANCE BETWEEN THE LITIGATION'S POSSIBILITY OF SUCCESS AND THE SETTLEMENT'S FUTURE BENEFITS

37. The RMBS Trust Settlement is the result of tough, arm's-length negotiations between sophisticated parties. As part of these negotiations, the Institutional Investors and the Debtors each concluded that a Loss Share Rate of approximately 20% was reasonable based on their own assessments of the possibility of success of the litigation and the benefits of the settlement.[61] This percentage reflects the Debtors' reasonable assessment of the risk, as well as the substantial expense of litigation, of the R&W Claims that could be brought by the 392 Trusts, and the related impact on the Debtors' restructuring efforts, balanced against the benefits to all parties of early resolution of such litigation.[62] The RMBS Trust Settlement also resolves substantial impediments to the Debtors' successful restructuring and corresponding prompt emergence from Chapter 11.

38. Although the resolution of disputes through litigation always involves some measure of uncertainty, that is particularly true in the complex RMBS securitization context.[63] However, any uncertainty regarding the possibility for success in the litigation is not a bar to approval. *See, e.g., In re Hibbard Brown & Co., Inc.*, 217 B.R. at 45 (approving settlement after finding that the multiple legal issues presented were "complex" and carried "no guarantee of success"); *In re Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc.*, No. 08-13555 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Feb. 22, 2012) (approving the establishment of $5 billion reserve, pursuant to the terms of the debtors' plan of

[61] *See* Sillman Decl. ¶¶ 64-70.

[62] *See* FTI Decl. ¶¶ 14-17; Sillman Decl. ¶¶ 58, 64-70.

[63] *See* Lipps Decl. ¶¶ 17-18.

reorganization, for claims asserted by indenture trustees arising out of RMBS sold by non-debtor affiliates).

39. Determining the precise percentage of loans that the Debtors would be required to repurchase under the Governing Agreements if the matter were litigated would involve a Herculean and contentious loan-file-by-loan-file-review.[64] Even if only a subset were ultimately reviewed — defaulted loans only, for example — the number of individual loans that would need to be examined across 392 securitizations containing over 1.6 million loans would still be massive.[65] The Debtors and Institutional Investors agree that the cost, burden and time that would need to be dedicated to that litigation exercise are prohibitive. Short of a loan-by-loan review, various analyses and review metrics can be used to estimate Alleged Breach Rates and Agree Rates in the mortgage loan industry, each ranging from approximately 30% to 50%, which equates to a Loss Share Rate ranging from 9% to 25%.[66] Naturally, if claimants could prove a Loss Share Rate above 20%, it would give rise to liability greater than the $8.7 billion Allowed Claim, and, of course, a Loss Share Rate of less than 20% would give rise to less liability.[67] However, after careful, practical and independent assessment, and taking into consideration the cost, burden and risk of litigation, the Debtors and the Institutional Investors agreed that utilizing a Loss Share Rate of approximately 20% is an objectively fair and reasonable way of resolving the Debtors' potential liability and obtaining the support of the Institutional Investors for the Debtors' Plan.[68]

---

[64] *See* Lipps Decl. ¶¶ 17-18.

[65] *See, e.g.*, *id*. ¶ 28.

[66] *See* Sillman Decl. ¶¶ 44-46, 64-69.

[67] *See id.* ¶¶ 64-70.

[68] *See id.*

40. Notably, comparable settlements with other sponsors have applied Breach Rates and Agree Rates within the ranges provided above.[69] Similar claims brought by certain trustees against Bank of America, N.A., on account of securitized mortgage loans sold and/or serviced by its Countrywide Financial Corporation subsidiaries, assumed a 36% Breach Rate and a 40% Agree Rate.[70] In the settlement reached between the debtors and potential claimants in the Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Chapter 11 proceeding, the debtors calculated their estimate of potential claims using a range of 30% to 35% for the Breach Rate and a range of 30 to 40% for the Agree Rate.[71]

41. Although the Parties may have differing views of the possibility of success in the litigations (but agree that applying a Loss Share Rate of approximately 20% is reasonable here), there is universal agreement among the Parties that the proposed RMBS Trust Settlement provides substantial benefits to the Debtors, all Trusts accepting the compromise, and other stakeholders relative to any alternative path. Litigating these issues would distract the Debtors from focusing on critical aspects of their restructuring and would potentially interfere with the multi billion-dollar sale of mortgage servicing rights and other assets.[72] Moreover, lengthy claims litigation would not likely improve matters for the Debtors' other unsecured creditors.[73] The claims of the other unsecured creditors are largely fixed in nature, and are dwarfed by the size of the R&W Claims.[74] Increasing the size of the R&W Claims (or instituting an estimation

---

[69] *See id.* ¶¶ 59-63.

[70] *See id.*; *see also In the Matter of the Application of the Bank of New York Mellon, et al.*, Index No. 651786/2011 (Sup. Ct. N.Y. Cnty. June 29, 2011).

[71] *See In re Lehman Bros. Holdings Inc.*, No. 08–13555 JMP (Bankr. S.D.N.Y); Sillman Decl. ¶¶ 59-63.

[72] *See* FTI Decl. ¶¶ 18-22.

[73] *See id.* ¶ 22.

[74] *See id.* ¶ 29.

procedure that risks increasing their potential size) could dramatically lower recoveries for the other creditors whose claims will be paid from the same, limited pool of funds.[75]

42. The R&W Claims involve a multitude of issues, arguments, and discovery requirements from both sides.[76] Particularly in the context of almost 400 complex mortgage securitizations and the varied loan products in each, the Debtors submit that the complexity of the litigation at issue, the difficulty inherent in predicting the success of either party with respect to any particular disputed issue, and the risks and unnecessary distractions associated with complex and protracted claims litigation render the RMBS Trust Settlement particularly reasonable and appropriate.[77]

43. The RMBS Trust Settlement proposed in this Motion provides certainty to the Debtors with respect to the single largest set of disputed claims against the Debtors' estates and removes hurdles to resolving substantial impediments to a successful restructuring of the Debtors in order to permit a prompt emergence from Chapter 11.[78] In particular, the Debtors' entry into the RMBS Trust Settlement was necessary to obtain the Institutional Investors' commitment to perform under the Plan Support Agreements, which is critical to the Debtors' obtaining the necessary relief throughout these bankruptcy cases and, ultimately, a successful reorganization.[79] Additionally, if the RMBS Trust Settlement is not approved and the R&W Claims are increased, the recovery by the holders of the Debtors' Junior Secured Bonds will be diluted and could

---

[75] *See id.*

[76] *See* Lipps Decl. ¶¶ 17-18, 38-43, 58-62, 67.

[77] *See id.*

[78] *See* FTI Decl. ¶¶ 18-22, 29.

[79] *See id.* ¶ 29.

compromise the Debtors' plan support agreement with such bondholders and impede the Debtors' Chapter 11 proceedings.[80]

44. In short, although the potential outcome of the R&W Claims after a lengthy litigation process could be more or less than the Allowed Claim of up to $8.7 billion, the administrative costs of an extended bankruptcy case and the costs and uncertainty of such litigation make settlement a more efficient and reasonable way to resolve these claims in the best interest of all parties, including the Debtors' estates and creditors. The compromise of offering the $8.7 billion Allowed Claim will, if accepted by the Trusts, fully resolve these matters, increase recoveries for investors, and greatly facilitate the confirmation of the Debtors' Plan.

B. THE LIKELIHOOD OF COMPLEX AND PROTRACTED LITIGATION

45. The claims by the 392 Trusts involving OIB of approximately $221 billion of RMBS securitizations and dozens of parties, if not resolved in settlement, will likely continue in litigation for years and will inevitably delay the implementation of the Debtors' Plan, increase administrative costs, and tie up significant assets which would otherwise be available to creditors.[81]

46. As set out above, the litigation of alleged representation and warranty breaches alone is extremely complex, labor-intensive, costly and time-consuming.[82] The discovery required to resolve claims based on the 1.6 million loans in the Trusts would be massive, as the relevant documents and information will differ from case to case.[83] As an example, each claim will involve a different securitization, and RFC and GMAC Mortgage each ran their own

---

[80] *See id.*

[81] *See id.* ¶¶ 14-22.

[82] *See* Lipps Decl. ¶¶ 17-18, 38-43, 58-62, and 67.

[83] *See id.* ¶¶ 17-18.

securitization efforts with different personnel and procedures during this timeframe.[84] Each Trust involves a unique set of mortgage loans, and each securitization shelf (an entities that registers with the SEC to publicly offer securities through the Trusts) involves unique documents, processes and personnel, all of which also varied over time for each shelf.[85] Different loan products — second liens, first liens, prime, Alt-A, subprime — likewise involved different teams of employees, different automated processes, different evolving underwriting guidelines, different diligence standards, and different quality audit practices.[86] As a result, the litigation of each claim poses a new discovery challenge and unique discovery burdens. For instance, a claim involving 2005 RALI securitizations of Alt-A first liens will involve different documents and witnesses from a lawsuit involving 2006 RFMSII home equity securitizations, which would be different again from a lawsuit involving RASC subprime securitizations of any vintage.

47. Due to the complexity of the transactions at issue, as well as the number of parties involved, in breach of representation and warranty litigation, the fact discovery requirements are crippling. ResCap's experience in *MBIA Insurance Corp. v. Residential Funding Company, LLC*[87] illustrates the true enormity and difficulty of such litigation.[88] MBIA's lawsuit against RFC involved just five trusts securitizing approximately 63,000 Alt-A home equity lines of credit or closed-end second mortgages — just two of the many loan types involved in the 392 trusts — brought to market over the course of less than one year.[89] Yet, fact discovery has not

---

[84] *See id.*

[85] *See id.*

[86] *See id.*

[87] This case is now subject to the automatic stay.

[88] *See* Lipps Decl. ¶¶ 26-30.

[89] *See id.*

been completed over three and a half years after MBIA first sued RFC.[90] RFC has produced more than a million pages of documents, including loan files for more than 63,000 mortgage loans.[91] RFC has produced nearly one terabyte of data, including a variety of source code, other application data, and back-end loan-level data relating to automated systems used in connection with underwriting, pricing, acquiring, pooling, auditing, and servicing the mortgage loans.[92]

48. Further, MBIA has taken over 80 days of depositions of current or former ResCap entity personnel over the course of more than a year. RFC has taken 50 days of depositions of current or former MBIA personnel.[93] A number of third-party depositions have been taken or would be required, and the parties exchanged 10 expert reports without including rebuttal reports.[94]

49. The extent of the discovery in the MBIA case against RFC is anything but aberrational — indeed, litigation of the separate MBIA lawsuit against Countrywide has been even more protracted[95] — and the litigation of the R&W Claims potentially held by the 392 Trusts invited to take part in the RMBS Trust Settlement would mire the Debtors' estates in litigation for years, and at great expense.[96]

C. THE PARAMOUNT INTERESTS OF CREDITORS

50. The RMBS Trust Settlement is beneficial to the Debtors' estates and their stakeholders because the proposed settlement will resolve the single largest group of unsecured

---

[90] *See id.*

[91] *See id.*

[92] *See id.*

[93] *See id.*

[94] *See id.*

[95] *See MBIA Insurance Company v. Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., et al.,* Case No. 602825/08, (Sup. Ct. N.Y. Cnty) Decision dated May 25, 2012 (granting in part MBIA's motion to compel production of additional documents) (Docket No. 1726).

[96] *See* FTI Decl. ¶¶ 18-22.

claims against the Debtors, thereby providing much-needed predictability with respect to the Debtors' claims pool, a critical step towards obtaining consensus around a Chapter 11 plan.[97] Moreover, the certainty of the proposed settlement avoids the necessity of setting aside substantial reserves for the potential payment of R&W Claims, which could delay (and reduce) recoveries to other stakeholders.[98]

51. Additionally, the RMBS Trust Settlement removes an incredible number of potential objectors. As noted above, absent the terms of the RMBS Trust Settlement, the Institutional Investors and Trustees would remain free to object to and complicate every step of the Debtors' Chapter 11 cases. The resolution of the potential claims held by these parties, as well as the releases given under the RMBS Trust Settlement, assures a more efficient and expeditious reorganization process.

52. It is indisputable that the litigation of claims brought by the 392 Trusts would inevitably burden the Debtors' estates with significant legal expenses. Even if the Debtors were to defeat each claim, the legal fees and other burdens of litigation would necessarily harm the Debtors' estates and reduce and delay recoveries for the Debtors' creditors.[99]

D. SUPPORT FOR THE SETTLEMENT BY THE PARTIES IN INTEREST

53. The RMBS Trust Settlement is supported by a significant percentage of the Holders, and this number continues to grow as more investors join the RMBS Trust Settlement. As noted above, the Steering Committee Group alone represents 25% or more of the Holders of one or more classes of certificates in at least 290 of the 392 Trusts, which Trusts account for

[97] *See id.* ¶¶ 23-30.
[98] *See id.* ¶ 14.
[99] *See id.* ¶¶ 14-22.

approximately 74% of the total OIB.[100] As of the filing of this Motion, the Talcott Franklin Group represents 25% or more of the Holders of 295 classes of certificates in at least 189 Trusts, which accounts for an additional $17 billion in OIB and adds 35 additional Trusts to the Institutional Investors' holdings.[101] Accordingly, under the RMBS Trust Settlement, the claims held by approximately 83% of the Trusts and total OIB at issue are expected to be resolved.

E. THE NATURE OF THE RELEASES TO BE OBTAINED BY DEBTORS' OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

54. The RMBS Trust Settlement does not release the Debtors' officers or directors, so this *Iridium* factor weighs in favor of approval. However, the Institutional Investors, and each Trust which opts in to the RMBS Trust Settlement, have agreed to support any such release included in the Plan.[102] Any such release in the Plan is subject to confirmation by the Bankruptcy Court, and all interested stakeholders will have an opportunity to vote on and/or object to the Plan.

F. THE PROPOSED RMBS TRUST SETTLEMENT SATISFIES THE REMAINING *IRIDIUM* FACTORS

55. For the reasons stated above, the Debtors believe that the paramount interests of all parties are best served by approval of the RMBS Trust Settlement. Moreover, the final two *Iridium* factors are satisfied because the RMBS Trust Settlement was negotiated separately between the Debtors and the Steering Committee Group and the Debtors and the Talcott Franklin Group, without collusion, in good faith, and from arm's-length bargaining positions, and all parties were represented by experienced and sophisticated counsel.

---

[100] *See* Steering Committee Group PSA, Ex. F.

[101] *See* Talcott Franklin Group PSA, Ex. F.

[102] *See* Settlement Agrmnt. § 4.01; *see also* Plan Support Agreements § 3.1.

56. Furthermore, the RMBS Trust Settlement is intentionally structured to reduce the Allowed Claim proportionally if Trusts do not opt in, and to preserve the rights of those Trusts to bring their claim in the normal course if they wish to do so. The RMBS Trust Settlement is a binding offer by the Debtors to all Trustees to accept, or to decline if they prefer the uncertainties of litigation. Accordingly, only those Trustees that are contractually directed to accept and/or independently decide that the RMBS Trust Settlement is beneficial for their respective Institutional Investors will accept the settlement.[103]

CONCLUSION

57. In sum, the Debtors have determined, exercising their sound business judgment that the RMBS Trust Settlement is fair, equitable, and eminently reasonable to the Debtors' estates and creditors, thereby satisfying the standards of Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The timely resolution of these extensive claims is in the best interests of the Debtors and their creditors. The Debtors therefore submit that the RMBS Trust Settlement is fair and well within the range of reasonableness — and certainly not "below the lowest point in the range of reasonableness." *Finkelstein*, 699 F.2d at 608. Accordingly, the Debtors respectfully request that the Court approve the RMBS Trust Settlement pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

NOTICE

58. Notice of this Motion will be given to the following parties, or in lieu thereof, to their counsel: (a) the Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of New York; (b) the Office of the United States Attorney General; (c) the Office of the New York Attorney General; (d) the Office of the United States Attorney for the Southern District of New York;

[103] As noted above, Debtors believe, and the Steering Committee Group and the Talcott Franklin Group have each represented with regard to their holdings, that the Institutional Investors will cumulatively direct approximately 83% of the 392 Trusts.

(e) the Internal Revenue Service; (f) the Securities and Exchange Commission; (g) each of the Debtors' prepetition lenders, or their agents, if applicable; (h) each of the indenture trustees for the Debtors' outstanding notes issuances; (i) Ally Financial Inc.; (j) the Steering Committee Group; (k) the Talcott Franklin group (l) Barclays Bank PLC, as administrative agent for the lenders under the debtor in possession financing facility; (m) Nationstar Mortgage LLC and its counsel; (n) the Creditors' Committee; and (o) all parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. The Debtors submit that, in view of the facts and circumstances, such notice is sufficient and no other or further notice need be provided.

NO PRIOR REQUEST

59. Except as otherwise noted herein, no prior application for the relief requested herein has been made to this Court or any other court.

WHEREFORE, the Debtors respectfully request the entry of the Order granting the relief requested herein and such other and further relief as the Court may deem just and proper.

Dated: New York, NY
June 11, 2012

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Gary S. Lee
Gary S. Lee
Anthony Princi
Jamie A. Levitt

MORRISON & FOERSTER LLP
1290 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10104
Telephone: (212) 468-8000
Facsimile: (212) 468-7900

Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

EXHIBIT 1

Proposed Order

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	)	Case No. 12-12020 (MG)
RESIDENTIAL CAPITAL, LLC, et al.,	)	Chapter 11
Debtors.	)	Jointly Administered

ORDER GRANTING DEBTORS' MOTION PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 9019 FOR APPROVAL OF THE RMBS TRUST SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

Upon consideration of the motion (the "Motion")[1] of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors" and each, a "Debtor") for entry of an order granting Debtors' Motion Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9019 for Approval of the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreements; and upon the Whitlinger Affidavit and the Declarations of Jeffrey Lipps, Frank Sillman, and William J. Nolan; and it appearing that this Court has jurisdiction to consider the Motion pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and it appearing that venue of these Chapter 11 cases and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and it appearing that this proceeding on the Motion is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §157(b); and sufficient notice of the Motion having been given; and it appearing that no other or further notice need be provided; and the Court having found: that the RMBS Trust Settlement is reasonable, fair and equitable and supported by adequate consideration; and that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other

[1] Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

parties in interest; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefore, it is hereby:

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted to the extent set forth herein.

2. The RMBS Trust Settlement Agreements between the Debtors and the Institutional Investors are hereby approved.

3. The trustees and Debtors may enter into the RMBS Trust Settlement. A draft form for the trustees' acceptance of the RMBS Trust Settlement, titled "Trustee Joinder and Acceptance of the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement," is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

4. The trustees who enter into the RMBS Trust Settlement shall have an allowed general unsecured claim under the terms of the RMBS Trust Settlement.

5. The terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon entry of this Order.

6. All objections to the Motion or the relief requested therein that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled, and all reservations of rights included therein, are overruled on the merits.

7. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Order shall not modify or affect the terms and provisions of, nor the rights and obligations under, (a) the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System Consent Order, dated April 13, 2011, by and among AFI, Ally Bank, ResCap, GMAC Mortgage, LLC, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, (b) the consent judgment entered April 5, 2012 by the District Court for the District of Columbia, dated February 9, 2012, (c) the Order of Assessment of a Civil Money Penalty Issued Upon Consent Pursuant to the

Federal Deposit Insurance Act, as amended, dated February 10, 2012, and (d) all related agreements with AFI and Ally Bank and their respective subsidiaries and affiliates.

8. Upon notice to the parties and no objection having been interposed, an affiliated debtor shall be deemed to be a "Future Debtor" upon the Court's entry of an order authorizing the joint administration of such Future Debtor's Chapter 11 case with the Chapter 11 cases of the Debtors. Upon notice to the parties and no objection having been interposed, the relief granted by this Order shall apply to the Future Debtor in these jointly-administered cases.

9. This Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising or related to the implementation of this Order.

Dated: _____, 2012
New York, New York

_____
THE HONORABLE MARTIN GLENN
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

Exhibit A

TRUSTEE JOINDER AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE RMBS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This joinder and acceptance ("Joinder") to the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement, dated as of May 13, 2012 (as amended, the "Settlement Agreement"), by an among Residential Capital, LLC ("ResCap") and certain of its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, the "Debtors") and the Institutional Investors (as defined therein), is made by [_____], as trustee or indenture trustee (the "Joining Trustee") for [_____] (the "Accepting Trust") and is executed and delivered as of [_____], 2012. Each capitalized term used herein but not otherwise defined has the meaning set forth in the Settlement Agreement.

1. ***Agreement to be Bound***. The Joining Trustee hereby accepts the compromise set forth in the Settlement Agreement as set forth therein and agrees on its and the Accepting Trust's respective behalves to be bound by all of the terms of the Settlement Agreement and all exhibits thereto (as the same has been or may be hereafter amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof), applicable to Trusts and Trustees, including, without limitation, those set forth in Article VII. The Accepting Trust shall be deemed to be an "accepting Trust" for all purposes under the Settlement Agreement.

2. ***Representations and Warranties***. The Joining Trustee hereby represents and warrants that it is the duly appointed trustee for the Accepting Trust and that it has the authority to take the actions contemplated under the Settlement Agreement and has the authority with respect to any other entities, account holders, or accounts for which or on behalf of which it is signing this Joinder.

3. ***Governing Law***. This Joinder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without regard to any conflicts of law provisions which would require the application of the law of any other jurisdiction.

4. ***Notice.*** All notices and other communications given or made pursuant to the Settlement Agreement shall be sent to:

To the Joining Trustee at:
[JOINING TRUSTEE]
As Trustee for [_____]
Attn.:
Facsimile:
Email:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Joining Trustee has caused this Joinder to be executed as of the date first written above.

[JOINING TRUSTEE]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT 2

RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement with the Steering Committee Group

EXECUTION COPY

RMBS TRUST SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement is entered into as of May 13, 2012, by and between Residential Capital, LLC and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, "ResCap" or the "Debtors"), on the one hand, and the Institutional Investors (as defined below), on the other hand (the "Settlement Agreement"). Each of ResCap and the Institutional Investors may be referred to herein as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, certain ResCap entities were the Seller, Depositor, Servicer and/or Master Servicer for the securitizations identified on the attached Exhibit A (the "Trusts");

WHEREAS, certain ResCap entities are parties to certain applicable Pooling and Servicing Agreements, Assignment and Assumption Agreements, Indentures, Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreements and/or other agreements governing the Trusts (the "Governing Agreements"), and certain ResCap entities have, at times, acted as Master Servicer and/or Servicer for the Trusts pursuant to certain of the Governing Agreements;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Governing Agreements, certain ResCap entities have contributed or sold loans into the Trusts (the "Mortgage Loans");

WHEREAS, the Institutional Investors have alleged that certain loans held by the Trusts were originally contributed in breach of representations and warranties contained in the Governing Agreements, allowing the Investors in such Trusts to seek to compel the trustee or indenture trustee (each, a "Trustee") to take certain actions with respect to those loans, and further have asserted past and continuing covenant breaches and defaults by various ResCap entities under the Governing Agreements;

WHEREAS, the Institutional Investors have indicated their intent under the Governing Agreements for each Trust in which the Institutional Investors collectively hold or are authorized investment managers for holders of at least 25% of a particular tranche of the Securities (as defined below) held by such Trust either to seek action by the Trustee for such Trust or to pursue claims, including but not limited to claims to compel ResCap to cure the alleged breaches of representations and warranties, and ResCap disputes such claims and allegations of breach and waives no rights, and preserves all of its defenses, with respect to such allegations and putative cure requirements;

WHEREAS, the Institutional Investors are jointly represented by Gibbs & Bruns, LLP ("Gibbs & Bruns") and Ropes & Gray LLP ("Ropes & Gray") and have, through counsel, engaged in arm's length settlement negotiations with ResCap that included the exchange of confidential materials;

WHEREAS, ResCap contemplates filing petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Chapter 11 Cases") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Bankruptcy Court");

EXECUTION COPY

WHEREAS, ResCap and the Institutional Investors have reached agreement on a plan support agreement (the "Plan Support Agreement") pursuant to which the Institutional Investors will support the confirmation of a chapter 11 plan for ResCap;

WHEREAS, Ally Financial Inc. and its subsidiaries and affiliates, other than ResCap (collectively, "Ally") have agreed to a settlement with ResCap in return for releases of any alleged claims held by ResCap and certain third parties against Ally;

WHEREAS, ResCap and the Institutional Investors have reached agreement concerning all claims under the Governing Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Parties therefore enter into this Settlement Agreement to set forth their mutual understandings and agreements for terms for resolving the disputes regarding the Governing Agreements.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, after good faith, arm's length negotiations without collusion, and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree to the following terms:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this Settlement Agreement, in addition to the terms otherwise defined herein, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below (the definitions to be applicable to both the singular and the plural forms of each term defined if both forms of such term are used in this Settlement Agreement). Any capitalized terms not defined in this Settlement Agreement shall have the definition given to them in the Governing Agreements.

Section 1.01 "Bankruptcy Code" shall mean title 11 of the United States Code;

Section 1.02 "Direction" shall mean the direction by the Institutional Investors, to the extent permitted by the Governing Agreements, directing any Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action; *provided*, *however*, that in no event shall the Institutional Investors be required to provide a Trustee with any security or indemnity for action or inaction taken at the direction of the Institutional Investors and the Institutional Investors shall not be required to directly or indirectly incur any costs, fees, or expenses to compel any action or inaction by a Trustee, except that the Institutional Investors shall continue to retain contingency counsel;

Section 1.03 "Effective Date" shall have the meaning ascribed in Section 2.01;

Section 1.04 "Governmental Authority" shall mean any United States or foreign government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory, or administrative functions of or pertaining to the foregoing, or any other authority, agency, department, board, commission, or instrumentality of the United States, any State of the United States or any political subdivision thereof or any foreign jurisdiction, and any court, tribunal, or arbitrator(s) of competent jurisdiction, and any United States or foreign governmental or non-governmental self-regulatory organization, agency, or

authority (including the New York Stock Exchange, Nasdaq, and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority);

Section 1.05 "Institutional Investors" shall mean the authorized investment managers and Investors identified in the attached signature pages;

Section 1.06 "Investors" shall mean all certificateholders, bondholders and noteholders in the Trusts, and their successors in interest, assigns, pledgees, and/or transferees;

Section 1.07 "Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, company, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust, or other entity, including a Governmental Authority;

Section 1.08 "Petition Date" means the date on which ResCap files petitions under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code;

Section 1.09 "Plan" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Plan Support Agreement; and

Section 1.10 "Restructuring" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Plan Support Agreement.

ARTICLE II. SETTLEMENT PROCESS.

Section 2.01 Effective Date. This Settlement Agreement shall be effective immediately except as to the granting of allowed claims to the Trusts and the releases set forth herein. The claims allowance and releases shall only be effective, with respect to Trusts that timely accept the compromise, on the date on which the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving the settlement contemplated hereby (the "Effective Date").

Section 2.02 Bankruptcy Court Approval. The Debtors shall (a) orally present this Settlement Agreement in court on the Petition date, including the agreed amount of the Allowed Claim (as defined below), (b) file a motion in the Bankruptcy Court as soon as practicable, but in no event later than fourteen (14) days after the Petition Date, seeking authority to perform under this Settlement Agreement and for approval of this Settlement Agreement and the compromise contained herein, and (c) obtain an order from the Bankruptcy Court approving such motion by the earlier of (i) 60 days after the Petition Date and (ii) the date on which the Disclosure Statement is approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The Trustee for each Trust may accept the offer of a compromise contemplated by this Settlement Agreement in writing pursuant to a form of acceptance to be included in the proposed order for approval of this Settlement Agreement to be submitted to the Bankruptcy Court.

Section 2.03 Standing. The Debtors agree that the Institutional Investors are parties in interest in the chapter 11 cases of ResCap for the purposes of enforcing rights and complying with obligations under this Settlement Agreement and the Plan Support Agreement.

EXECUTION COPY

ARTICLE III. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

Section 3.01 Holdings and Authority. Lead counsel to the Institutional Investors, Gibbs & Bruns, has represented to ResCap that the Institutional Investors have or advise clients who have aggregate holdings of securities of greater than 25% of the voting rights in one or more classes of the securities, certificates or other instruments backed by the mortgages held by each of the Covered Trusts (as defined in the Plan Support Agreement). Each Institutional Investor represents that (i) it has the authority to take the actions contemplated by this Settlement Agreement, to the extent that it has the authority with respect to any other entities, account holders, or accounts for which or on behalf of which it is signing this Settlement Agreement, and (ii) it holds, or is the authorized investment manager for the holders of, the securities listed in the schedule attached to the Plan Support Agreement as Exhibit F thereto, in the respective amounts set forth therein by CUSIP number, that such schedule was accurate as of the date set forth for the respective institution, and that since the date set forth for the Institutional Investor, the Institutional Investor has not, in the aggregate, materially decreased the Institutional Investor's holdings in the Securities. The Parties agree that the aggregate amounts of Securities collectively held by the Institutional Investors for each Trust may be disclosed publicly, but that the individual holdings shall remain confidential, subject to review only by ResCap, Ally, the Bankruptcy Court, the Office of the United States Trustee, and any official committee of creditors that may be appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases.

Section 3.02 Holdings Retention. The Institutional Investors currently and collectively hold Securities representing in aggregate 25% of the voting rights in one or more classes of Securities of not less than 290 of the Covered Trusts. The Institutional Investors, collectively, shall maintain holdings aggregating 25% of the voting rights in one or more classes of Securities of not less than 235 of the Covered Trusts ("Requisite Holdings") until the earliest of: (i) confirmation of the Plan, (ii) December 31, 2012, (iii) a Consenting Claimant Termination Event, (iv) a Debtor Termination Event, or (v) an Ally Termination Event (as terms (iii), (iv) and (v) are defined in the Plan Support Agreement); provided, however, that any reduction in Requisite Holdings caused by: (a) sales by Maiden Lane I and Maiden Lane III; or (b) exclusion of one or more trusts due to the exercise of Voting Rights by a third party guarantor or financial guaranty provider, shall not be considered in determining whether the Requisite Holdings threshold has been met. If the Requisite Holdings are not maintained, each of Ally and ResCap shall have the right to terminate the Settlement Agreement, but neither Ally nor ResCap shall terminate the Settlement Agreement before it has conferred in good faith with the Institutional Investors concerning whether termination is warranted. For the avoidance of doubt, other than as set forth above, this Settlement Agreement shall not restrict the right of any Institutional Investor to sell or exchange any Securities issued by a Trust free and clear of any encumbrance. The Institutional Investors will not sell any of the Securities for the purpose of avoiding their obligations under this Settlement Agreement, and each Institutional Investor (except Maiden Lane I and Maiden Lane III) commits to maintain at least one position in one of the Securities in one of the Trusts until the earliest of the dates set forth above. If the Debtor or Ally reach a similar agreement to this with another bondholder group, the Debtor and Ally will include a substantially similar proportionate holdings requirement in that agreement as contained herein.

EXECUTION COPY

ARTICLE IV. DIRECTION TO TRUSTEES AND INDENTURE TRUSTEES.

Section 4.01 Direction to Trustees and Indenture Trustees. The relevant Institutional Investors for each Trust shall, by the time of the filing of a motion to approve this Settlement Agreement, provide the relevant Trustee with Direction to accept the settlement and compromises set forth herein. The Institutional Investors hereby agree to confer in good faith with ResCap as to any further or other Direction that may be reasonably necessary to effectuate the settlement contemplated herein, including those actions listed in Section 3.1 of the Plan Support Agreement, filing motions and pleadings with the Bankruptcy Court and making statements in open court in support of the Restructuring.

Section 4.02 No Inconsistent Directions. Except for providing instructions in accordance with Section 4.01, the Institutional Investors agree that (i) between the date hereof and the Effective Date, with respect to the Securities on the Holdings Schedule, they will not, individually or collectively, direct, vote for, or take any other action that they may have the right or the option to take under the Governing Agreements or to join with any other holders or the trustee of any note, bond or other security issued by the Trusts, to cause the Trustees to enforce (or seek derivatively to enforce) any representations and warranties regarding the Mortgage Loans or the servicing of the Mortgage Loans, and (ii) to the extent that any of the Institutional Investors have already taken any such action, the applicable Institutional Investor will promptly rescind or terminate such action. Nothing in the foregoing shall restrict the ability of the Institutional Investors to demand that any other Investor who seeks to direct the Trustee for a Trust post any indemnity or bond required by the Governing Agreements for the applicable Trust.

Section 4.03 Amendments to Governing Agreements Regarding Financing of Advances. The Institutional Investors agree to use commercially reasonable efforts (which shall not require the giving of any indemnity or other payment obligation or expenditure of out-of-pocket funds) to negotiate any request by the Debtors or the Trustees for Trusts that are being assumed, and if any Trustee shall require a vote of the certificate or note holders with respect thereto, shall vote in favor of (to the extent agreement is reached) any amendment to the relevant Governing Agreements and related documents requested by the Debtors in order to permit "Advances" (as it or any similar term may be defined in the Governing Agreements) to be financeable and to make such other amendments thereto as may be reasonably requested by the Debtors in accordance with any agreement to acquire all or substantially all of the Debtors' servicing assets pursuant to the Restructuring and the Plan, so long as such changes would not cause material financial detriment to the Trusts, their respective trustees, certificate or note holders, or the Institutional Investors.

ARTICLE V. ALLOWANCE OF CLAIM.

Section 5.01 The Allowed Claim. ResCap hereby makes an irrevocable offer to settle, expiring at 5:00 p.m. prevailing New York time on the date that is forty five (45) days after the Petition Date, with each of the Trusts that timely agrees to the terms of this Settlement Agreement (the "Accepting Trusts"). In consideration for such agreement, ResCap will provide a general unsecured claim of $8,700,000,000 (the "Total Allowed Claim"). For the avoidance of doubt, the Total Allowed Claim shall be shared among any Trusts accepting the offer contained

in this Section 5.01, subject to the provisions of this Settlement Agreement. Any Trusts accepting the offer contained in this Section 5.01, subject to the provisions of this Settlement Agreement shall be allowed claims in an amount calculated as set forth below (the "Allowed Claim"), but in no case shall the amount of the Allowed Claim exceed $8,700,000,000. The amount of the Allowed Claim shall equal (i) $8,700,000,000, less (ii) $8,700,000,000 multiplied by the percentage represented by (a) the total dollar amount of original principal balance for the Trusts not accepting the offer outlined above, divided by (b) the total dollar amount of original principal balance for all Trusts.

Section 5.02 Waiver of Setoff and Recoupment. By accepting the offer to settle contained in Section 5.01, each accepting Trust irrevocably waives any right to setoff and/or recoupment such Trust may have against Ally and ResCap.

ARTICLE VI. ALLOCATION OF ALLOWED CLAIM.

Section 6.01 The Allocation Schedule. The allocation of the amounts of the Allowed Claim as to each Trust (each, an "Allocated Allowed Claim"), is set forth on Exhibit B hereto.

Section 6.02 Legal Fees.

(a) ResCap and the Institutional Investors agree that Gibbs & Bruns and Ropes & Gray shall, on the Effective Date of the Plan, be paid legal fees as follows, as an integrated and nonseverable part of this Settlement Agreement. First, Gibbs & Bruns and Ropes & Gray, as counsel to the Institutional Investors, shall be allocated by ResCap without conveyance to the Trustees the percentages of the Allowed Claim set forth on Exhibit C, without requirement of submitting any form of estate retention or fee application, for their work relating to these cases and the settlement. Second, the Debtors and Institutional Investors may further agree at any time, that the Debtors may pay Gibbs & Bruns and Ropes & Gray in cash, in an amount that Gibbs & Bruns and Ropes & Gray respectively agree is equal to the cash value of their respective portions of the Allowed Claim, and in any such event, no estate retention application, fee application or further order of the Bankruptcy Court shall be required as a condition of the Debtors making such agreed payment. Third, the Debtors agree and the settlement approval order shall provide that the amount of the Allowed Claim payable to Gibbs & Bruns and Ropes & Gray may be reduced to a separate claim stipulation for convenience of the parties.

(b) In the event that, prior to acceptance of this compromise by a Trustee for a Trust other than an original Covered Trust (as defined in the Plan Support Agreement), counsel to Investors in such Trust cause a direction to be given by more than 25% of the holders of a tranche of such Trust to accept this compromise, then the same provisions as contained in Section 6.02(a) shall apply to such counsel, solely as to the amounts allocated to such Trust. Such counsel shall be entitled to a share of the fee for such trust equal to the ratio of (a) 25% minus the percentage of such tranche held by Institutional Investors divided by (b) 25%. Counsel would be required to identify itself and satisfy the Debtors and Institutional Investors as to the holdings of client-investors and that counsel caused such directions.

EXECUTION COPY

ARTICLE VII. RELEASES.

Section 7.01 Releases. Except as set forth in Article VIII, as of the Effective Date, with respect to each and every Trust for whom the Trustee accepts the compromise contemplated by this Settlement Agreement, the Investors, Trustee, Trust, and any Persons claiming by, through or on behalf of such Trustee (including Institutional Investors claiming derivatively) or such Trust (collectively, the "Releasors"), irrevocably and unconditionally grant a full, final, and complete release, waiver, and discharge of all alleged or actual claims, demands to repurchase, demands to cure, demands to substitute, counterclaims, defenses, rights of setoff, rights of rescission, liens, disputes, liabilities, losses, debts, costs, expenses, obligations, demands, claims for accountings or audits, alleged events of default, damages, rights, and causes of action of any kind or nature whatsoever, whether asserted or unasserted, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, fixed or contingent, in contract, tort, or otherwise, secured or unsecured, accrued or unaccrued, whether direct or derivative, arising under law or equity, against ResCap that arise under the Governing Agreements. Such released claims include, but are not limited to, claims arising out of and/or relating to (i) the origination, sale, or delivery of Mortgage Loans to the Trusts, including the representations and warranties made in connection with the origination, sale, or delivery of Mortgage Loans to the Trusts or any alleged obligation of ResCap to repurchase or otherwise compensate the Trusts for any Mortgage Loan on the basis of any representations or warranties or otherwise or failure to cure any alleged breaches of representations and warranties, (ii) the documentation of the Mortgage Loans held by the Trusts including with respect to allegedly defective, incomplete, or non-existent documentation, as well as issues arising out of or relating to recordation, title, assignment, or any other matter relating to legal enforceability of a Mortgage or Mortgage Note, or any alleged failure to provide notice of such defective, incomplete or non-existent documentation, (iii) the servicing of the Mortgage Loans held by the Trusts (including any claim relating to the timing of collection efforts or foreclosure efforts, loss mitigation, transfers to subservicers, advances, servicing advances, or claims that servicing includes an obligation to take any action or provide any notice towards, or with respect to, the possible repurchase of Mortgage Loans by the applicable Master Servicer, Seller, or any other Person), (iv) setoff or recoupment under the Governing Agreements against ResCap, and (v) any loan seller that either sold loans to ResCap or AFI that were sold and transferred to such Trust or sold loans directly to such Trust, in all cases prior to the Petition Date (collectively, all such claims being defined as the "Released Claims"). For the avoidance of doubt, this release does not include individual direct claims for securities fraud or other disclosure-related claims arising from the purchase or sale of Securities.

Section 7.02 Release of Claims Against Investors. Except as set forth in Article VIII, as of the Effective Date, ResCap irrevocably and unconditionally grants to the Investors a full, final, and complete release, waiver, and discharge of all alleged or actual claims from any claim it may have under or arising out of the Governing Agreements. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this provision shall affect Ally's rights in any way.

Section 7.03 Agreement Not to Pursue Relief from the Stay. The Institutional Investors agree that neither they nor their successors in interest, assigns, pledges, delegates, affiliates, subsidiaries, and/or transferees, will seek relief from the automatic stay imposed by section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code in order to institute, continue or otherwise prosecute any action relating to the Released Claims; provided, however, nothing contained herein shall preclude the

Institutional Investors or their advised clients from seeking any such relief with respect to direct claims for securities fraud or other disclosure-related claims arising from the purchase or sale of Securities. ResCap reserves its rights and defenses therewith.

Section 7.04 Inclusion of Accepting Trustees in Plan Exculpation Provisions. The Trustees of any Trust accepting the offer to settle described in Section 5.01 and their respective counsel shall be entitled to the benefit of any plan exculpation provision, if any, included in the Plan, which exculpation shall be no less favorable than the plan exculpation provisions extended to similarly situated creditors or parties in interest who are parties to any plan support agreement with ResCap.

Section 7.05 Servicing of the Mortgage Loans. Except as provided in Section 8.01, the release and waiver in Article VII includes all claims based in whole or in part on any actions, inactions, or practices of the Master Servicer, Servicer, or Subservicer as to the servicing of the Mortgage Loans held by the Trusts prior to the Petition Date.

ARTICLE VIII. CLAIMS NOT RELEASED

Section 8.01 Administration of the Mortgage Loans. The releases and waivers in Article VII herein do not include claims that first arise after the Effective Date which are based in whole or in part on any actions, inactions, or practices of the Master Servicer, Servicer, or Subservicer as to the servicing of the Mortgage Loans held by the Trusts in their aggregation and remittance of Mortgage Loan Payments, accounting for principal and interest, and preparation of tax-related information, in connection with the Mortgage Loans and the ministerial operation and administration of the Trusts and the Mortgage Loans held by the Trusts, for which the Master Servicer, Servicer, or Subservicer received servicing fees, unless, as of the date hereof, the Institutional Investors, have or should have knowledge of the actions, inactions, or practices of ResCap in connection with such matters.

Section 8.02 Financial-Guaranty Provider Rights and Obligations. To the extent that any third party guarantor or financial-guaranty provider with respect to any Trust has rights or obligations independent of the rights or obligations of the Investors, the Trustees, or the Trusts, the releases and waivers in Article VII are not intended to and shall not release such rights.

Section 8.03 Settlement Agreement Rights. The Parties do not release or waive any rights or claims against each other to enforce the terms of this Settlement Agreement or the Allowed Claim.

Section 8.04 Disclosure Claims. The releases and waivers in Article VII do not include any claims based on improper disclosures under federal or state securities law.

Section 8.05 Reservation of Rights. Notwithstanding anything in this Settlement Agreement to the contrary, the Institutional Investors have not waived their right to file an objection to a motion of the holders of the ResCap 9 5/8% bonds requesting payment of any interest on account of their ResCap 9 5/8% bond claims that may be due and owing after the Petition Date.

ARTICLE IX. RELEASE OF UNKNOWN CLAIMS.

Each of the Parties acknowledges that it has been advised by its attorneys concerning, and is familiar with, California Civil Code Section 1542 and expressly waives any and all provisions, rights, and benefits conferred by any law of any state or territory of the United States, or principle of common law, which is similar, comparable, or equivalent to the provisions of the California Civil Code Section 1542, including that provision itself, which reads as follows:

> "A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR."

The Parties acknowledge that inclusion of the provisions of this Article IX to this Settlement Agreement was a material and separately bargained for element of this Settlement Agreement.

ARTICLE X. OTHER PROVISIONS

Section 10.01 Voluntary Agreement. Each Party acknowledges that it has read all of the terms of this Settlement Agreement, has had an opportunity to consult with counsel of its own choosing or voluntarily waived such right and enters into this Settlement Agreement voluntarily and without duress.

Section 10.02 No Admission of Breach or Wrongdoing. ResCap has denied and continues to deny any breach, fault, liability, or wrongdoing. This denial includes, but is not limited to, breaches of representations and warranties, violations of state or federal securities laws, and other claims sounding in contract or tort in connection with any securitizations, including those for which ResCap was the Seller, Servicer and/or Master Servicer. Neither this Settlement Agreement, whether or not consummated, any proceedings relating to this Settlement Agreement, nor any of the terms of the Settlement Agreement, whether or not consummated, shall be construed as, or deemed to be evidence of, an admission or concession on the part of ResCap with respect to any claim or of any breach, liability, fault, wrongdoing, or damage whatsoever, or with respect to any infirmity in any defense that ResCap has or could have asserted.

Section 10.03 No Admission Regarding Claim Status. ResCap expressly states that in the event this Settlement Agreement is not consummated or is terminated prior to the Effective Date, then neither this Settlement Agreement, nor any proceedings relating to this Settlement Agreement, nor any of the terms of the Settlement Agreement, shall be construed as, or deemed to be evidence of, an admission or concession on the part of ResCap that any claims asserted by the Institutional Investors are not contingent, unliquidated or disputed. The Institutional Investors expressly state that in the event this Settlement Agreement is not consummated or is terminated prior to the Effective Date, neither this Settlement Agreement, nor any proceedings relating to this Settlement Agreement, nor any of the terms of the Settlement Agreement, shall be construed as, or deemed to be evidence of, an admission or concession on the part of the

Institutional Investors that any claims asserted by the Institutional Investors and Trustees are not limited to the amounts set forth in this Settlement Agreement or are of any particular priority.

Section 10.04 Counterparts. This Settlement Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same Settlement Agreement. Delivery of a signature page to this Settlement Agreement by facsimile or other electronic means shall be effective as delivery of the original signature page to this Settlement Agreement.

Section 10.05 Joint Drafting. This Settlement Agreement shall be deemed to have been jointly drafted by the Parties, and in construing and interpreting this Settlement Agreement, no provision shall be construed and interpreted for or against any of the Parties because such provision or any other provision of the Settlement Agreement as a whole is purportedly prepared or requested by such Party.

Section 10.06 Entire Agreement. This document contains the entire agreement between the Parties, and may only be modified, altered, amended, or supplemented in writing signed by the Parties or their duly appointed agents. All prior agreements and understandings between the Parties concerning the subject matter hereof are superseded by the terms of this Settlement Agreement and the Plan Support Agreement.

Section 10.07 Specific Performance. It is understood that money damages are not a sufficient remedy for any breach of this Settlement Agreement, and the Parties shall have the right, in addition to any other rights and remedies contained herein, to seek specific performance, injunctive, or other equitable relief from the Bankruptcy Court as a remedy for any such breach. The Parties hereby agree that specific performance shall be their only remedy for any violation of this Agreement.

Section 10.08 Authority. Each Party represents and warrants that each Person who executes this Settlement Agreement on its behalf is duly authorized to execute this Settlement Agreement on behalf of the respective Party, and that such Party has full knowledge of and has consented to this Settlement Agreement.

Section 10.09 No Third Party Beneficiaries. There are no third party beneficiaries of this Settlement Agreement.

Section 10.10 Headings. The headings of all sections of this Settlement Agreement are inserted solely for the convenience of reference and are not a part of and are not intended to govern, limit, or aid in the construction or interpretation of any term or provision hereof.

Section 10.11 Notices. All notices or demands given or made by one Party to the other relating to this Settlement Agreement shall be in writing and either personally served or sent by registered or certified mail, postage paid, return receipt requested, overnight delivery service, or by electronic mail transmission, and shall be deemed to be given for purposes of this Settlement Agreement on the earlier of the date of actual receipt or three days after the deposit thereof in the mail or the electronic transmission of the message. Unless a different or additional address for

subsequent notices is specified in a notice sent or delivered in accordance with this Section, such notices or demands shall be sent as follows:

To: Institutional Investors
c/o Kathy Patrick
Gibbs & Bruns LLP
1100 Louisiana
Suite 5300
Houston, TX 77002
Tel: 713-650-8805
Email: kpatrick@gibbsbruns.com
-and-
Keith H. Wofford
D. Ross Martin
Ropes & Gray LLP
1211 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036
Tel: 212-841-5700
Email: keith.wofford@ropesgray.com
ross.martin@ropesgray.com

To: ResCap
c/o Gary S. Lee
Jamie A. Levitt
Morrison & Foerster LLP
1290 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10104
Tel: 212-468-8000
Email: glee@mofo.com
jlevitt@mofo.com

Section 10.12 Disputes. This Settlement Agreement, and any disputes arising under or in connection with this Settlement Agreement, are to be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the choice of laws principles thereof. Further, by its execution and delivery of this Settlement Agreement, each of the Parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York shall have jurisdiction to enforce this Settlement Agreement, *provided, however*, that, upon commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction of all matters arising out of or in connection with this Settlement Agreement.

[REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

EXECUTION COPY

Dated the 13th day of May, 2012.

Residential Capital, LLC
for itself and its direct and indirect subsidiaries

Signature: _____

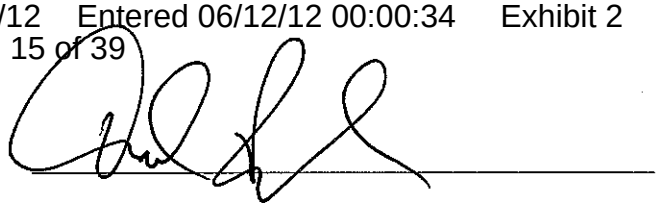
Name: Tammy Hamzehpour

Title: General Counsel

Western Asset Management Company

Name: W. Stephen Venable, Jr.
Title: Attorney

Dated: May ___, 2012



Thrivent Financial for Lutherans

Name: David S. Royal

Title: Vice President and Deputy General Counsel

Dated: May 11, 2012

Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America

Name: SANJEEV HANDA

Title: MANAGING DIRECTOR

Dated: May 13, 2012

The TCW Group, Inc. on behalf of itself and its subsidiaries

Name: Michael E. Cahill

Title: Executive Vice President

Name: David S. DeVito

Title: Executive Vice President

Dated: May ___, 2012

Pacific Investment Management Company LLC

Name: Douglas M. Hodge

Title: Chief Operating Officer

Dated: May 13, 2012

Maiden Lane LLC and Maiden Lane III LLC by Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as managing member

Name: Stephanie Heller

Title: Senior Vice President and Deputy General Counsel

Dated: May ___, 2012

Neuberger Berman Europe Limited

Name: HEATHER ZUCKERMAN

Title: DIRECTOR

Dated: May 13, 2012

Nancy Mueller Handal

Metropolitan Life Insurance Company

Name: Nancy Mueller Handal

Title: Managing Director

Dated: May 13, 2012

Cory B. N

Kore Advisors, L.P.

Name: Cory B. Nass

Title: General Counsel

Dated: May ___, 2012

Gerald T. Lins

ING Investment Management Co. LLC

Name: Gerald T. Lins

Title: Managing Director and Secretary

Dated: May 13, 2012

ING Investment Management LLC

Name: Christine Hurtsellers

Title: Executive Vice President

Dated: May 11, 2012

Goldman Sachs Asset Management, L.P.

Name:

Title:

Dated: May 10, 2012

Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta

Name: Reginald T. O'Shields

Title: General Counsel and Senior Vice President

Dated: May ___, 2012

Cascade Investment, L.L.C.

Name: Keith Traverse

Title: Authorized Representative

Dated: May ___, 2012

Bayerische Landesbank, acting through its New York Branch

Name: Oliver Molitor

Title: Executive Vice President

Dated: May ___, 2012

Bayerische Landesbank, acting through its New York Branch

Name: Bert von Stuelpnagel

Title: Executive Vice President

Dated: May ___, 2012

BlackRock Financial Management Inc. and its advisory affiliates

Name: RANDY ROBERTSON

Title: MANAGING DIRECTOR

Dated: May 11, 2012

AEGON USA Investment Management, LLC

Name:

Title:

Dated: May 13, 2012

Exhibit A- Trusts

Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)	Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)
2004-AR1	635.0	2004-QS12	424.3
2004-AR2	510.1	2004-QS13	129.2
2004-GH1	224.1	2004-QS14	212.9
2004-HE1	1,292.3	2004-QS15	213.7
2004-HE2	711.5	2004-QS16	534.7
2004-HE3	977.3	2004-QS2	292.3
2004-HE4	1,018.0	2004-QS3	207.8
2004-HE5	700.0	2004-QS4	320.6
2004-HI1	235.0	2004-QS5	293.7
2004-HI2	275.0	2004-QS6	156.5
2004-HI3	220.0	2004-QS7	449.2
2004-HLTV1	175.0	2004-QS8	271.0
2004-HS1	477.1	2004-QS9	105.1
2004-HS2	604.1	2004-RP1	199.5
2004-HS3	284.0	2004-RS1	1,400.0
2004-J1	401.0	2004-RS10	1,250.0
2004-J2	400.6	2004-RS11	925.0
2004-J3	350.0	2004-RS12	975.0
2004-J4	600.1	2004-RS2	875.0
2004-J5	551.9	2004-RS3	600.0
2004-J6	408.0	2004-RS4	1,100.0
2004-KR1	2,000.0	2004-RS5	1,050.0
2004-KR2	1,250.0	2004-RS6	1,000.0
2004-KS1	950.0	2004-RS7	1,183.7
2004-KS10	986.0	2004-RS8	900.0
2004-KS11	692.7	2004-RS9	950.0
2004-KS12	541.8	2004-RZ1	485.0
2004-KS2	990.0	2004-RZ2	475.0
2004-KS3	675.0	2004-RZ3	360.0
2004-KS4	1,000.0	2004-RZ4	276.6
2004-KS5	1,175.0	2004-S1	307.7
2004-KS6	1,000.0	2004-S2	362.0
2004-KS7	850.0	2004-S3	228.3
2004-KS8	600.0	2004-S4	460.3
2004-KS9	600.0	2004-S5	423.5
2004-PS1	100.1	2004-S6	527.2
2004-QA1	201.3	2004-S7	105.3
2004-QA2	365.1	2004-S8	311.0
2004-QA3	320.1	2004-S9	645.9
2004-QA4	290.2	2004-SA1	250.1
2004-QA5	325.1	2004-SL1	632.9
2004-QA6	720.3	2004-SL2	499.0
2004-QS1	319.9	2004-SL3	222.5
2004-QS10	216.6	2004-SL4	206.5
2004-QS11	217.5	2004-SP1	233.7

Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)	Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)
2004-SP2	145.1	2005-KS8	1,165.8
2004-SP3	306.9	2005-KS9	487.0
2004-VFT	820.7	2005-NC1	870.8
2005-AA1	265.6	2005-QA1	296.7
2005-AF1	235.5	2005-QA10	621.8
2005-AF2	296.9	2005-QA11	525.1
2005-AHL1	463.7	2005-QA12	285.2
2005-AHL2	434.2	2005-QA13	560.2
2005-AHL3	488.8	2005-QA2	501.0
2005-AR1	399.8	2005-QA3	500.0
2005-AR2	458.4	2005-QA4	525.2
2005-AR3	523.7	2005-QA5	241.8
2005-AR4	386.1	2005-QA6	575.5
2005-AR5	597.2	2005-QA7	575.0
2005-AR6	592.0	2005-QA8	519.5
2005-EFC1	1,101.5	2005-QA9	650.5
2005-EFC2	679.3	2005-QO1	711.1
2005-EFC3	731.9	2005-QO2	425.1
2005-EFC4	707.8	2005-QO3	500.6
2005-EFC5	693.3	2005-QO4	797.0
2005-EFC6	672.7	2005-QO5	1,275.1
2005-EFC7	698.2	2005-QS1	214.6
2005-EMX1	792.8	2005-QS10	265.7
2005-EMX2	620.4	2005-QS11	213.6
2005-EMX3	674.5	2005-QS12	528.9
2005-EMX4	492.6	2005-QS13	639.2
2005-EMX5	380.0	2005-QS14	615.8
2005-HE1	991.1	2005-QS15	431.5
2005-HE2	1,113.5	2005-QS16	428.0
2005-HE3	988.0	2005-QS17	540.1
2005-HI1	240.0	2005-QS2	213.0
2005-HI2	240.0	2005-QS3	475.6
2005-HI3	224.9	2005-QS4	211.7
2005-HS1	853.8	2005-QS5	214.0
2005-HS2	577.5	2005-QS6	265.1
2005-HSA1	278.8	2005-QS7	370.0
2005-J1	525.5	2005-QS8	104.1
2005-KS1	708.8	2005-QS9	371.0
2005-KS10	1,299.2	2005-RP1	343.1
2005-KS11	1,339.3	2005-RP2	301.1
2005-KS12	1,117.2	2005-RP3	282.5
2005-KS2	543.4	2005-RS1	975.0
2005-KS3	413.5	2005-RS2	725.0
2005-KS4	411.1	2005-RS3	741.3
2005-KS5	401.8	2005-RS4	522.4
2005-KS6	596.2	2005-RS5	497.5
2005-KS7	387.6	2005-RS6	1,183.2

Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)	Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)
2005-RS7	493.0	2006-HI4	272.7
2005-RS8	660.0	2006-HI5	247.5
2005-RS9	1,179.0	2006-HLTV1	229.9
2005-RZ1	203.8	2006-HSA1	461.4
2005-RZ2	333.7	2006-HSA2	447.9
2005-RZ3	340.0	2006-HSA3	201.0
2005-RZ4	411.2	2006-HSA4	402.1
2005-S1	463.1	2006-HSA5	295.6
2005-S2	260.9	2006-J1	550.0
2005-S3	183.1	2006-KS1	840.1
2005-S4	259.4	2006-KS2	977.5
2005-S5	258.2	2006-KS3	1,125.9
2005-S6	412.9	2006-KS4	687.8
2005-S7	311.7	2006-KS5	687.1
2005-S8	312.3	2006-KS6	529.1
2005-S9	366.6	2006-KS7	532.7
2005-SA1	295.2	2006-KS8	535.9
2005-SA2	500.8	2006-KS9	1,197.1
2005-SA3	675.2	2006-NC1	536.8
2005-SA4	850.5	2006-NC2	745.2
2005-SA5	355.3	2006-NC3	504.9
2005-SL1	370.5	2006-QA1	603.9
2005-SL2	168.9	2006-QA10	375.5
2005-SP1	831.0	2006-QA11	372.4
2005-SP2	490.2	2006-QA2	394.0
2005-SP3	285.7	2006-QA3	398.5
2006-AR1	508.7	2006-QA4	304.4
2006-AR2	373.0	2006-QA5	695.6
2006-EFC1	593.2	2006-QA6	625.8
2006-EFC2	387.6	2006-QA7	588.2
2006-EMX1	424.6	2006-QA8	795.1
2006-EMX2	550.1	2006-QA9	369.2
2006-EMX3	773.6	2006-QH1	337.9
2006-EMX4	661.7	2006-QO1	901.2
2006-EMX5	580.2	2006-QO10	895.7
2006-EMX6	620.5	2006-QO2	665.5
2006-EMX7	495.3	2006-QO3	644.8
2006-EMX8	698.6	2006-QO4	843.2
2006-EMX9	728.8	2006-QO5	1,071.6
2006-HE1	1,274.2	2006-QO6	1,290.3
2006-HE2	626.2	2006-QO7	1,542.4
2006-HE3	1,142.3	2006-QO8	1,288.1
2006-HE4	1,159.1	2006-QO9	895.6
2006-HE5	1,244.5	2006-QS1	323.8
2006-HI1	214.2	2006-QS10	533.6
2006-HI2	237.4	2006-QS11	751.5
2006-HI3	223.2	2006-QS12	541.3

Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)	Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)
2006-QS13	641.0	2006-SP3	291.9
2006-QS14	753.7	2006-SP4	303.9
2006-QS15	538.6	2007-EMX1	692.9
2006-QS16	752.1	2007-HE1	1,185.9
2006-QS17	537.0	2007-HE2	1,240.9
2006-QS18	1,181.9	2007-HE3	350.6
2006-QS2	881.7	2007-HI1	255.0
2006-QS3	969.8	2007-HSA1	546.8
2006-QS4	752.3	2007-HSA2	1,231.4
2006-QS5	698.0	2007-HSA3	796.4
2006-QS6	858.8	2007-KS1	415.6
2006-QS7	537.5	2007-KS2	961.5
2006-QS8	966.3	2007-KS3	1,270.3
2006-QS9	540.1	2007-KS4	235.9
2006-RP1	293.0	2007-QA1	410.1
2006-RP2	317.0	2007-QA2	367.0
2006-RP3	290.4	2007-QA3	882.4
2006-RP4	357.4	2007-QA4	243.5
2006-RS1	1,173.6	2007-QA5	504.1
2006-RS2	785.6	2007-QH1	522.3
2006-RS3	741.6	2007-QH2	348.4
2006-RS4	887.5	2007-QH3	349.5
2006-RS5	382.6	2007-QH4	401.0
2006-RS6	372.2	2007-QH5	497.5
2006-RZ1	483.8	2007-QH6	597.0
2006-RZ2	368.6	2007-QH7	347.0
2006-RZ3	688.3	2007-QH8	560.1
2006-RZ4	851.8	2007-QH9	594.4
2006-RZ5	505.1	2007-QO1	625.1
2006-S1	367.1	2007-QO2	529.3
2006-S10	1,087.7	2007-QO3	296.3
2006-S11	623.2	2007-QO4	502.8
2006-S12	1,204.3	2007-QO5	231.2
2006-S2	260.6	2007-QS1	1,297.4
2006-S3	337.8	2007-QS10	435.8
2006-S4	313.9	2007-QS11	305.8
2006-S5	678.1	2007-QS2	536.7
2006-S6	599.6	2007-QS3	971.6
2006-S7	469.7	2007-QS4	746.9
2006-S8	416.3	2007-QS5	432.7
2006-S9	442.3	2007-QS6	808.3
2006-SA1	275.1	2007-QS7	803.3
2006-SA2	791.3	2007-QS8	651.8
2006-SA3	350.9	2007-QS9	707.0
2006-SA4	282.3	2007-RP1	334.4
2006-SP1	275.9	2007-RP2	263.3
2006-SP2	348.1	2007-RP3	346.6

Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)
2007-RP4	239.2
2007-RS1	478.3
2007-RS2	376.8
2007-RZ1	329.3
2007-S1	522.5
2007-S2	472.2
2007-S3	575.3
2007-S4	314.5
2007-S5	524.8
2007-S6	707.7
2007-S7	419.1
2007-S8	488.8
2007-S9	172.4
2007-SA1	310.8
2007-SA2	385.1
2007-SA3	363.8
2007-SA4	414.9
2007-SP1	346.6
2007-SP2	279.3
2007-SP3	298.1
Grand Total	**220,987.7**

Exhibit B – Allocated Allowed Claims

1. The Allowed Claim shall be allocated amongst the Accepting Trusts by the Trustees pursuant to the determination of a qualified financial advisor (the "Expert") who will make any determinations and perform any calculations required in connection with the allocation of the Allowed Claim among the Accepting Trusts. To the extent that the collateral in any Accepting Trust is divided by the Governing Agreements into groups of loans ("Loan Groups") so that ordinarily only certain classes of investors benefit from the proceeds of particular Loan Groups, those Loan Groups shall be deemed to be separate Accepting Trusts for purposes of the allocation and distribution methodologies set forth below. The Expert to apply the following allocation formula:

(i) *First*, the Expert shall calculate the amount of net losses for each Accepting Trust that have been or are estimated to be borne by that trust from its inception date to its expected date of termination as a percentage of the sum of the net losses that are estimated to be borne by all Accepting Trusts from their inception dates to their expected dates of termination (such amount, the "Net Loss Percentage");

(ii) *Second*, the Expert shall calculate the "Allocated Allowed Claim" of the Allowed Claim for each Accepting Trust by multiplying (A) the amount of the Allowed Claim by (B) the Net Loss Percentage for such Accepting Trust, expressed as a decimal; provided that the Expert shall be entitled to make adjustments to the Allocated Allowed Claim of each Accepting Trust to ensure that the effects of rounding do not cause the sum of the Allocated Allowed Claims for all Accepting Trusts to exceed the applicable Allowed Claim; and

(iii) *Third*, if applicable, the Expert shall calculate the portion of the Allocated Allowed Claim that relates to principal-only certificates or notes and the portion of the Allocated Allowed Claim that relates to all other certificates or notes.

2. All distributions from the Estate to a Trust on account of any Allocated Allowed Claim shall be treated as Subsequent Recoveries, as that term is defined in the Governing Agreement for that trust; provided that if the Governing Agreement for a particular Covered Trust does not include the term "Subsequent Recovery," the distribution resulting from the Allocated Allowed Claim Trust shall be distributed as though it was unscheduled principal available for distribution on that distribution date.

3. Notwithstanding any other provision of any Governing Agreement, the Debtors and all Servicers agree that neither the Master Servicer nor any Subservicer shall be entitled to receive any portion of any distribution resulting from any Allocated Allowed Claim for any purpose, including without limitation the satisfaction of any Servicing Advances, it being understood that the Master Servicer's other entitlements to payments, and to reimbursement or recovery, including of Advances and Servicing Advances, under the terms of the Governing Agreements shall not be affected by this

Settlement Agreement except as expressly provided here. To the extent that as a result of the distribution resulting from an Allocated Allowed Claim in a particular Trust a principal payment would become payable to a class of REMIC residual interests, whether on the distribution of the amount resulting from the Allocated Allowed Claim or on any subsequent distribution date that is not the final distribution date under the Governing Agreement for such Trust, such payment shall be maintained in the distribution account and the relevant Trustee shall distribute it on the next distribution date according to the provisions of this section.

4. In addition, after any distribution resulting from an Allocated Allowed Claim pursuant to section 3 above, the relevant Trustee will allocate the amount of the distribution for that Trust in the reverse order of previously allocated Realized Losses, to increase the Class Certificate Balance, Component Balance, Component Principal Balance, or Note Principal Balance, as applicable, of each class of Certificates or Notes (or Components thereof) (other than any class of REMIC residual interests) to which Realized Losses have been previously allocated, but in each case by not more than the amount of Realized Losses previously allocated to that class of Certificates or Notes (or Components thereof) pursuant to the Governing Agreements. For the avoidance of doubt, for Trusts for which the Credit Support Depletion Date shall have occurred prior to the allocation of the amount of the Allocable Share in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence, in no event shall the foregoing allocation be deemed to reverse the occurrence of the Credit Support Depletion Date in such Trusts. Holders of such Certificates or Notes (or Components thereof) will not be entitled to any payment in respect of interest on the amount of such increases for any interest accrual period relating to the distribution date on which such increase occurs or any prior distribution date. Any such increase shall be applied pro rata to the Certificate Balance, Component Balance, Component Principal Balance, or Note Principal Balance of each Certificate or Note of each class. For the avoidance of doubt, this section 4 is intended only to increase Class Certificate Balances, Component Balances, Component Principal Balances, and Note Principal Balances, as provided for herein, and shall not affect any distributions resulting from Allocated Allowed Claims provided for in section 3 above.

5. Except as set forth above, nothing in this Settlement Agreement amends or modifies in any way any provisions of any Governing Agreement. To the extent any credit enhancer or financial guarantee insurer receives a distribution on account of the Allowed Claim, such distribution shall be credited at least dollar for dollar against the amount of any claim it files against the Debtor that does not arise under the Governing Agreements.

6. In no event shall the distribution to a Trust as a result of any Allocated Allowed Claim be deemed to reduce the collateral losses experienced by such Covered Trust.

Exhibit C -- Fee Schedule

Percentage of the Allowed Claim (being the sum of the Allocated Allow Claims) allocable to trusts which accept the settlement, subject to adjustment pursuant to section 6.02(b) for trusts other than original "Covered Trusts."

Gibbs & Bruns, L.L.P.: 4.75%

Ropes & Gray LLP:

If Effective Date of Plan occurs on or before Sept. 2, 2012, 0.475%

If Effective Date of Plan occurs after Sept. 2, 2012 and on or before Dec. 2, 2012, 0.7125%

If Effective Date of Plan occurs after Dec. 3, 2012 and on or before May 2, 2013, 0.855%

If Effective Date of Plan occurs after May 2, 2013, 0.95%

EXHIBIT 3

Amendment to the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement with the Steering Committee Group

FIRST AMENDMENT TO RMBS TRUST SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This FIRST AMENDMENT TO RMBS TRUST SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT (this "First Amendment") is made and entered into as of May 25, 2012, by and between Residential Capital, LLC, and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, "ResCap" or the "Debtors") and certain authorized investment managers and Investors identified in the signature pages attached to the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement (collectively, the "Institutional Investors").

ResCap and the Institutional Investors are referred to herein collectively as the "Parties" and each individually are referred to herein as a "Party".

BACKGROUND

WHEREAS, ResCap and the Institutional Investors are Parties to that certain RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement, dated as of May 13, 2012, attached hereto as Exhibit A (as it may be amended, modified, supplemented or amended and restated from time to time, the "RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, ResCap and the Institutional Investors have agreed that in order to effectively carry out the purposes of the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement and clarify the rights and obligations of the Parties thereunder, the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement shall be amended to extend the deadline by which ResCap must file a motion seeking authority to perform under and for approval of the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, after good faith, arm's length negotiations, without collusion, and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions. Any capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement.

2. Amendments to Agreement. The RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement is hereby amended, effective as of the date first written above:

   2.1. Amendment to Section 2.02(b) and (c). Section 2.02 of the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement is hereby amended by deleting everything after "(b)", in the third line, through the end of Section 2.02 and inserting the following in lieu thereof:

   > "file a motion in the Bankruptcy Court as soon as practicable, but in no event later than June 11, 2012, seeking authority to perform under this Settlement Agreement and approval of this Settlement Agreement and the compromise contained herein, and (c) obtain an order from the Bankruptcy Court approving such motion by the earlier of (i) July 17, 2012 and (ii) the date on which the Disclosure Statement is approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The Trustee for each Trust may accept the offer of a compromise contemplated by this Settlement Agreement in writing pursuant to a form of acceptance

to be included in the proposed order for approval of this Settlement Agreement to be submitted to the Bankruptcy Court."

2.2. Amendment to Section 5.01. Section 5.01 of the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement is hereby amended by deleting "Petition Date" in the third line and inserting in its place, "date of filing of the motion described in Section 2.02(b)".

3. MISCELLANEOUS.

3.1. Continuing Effect. Except as specifically provided herein, the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects.

3.2. No Waiver. This First Amendment is limited as specified and the execution, delivery and effectiveness of this First Amendment shall not operate as a modification, acceptance or waiver of any provision of the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement, except as specifically set forth herein.

4. OTHER PROVISIONS.

4.1. Governing Law. THIS FIRST AMENDMENT IS TO BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO THE CHOICE OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THEREOF.

Further, by its execution and delivery of this First Amendment, each of the Parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York shall have exclusive jurisdiction of all matters arising out of or in connection with this First Amendment.

4.2. Separate Counterparts; Legalization. This First Amendment may be executed and delivered (by facsimile or otherwise) in any number of identical counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute the same agreement. Except as expressly provided in this First Amendment, each individual executing this First Amendment on behalf of a Party has been duly authorized and empowered to execute and deliver this First Amendment on behalf of said Party.

4.3. Entire Agreement. This First Amendment, the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement and the Plan Support Agreement, as amended, constitute the complete agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements, oral or written, between or among the Parties with respect thereto.

[Signatures Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned parties have executed this First Amendment as of the date first written above.

Residential Capital, LLC
for itself and its direct and indirect
subsidiaries

Signature: _____

Name: Tammy Hamzehpour

Title: General Counsel

Gibbs & Bruns LLP on behalf of the
Consenting Claimants

Signature: _____

Name: Kathy Patrick

Title: Partner

EXHIBIT 4

RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement with the Talcott Franklin Group

EXECUTION COPY

RMBS TRUST SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement is entered into as of May 13, 2012, by and between Residential Capital, LLC and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, "ResCap" or the "Debtors"), on the one hand, and the Institutional Investors (as defined below), on the other hand (the "Settlement Agreement"). Each of ResCap and the Institutional Investors may be referred to herein as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, certain ResCap entities were the Seller, Depositor, Servicer and/or Master Servicer for the securitizations identified on the attached Exhibit A (the "Trusts");

WHEREAS, certain ResCap entities are parties to certain applicable Pooling and Servicing Agreements, Assignment and Assumption Agreements, Indentures, Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreements and/or other agreements governing the Trusts (the "Governing Agreements"), and certain ResCap entities have, at times, acted as Master Servicer and/or Servicer for the Trusts pursuant to certain of the Governing Agreements;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Governing Agreements, certain ResCap entities have contributed or sold loans into the Trusts (the "Mortgage Loans");

WHEREAS, the Institutional Investors have alleged that certain loans held by the Trusts were originally contributed in breach of representations and warranties contained in the Governing Agreements, allowing the Investors in such Trusts to seek to compel the trustee or indenture trustee (each, a "Trustee") to take certain actions with respect to those loans, and further have asserted past and continuing covenant breaches and defaults by various ResCap entities under the Governing Agreements;

WHEREAS, the Institutional Investors have indicated their intent under the Governing Agreements for each Trust in which the Institutional Investors collectively hold or are authorized investment managers for holders of at least 25% of a particular tranche of the Securities (as defined below) held by such Trust either to seek action by the Trustee for such Trust or to pursue claims, including but not limited to claims to compel ResCap to cure the alleged breaches of representations and warranties, and ResCap disputes such claims and allegations of breach and waives no rights, and preserves all of its defenses, with respect to such allegations and putative cure requirements;

WHEREAS, the Institutional Investors are jointly represented by Talcott Franklin P.C.; Miller, Johnson, Snell & Cummiskey, P.L.C.; and Carter Ledyard & Milburn LLP, and have, through counsel, engaged in arm's length settlement negotiations with ResCap that included the exchange of confidential materials;

WHEREAS, ResCap contemplates filing petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Chapter 11 Cases") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "Bankruptcy Court");

EXECUTION COPY

WHEREAS, ResCap and the Institutional Investors have reached agreement on a plan support agreement (the "Plan Support Agreement") pursuant to which the Institutional Investors will support the confirmation of a chapter 11 plan for ResCap;

WHEREAS, Ally Financial Inc. and its subsidiaries and affiliates, other than ResCap (collectively, "Ally") have agreed to a settlement with ResCap in return for releases of any alleged claims held by ResCap and certain third parties against Ally;

WHEREAS, ResCap and the Institutional Investors have reached agreement concerning all claims under the Governing Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Parties therefore enter into this Settlement Agreement to set forth their mutual understandings and agreements for terms for resolving the disputes regarding the Governing Agreements.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, after good faith, arm's length negotiations without collusion, and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree to the following terms:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this Settlement Agreement, in addition to the terms otherwise defined herein, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below (the definitions to be applicable to both the singular and the plural forms of each term defined if both forms of such term are used in this Settlement Agreement). Any capitalized terms not defined in this Settlement Agreement shall have the definition given to them in the Governing Agreements.

Section 1.01 "Bankruptcy Code" shall mean title 11 of the United States Code;

Section 1.02 "Direction" shall mean the direction by the Institutional Investors, to the extent permitted by the Governing Agreements, directing any Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action; *provided*, *however*, that in no event shall the Institutional Investors be required to provide a Trustee with any security or indemnity for action or inaction taken at the direction of the Institutional Investors and the Institutional Investors shall not be required to directly or indirectly incur any costs, fees, or expenses to compel any action or inaction by a Trustee, except that the Institutional Investors shall continue to retain contingency counsel;

Section 1.03 "Effective Date" shall have the meaning ascribed in Section 2.01;

Section 1.04 "Governmental Authority" shall mean any United States or foreign government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory, or administrative functions of or pertaining to the foregoing, or any other authority, agency, department, board, commission, or instrumentality of the United States, any State of the United States or any political subdivision thereof or any foreign jurisdiction, and any court, tribunal, or arbitrator(s) of competent jurisdiction, and any United States or foreign governmental or non-governmental self-regulatory organization, agency, or

authority (including the New York Stock Exchange, Nasdaq, and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority);

Section 1.05 "Institutional Investors" shall mean the authorized investment managers and Investors identified in the attached signature pages;

Section 1.06 "Investors" shall mean all certificateholders, bondholders and noteholders in the Trusts, and their successors in interest, assigns, pledgees, and/or transferees;

Section 1.07 "Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, company, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust, or other entity, including a Governmental Authority;

Section 1.08 "Petition Date" means the date on which ResCap files petitions under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code;

Section 1.09 "Plan" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Plan Support Agreement; and

Section 1.10 "Restructuring" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Plan Support Agreement.

ARTICLE II. SETTLEMENT PROCESS.

Section 2.01 Effective Date. This Settlement Agreement shall be effective immediately except as to the granting of allowed claims to the Trusts and the releases set forth herein. The claims allowance and releases shall only be effective, with respect to Trusts that timely accept the compromise, on the date on which the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving the settlement contemplated hereby (the "Effective Date").

Section 2.02 Bankruptcy Court Approval. The Debtors shall (a) orally present this Settlement Agreement in court on the Petition date, including the agreed amount of the Allowed Claim (as defined below), (b) file a motion in the Bankruptcy Court as soon as practicable, but in no event later than fourteen (14) days after the Petition Date, seeking authority to perform under this Settlement Agreement and for approval of this Settlement Agreement and the compromise contained herein, and (c) obtain an order from the Bankruptcy Court approving such motion by the earlier of (i) 60 days after the Petition Date and (ii) the date on which the Disclosure Statement is approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The Trustee for each Trust may accept the offer of a compromise contemplated by this Settlement Agreement in writing pursuant to a form of acceptance to be included in the proposed order for approval of this Settlement Agreement to be submitted to the Bankruptcy Court.

Section 2.03 Standing. The Debtors agree that the Institutional Investors are parties in interest in the chapter 11 cases of ResCap for the purposes of enforcing rights and complying with obligations under this Settlement Agreement and the Plan Support Agreement.

EXECUTION COPY

ARTICLE III. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

Section 3.01 Holdings and Authority. Lead counsel to the Institutional Investors, Talcott Franklin P.C., has represented to ResCap that its clients have, or will assemble as of 45 days from the Petition Date, aggregate holdings of securities of greater than 25% of the voting rights in one or more classes of the securities, certificates or other instruments backed by the mortgages held by each of the Covered Trusts (as defined in the Plan Support Agreement). Each Institutional Investor represents that (i) it has the authority to take the actions contemplated by this Settlement Agreement, to the extent that it has the authority with respect to any other entities, account holders, or accounts for which or on behalf of which it is signing this Settlement Agreement, and (ii) it holds, or is the authorized investment manager for the holders of, the securities listed in a schedule (the "Schedule"), which Schedule will be provided to ResCap no later than 45 days after the Petition Date and will list the securities in the respective amounts set forth therein by CUSIP number, and which Schedule is accurate as of the date it is provided by the Institutional Investors or Talcott Franklin P.C. The Parties agree that the aggregate amounts of Securities collectively held by the Institutional Investors for each Trust may be disclosed publicly, but that the individual holdings shall remain confidential, subject to review only by ResCap, Ally, the Bankruptcy Court, the Office of the United States Trustee, and any official committee of creditors that may be appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases.

Section 3.02 Purchasers and Assigns. The Institutional Investors collectively hold, or will assemble as of 45 days after the Petition date, Securities representing in aggregate 25% of the voting rights in one or more classes of Securities of the Covered Trusts. The Institutional Investors, collectively, shall maintain holdings aggregating 25% of the voting rights in one or more classes of Securities of not less than 80% of the Covered Trusts (the "Requisite Holdings") until the earliest of: (i) confirmation of the Plan, (ii) December 31, 2012, (iii) a Consenting Claimant Termination Event, (iv) a Debtor Termination Event, or (v) an Ally Termination Event (as terms (iii), (iv) and (v) are defined in the Plan Support Agreement); provided, however, that any reduction in Requisite Holdings caused by exclusion of one or more trusts due to the exercise of Voting Rights by a third party guarantor or financial guaranty provider shall not be considered in determining whether the Requisite Holdings threshold has been met. If the Requisite Holdings are not maintained, each of Ally and ResCap shall have the right to terminate the Settlement Agreement, but neither Ally nor ResCap shall terminate the Settlement Agreement before it has conferred in good faith with the Institutional Investors concerning whether termination is warranted. For the avoidance of doubt, other than as set forth above, this Settlement Agreement shall not restrict the right of any Institutional Investor to sell or exchange any Securities issued by a Trust free and clear of any encumbrance. The Institutional Investors will not sell any of the Securities for the purpose of avoiding their obligations under this Settlement Agreement, and each Institutional Investor commits to maintain at least one position in one of the Securities in one of the Trusts until the earliest of the dates set forth above. If the Debtor or Ally reach a similar agreement to this with another bondholder group, the Debtor and Ally will include a substantially similar proportionate holdings requirement in that agreement as contained herein.

EXECUTION COPY

ARTICLE IV. DIRECTION TO TRUSTEES AND INDENTURE TRUSTEES.

Section 4.01 Direction to Trustees and Indenture Trustees. The relevant Institutional Investors for each Trust shall, by the time of the filing of a motion to approve this Settlement Agreement, provide the relevant Trustee with Direction to accept the settlement and compromises set forth herein. The Institutional Investors hereby agree to confer in good faith with ResCap as to any further or other Direction that may be reasonably necessary to effectuate the settlement contemplated herein, including those actions listed in Section 3.1 of the Plan Support Agreement, filing motions and pleadings with the Bankruptcy Court and making statements in open court in support of the Restructuring.

Section 4.02 No Inconsistent Directions. Except for providing instructions in accordance with Section 4.01, the Institutional Investors agree that (i) between the date hereof and the Effective Date, with respect to the Securities on the Holdings Schedule, they will not, individually or collectively, direct, vote for, or take any other action that they may have the right or the option to take under the Governing Agreements or to join with any other holders or the trustee of any note, bond or other security issued by the Trusts, to cause the Trustees to enforce (or seek derivatively to enforce) any representations and warranties regarding the Mortgage Loans or the servicing of the Mortgage Loans, and (ii) to the extent that any of the Institutional Investors have already taken any such action, the applicable Institutional Investor will promptly rescind or terminate such action. Nothing in the foregoing shall restrict the ability of the Institutional Investors to demand that any other Investor who seeks to direct the Trustee for a Trust post any indemnity or bond required by the Governing Agreements for the applicable Trust.

Section 4.03 Amendments to Governing Agreements Regarding Financing of Advances. The Institutional Investors agree to use commercially reasonable efforts (which shall not require the giving of any indemnity or other payment obligation or expenditure of out-of-pocket funds) to negotiate any request by the Debtors or the Trustees for Trusts that are being assumed, and if any Trustee shall require a vote of the certificate or note holders with respect thereto, shall vote in favor of (to the extent agreement is reached) any amendment to the relevant Governing Agreements and related documents requested by the Debtors in order to permit "Advances" (as it or any similar term may be defined in the Governing Agreements) to be financeable and to make such other amendments thereto as may be reasonably requested by the Debtors in accordance with any agreement to acquire all or substantially all of the Debtors' servicing assets pursuant to the Restructuring and the Plan, so long as such changes would not cause material financial detriment to the Trusts, their respective trustees, certificate or note holders, or the Institutional Investors.

ARTICLE V. ALLOWANCE OF CLAIM.

Section 5.01 The Allowed Claim. ResCap hereby makes an irrevocable offer to settle, expiring at 5:00 p.m. prevailing New York time on the date that is forty five (45) days after the Petition Date, with each of the Trusts that timely agrees to the terms of this Settlement Agreement (the "Accepting Trusts"). In consideration for such agreement, ResCap will provide a general unsecured claim of $8,700,000,000 (the "Total Allowed Claim"). For the avoidance of doubt, the Total Allowed Claim shall be shared among any Trusts accepting the offer contained

in this Section 5.01, subject to the provisions of this Settlement Agreement. Any Trusts accepting the offer contained in this Section 5.01, subject to the provisions of this Settlement Agreement shall be allowed claims in an amount calculated as set forth below (the "Allowed Claim"), but in no case shall the amount of the Allowed Claim exceed $8,700,000,000. The amount of the Allowed Claim shall equal (i) $8,700,000,000, less (ii) $8,700,000,000 multiplied by the percentage represented by (a) the total dollar amount of original principal balance for the Trusts not accepting the offer outlined above, divided by (b) the total dollar amount of original principal balance for all Trusts.

Section 5.02 Waiver of Setoff and Recoupment. By accepting the offer to settle contained in Section 5.01, each accepting Trust irrevocably waives any right to setoff and/or recoupment such Trust may have against Ally and ResCap.

ARTICLE VI. ALLOCATION OF ALLOWED CLAIM.

Section 6.01 The Allocation Schedule. The allocation of the amounts of the Allowed Claim as to each Trust (each, an "Allocated Allowed Claim"), is set forth on Exhibit B hereto.

Section 6.02 Legal Fees.

(a) ResCap and the Institutional Investors agree that Talcott Franklin P.C.; Miller, Johnson, Snell & Cummiskey, P.L.C.; and Carter Ledyard & Milburn LLP shall, on the Effective Date of the Plan, be paid legal fees as follows, as an integrated and nonseverable part of this Settlement Agreement. First, Talcott Franklin P.C.; Miller, Johnson, Snell & Cummiskey, P.L.C.; and Carter Ledyard & Milburn LLP, as counsel to the Institutional Investors, shall be allocated by ResCap without conveyance to the Trustees the percentages of the Allowed Claim set forth on Exhibit C, without requirement of submitting any form of estate retention or fee application, for their work relating to these cases and the settlement. Second, the Debtors and Institutional Investors may further agree at any time, that the Debtors may pay Talcott Franklin P.C.; Miller, Johnson, Snell & Cummiskey, P.L.C.; and Carter Ledyard & Milburn LLP in cash, in an amount that Talcott Franklin P.C.; Miller, Johnson, Snell & Cummiskey, P.L.C.; and Carter Ledyard & Milburn LLP respectively agree is equal to the cash value of their respective portions of the Allowed Claim, and in any such event, no estate retention application, fee application or further order of the Bankruptcy Court shall be required as a condition of the Debtors making such agreed payment. Third, the Debtors agree and the settlement approval order shall provide that the amount of the Allowed Claim payable to Talcott Franklin P.C.; Miller, Johnson, Snell & Cummiskey, P.L.C.; and Carter Ledyard & Milburn LLP may be reduced to a separate claim stipulation for convenience of the parties.

(b) In the event that, prior to acceptance of this compromise by a Trustee for a Trust other than an original Covered Trust (as defined in the Plan Support Agreement), counsel to Investors in such Trust cause a direction to be given by more than 25% of the holders of a tranche of such Trust to accept this compromise, then the same provisions as contained in Section 6.02(a) shall apply to such counsel, solely as to the amounts allocated to such Trust. Such counsel shall be entitled to a share of the fee for such trust equal to the ratio

of (a) 25% minus the percentage of such tranche held by Institutional Investors divided by (b) 25%. Counsel would be required to identify itself and satisfy the Debtors and Institutional Investors as to the holdings of client-investors and that counsel caused such directions.

ARTICLE VII. RELEASES.

Section 7.01 Releases. Except as set forth in Article VIII, as of the Effective Date, with respect to each and every Trust for whom the Trustee accepts the compromise contemplated by this Settlement Agreement, the Investors, Trustee, Trust, and any Persons claiming by, through or on behalf of such Trustee (including Institutional Investors claiming derivatively) or such Trust (collectively, the "Releasors"), irrevocably and unconditionally grant a full, final, and complete release, waiver, and discharge of all alleged or actual claims, demands to repurchase, demands to cure, demands to substitute, counterclaims, defenses, rights of setoff, rights of rescission, liens, disputes, liabilities, losses, debts, costs, expenses, obligations, demands, claims for accountings or audits, alleged events of default, damages, rights, and causes of action of any kind or nature whatsoever, whether asserted or unasserted, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, fixed or contingent, in contract, tort, or otherwise, secured or unsecured, accrued or unaccrued, whether direct or derivative, arising under law or equity, against ResCap that arise under the Governing Agreements. Such released claims include, but are not limited to, claims arising out of and/or relating to (i) the origination, sale, or delivery of Mortgage Loans to the Trusts, including the representations and warranties made in connection with the origination, sale, or delivery of Mortgage Loans to the Trusts or any alleged obligation of ResCap to repurchase or otherwise compensate the Trusts for any Mortgage Loan on the basis of any representations or warranties or otherwise or failure to cure any alleged breaches of representations and warranties, (ii) the documentation of the Mortgage Loans held by the Trusts including with respect to allegedly defective, incomplete, or non-existent documentation, as well as issues arising out of or relating to recordation, title, assignment, or any other matter relating to legal enforceability of a Mortgage or Mortgage Note, or any alleged failure to provide notice of such defective, incomplete or non-existent documentation, (iii) the servicing of the Mortgage Loans held by the Trusts (including any claim relating to the timing of collection efforts or foreclosure efforts, loss mitigation, transfers to subservicers, advances, servicing advances, or claims that servicing includes an obligation to take any action or provide any notice towards, or with respect to, the possible repurchase of Mortgage Loans by the applicable Master Servicer, Seller, or any other Person), (iv) setoff or recoupment under the Governing Agreements against ResCap, and (v) any loan seller that either sold loans to ResCap or AFI that were sold and transferred to such Trust or sold loans directly to such Trust, in all cases prior to the Petition Date (collectively, all such claims being defined as the "Released Claims"). For the avoidance of doubt, this release does not include individual direct claims for securities fraud or other disclosure-related claims arising from the purchase or sale of Securities.

Section 7.02 Release of Claims Against Investors. Except as set forth in Article VIII, as of the Effective Date, ResCap irrevocably and unconditionally grants to the Investors a full, final, and complete release, waiver, and discharge of all alleged or actual claims from any claim it may have under or arising out of the Governing Agreements. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this provision shall affect Ally's rights in any way.

Section 7.03 Agreement Not to Pursue Relief from the Stay. The Institutional Investors agree that neither they nor their successors in interest, assigns, pledges, delegates, affiliates, subsidiaries, and/or transferees, will seek relief from the automatic stay imposed by section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code in order to institute, continue or otherwise prosecute any action relating to the Released Claims; provided, however, nothing contained herein shall preclude the Institutional Investors or their advised clients from seeking any such relief with respect to direct claims for securities fraud or other disclosure-related claims arising from the purchase or sale of Securities. ResCap reserves its rights and defenses therewith.

Section 7.04 Inclusion of Accepting Trustees in Plan Exculpation Provisions. The Trustees of any Trust accepting the offer to settle described in Section 5.01 and their respective counsel shall be entitled to the benefit of any plan exculpation provision, if any, included in the Plan, which exculpation shall be no less favorable than the plan exculpation provisions extended to similarly situated creditors or parties in interest who are parties to any plan support agreement with ResCap.

Section 7.05 Servicing of the Mortgage Loans. Except as provided in Section 8.01, the release and waiver in Article VII includes all claims based in whole or in part on any actions, inactions, or practices of the Master Servicer, Servicer, or Subservicer as to the servicing of the Mortgage Loans held by the Trusts prior to the Petition Date. Provided, the foregoing language is not intended to release any claims against any person other than ResCap and Ally; provided, further, that the applicable Institutional Investor shall indemnify (i) any direct or indirect subsidiary of ResCap that is not a Debtor and/or (ii) Ally, against any and all harm in connection with any Institutional Investor pursuing such claim.

ARTICLE VIII. CLAIMS NOT RELEASED

Section 8.01 Administration of the Mortgage Loans. The releases and waivers in Article VII herein do not include claims that first arise after the Effective Date which are based in whole or in part on any actions, inactions, or practices of the Master Servicer, Servicer, or Subservicer as to the servicing of the Mortgage Loans held by the Trusts in their aggregation and remittance of Mortgage Loan Payments, accounting for principal and interest, and preparation of tax-related information, in connection with the Mortgage Loans and the ministerial operation and administration of the Trusts and the Mortgage Loans held by the Trusts, for which the Master Servicer, Servicer, or Subservicer received servicing fees, unless, as of the date hereof, the Institutional Investors, have or should have knowledge of the actions, inactions, or practices of ResCap in connection with such matters.

Section 8.02 Financial-Guaranty Provider Rights and Obligations. To the extent that any third party guarantor or financial-guaranty provider with respect to any Trust has rights or obligations independent of the rights or obligations of the Investors, the Trustees, or the Trusts, the releases and waivers in Article VII are not intended to and shall not release such rights.

Section 8.03 Settlement Agreement Rights. The Parties do not release or waive any rights or claims against each other to enforce the terms of this Settlement Agreement or the Allowed Claim.

Section 8.04 Disclosure Claims. The releases and waivers in Article VII do not include any claims based on improper disclosures under federal or state securities law.

Section 8.05 Reservation of Rights. Notwithstanding anything in this Settlement Agreement to the contrary, the Institutional Investors have not waived their right to file an objection to a motion of the holders of the ResCap 9 5/8% bonds requesting payment of any interest on account of their ResCap 9 5/8% bond claims that may be due and owing after the Petition Date.

ARTICLE IX. RELEASE OF UNKNOWN CLAIMS.

Each of the Parties acknowledges that it has been advised by its attorneys concerning, and is familiar with, California Civil Code Section 1542 and expressly waives any and all provisions, rights, and benefits conferred by any law of any state or territory of the United States, or principle of common law, which is similar, comparable, or equivalent to the provisions of the California Civil Code Section 1542, including that provision itself, which reads as follows:

> "A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE CREDITOR DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE, WHICH, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER MUST HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR."

The Parties acknowledge that inclusion of the provisions of this Article IX to this Settlement Agreement was a material and separately bargained for element of this Settlement Agreement.

ARTICLE X. OTHER PROVISIONS

Section 10.01 Voluntary Agreement. Each Party acknowledges that it has read all of the terms of this Settlement Agreement, has had an opportunity to consult with counsel of its own choosing or voluntarily waived such right and enters into this Settlement Agreement voluntarily and without duress.

Section 10.02 No Admission of Breach or Wrongdoing. ResCap has denied and continues to deny any breach, fault, liability, or wrongdoing. This denial includes, but is not limited to, breaches of representations and warranties, violations of state or federal securities laws, and other claims sounding in contract or tort in connection with any securitizations, including those for which ResCap was the Seller, Servicer and/or Master Servicer. Neither this Settlement Agreement, whether or not consummated, any proceedings relating to this Settlement Agreement, nor any of the terms of the Settlement Agreement, whether or not consummated, shall be construed as, or deemed to be evidence of, an admission or concession on the part of ResCap with respect to any claim or of any breach, liability, fault, wrongdoing, or damage whatsoever, or with respect to any infirmity in any defense that ResCap has or could have asserted.

Section 10.03 No Admission Regarding Claim Status. ResCap expressly states that in the event this Settlement Agreement is not consummated or is terminated prior to the Effective Date, then neither this Settlement Agreement, nor any proceedings relating to this Settlement

Agreement, nor any of the terms of the Settlement Agreement, shall be construed as, or deemed to be evidence of, an admission or concession on the part of ResCap that any claims asserted by the Institutional Investors are not contingent, unliquidated or disputed. The Institutional Investors expressly state that in the event this Settlement Agreement is not consummated or is terminated prior to the Effective Date, neither this Settlement Agreement, nor any proceedings relating to this Settlement Agreement, nor any of the terms of the Settlement Agreement, shall be construed as, or deemed to be evidence of, an admission or concession on the part of the Institutional Investors that any claims asserted by the Institutional Investors and Trustees are not limited to the amounts set forth in this Settlement Agreement or are of any particular priority.

Section 10.04 Counterparts. This Settlement Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same Settlement Agreement. Delivery of a signature page to this Settlement Agreement by facsimile or other electronic means shall be effective as delivery of the original signature page to this Settlement Agreement.

Section 10.05 Joint Drafting. This Settlement Agreement shall be deemed to have been jointly drafted by the Parties, and in construing and interpreting this Settlement Agreement, no provision shall be construed and interpreted for or against any of the Parties because such provision or any other provision of the Settlement Agreement as a whole is purportedly prepared or requested by such Party.

Section 10.06 Entire Agreement. This document contains the entire agreement between the Parties, and may only be modified, altered, amended, or supplemented in writing signed by the Parties or their duly appointed agents. All prior agreements and understandings between the Parties concerning the subject matter hereof are superseded by the terms of this Settlement Agreement and the Plan Support Agreement.

Section 10.07 Specific Performance. It is understood that money damages are not a sufficient remedy for any breach of this Settlement Agreement, and the Parties shall have the right, in addition to any other rights and remedies contained herein, to seek specific performance, injunctive, or other equitable relief from the Bankruptcy Court as a remedy for any such breach. The Parties hereby agree that specific performance shall be their only remedy for any violation of this Agreement.

Section 10.08 Authority. Each Party represents and warrants that each Person who executes this Settlement Agreement on its behalf is duly authorized to execute this Settlement Agreement on behalf of the respective Party, and that such Party has full knowledge of and has consented to this Settlement Agreement.

Section 10.09 No Third Party Beneficiaries. There are no third party beneficiaries of this Settlement Agreement.

Section 10.10 Headings. The headings of all sections of this Settlement Agreement are inserted solely for the convenience of reference and are not a part of and are not intended to govern, limit, or aid in the construction or interpretation of any term or provision hereof.

Section 10.11 Notices. All notices or demands given or made by one Party to the other relating to this Settlement Agreement shall be in writing and either personally served or sent by registered or certified mail, postage paid, return receipt requested, overnight delivery service, or by electronic mail transmission, and shall be deemed to be given for purposes of this Settlement Agreement on the earlier of the date of actual receipt or three days after the deposit thereof in the mail or the electronic transmission of the message. Unless a different or additional address for subsequent notices is specified in a notice sent or delivered in accordance with this Section, such notices or demands shall be sent as follows:

To: Institutional Investors
c/o Talcott Franklin
208 N. Market Street
Suite 200
Dallas, Texas 75202
Tel: 214-736-8730
Email: tal@talcottfranklin.com
--and--
Miller, Johnson, Snell & Cummiskey, P.L.C.
250 Monroe Avenue NW
Suite 800
P.O. Box 306
Grand Rapids, MI 49501-0306
Tel: 616.831.1748
Email: sarbt@millerjohnson.com
--and--
Carter Ledyard & Milburn LLP
2 Wall Street
New York, New York 10005
Tel.: 212-238-8607
Email: gadsden@clm.com

To: ResCap
c/o Gary S. Lee
Jamie A. Levitt
Morrison & Foerster LLP
1290 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10104
Tel: 212-468-8000
Email: glee@mofo.com
jlevitt@mofo.com

Section 10.12 Disputes. This Settlement Agreement, and any disputes arising under or in connection with this Settlement Agreement, are to be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the choice of laws principles thereof. Further, by its execution and delivery of this Settlement Agreement, each of the Parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York shall have jurisdiction to enforce this Settlement

Agreement, *provided*, *however*, that, upon commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction of all matters arising out of or in connection with this Settlement Agreement.

[REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

MoFo Draft of 5/13/12
Attorneys' Work Product
Privileged and Confidential
For Settlement Purposes Only

Dated the 13th day of May, 2012.

Residential Capital, LLC
for itself and its direct and indirect subsidiaries

Signature: _____

Name: Tammy Hamzehpour

Title: General Counsel

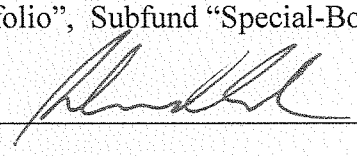
VERTICAL CAPITAL, LLC
[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: **Brett T. Graham**
Title: **Managing Partner**
Vertical Capital, LLC

Dated: May 30, 2012

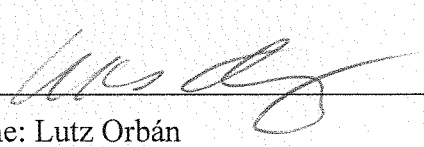
Union Investment Luxembourg S.A
[Institution Name]
acting for the account of "UIL Special-Bond-Portfolio", Subfund "Special-Bonds-1"

By: 

Name: Alexander Ohl

Title: Head of Credit Solutions

Dated: May 13, 2012

By: 

Name: Lutz Orbán

Title: Senior Portfolio Manager

Dated: May 13, 2012

Thomaston Savings Bank
[Institution Name]

By: Stephen L. Lewis

Name: Stephen L. Lewis

Title: CEO/President

Dated: May 14, 2012

Summit CU
[Institution Name]

By: Keith Peterson

Name:

Title: Chief Financial officer

Dated: May 14, 2012

ROYAL PARK INVESTMENTS SA/NV
[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: DANNY FRANS

Title: CEO

Dated: May 6th, 2012

ROCKY MOUNTAIN BANK & TRUST

[Institution Name]

By: Howard Smith

Name: HOWARD SMITH

Title: CHIEF CREDIT OFFICER

Dated: ~~May~~ JUNE 8, 2012

Reliance Standard Life Ins. Co.

[Institution Name]

By: Richard J Waldis Jr.

Name: Richard J Waldis Jr.

Title: VP Investments

Dated: May 29, 2012

First Reliance Standard Life Ins Co.
[Institution Name]

By: Richard J Waldis

Name: Richard J Waldis Jr.

Title: VP Investments

Dated: May 29, 2012

Safety National Casualty Corp.
[Institution Name]

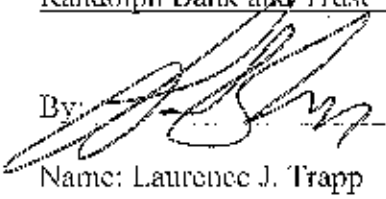
By: Richard J. Waldis Jr.

Name: Richard J. Waldis Jr.

Title: VP Investments

Dated: May 29, 2012

Randolph Bank and Trust

By: 

Name: Laurence J. Trapp

Title: EVP

Dated: May 30, 2012

Radian Asset Assurance Inc.

[Institution Name]

By: Levi J Mayer

Name: Levi J Mayer

Title: VP - Risk Management

Dated: May 14, 2012

Pinnacle Bank of South Carolina
[Institution Name]

By: H. Thomas Warren III

Name: H. Thomas Warren III

Title: Chief Financial Officer

Dated: May 14, 2012

Perkins State Bank

[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: James W Cocon Jr.

Title: Sr. V.P.

Dated: May ___, 2012

Peoples Independent Bank

[Institution Name]

By: Royce G Ogle

Name: Royce G Ogle

Title: Pres.

Dated: May 14, 2012

Northwestern Bank N.A.
[Institution Name]

By: John Satrom

Name: John Satrom

Title: Pres/CEO

Dated: May 14, 2012

Mutual Savings Association FSA
[Institution Name]

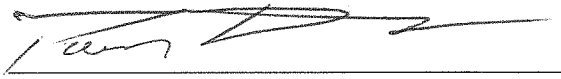
By: _____

Name: David Hoppes

Title: President/CEO

Dated: May 4, 2012

LL Funds LLC
[Institution Name]

By: 

Name: Paul Thompson

Title: Partner

Dated: May _14__, 2012

Lea County State Bank
[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: Samuel S. Spencer, Jr.

Title: President & CEO

Dated: May 30, 2012

Knights of Columbus
[Institution Name]

By: Ronald J. Tracz

Name: Ronald Tracz

Title: Assistant Supreme Secretary

Dated: May 15, 2012

Kerndt Brothers Savings Bank
[Institution Name]

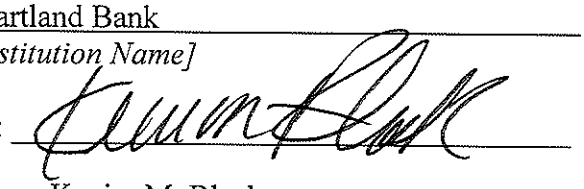
By: Gregory Ptacek

Name: Gregory Ptacek

Title: Vice President

Dated: May _14__, 2012

Heartland Bank
[Institution Name]

By: 

Name: Kevin M. Black

Title: President/CEO

Dated: May _14__, 2012

HBK Master Fund L.P.
By: HBK Services LLC, Investment Advisor

By: _____
Name: J. Baker Gentry, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory
Dated: May 30, 2012

HBK Master Fund L.P.
By: HBK Services LLC, Investment Advisor

By: _____
Name: J. Baker Gentry, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory
Dated: May 30, 2012

First National Bank + Trust Co of Rochelle, IL
[Institution Name]

By: Rick L. Reed

Name: Rick L. Reed

Title: Executive V-Pres COO

Dated: May 14, 2012

First National Banking Company
[Institution Name]

By: _Signed/Martin Carpenter

Name: Martin Carpenter

Title:Chairman/CEO

Dated: May 14

First National Bank of Wynne

[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: Sean Williams

Title: President/CEO

Dated: May 14, 2012

First Federal Bank of FL

[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: David Brewer

Title: Executive Vice President & CFO

Dated: May 14, 2012

First Farmers State Bank
[Institution Name]

By: Brian L. Schroeder

Name: Brian L. Schroeder

Title:President/CEO

Dated: May 14, 2012

First Bank

[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: Royce G Ogle

Title: Chairman of Board

Dated: May 17, 2012

Farmers and Merchants Trust Company of Chambersburg
[Institution Name]

By: Mark R Hollar

Name: Mark R Hollar

Title: C.F.O.

Dated: May 14, 2012

FARALLON CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.L.C., in its capacity as adviser to and/or manager of certain funds and managed accounts

By: _____

Name: THOMAS G. ROBERTS

Title: MANAGING MEMBER

Dated: May 16, 2012

ELLINGTON MANAGEMENT GROUP, L.L.C. *
[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: DANIEL MARGOLIS

Title: GENERAL COUNSEL

Dated: May 14, 2012

* Only on behalf of certain funds identified in its statement of beneficial ownership.

Doubleline Capital LP
[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: Philip Barach

Title: President

Dated: May _15th __, 2012

DNB National Bank
[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: Dan Sievers

Title: Executive Vice President
605 874-8382 Fax 605 874-2740
Dated: May 14, 2012

Dated the 14 day of May, 2012.

CQS ABS Master Fund Limited

Signature: _____

Name: Tara Glaser
Authorised Signatory

Title: _____

CQS Select ABS Master Fund Limited

Signature: _____

Name: Tara Glaser
Authorised Signatory

Title: _____

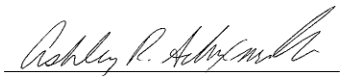
CQS ABS Alpha Master Fund Limited

Signature: _____

Name: Tara Glaser
Authorised Signatory

Title: _____

Commonwealth Advisors, Inc.
[Institution Name]

By: 

Name: Ashley R. Schexnaildre

Title: Portfolio Manager

Dated: May 15, 2012

Citizens Bank & Trust Co.

[Institution Name]

By: James G. Williamson, Jr.

Name: James G. Williamson, Jr

Title: Chairman

Dated: May 14, 2012

Cedar Hill Mortgage Opportunity Master Fund, L.P.
[Institution Name]

By: Cedar Hill Mortgage Fund GP, LLC, its General Partner

By: _____
Name: Charles Cascarilla
Title: Managing Member

Dated: May 16, 2012

Caterpillar Product Services Corporation
[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: Donald S. Meyers

Title: Vice President & General Counsel

Dated: ~~May~~ June 8, 2012

~~Caterpillar Life Insurance Company~~
[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: Donald J. Meyers

Title: Vice President & General Counsel

Dated: ~~May~~ June 8, 2012

Caterpillar Insurance Co. Ltd.
[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: Donald S. Meyers

Title: Vice President & General Counsel

Dated: ~~May~~ June 8, 2012

BankWest, Inc.
[Institution Name]

By: Steven Bumann

Name: Steven Bumann

Title: CFO

Dated: May 14, 2012

AnchorBank, fsb
[Institution Name]

By: _____

Name: Christopher J Boyce

Title: Senior VP-Chief Investment Officer

Dated: May _14__, 2012

Wells River Savings Bank

By:

Name: Frank Tilghman

Title: Executive Vice President

Dated: May 14, 2012

Exhibit A- Trusts

Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)	Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)
2004-AR1	635.0	2004-QS12	424.3
2004-AR2	510.1	2004-QS13	129.2
2004-GH1	224.1	2004-QS14	212.9
2004-HE1	1,292.3	2004-QS15	213.7
2004-HE2	711.5	2004-QS16	534.7
2004-HE3	977.3	2004-QS2	292.3
2004-HE4	1,018.0	2004-QS3	207.8
2004-HE5	700.0	2004-QS4	320.6
2004-HI1	235.0	2004-QS5	293.7
2004-HI2	275.0	2004-QS6	156.5
2004-HI3	220.0	2004-QS7	449.2
2004-HLTV1	175.0	2004-QS8	271.0
2004-HS1	477.1	2004-QS9	105.1
2004-HS2	604.1	2004-RP1	199.5
2004-HS3	284.0	2004-RS1	1,400.0
2004-J1	401.0	2004-RS10	1,250.0
2004-J2	400.6	2004-RS11	925.0
2004-J3	350.0	2004-RS12	975.0
2004-J4	600.1	2004-RS2	875.0
2004-J5	551.9	2004-RS3	600.0
2004-J6	408.0	2004-RS4	1,100.0
2004-KR1	2,000.0	2004-RS5	1,050.0
2004-KR2	1,250.0	2004-RS6	1,000.0
2004-KS1	950.0	2004-RS7	1,183.7
2004-KS10	986.0	2004-RS8	900.0
2004-KS11	692.7	2004-RS9	950.0
2004-KS12	541.8	2004-RZ1	485.0
2004-KS2	990.0	2004-RZ2	475.0
2004-KS3	675.0	2004-RZ3	360.0
2004-KS4	1,000.0	2004-RZ4	276.6
2004-KS5	1,175.0	2004-S1	307.7
2004-KS6	1,000.0	2004-S2	362.0
2004-KS7	850.0	2004-S3	228.3
2004-KS8	600.0	2004-S4	460.3
2004-KS9	600.0	2004-S5	423.5
2004-PS1	100.1	2004-S6	527.2
2004-QA1	201.3	2004-S7	105.3
2004-QA2	365.1	2004-S8	311.0
2004-QA3	320.1	2004-S9	645.9
2004-QA4	290.2	2004-SA1	250.1
2004-QA5	325.1	2004-SL1	632.9
2004-QA6	720.3	2004-SL2	499.0
2004-QS1	319.9	2004-SL3	222.5
2004-QS10	216.6	2004-SL4	206.5
2004-QS11	217.5	2004-SP1	233.7

Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)	Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)
2004-SP2	145.1	2005-KS8	1,165.8
2004-SP3	306.9	2005-KS9	487.0
2004-VFT	820.7	2005-NC1	870.8
2005-AA1	265.6	2005-QA1	296.7
2005-AF1	235.5	2005-QA10	621.8
2005-AF2	296.9	2005-QA11	525.1
2005-AHL1	463.7	2005-QA12	285.2
2005-AHL2	434.2	2005-QA13	560.2
2005-AHL3	488.8	2005-QA2	501.0
2005-AR1	399.8	2005-QA3	500.0
2005-AR2	458.4	2005-QA4	525.2
2005-AR3	523.7	2005-QA5	241.8
2005-AR4	386.1	2005-QA6	575.5
2005-AR5	597.2	2005-QA7	575.0
2005-AR6	592.0	2005-QA8	519.5
2005-EFC1	1,101.5	2005-QA9	650.5
2005-EFC2	679.3	2005-QO1	711.1
2005-EFC3	731.9	2005-QO2	425.1
2005-EFC4	707.8	2005-QO3	500.6
2005-EFC5	693.3	2005-QO4	797.0
2005-EFC6	672.7	2005-QO5	1,275.1
2005-EFC7	698.2	2005-QS1	214.6
2005-EMX1	792.8	2005-QS10	265.7
2005-EMX2	620.4	2005-QS11	213.6
2005-EMX3	674.5	2005-QS12	528.9
2005-EMX4	492.6	2005-QS13	639.2
2005-EMX5	380.0	2005-QS14	615.8
2005-HE1	991.1	2005-QS15	431.5
2005-HE2	1,113.5	2005-QS16	428.0
2005-HE3	988.0	2005-QS17	540.1
2005-HI1	240.0	2005-QS2	213.0
2005-HI2	240.0	2005-QS3	475.6
2005-HI3	224.9	2005-QS4	211.7
2005-HS1	853.8	2005-QS5	214.0
2005-HS2	577.5	2005-QS6	265.1
2005-HSA1	278.8	2005-QS7	370.0
2005-J1	525.5	2005-QS8	104.1
2005-KS1	708.8	2005-QS9	371.0
2005-KS10	1,299.2	2005-RP1	343.1
2005-KS11	1,339.3	2005-RP2	301.1
2005-KS12	1,117.2	2005-RP3	282.5
2005-KS2	543.4	2005-RS1	975.0
2005-KS3	413.5	2005-RS2	725.0
2005-KS4	411.1	2005-RS3	741.3
2005-KS5	401.8	2005-RS4	522.4
2005-KS6	596.2	2005-RS5	497.5
2005-KS7	387.6	2005-RS6	1,183.2

Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)	Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)
2005-RS7	493.0	2006-HI4	272.7
2005-RS8	660.0	2006-HI5	247.5
2005-RS9	1,179.0	2006-HLTV1	229.9
2005-RZ1	203.8	2006-HSA1	461.4
2005-RZ2	333.7	2006-HSA2	447.9
2005-RZ3	340.0	2006-HSA3	201.0
2005-RZ4	411.2	2006-HSA4	402.1
2005-S1	463.1	2006-HSA5	295.6
2005-S2	260.9	2006-J1	550.0
2005-S3	183.1	2006-KS1	840.1
2005-S4	259.4	2006-KS2	977.5
2005-S5	258.2	2006-KS3	1,125.9
2005-S6	412.9	2006-KS4	687.8
2005-S7	311.7	2006-KS5	687.1
2005-S8	312.3	2006-KS6	529.1
2005-S9	366.6	2006-KS7	532.7
2005-SA1	295.2	2006-KS8	535.9
2005-SA2	500.8	2006-KS9	1,197.1
2005-SA3	675.2	2006-NC1	536.8
2005-SA4	850.5	2006-NC2	745.2
2005-SA5	355.3	2006-NC3	504.9
2005-SL1	370.5	2006-QA1	603.9
2005-SL2	168.9	2006-QA10	375.5
2005-SP1	831.0	2006-QA11	372.4
2005-SP2	490.2	2006-QA2	394.0
2005-SP3	285.7	2006-QA3	398.5
2006-AR1	508.7	2006-QA4	304.4
2006-AR2	373.0	2006-QA5	695.6
2006-EFC1	593.2	2006-QA6	625.8
2006-EFC2	387.6	2006-QA7	588.2
2006-EMX1	424.6	2006-QA8	795.1
2006-EMX2	550.1	2006-QA9	369.2
2006-EMX3	773.6	2006-QH1	337.9
2006-EMX4	661.7	2006-QO1	901.2
2006-EMX5	580.2	2006-QO10	895.7
2006-EMX6	620.5	2006-QO2	665.5
2006-EMX7	495.3	2006-QO3	644.8
2006-EMX8	698.6	2006-QO4	843.2
2006-EMX9	728.8	2006-QO5	1,071.6
2006-HE1	1,274.2	2006-QO6	1,290.3
2006-HE2	626.2	2006-QO7	1,542.4
2006-HE3	1,142.3	2006-QO8	1,288.1
2006-HE4	1,159.1	2006-QO9	895.6
2006-HE5	1,244.5	2006-QS1	323.8
2006-HI1	214.2	2006-QS10	533.6
2006-HI2	237.4	2006-QS11	751.5
2006-HI3	223.2	2006-QS12	541.3

Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)	Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)
2006-QS13	641.0	2006-SP3	291.9
2006-QS14	753.7	2006-SP4	303.9
2006-QS15	538.6	2007-EMX1	692.9
2006-QS16	752.1	2007-HE1	1,185.9
2006-QS17	537.0	2007-HE2	1,240.9
2006-QS18	1,181.9	2007-HE3	350.6
2006-QS2	881.7	2007-HI1	255.0
2006-QS3	969.8	2007-HSA1	546.8
2006-QS4	752.3	2007-HSA2	1,231.4
2006-QS5	698.0	2007-HSA3	796.4
2006-QS6	858.8	2007-KS1	415.6
2006-QS7	537.5	2007-KS2	961.5
2006-QS8	966.3	2007-KS3	1,270.3
2006-QS9	540.1	2007-KS4	235.9
2006-RP1	293.0	2007-QA1	410.1
2006-RP2	317.0	2007-QA2	367.0
2006-RP3	290.4	2007-QA3	882.4
2006-RP4	357.4	2007-QA4	243.5
2006-RS1	1,173.6	2007-QA5	504.1
2006-RS2	785.6	2007-QH1	522.3
2006-RS3	741.6	2007-QH2	348.4
2006-RS4	887.5	2007-QH3	349.5
2006-RS5	382.6	2007-QH4	401.0
2006-RS6	372.2	2007-QH5	497.5
2006-RZ1	483.8	2007-QH6	597.0
2006-RZ2	368.6	2007-QH7	347.0
2006-RZ3	688.3	2007-QH8	560.1
2006-RZ4	851.8	2007-QH9	594.4
2006-RZ5	505.1	2007-QO1	625.1
2006-S1	367.1	2007-QO2	529.3
2006-S10	1,087.7	2007-QO3	296.3
2006-S11	623.2	2007-QO4	502.8
2006-S12	1,204.3	2007-QO5	231.2
2006-S2	260.6	2007-QS1	1,297.4
2006-S3	337.8	2007-QS10	435.8
2006-S4	313.9	2007-QS11	305.8
2006-S5	678.1	2007-QS2	536.7
2006-S6	599.6	2007-QS3	971.6
2006-S7	469.7	2007-QS4	746.9
2006-S8	416.3	2007-QS5	432.7
2006-S9	442.3	2007-QS6	808.3
2006-SA1	275.1	2007-QS7	803.3
2006-SA2	791.3	2007-QS8	651.8
2006-SA3	350.9	2007-QS9	707.0
2006-SA4	282.3	2007-RP1	334.4
2006-SP1	275.9	2007-RP2	263.3
2006-SP2	348.1	2007-RP3	346.6

Deal Name	Original Issue Balance (in Thousands)
2007-RP4	239.2
2007-RS1	478.3
2007-RS2	376.8
2007-RZ1	329.3
2007-S1	522.5
2007-S2	472.2
2007-S3	575.3
2007-S4	314.5
2007-S5	524.8
2007-S6	707.7
2007-S7	419.1
2007-S8	488.8
2007-S9	172.4
2007-SA1	310.8
2007-SA2	385.1
2007-SA3	363.8
2007-SA4	414.9
2007-SP1	346.6
2007-SP2	279.3
2007-SP3	298.1
Grand Total	**220,987.7**

Exhibit B – Allocated Allowed Claims

1. The Allowed Claim shall be allocated amongst the Accepting Trusts by the Trustees pursuant to the determination of a qualified financial advisor (the "Expert") who will make any determinations and perform any calculations required in connection with the allocation of the Allowed Claim among the Accepting Trusts. To the extent that the collateral in any Accepting Trust is divided by the Governing Agreements into groups of loans ("Loan Groups") so that ordinarily only certain classes of investors benefit from the proceeds of particular Loan Groups, those Loan Groups shall be deemed to be separate Accepting Trusts for purposes of the allocation and distribution methodologies set forth below. The Expert to apply the following allocation formula:

(i) *First*, the Expert shall calculate the amount of net losses for each Accepting Trust that have been or are estimated to be borne by that trust from its inception date to its expected date of termination as a percentage of the sum of the net losses that are estimated to be borne by all Accepting Trusts from their inception dates to their expected dates of termination (such amount, the "Net Loss Percentage");

(ii) *Second*, the Expert shall calculate the "Allocated Allowed Claim" of the Allowed Claim for each Accepting Trust by multiplying (A) the amount of the Allowed Claim by (B) the Net Loss Percentage for such Accepting Trust, expressed as a decimal; provided that the Expert shall be entitled to make adjustments to the Allocated Allowed Claim of each Accepting Trust to ensure that the effects of rounding do not cause the sum of the Allocated Allowed Claims for all Accepting Trusts to exceed the applicable Allowed Claim; and

(iii) *Third*, if applicable, the Expert shall calculate the portion of the Allocated Allowed Claim that relates to principal-only certificates or notes and the portion of the Allocated Allowed Claim that relates to all other certificates or notes.

2. All distributions from the Estate to a Trust on account of any Allocated Allowed Claim shall be treated as Subsequent Recoveries, as that term is defined in the Governing Agreement for that trust; provided that if the Governing Agreement for a particular Covered Trust does not include the term "Subsequent Recovery," the distribution resulting from the Allocated Allowed Claim Trust shall be distributed as though it was unscheduled principal available for distribution on that distribution date.

3. Notwithstanding any other provision of any Governing Agreement, the Debtors and all Servicers agree that neither the Master Servicer nor any Subservicer shall be entitled to receive any portion of any distribution resulting from any Allocated Allowed Claim for any purpose, including without limitation the satisfaction of any Servicing Advances, it being understood that the Master Servicer's other entitlements to payments, and to reimbursement or recovery, including of Advances and Servicing Advances, under the terms of the Governing Agreements shall not be affected by this

Settlement Agreement except as expressly provided here. To the extent that as a result of the distribution resulting from an Allocated Allowed Claim in a particular Trust a principal payment would become payable to a class of REMIC residual interests, whether on the distribution of the amount resulting from the Allocated Allowed Claim or on any subsequent distribution date that is not the final distribution date under the Governing Agreement for such Trust, such payment shall be maintained in the distribution account and the relevant Trustee shall distribute it on the next distribution date according to the provisions of this section.

4. In addition, after any distribution resulting from an Allocated Allowed Claim pursuant to section 3 above, the relevant Trustee will allocate the amount of the distribution for that Trust in the reverse order of previously allocated Realized Losses, to increase the Class Certificate Balance, Component Balance, Component Principal Balance, or Note Principal Balance, as applicable, of each class of Certificates or Notes (or Components thereof) (other than any class of REMIC residual interests) to which Realized Losses have been previously allocated, but in each case by not more than the amount of Realized Losses previously allocated to that class of Certificates or Notes (or Components thereof) pursuant to the Governing Agreements. For the avoidance of doubt, for Trusts for which the Credit Support Depletion Date shall have occurred prior to the allocation of the amount of the Allocable Share in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence, in no event shall the foregoing allocation be deemed to reverse the occurrence of the Credit Support Depletion Date in such Trusts. Holders of such Certificates or Notes (or Components thereof) will not be entitled to any payment in respect of interest on the amount of such increases for any interest accrual period relating to the distribution date on which such increase occurs or any prior distribution date. Any such increase shall be applied pro rata to the Certificate Balance, Component Balance, Component Principal Balance, or Note Principal Balance of each Certificate or Note of each class. For the avoidance of doubt, this section 4 is intended only to increase Class Certificate Balances, Component Balances, Component Principal Balances, and Note Principal Balances, as provided for herein, and shall not affect any distributions resulting from Allocated Allowed Claims provided for in section 3 above.

5. Except as set forth above, nothing in this Settlement Agreement amends or modifies in any way any provisions of any Governing Agreement. To the extent any credit enhancer or financial guarantee insurer receives a distribution on account of the Allowed Claim, such distribution shall be credited at least dollar for dollar against the amount of any claim it files against the Debtor that does not arise under the Governing Agreements.

6. In no event shall the distribution to a Trust as a result of any Allocated Allowed Claim be deemed to reduce the collateral losses experienced by such Covered Trust.

Exhibit C -- Fee Schedule

Percentage of the Allowed Claim (being the sum of the Allocated Allowed Claims) allocable to trusts that accept the settlement, subject to adjustment pursuant to section 6.02(b) for trusts other than original "Covered Trusts."

If Effective Date of Plan occurs on or before Sept. 2, 2012, 5.225%

If Effective Date of Plan occurs after Sept. 2, 2012 and on or before Dec. 2, 2012, 5.4625%

If Effective Date of Plan occurs after Dec. 3, 2012 and on or before May 2, 2013, 5.605%

If Effective Date of Plan occurs after May 2, 2013, 5.7%

All fees shall be allocated between: (i) Talcott Franklin P.C.; (ii) Miller, Johnson, Snell & Cummiskey, P.L.C.; and (iii) Carter Ledyard & Milburn LLP, based on lodestar as calculated per agreement between co-counsel.

Section 4.02(b)(i)(C)(1) (for the related Loan Group, if applicable) over the amount described in Section 4.02(b)(i)(C)(2).

Class A-P Principal Distribution Amount: As defined in Section 4.02.

Class A-V Certificate: Any one of the Certificates designated as a Class A-V Certificate, including any Subclass thereof.

Class B Certificate: Any one of the Certificates designated as a Class B-1 Certificate, Class B-2 Certificate or Class B-3 Certificate.

Class M Certificate: Any one of the Certificates designated as a Class M-1 Certificate, Class M-2 Certificate or Class M-3 Certificate.

Class P Certificate: Any one of the Certificates designated as a Class P Certificate.

Class R Certificate: Any one of the Certificates designated as a Class R Certificate.

Class SB Certificate: Any one of the Certificates designated as a Class SB Certificate.

Class X Certificate: Any one of the Certificates designated as a Class X Certificate.

Closing Date: As defined in the Series Supplement.

Code: The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Combined Collateral LLC: Combined Collateral LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

Commission: The Securities and Exchange Commission.

Compensating Interest: With respect to any Distribution Date, and, with respect to any Mortgage Pool comprised of two or more Loan Groups, each Loan Group, to the extent funds are available from the servicing fee and any additional servicing compensation, an amount equal to Prepayment Interest Shortfalls resulting from Principal Prepayments in Full during the related Prepayment Period and Curtailments during the prior calendar month and included in the Available Distribution Amount for such Loan Group on such Distribution Date, but not more than the lesser of (a) one-twelfth of 0.125% of the Stated Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loans or, if the Mortgage Pool is comprised of two or more Loan Groups, the Mortgage Loans in the related Loan Group immediately preceding such Distribution Date and (b) all income and gain on amounts held in the Custodial Account and the Certificate Account and payable to the Certificateholders with respect to the Mortgage Loans or, if the Mortgage Pool is comprised of two or more Loan Groups, the Mortgage Loans in the related Loan Group and such Distribution Date.

Compliance With Laws Representation: The following representation and warranty (or any representation and warranty that is substantially similar) made by Residential Funding in Section 5 of Assignment Agreement: "Each Mortgage Loan at the time it was made complied in

all material respects with all applicable local, state, and federal laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable anti-predatory lending laws".

Cooperative: A private, cooperative housing corporation which owns or leases land and all or part of a building or buildings, including apartments, spaces used for commercial purposes and common areas therein and whose board of directors authorizes, among other things, the sale of Cooperative Stock.

Cooperative Apartment: A dwelling unit in a multi-dwelling building owned or leased by a Cooperative, which unit the Mortgagor has an exclusive right to occupy pursuant to the terms of a proprietary lease or occupancy agreement.

Cooperative Lease: With respect to a Cooperative Loan, the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement with respect to the Cooperative Apartment occupied by the Mortgagor and relating to the related Cooperative Stock, which lease or agreement confers an exclusive right to the holder of such Cooperative Stock to occupy such apartment.

Cooperative Loans: Any of the Mortgage Loans made in respect of a Cooperative Apartment, evidenced by a Mortgage Note and secured by (i) a Security Agreement, (ii) the related Cooperative Stock Certificate, (iii) an assignment of the Cooperative Lease, (iv) financing statements and (v) a stock power (or other similar instrument), and ancillary thereto, a recognition agreement between the Cooperative and the originator of the Cooperative Loan, each of which was transferred and assigned to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.01 and are from time to time held as part of the Trust Fund.

Cooperative Stock: With respect to a Cooperative Loan, the single outstanding class of stock, partnership interest or other ownership instrument in the related Cooperative.

Cooperative Stock Certificate: With respect to a Cooperative Loan, the stock certificate or other instrument evidencing the related Cooperative Stock.

Credit Repository: Equifax, Transunion and Experian, or their successors in interest.

Credit Support Depletion Date: The first Distribution Date on which the Certificate Principal Balances of the Subordinate Certificates have been reduced to zero.

Credit Support Pledge Agreement: The Credit Support Pledge Agreement, dated as of November 24, 1998, among the Master Servicer, GMAC Mortgage, LLC, Combined Collateral LLC and The First National Bank of Chicago (now known as JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.), as custodian.

Cumulative Insurance Payments: As defined in the Series Supplement.

Curtailment: Any Principal Prepayment made by a Mortgagor which is not a Principal Prepayment in Full.

Custodial Account: The custodial account or accounts created and maintained pursuant to Section 3.07 in the name of a depository institution, as custodian for holders of the

Certificates, for the holders of certain other interests in mortgage loans serviced or sold by the Master Servicer and for the Master Servicer, into which the amounts set forth in Section 3.07 shall be deposited directly. Any such account or accounts shall be an Eligible Account.

Custodial Agreement: An agreement that may be entered into among the Company, the Master Servicer, the Trustee and a Custodian pursuant to which the Custodian will hold certain documents relating to the Mortgage Loans on behalf of the Trustee.

Custodial File: Any mortgage loan document in the Mortgage File that is required to be delivered to the Trustee or Custodian pursuant to Section 2.01(b) of this Agreement.

Custodian: A custodian appointed pursuant to a Custodial Agreement.

Cut-off Date Principal Balance: As to any Mortgage Loan, the unpaid principal balance thereof at the Cut-off Date after giving effect to all installments of principal due on or prior thereto (or due during the month of the Cut-off Date), whether or not received.

Debt Service Reduction: With respect to any Mortgage Loan, a reduction in the scheduled Monthly Payment for such Mortgage Loan by a court of competent jurisdiction in a proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code, except such a reduction constituting a Deficient Valuation or any reduction that results in a permanent forgiveness of principal.

Deficient Valuation: With respect to any Mortgage Loan, a valuation by a court of competent jurisdiction of the Mortgaged Property in an amount less than the then outstanding indebtedness under the Mortgage Loan, or any reduction in the amount of principal to be paid in connection with any scheduled Monthly Payment that constitutes a permanent forgiveness of principal, which valuation or reduction results from a proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code.

Definitive Certificate: Any Certificate other than a Book-Entry Certificate.

Deleted Mortgage Loan: A Mortgage Loan replaced or to be replaced with a Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan.

Delinquent: As used herein, a Mortgage Loan is considered to be: "30 to 59 days" or "30 or more days" delinquent when a payment due on any scheduled due date remains unpaid as of the close of business on the last business day immediately prior to the next following monthly scheduled due date; "60 to 89 days" or "60 or more days" delinquent when a payment due on any scheduled due date remains unpaid as of the close of business on the last business day immediately prior to the second following monthly scheduled due date; and so on. The determination as to whether a Mortgage Loan falls into these categories is made as of the close of business on the last business day of each month. For example, a Mortgage Loan with a payment due on July 1 that remained unpaid as of the close of business on July 31 would then be considered to be 30 to 59 days delinquent. Delinquency information as of the Cut-off Date is determined and prepared as of the close of business on the last business day immediately prior to the Cut-off Date.

Depository: The Depository Trust Company, or any successor Depository hereafter named. The nominee of the initial Depository for purposes of registering those Certificates that

are to be Book-Entry Certificates is Cede & Co. The Depository shall at all times be a "clearing corporation" as defined in Section 8-102(a)(5) of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of New York and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Depository Participant: A broker, dealer, bank or other financial institution or other Person for whom from time to time a Depository effects book-entry transfers and pledges of securities deposited with the Depository.

Destroyed Mortgage Note: A Mortgage Note the original of which was permanently lost or destroyed and has not been replaced.

Destroyed Obligation to Pay: An Obligation to Pay the original of which was permanently lost or destroyed and has not been replaced.

Determination Date: As defined in the Series Supplement.

Discount Fraction: With respect to each Discount Mortgage Loan, the fraction expressed as a percentage, the numerator of which is the Discount Net Mortgage Rate minus the Net Mortgage Rate (or the initial Net Mortgage Rate with respect to any Discount Mortgage Loans as to which the Mortgage Rate is modified pursuant to 3.07(a)) for such Mortgage Loan and the denominator of which is the Discount Net Mortgage Rate. The Discount Fraction with respect to each Discount Mortgage Loan is set forth as an exhibit attached to the Series Supplement.

Discount Mortgage Loan: Any Mortgage Loan having a Net Mortgage Rate (or the initial Net Mortgage Rate) of less than the Discount Net Mortgage Rate per annum and any Mortgage Loan deemed to be a Discount Mortgage Loan pursuant to the definition of Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan.

Discount Net Mortgage Rate: As defined in the Series Supplement.

Disqualified Organization: Any organization defined as a "disqualified organization" under Section 860E(e)(5) of the Code, and if not otherwise included, any of the following: (i) the United States, any State or political subdivision thereof, any possession of the United States, or any agency or instrumentality of any of the foregoing (other than an instrumentality which is a corporation if all of its activities are subject to tax and, except for Freddie Mac, a majority of its board of directors is not selected by such governmental unit), (ii) a foreign government, any international organization, or any agency or instrumentality of any of the foregoing, (iii) any organization (other than certain farmers' cooperatives described in Section 521 of the Code) which is exempt from the tax imposed by Chapter 1 of the Code (including the tax imposed by Section 511 of the Code on unrelated business taxable income), (iv) rural electric and telephone cooperatives described in Section 1381(a)(2)(C) of the Code, (v) any "electing large partnership," as defined in Section 775(a) of the Code and (vi) any other Person so designated by the Trustee based upon an Opinion of Counsel that the holding of an Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate by such Person may cause the Trust Fund or any Person having an Ownership Interest in any Class of Certificates (other than such Person) to incur a liability for any federal tax imposed under the Code that would not otherwise be imposed but for the Transfer of an Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate to such Person. The terms

"United States", "State" and "international organization" shall have the meanings set forth in Section 7701 of the Code or successor provisions.

Distribution Date: The 25th day of any month beginning in the month immediately following the month of the initial issuance of the Certificates or, if such 25th day is not a Business Day, the Business Day immediately following such 25th day.

Due Date: With respect to any Distribution Date and any Mortgage Loan, the day during the related Due Period on which the Monthly Payment is due.

Due Period: With respect to any Distribution Date, the one-month period set forth in the Series Supplement.

Eligible Account: An account that is any of the following: (i) maintained with a depository institution the debt obligations of which have been rated by each Rating Agency in its highest rating available; provided that if the rating of such depository institution falls below Standard and Poor's short-term rating of A-2, such depository institution will be replaced within 30 days, or (ii) in the case of the Custodial Account, a trust account or accounts maintained in the corporate trust department of U.S. Bank National Association, or (iii) in the case of the Certificate Account, a trust account or accounts maintained in the corporate trust department of the Trustee, or (iv) an account or accounts of a depository institution acceptable to each Rating Agency (as evidenced in writing by each Rating Agency that use of any such account as the Custodial Account or the Certificate Account will not reduce the rating assigned to any Class of Certificates by such Rating Agency below the then-current rating assigned to such Certificates).

Event of Default: As defined in Section 7.01.

Excess Bankruptcy Loss: Any Bankruptcy Loss, or portion thereof, which exceeds the then applicable Bankruptcy Amount.

Excess Fraud Loss: Any Fraud Loss, or portion thereof, which exceeds the then applicable Fraud Loss Amount.

Excess Special Hazard Loss: Any Special Hazard Loss, or portion thereof, that exceeds the then applicable Special Hazard Amount.

Excess Subordinate Principal Amount: With respect to any Distribution Date on which the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Class of Subordinate Certificates, then outstanding with the Lowest Priority is to be reduced to zero and on which Realized Losses are to be allocated to such class or classes, the excess, if any, of (i) the amount that would otherwise be distributable in respect of principal on such class or classes of Certificates on such Distribution Date over (ii) the excess, if any, of the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of such class or classes of Certificates immediately prior to such Distribution Date over the aggregate amount of Realized Losses to be allocated to such classes of Certificates on such Distribution Date as reduced by any amount calculated pursuant to Section 4.02(b)(i)(E). With respect to any Mortgage Pool that is comprised of two or more Loan Groups, the Excess Subordinate Principal Amount will be allocated between each Loan Group on a pro rata basis in

accordance with the amount of Realized Losses attributable to each Loan Group and allocated to the Certificates on such Distribution Date.

Exchange Act: The Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Extraordinary Events: Any of the following conditions with respect to a Mortgaged Property (or, with respect to a Cooperative Loan, the Cooperative Apartment) or Mortgage Loan causing or resulting in a loss which causes the liquidation of such Mortgage Loan:

(a) losses that are of the type that would be covered by the fidelity bond and the errors and omissions insurance policy required to be maintained pursuant to Section 3.12(b) but are in excess of the coverage maintained thereunder;

(b) nuclear reaction or nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination, all whether controlled or uncontrolled, and whether such loss be direct or indirect, proximate or remote or be in whole or in part caused by, contributed to or aggravated by a peril covered by the definition of the term "Special Hazard Loss";

(c) hostile or warlike action in time of peace or war, including action in hindering, combating or defending against an actual, impending or expected attack:

1. by any government or sovereign power, de jure or de facto, or by any authority maintaining or using military, naval or air forces; or

2. by military, naval or air forces; or

3. by an agent of any such government, power, authority or forces;

(d) any weapon of war employing atomic fission or radioactive force whether in time of peace or war; or

(e) insurrection, rebellion, revolution, civil war, usurped power or action taken by governmental authority in hindering, combating or defending against such an occurrence, seizure or destruction under quarantine or customs regulations, confiscation by order of any government or public authority; or risks of contraband or illegal transportation or trade.

Extraordinary Losses: Any loss incurred on a Mortgage Loan caused by or resulting from an Extraordinary Event.

Fannie Mae: Federal National Mortgage Association, a federally chartered and privately owned corporation organized and existing under the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, or any successor thereto.

FDIC: Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor thereto.

Final Distribution Date: The Distribution Date on which the final distribution in respect of the Certificates will be made pursuant to Section 9.01, which Final Distribution Date shall in no event be later than the end of the 90-day liquidation period described in Section 9.02.

Fitch: Fitch Ratings or its successor in interest.

Foreclosure Profits: As to any Distribution Date or related Determination Date and any Mortgage Loan, the excess, if any, of Liquidation Proceeds, Insurance Proceeds and REO Proceeds (net of all amounts reimbursable therefrom pursuant to Section 3.10(a)(ii)) in respect of each Mortgage Loan or REO Property for which a Cash Liquidation or REO Disposition occurred in the related Prepayment Period over the sum of the unpaid principal balance of such Mortgage Loan or REO Property (determined, in the case of an REO Disposition, in accordance with Section 3.14) plus accrued and unpaid interest at the Mortgage Rate on such unpaid principal balance from the Due Date to which interest was last paid by the Mortgagor to the first day of the month following the month in which such Cash Liquidation or REO Disposition occurred.

Form 10-K Certification: As defined in Section 4.03(e).

Fraud Losses: Realized Losses on Mortgage Loans as to which there was fraud in the origination of such Mortgage Loan.

Freddie Mac: Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, a corporate instrumentality of the United States created and existing under Title III of the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970, as amended, or any successor thereto.

Highest Priority: As of any date of determination, the Class of Subordinate Certificates then outstanding with a Certificate Principal Balance greater than zero, with the earliest priority for payments pursuant to Section 4.02(a), in the following order: Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class B-1, Class B-2 and Class B-3 Certificates.

Independent: When used with respect to any specified Person, means such a Person who (i) is in fact independent of the Company, the Master Servicer and the Trustee, or any Affiliate thereof, (ii) does not have any direct financial interest or any material indirect financial interest in the Company, the Master Servicer or the Trustee or in an Affiliate thereof, and (iii) is not connected with the Company, the Master Servicer or the Trustee as an officer, employee, promoter, underwriter, trustee, partner, director or person performing similar functions.

Initial Certificate Principal Balance: With respect to each Class of Certificates, the Certificate Principal Balance of such Class of Certificates as of the Cut-off Date, as set forth in the Series Supplement.

Initial Monthly Payment Fund: An amount representing scheduled principal amortization and interest at the Net Mortgage Rate for the Due Date in the first Due Period commencing subsequent to the Cut-off Date for those Mortgage Loans for which the Trustee will not be entitled to receive such payment, and as more specifically defined in the Series Supplement.

Initial Notional Amount: With respect to any Class or Subclass of Interest Only Certificates, the amount initially used as the principal basis for the calculation of any interest payment amount, as more specifically defined in the Series Supplement.

Initial Subordinate Class Percentage: As defined in the Series Supplement.

Insurance Proceeds: Proceeds paid in respect of the Mortgage Loans pursuant to any Primary Insurance Policy or any other related insurance policy covering a Mortgage Loan (excluding any Certificate Policy (as defined in the Series Supplement)), to the extent such proceeds are payable to the mortgagee under the Mortgage, any Subservicer, the Master Servicer or the Trustee and are not applied to the restoration of the related Mortgaged Property (or, with respect to a Cooperative Loan, the related Cooperative Apartment) or released to the Mortgagor in accordance with the procedures that the Master Servicer would follow in servicing mortgage loans held for its own account.

Insurer: Any named insurer under any Primary Insurance Policy or any successor thereto or the named insurer in any replacement policy.

Interest Accrual Period: As defined in the Series Supplement.

Interest Only Certificates: A Class or Subclass of Certificates not entitled to payments of principal, and designated as such in the Series Supplement. The Interest Only Certificates will have no Certificate Principal Balance.

Interim Certification: As defined in Section 2.02.

International Borrower: In connection with any Mortgage Loan, a borrower who is (a) a United States citizen employed in a foreign country, (b) a non-permanent resident alien employed in the United States or (c) a citizen of a country other than the United States with income derived from sources outside the United States.

Junior Certificateholder: The Holder of not less than 95% of the Percentage Interests of the Junior Class of Certificates.

Junior Class of Certificates: The Class of Subordinate Certificates outstanding as of the date of the repurchase of a Mortgage Loan pursuant to Section 4.07 herein that has the Lowest Priority.

Late Collections: With respect to any Mortgage Loan, all amounts received during any Due Period, whether as late payments of Monthly Payments or as Insurance Proceeds, Liquidation Proceeds or otherwise, which represent late payments or collections of Monthly Payments due but delinquent for a previous Due Period and not previously recovered.

Liquidation Proceeds: Amounts (other than Insurance Proceeds) received by the Master Servicer in connection with the taking of an entire Mortgaged Property by exercise of the power of eminent domain or condemnation or in connection with the liquidation of a defaulted Mortgage Loan through trustee's sale, foreclosure sale or otherwise, other than REO Proceeds.

Loan Group: Any group of Mortgage Loans designated as a separate loan group in the Series Supplement. The Certificates relating to each Loan Group will be designated in the Series Supplement. If the Mortgage Pool is comprised of two or more Loan Groups, any of such Loan Groups.

Loan-to-Value Ratio: As of any date, the fraction, expressed as a percentage, the numerator of which is the current principal balance of the related Mortgage Loan at the date of determination and the denominator of which is the Appraised Value of the related Mortgaged Property.

Lower Priority: As of any date of determination and any Class of Subordinate Certificates, any other Class of Subordinate Certificates then outstanding with a later priority for payments pursuant to Section 4.02(a).

Lowest Priority: As of any date of determination, the Class of Subordinate Certificates then outstanding with the latest priority for payments pursuant to Section 4.02(a), in the following order: Class B-3, Class B-2, Class B-1, Class M-3, Class M-2 and Class M-1 Certificates.

Maturity Date: The latest possible maturity date, solely for purposes of Section 1.860G-1(a)(4)(iii) of the Treasury regulations, by which the Certificate Principal Balance of each Class of Certificates (other than the Interest Only Certificates which have no Certificate Principal Balance) and each Uncertificated REMIC Regular Interest would be reduced to zero, as designated in the Series Supplement.

MERS: Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, or any successor thereto.

MERS® System: The system of recording transfers of Mortgages electronically maintained by MERS.

MIN: The Mortgage Identification Number for Mortgage Loans registered with MERS on the MERS® System.

MLCC: Merrill Lynch Credit Corporation, or its successor in interest.

Modified Mortgage Loan: Any Mortgage Loan that has been the subject of a Servicing Modification.

Modified Net Mortgage Rate: As to any Mortgage Loan that is the subject of a Servicing Modification, the Net Mortgage Rate minus the rate per annum by which the Mortgage Rate on such Mortgage Loan was reduced.

MOM Loan: With respect to any Mortgage Loan, MERS acting as the mortgagee of such Mortgage Loan, solely as nominee for the originator of such Mortgage Loan and its successors and assigns, at the origination thereof.

Monthly Payment: With respect to any Mortgage Loan (including any REO Property) and any Due Date, the payment of principal and interest due thereon in accordance with the amortization schedule at the time applicable thereto (after adjustment, if any, for Curtailments and for Deficient Valuations occurring prior to such Due Date but before any adjustment to such amortization schedule by reason of any bankruptcy, other than a Deficient Valuation, or similar proceeding or any moratorium or similar waiver or grace period and before

any Servicing Modification that constitutes a reduction of the interest rate on such Mortgage Loan).

Moody's: Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or its successor in interest.

Mortgage: With respect to each Mortgage Note related to a Mortgage Loan which is not a Cooperative Loan, the mortgage, deed of trust or other comparable instrument creating a first lien on an estate in fee simple or leasehold interest in real property securing a Mortgage Note. With respect to each Obligation to Pay related to a Sharia Mortgage Loan, the Sharia Mortgage Loan Security Instrument.

Mortgage File: The mortgage documents listed in Section 2.01 pertaining to a particular Mortgage Loan and any additional documents required to be added to the Mortgage File pursuant to this Agreement.

Mortgage Loans: Such of the mortgage loans, including any Sharia Mortgage Loans, transferred and assigned to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.01 as from time to time are held or deemed to be held as a part of the Trust Fund, the Mortgage Loans originally so held being identified in the initial Mortgage Loan Schedule, and Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loans held or deemed held as part of the Trust Fund including, without limitation, (i) with respect to each Cooperative Loan, the related Mortgage Note, Security Agreement, Assignment of Proprietary Lease, Cooperative Stock Certificate, Cooperative Lease and Mortgage File and all rights appertaining thereto, (ii) with respect to each Sharia Mortgage Loan, the related Obligation to Pay, Sharia Mortgage Loan Security Instrument, Sharia Mortgage Loan Co-Ownership Agreement, Assignment Agreement and Amendment of Security Instrument and Mortgage File and all rights appertaining thereto and (iii) with respect to each Mortgage Loan other than a Cooperative Loan or a Sharia Mortgage Loan, each related Mortgage Note, Mortgage and Mortgage File and all rights appertaining thereto.

Mortgage Loan Schedule: As defined in the Series Supplement.

Mortgage Note: The originally executed note or other evidence of indebtedness evidencing the indebtedness of a Mortgagor under a Mortgage Loan, together with any modification thereto. With respect to each Sharia Mortgage Loan, the related Obligation to Pay.

Mortgage Pool: The pool of mortgage loans, including all Loan Groups, if any, consisting of the Mortgage Loans.

Mortgage Rate: As to any Mortgage Loan, the interest rate borne by the related Mortgage Note, or any modification thereto other than a Servicing Modification. As to any Sharia Mortgage Loan, the profit factor described in the related Obligation to Pay, or any modification thereto other than a Servicing Modification.

Mortgaged Property: The underlying real property securing a Mortgage Loan or, with respect to a Cooperative Loan, the related Cooperative Lease and Cooperative Stock.

Mortgagor: The obligor on a Mortgage Note, or with respect to a Sharia Mortgage Loan, the consumer on an Obligation to Pay.

Net Mortgage Rate: As to each Mortgage Loan, a per annum rate of interest equal to the Adjusted Mortgage Rate.

Non-Discount Mortgage Loan: A Mortgage Loan that is not a Discount Mortgage Loan.

Non-Primary Residence Loans: The Mortgage Loans designated as secured by second or vacation residences, or by non-owner occupied residences, on the Mortgage Loan Schedule.

Non-United States Person: Any Person other than a United States Person.

Nonrecoverable Advance: Any Advance previously made or proposed to be made by the Master Servicer or Subservicer in respect of a Mortgage Loan (other than a Deleted Mortgage Loan) which, in the good faith judgment of the Master Servicer, will not, or, in the case of a proposed Advance, would not, be ultimately recoverable by the Master Servicer from related Late Collections, Insurance Proceeds, Liquidation Proceeds, REO Proceeds or amounts reimbursable to the Master Servicer pursuant to Section 4.02(a) hereof. To the extent that any Mortgagor is not obligated under the related Mortgage documents to pay or reimburse any portion of any Servicing Advances that are outstanding with respect to the related Mortgage Loan as a result of a modification of such Mortgage Loan by the Master Servicer, which forgives amounts which the Master Servicer or Subservicer had previously advanced, and the Master Servicer determines that no other source of payment or reimbursement for such advances is available to it, such Servicing Advances shall be deemed to be Nonrecoverable Advances. The determination by the Master Servicer that it has made a Nonrecoverable Advance or that any proposed Advance would constitute a Nonrecoverable Advance, shall be evidenced by an Officers' Certificate delivered to the Company, the Trustee and any Certificate Insurer.

Nonsubserviced Mortgage Loan: Any Mortgage Loan that, at the time of reference thereto, is not subject to a Subservicing Agreement.

Notional Amount: With respect to any Class or Subclass of Interest Only Certificates, an amount used as the principal basis for the calculation of any interest payment amount, as more specifically defined in the Series Supplement.

Obligation to Pay: The originally executed obligation to pay or similar agreement evidencing the obligation of the consumer under a Sharia Mortgage Loan, together with any modification thereto.

Officers' Certificate: A certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, the President or a Vice President or Assistant Vice President, or a Director or Managing Director, and by the Treasurer, the Secretary, or one of the Assistant Treasurers or Assistant Secretaries of the Company or the Master Servicer, as the case may be, and delivered to the Trustee, as required by this Agreement.

Opinion of Counsel: A written opinion of counsel acceptable to the Trustee and the Master Servicer, who may be counsel for the Company or the Master Servicer, provided that any opinion of counsel (i) referred to in the definition of "Disqualified Organization" or (ii) relating to the qualification of any REMIC formed under the Series Supplement or compliance with the REMIC Provisions must, unless otherwise specified, be an opinion of Independent counsel.

Outstanding Mortgage Loan: As to any Due Date, a Mortgage Loan (including an REO Property) which was not the subject of a Principal Prepayment in Full, Cash Liquidation or REO Disposition and which was not purchased, deleted or substituted for prior to such Due Date pursuant to Section 2.02, 2.03, 2.04 or 4.07.

Ownership Interest: As to any Certificate, any ownership or security interest in such Certificate, including any interest in such Certificate as the Holder thereof and any other interest therein, whether direct or indirect, legal or beneficial, as owner or as pledgee.

Pass-Through Rate: As defined in the Series Supplement.

Paying Agent: The Trustee or any successor Paying Agent appointed by the Trustee.

Percentage Interest: With respect to any Certificate (other than a Class R Certificate), the undivided percentage ownership interest in the related Class evidenced by such Certificate, which percentage ownership interest shall be equal to the Initial Certificate Principal Balance thereof or Initial Notional Amount (in the case of any Interest Only Certificate) thereof divided by the aggregate Initial Certificate Principal Balance or the aggregate of the Initial Notional Amounts, as applicable, of all the Certificates of the same Class. With respect to a Class R Certificate, the interest in distributions to be made with respect to such Class evidenced thereby, expressed as a percentage, as stated on the face of each such Certificate.

Permitted Investments: One or more of the following:

(i) obligations of or guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof when such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States;

(ii) repurchase agreements on obligations specified in clause (i) maturing not more than one month from the date of acquisition thereof, provided that the unsecured short-term debt obligations of the party agreeing to repurchase such obligations are at the time rated by each Rating Agency in its highest short-term rating available;

(iii) federal funds, certificates of deposit, demand deposits, time deposits and bankers' acceptances (which shall each have an original maturity of not more than 90 days and, in the case of bankers' acceptances, shall in no event have an original maturity of more than 365 days or a remaining maturity of more than 30 days) denominated in United States dollars of any U.S. depository institution or trust company incorporated under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or of any domestic branch of a foreign depository institution or trust company; provided that the debt obligations of such depository institution or trust company at the date of acquisition thereof have been rated by each Rating Agency in its highest short-term rating available; and, provided further that, if the original maturity of such short-term obligations of a domestic branch of a foreign depository institution or trust company shall exceed 30 days, the short-term rating of such institution shall be at least A-1 in the case of Standard & Poor's if Standard & Poor's serves as a Rating Agency;

(iv) commercial paper and demand notes (having original maturities of not more than 365 days) of any corporation incorporated under the laws of the United States or any state thereof which on the date of acquisition has been rated by each Rating Agency in its highest short-term rating available; provided that such commercial paper shall have a remaining maturity of not more than 30 days;

(v) any mutual fund, money market fund, common trust fund or other pooled investment vehicle, the assets of which are limited to instruments that otherwise would constitute Permitted Investments hereunder and have been rated by each Rating Agency in its highest short-term rating available (in the case of Standard & Poor's such rating shall be either AAAm or AAAm-G), including any such fund that is managed by the Trustee or any affiliate of the Trustee or for which the Trustee or any of its affiliates acts as an adviser; and

(vi) other obligations or securities that are acceptable to each Rating Agency as a Permitted Investment hereunder and will not reduce the rating assigned to any Class of Certificates by such Rating Agency (without giving effect to any Certificate Policy (as defined in the Series Supplement) in the case of Insured Certificates (as defined in the Series Supplement) below the lower of the then-current rating assigned to such Certificates by such Rating Agency, as evidenced in writing;

provided, however, no instrument shall be a Permitted Investment if it represents, either (1) the right to receive only interest payments with respect to the underlying debt instrument or (2) the right to receive both principal and interest payments derived from obligations underlying such instrument and the principal and interest payments with respect to such instrument provide a yield to maturity greater than 120% of the yield to maturity at par of such underlying obligations. References herein to the highest rating available on unsecured long-term debt shall mean AAA in the case of Standard & Poor's and Fitch and Aaa in the case of Moody's, and for purposes of this Agreement, any references herein to the highest rating available on unsecured commercial paper and short-term debt obligations shall mean the following: A-1 in the case of Standard & Poor's, P-1 in the case of Moody's and F-1 in the case of Fitch; provided, however, that any Permitted Investment that is a short-term debt obligation rated A-1 by Standard & Poor's must satisfy the following additional conditions: (i) the total amount of debt from A-1 issuers must be limited to the investment of monthly principal and interest payments (assuming fully amortizing collateral); (ii) the total amount of A-1 investments must not represent more than 20% of the aggregate outstanding Certificate Principal Balance of the Certificates and each investment must not mature beyond 30 days; (iii) the terms of the debt must have a predetermined fixed dollar amount of principal due at maturity that cannot vary; and (iv) if the investments may be liquidated prior to their maturity or are being relied on to meet a certain yield, interest must be tied to a single interest rate index plus a single fixed spread (if any) and must move proportionately with that index. Any Permitted Investment may be held by or through the Trustee or its Affiliates.

Permitted Transferee: Any Transferee of a Class R Certificate, other than a Disqualified Organization or Non-United States Person.

Person: Any individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

Pledged Amount: With respect to any Pledged Asset Loan, the amount of money remitted to Combined Collateral LLC, at the direction of or for the benefit of the related Mortgagor.

Pledged Asset Loan: Any Mortgage Loan supported by Pledged Assets or such other collateral, other than the related Mortgaged Property, set forth in the Series Supplement.

Pledged Assets: With respect to any Mortgage Loan, all money, securities, security entitlements, accounts, general intangibles, payment intangibles, instruments, documents, deposit accounts, certificates of deposit, commodities contracts and other investment property and other property of whatever kind or description pledged by Combined Collateral LLC as security in respect of any Realized Losses in connection with such Mortgage Loan up to the Pledged Amount for such Mortgage Loan, and any related collateral, or such other collateral as may be set forth in the Series Supplement.

Pledged Asset Mortgage Servicing Agreement: The Pledged Asset Mortgage Servicing Agreement, dated as of February 28, 1996 between MLCC and the Master Servicer.

Pooling and Servicing Agreement or Agreement: With respect to any Series, this Standard Terms together with the related Series Supplement.

Pool Stated Principal Balance: As to any Distribution Date, the aggregate of the Stated Principal Balances of each Mortgage Loan.

Pool Strip Rate: With respect to each Mortgage Loan, a per annum rate equal to the excess of (a) the Net Mortgage Rate of such Mortgage Loan over (b) the Discount Net Mortgage Rate (but not less than 0.00%) per annum.

Prepayment Distribution Trigger: With respect to any Distribution Date and any Class of Subordinate Certificates (other than the Class M-1 Certificates), a test that shall be satisfied if the fraction (expressed as a percentage) equal to the sum of the Certificate Principal Balances of such Class and each Class of Subordinate Certificates with a Lower Priority than such Class immediately prior to such Distribution Date divided by the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of all of the Mortgage Loans (or related REO Properties) immediately prior to such Distribution Date is greater than or equal to the sum of the related Initial Subordinate Class Percentages of such Classes of Subordinate Certificates.

Prepayment Interest Shortfall: As to any Distribution Date and any Mortgage Loan (other than a Mortgage Loan relating to an REO Property) that was the subject of (a) a Principal Prepayment in Full during the portion of the related Prepayment Period that falls during the prior calendar month, an amount equal to the excess of one month's interest at the Net Mortgage Rate (or Modified Net Mortgage Rate in the case of a Modified Mortgage Loan) on the Stated Principal Balance of such Mortgage Loan over the amount of interest (adjusted to the Net Mortgage Rate (or Modified Net Mortgage Rate in the case of a Modified Mortgage Loan)) paid

by the Mortgagor for such month to the date of such Principal Prepayment in Full or (b) a Curtailment during the prior calendar month, an amount equal to one month's interest at the Net Mortgage Rate (or Modified Net Mortgage Rate in the case of a Modified Mortgage Loan) on the amount of such Curtailment.

Prepayment Period: As to any Distribution Date and Principal Prepayment in Full, the period commencing on the 16th day of the month prior to the month in which that Distribution Date occurs and ending on the 15th day of the month in which such Distribution Date occurs.

Primary Insurance Policy: Each primary policy of mortgage guaranty insurance or any replacement policy therefor referred to in Section 2.03(b)(iv) and (v).

Principal Only Certificates: A Class of Certificates not entitled to payments of interest, and more specifically designated as such in the Series Supplement.

Principal Prepayment: Any payment of principal or other recovery on a Mortgage Loan, including a recovery that takes the form of Liquidation Proceeds or Insurance Proceeds, which is received in advance of its scheduled Due Date and is not accompanied by an amount as to interest representing scheduled interest on such payment due on any date or dates in any month or months subsequent to the month of prepayment.

Principal Prepayment in Full: Any Principal Prepayment of the entire principal balance of a Mortgage Loan that is made by the Mortgagor.

Program Guide: Collectively, the Client Guide and the Servicer Guide for Residential Funding's Expanded Criteria Mortgage Program.

Purchase Price: With respect to any Mortgage Loan (or REO Property) required to be or otherwise purchased on any date pursuant to Section 2.02, 2.03, 2.04 or 4.07, an amount equal to the sum of (i) 100% of the Stated Principal Balance thereof plus the principal portion of any related unreimbursed Advances and (ii) unpaid accrued interest at the Adjusted Mortgage Rate (or Modified Net Mortgage Rate in the case of a Modified Mortgage Loan) (or at the Net Mortgage Rate (or Modified Net Mortgage Rate in the case of a Modified Mortgage Loan) in the case of a purchase made by the Master Servicer) on the Stated Principal Balance thereof to the Due Date in the Due Period related to the Distribution Date occurring in the month following the month of purchase from the Due Date to which interest was last paid by the Mortgagor.

Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan: A Mortgage Loan substituted by Residential Funding or the Company for a Deleted Mortgage Loan which must, on the date of such substitution, as confirmed in an Officers' Certificate delivered to the Trustee, with a copy to the Custodian,

(i) have an outstanding principal balance, after deduction of the principal portion of the monthly payment due in the month of substitution (or in the case of a substitution of more than one Mortgage Loan for a Deleted Mortgage Loan, an aggregate outstanding principal balance, after such deduction), not in excess of the Stated Principal Balance of the Deleted Mortgage Loan (the amount of any

shortfall to be deposited by Residential Funding in the Custodial Account in the month of substitution);

(ii) have a Mortgage Rate and a Net Mortgage Rate no lower than and not more than 1% per annum higher than the Mortgage Rate and Net Mortgage Rate, respectively, of the Deleted Mortgage Loan as of the date of substitution;

(iii) have a Loan-to-Value Ratio at the time of substitution no higher than that of the Deleted Mortgage Loan at the time of substitution;

(iv) have a remaining term to stated maturity not greater than (and not more than one year less than) that of the Deleted Mortgage Loan;

(v) comply with each representation and warranty set forth in Sections 2.03 and 2.04 hereof and Section 5 of the Assignment Agreement; and

(vi) have a Pool Strip Rate equal to or greater than that of the Deleted Mortgage Loan.

Notwithstanding any other provisions herein, (x) with respect to any Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan substituted for a Deleted Mortgage Loan which was a Discount Mortgage Loan, such Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan shall be deemed to be a Discount Mortgage Loan and to have a Discount Fraction equal to the Discount Fraction of the Deleted Mortgage Loan and (y) in the event that the "Pool Strip Rate" of any Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan as calculated pursuant to the definition of "Pool Strip Rate" is greater than the Pool Strip Rate of the related Deleted Mortgage Loan

(i) the Pool Strip Rate of such Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan shall be equal to the Pool Strip Rate of the related Deleted Mortgage Loan for purposes of calculating the Pass-Through Rate on the Class A-V Certificates and

(ii) the excess of the Pool Strip Rate on such Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan as calculated pursuant to the definition of "Pool Strip Rate" over the Pool Strip Rate on the related Deleted Mortgage Loan shall be payable to the Class R Certificates pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

Rating Agency: Each of the statistical credit rating agencies specified in the Preliminary Statement of the Series Supplement. If any agency or a successor is no longer in existence, "Rating Agency" shall be such statistical credit rating agency, or other comparable Person, designated by the Company, notice of which designation shall be given to the Trustee and the Master Servicer.

Realized Loss: With respect to each Mortgage Loan (or REO Property):

(a) as to which a Cash Liquidation or REO Disposition has occurred, an amount (not less than zero) equal to (i) the Stated Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loan (or REO Property) as of the date of Cash Liquidation or REO Disposition, plus (ii) interest (and REO Imputed Interest, if any) at the Net Mortgage Rate from the Due Date as to which interest was last paid or advanced to Certificateholders up to the Due Date in the Due Period related to the

Distribution Date on which such Realized Loss will be allocated pursuant to Section 4.05 on the Stated Principal Balance of such Mortgage Loan (or REO Property) outstanding during each Due Period that such interest was not paid or advanced, minus (iii) the proceeds, if any, received during the month in which such Cash Liquidation (or REO Disposition) occurred, to the extent applied as recoveries of interest at the Net Mortgage Rate and to principal of the Mortgage Loan, net of the portion thereof reimbursable to the Master Servicer or any Subservicer with respect to related Advances, Servicing Advances or other expenses as to which the Master Servicer or Subservicer is entitled to reimbursement thereunder but which have not been previously reimbursed,

(b) which is the subject of a Servicing Modification, (i) (1) the amount by which the interest portion of a Monthly Payment or the principal balance of such Mortgage Loan was reduced or (2) the sum of any other amounts owing under the Mortgage Loan that were forgiven and that constitute Servicing Advances that are reimbursable to the Master Servicer or a Subservicer, and (ii) any such amount with respect to a Monthly Payment that was or would have been due in the month immediately following the month in which a Principal Prepayment or the Purchase Price of such Mortgage Loan is received or is deemed to have been received,

(c) which has become the subject of a Deficient Valuation, the difference between the principal balance of the Mortgage Loan outstanding immediately prior to such Deficient Valuation and the principal balance of the Mortgage Loan as reduced by the Deficient Valuation, or

(d) which has become the object of a Debt Service Reduction, the amount of such Debt Service Reduction.

Notwithstanding the above, neither a Deficient Valuation nor a Debt Service Reduction shall be deemed a Realized Loss hereunder so long as the Master Servicer has notified the Trustee in writing that the Master Servicer is diligently pursuing any remedies that may exist in connection with the representations and warranties made regarding the related Mortgage Loan and either (A) the related Mortgage Loan is not in default with regard to payments due thereunder or (B) delinquent payments of principal and interest under the related Mortgage Loan and any premiums on any applicable primary hazard insurance policy and any related escrow payments in respect of such Mortgage Loan are being advanced on a current basis by the Master Servicer or a Subservicer, in either case without giving effect to any Debt Service Reduction.

To the extent the Master Servicer receives Subsequent Recoveries with respect to any Mortgage Loan, the amount of the Realized Loss with respect to that Mortgage Loan will be reduced to the extent such recoveries are applied to reduce the Certificate Principal Balance of any Class of Certificates on any Distribution Date.

Record Date: With respect to each Distribution Date, the close of business on the last Business Day of the month next preceding the month in which the related Distribution Date occurs.

Regular Certificate: Any of the Certificates other than a Class R Certificate.

Regulation AB: Subpart 229.1100 – Asset Backed Securities (Regulation AB), 17 C.F.R. §§229.1100-229.1123, as such may be amended from time to time, and subject to such clarification and interpretation as have been provided by the Commission in the adopting release (Asset-Backed Securities, Securities Act Release No. 33-8518, 70 Fed. Reg. 1,506, 1,531 (January 7, 2005)) or by the staff of the Commission, or as may be provided by the Commission or its staff from time to time.

Reimbursement Amounts: As defined in Section 3.22.

Relief Act: The Servicemembers Civil Relief Act or similar legislation or regulations as in effect from time to time.

REMIC: A "real estate mortgage investment conduit" within the meaning of Section 860D of the Code.

REMIC Administrator: Residential Funding Company, LLC. If Residential Funding Company, LLC is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to no longer be able to fulfill its obligations as REMIC Administrator under this Agreement the Master Servicer or Trustee acting as Master Servicer shall appoint a successor REMIC Administrator, subject to assumption of the REMIC Administrator obligations under this Agreement.

REMIC Provisions: Provisions of the federal income tax law relating to real estate mortgage investment conduits, which appear at Sections 860A through 860G of Subchapter M of Chapter 1 of the Code, and related provisions, and temporary and final regulations (or, to the extent not inconsistent with such temporary or final regulations, proposed regulations) and published rulings, notices and announcements promulgated thereunder, as the foregoing may be in effect from time to time.

REO Acquisition: The acquisition by the Master Servicer on behalf of the Trustee for the benefit of the Certificateholders of any REO Property pursuant to Section 3.14.

REO Disposition: As to any REO Property, a determination by the Master Servicer that it has received all Insurance Proceeds, Liquidation Proceeds, REO Proceeds and other payments and recoveries (including proceeds of a final sale) which the Master Servicer expects to be finally recoverable from the sale or other disposition of the REO Property.

REO Imputed Interest: As to any REO Property, for any period, an amount equivalent to interest (at the Net Mortgage Rate that would have been applicable to the related Mortgage Loan had it been outstanding) on the unpaid principal balance of the Mortgage Loan as of the date of acquisition thereof for such period.

REO Proceeds: Proceeds, net of expenses, received in respect of any REO Property (including, without limitation, proceeds from the rental of the related Mortgaged Property or, with respect to a Cooperative Loan, the related Cooperative Apartment) which proceeds are required to be deposited into the Custodial Account only upon the related REO Disposition.

REO Property: A Mortgaged Property acquired by the Master Servicer through foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure in connection with a defaulted Mortgage Loan.

Reportable Modified Mortgage Loan: Any Mortgage Loan that (i) has been subject to an interest rate reduction, (ii) has been subject to a term extension or (iii) has had amounts owing on such Mortgage Loan capitalized by adding such amount to the Stated Principal Balance of such Mortgage Loan; provided, however, that a Mortgage Loan modified in accordance with clause (i) above for a temporary period shall not be a Reportable Modified Mortgage Loan if such Mortgage Loan has not been delinquent in payments of principal and interest for six months since the date of such modification if that interest rate reduction is not made permanent thereafter.

Request for Release: A request for release, the forms of which are attached as Exhibit F hereto, or an electronic request in a form acceptable to the Custodian.

Required Insurance Policy: With respect to any Mortgage Loan, any insurance policy which is required to be maintained from time to time under this Agreement, the Program Guide or the related Subservicing Agreement in respect of such Mortgage Loan.

Required Surety Payment: With respect to any Additional Collateral Loan that becomes a Liquidated Mortgage Loan, the lesser of (i) the principal portion of the Realized Loss with respect to such Mortgage Loan and (ii) the excess, if any, of (a) the amount of Additional Collateral required at origination with respect to such Mortgage Loan over (b) the net proceeds realized by the Subservicer from the related Additional Collateral.

Residential Funding: Residential Funding Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, in its capacity as seller of the Mortgage Loans to the Company and any successor thereto.

Responsible Officer: When used with respect to the Trustee, any officer of the Corporate Trust Department of the Trustee, including any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Assistant Secretary, any Trust Officer or Assistant Trust Officer, or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers to whom, with respect to a particular matter, such matter is referred, in each case with direct responsibility for the administration of the Agreement.

Retail Certificates: A Senior Certificate, if any, offered in smaller minimum denominations than other Senior Certificates, and designated as such in the Series Supplement.

Schedule of Discount Fractions: The schedule setting forth the Discount Fractions with respect to the Discount Mortgage Loans, attached as an exhibit to the Series Supplement.

Securitization Transaction: Any transaction involving a sale or other transfer of mortgage loans directly or indirectly to an issuing entity in connection with an issuance of publicly offered or privately placed, rated or unrated mortgage-backed securities.

Security Agreement: With respect to a Cooperative Loan, the agreement creating a security interest in favor of the originator in the related Cooperative Stock.

Seller: As to any Mortgage Loan, a Person, including any Subservicer, that executed a Seller's Agreement applicable to such Mortgage Loan.

Seller's Agreement: An agreement for the origination and sale of Mortgage Loans generally in the form of the Seller Contract referred to or contained in the Program Guide, or in such other form as has been approved by the Master Servicer and the Company, each containing representations and warranties in respect of one or more Mortgage Loans consistent in all material respects with those set forth in the Program Guide.

Senior Accelerated Distribution Percentage: With respect to any Distribution Date occurring on or prior to the 60th Distribution Date and, with respect to any Mortgage Pool comprised of two or more Loan Groups, any Loan Group, 100%. With respect to any Distribution Date thereafter and any such Loan Group, if applicable, as follows:

(i) for any Distribution Date after the 60th Distribution Date but on or prior to the 72nd Distribution Date, the related Senior Percentage for such Distribution Date plus 70% of the related Subordinate Percentage for such Distribution Date;

(ii) for any Distribution Date after the 72nd Distribution Date but on or prior to the 84th Distribution Date, the related Senior Percentage for such Distribution Date plus 60% of the related Subordinate Percentage for such Distribution Date;

(iii) for any Distribution Date after the 84th Distribution Date but on or prior to the 96th Distribution Date, the related Senior Percentage for such Distribution Date plus 40% of the related Subordinate Percentage for such Distribution Date;

(iv) for any Distribution Date after the 96th Distribution Date but on or prior to the 108th Distribution Date, the related Senior Percentage for such Distribution Date plus 20% of the related Subordinate Percentage for such Distribution Date; and

(v) for any Distribution Date thereafter, the Senior Percentage for such Distribution Date;

provided, however,

(i) that any scheduled reduction to the Senior Accelerated Distribution Percentage described above shall not occur as of any Distribution Date unless either

(a)(1)(X) the outstanding principal balance of the Mortgage Loans delinquent 60 days or more (including Mortgage Loans which are in foreclosure, have been foreclosed or otherwise liquidated, or with respect to which the Mortgagor is in bankruptcy and any REO Property) averaged over the last six months, as a percentage of the aggregate outstanding Certificate Principal Balance of the Subordinate Certificates, is less than 50% or (Y) the outstanding principal balance of Mortgage Loans delinquent 60 days or more (including Mortgage Loans which are in foreclosure, have been foreclosed or otherwise liquidated, or with respect to which the Mortgagor is in bankruptcy and any REO Property) averaged over the last six months, as a percentage of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of all Mortgage Loans averaged over the last six months, does not exceed 2% and (2) Realized Losses on the Mortgage Loans to date for such Distribution Date if occurring during the sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth or tenth year (or any year thereafter) after the Closing Date are less than 30%, 35%, 40%, 45% or 50%,

respectively, of the sum of the Initial Certificate Principal Balances of the Subordinate Certificates or

(b)(1) the outstanding principal balance of Mortgage Loans delinquent 60 days or more (including Mortgage Loans which are in foreclosure, have been foreclosed or otherwise liquidated, or with respect to which the Mortgagor is in bankruptcy and any REO Property) averaged over the last six months, as a percentage of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of all Mortgage Loans averaged over the last six months, does not exceed 4% and (2) Realized Losses on the Mortgage Loans to date for such Distribution Date, if occurring during the sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth or tenth year (or any year thereafter) after the Closing Date are less than 10%, 15%, 20%, 25% or 30%, respectively, of the sum of the Initial Certificate Principal Balances of the Subordinate Certificates, and

(ii) that for any Distribution Date on which the Senior Percentage is greater than the Senior Percentage as of the Closing Date, the Senior Accelerated Distribution Percentage for such Distribution Date shall be 100%, or, if the Mortgage Pool is comprised of two or more Loan Groups, for any Distribution Date on which the weighted average of the Senior Percentages for each Loan Group, weighted on the basis of the Stated Principal Balances of the Mortgage Loans in the related Loan Group (excluding the Discount Fraction of the Discount Mortgage Loans in such Loan Group) exceeds the weighted average of the initial Senior Percentages (calculated on such basis) for each Loan Group, each of the Senior Accelerated Distribution Percentages for such Distribution Date will equal 100%.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the reduction of the Certificate Principal Balances of the related Senior Certificates (other than the Class A-P Certificates, if any) to zero, the related Senior Accelerated Distribution Percentage shall thereafter be 0%.

Senior Certificate: As defined in the Series Supplement.

Senior Percentage: As defined in the Series Supplement.

Senior Support Certificate: A Senior Certificate that provides additional credit enhancement to certain other classes of Senior Certificates and designated as such in the Preliminary Statement of the Series Supplement.

Series: All of the Certificates issued pursuant to a Pooling and Servicing Agreement and bearing the same series designation.

Series Supplement: The agreement into which this Standard Terms is incorporated and pursuant to which, together with this Standard Terms, a Series of Certificates is issued.

Servicing Accounts: The account or accounts created and maintained pursuant to Section 3.08.

Servicing Advances: All customary, reasonable and necessary "out of pocket" costs and expenses incurred in connection with a default, delinquency or other unanticipated event by the

Master Servicer or a Subservicer in the performance of its servicing obligations, including, but not limited to, the cost of (i) the preservation, restoration and protection of a Mortgaged Property or, with respect to a Cooperative Loan, the related Cooperative Apartment, (ii) any enforcement or judicial proceedings, including foreclosures, including any expenses incurred in relation to any such proceedings that result from the Mortgage Loan being registered on the MERS System, (iii) the management and liquidation of any REO Property, (iv) any mitigation procedures implemented in accordance with Section 3.07, and (v) compliance with the obligations under Sections 3.01, 3.08, 3.12(a) and 3.14, including, if the Master Servicer or any Affiliate of the Master Servicer provides services such as appraisals and brokerage services that are customarily provided by Persons other than servicers of mortgage loans, reasonable compensation for such services.

Servicing Advance Reimbursement Amounts: As defined in Section 3.22.

Servicing Criteria: The "servicing criteria" set forth in Item 1122(d) of Regulation AB, as such may be amended from time to time.

Servicing Modification: Any reduction of the interest rate on or the outstanding principal balance of a Mortgage Loan, any extension of the final maturity date of a Mortgage Loan, and any increase to the outstanding principal balance of a Mortgage Loan by adding to the Stated Principal Balance unpaid principal and interest and other amounts owing under the Mortgage Loan, in each case pursuant to a modification of a Mortgage Loan that is in default, or for which, in the judgment of the Master Servicer, default is reasonably foreseeable in accordance with Section 3.07(a).

Servicing Officer: Any officer of the Master Servicer involved in, or responsible for, the administration and servicing of the Mortgage Loans whose name and specimen signature appear on a list of servicing officers furnished to the Trustee by the Master Servicer, as such list may from time to time be amended.

Sharia Mortgage Loan: A declining balance co-ownership transaction, structured so as to comply with Islamic religious law.

Sharia Mortgage Loan Co-Ownership Agreement: The agreement that defines the relationship between the consumer and co-owner and the parties' respective rights under a Sharia Mortgage Loan, including their respective rights with respect to the indicia of ownership of the related Mortgaged Property.

Sharia Mortgage Loan Security Instrument: The mortgage, security instrument or other comparable instrument creating a first lien on an estate in fee simple or leasehold interest in real property securing an Obligation to Pay.

Special Hazard Loss: Any Realized Loss not in excess of the cost of the lesser of repair or replacement of a Mortgaged Property (or, with respect to a Cooperative Loan, the related Cooperative Apartment) suffered by such Mortgaged Property (or Cooperative Apartment) on account of direct physical loss, exclusive of (i) any loss of a type covered by a hazard policy or a flood insurance policy required to be maintained in respect of such Mortgaged Property pursuant

to Section 3.12(a), except to the extent of the portion of such loss not covered as a result of any coinsurance provision and (ii) any Extraordinary Loss.

Standard & Poor's: Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., or its successor in interest.

Stated Principal Balance: With respect to any Mortgage Loan or related REO Property, as of any Distribution Date, (i) the sum of (a) the Cut-off Date Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loan plus (b) any amount by which the Stated Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loan has been increased pursuant to a Servicing Modification, minus (ii) the sum of (a) the principal portion of the Monthly Payments due with respect to such Mortgage Loan or REO Property during each Due Period ending with the Due Period related to the previous Distribution Date which were received or with respect to which an Advance was made, and (b) all Principal Prepayments with respect to such Mortgage Loan or REO Property, and all Insurance Proceeds, Liquidation Proceeds and REO Proceeds, to the extent applied by the Master Servicer as recoveries of principal in accordance with Section 3.14 with respect to such Mortgage Loan or REO Property, in each case which were distributed pursuant to Section 4.02 on any previous Distribution Date, and (c) any Realized Loss allocated to Certificateholders with respect thereto for any previous Distribution Date.

Subclass: With respect to the Class A-V Certificates, any Subclass thereof issued pursuant to Section 5.01(c). Any such Subclass will represent the Uncertificated REMIC Regular Interest or Interests Z specified by the initial Holder of the Class A-V Certificates pursuant to Section 5.01(c).

Subordinate Certificate: Any one of the Class M Certificates or Class B Certificates, executed by the Trustee and authenticated by the Certificate Registrar substantially in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit B and Exhibit C, respectively.

Subordinate Class Percentage: With respect to any Distribution Date and any Class of Subordinate Certificates, a fraction, expressed as a percentage, the numerator of which is the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of such Class of Subordinate Certificates immediately prior to such date and the denominator of which is the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of all of the Mortgage Loans (or related REO Properties) (other than the related Discount Fraction of each Discount Mortgage Loan) immediately prior to such Distribution Date.

Subordinate Percentage: As of any Distribution Date and, with respect to any Mortgage Pool comprised of two or more Loan Groups, any Loan Group, 100% minus the related Senior Percentage as of such Distribution Date.

Subsequent Recoveries: As of any Distribution Date, amounts received by the Master Servicer (net of any related expenses permitted to be reimbursed pursuant to Section 3.10) or surplus amounts held by the Master Servicer to cover estimated expenses (including, but not limited to, recoveries in respect of the representations and warranties made by the related Seller pursuant to the applicable Seller's Agreement and assigned to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.04) specifically related to a Mortgage Loan that was the subject of a Cash Liquidation or an REO Disposition prior to the related Prepayment Period that resulted in a Realized Loss.

Subserviced Mortgage Loan: Any Mortgage Loan that, at the time of reference thereto, is subject to a Subservicing Agreement.

Subservicer: Any Person with whom the Master Servicer has entered into a Subservicing Agreement and who generally satisfied the requirements set forth in the Program Guide in respect of the qualification of a Subservicer as of the date of its approval as a Subservicer by the Master Servicer.

Subservicer Advance: Any delinquent installment of principal and interest on a Mortgage Loan which is advanced by the related Subservicer (net of its Subservicing Fee) pursuant to the Subservicing Agreement.

Subservicing Account: An account established by a Subservicer in accordance with Section 3.08.

Subservicing Agreement: The written contract between the Master Servicer and any Subservicer relating to servicing and administration of certain Mortgage Loans as provided in Section 3.02, generally in the form of the servicer contract referred to or contained in the Program Guide or in such other form as has been approved by the Master Servicer and the Company. With respect to Additional Collateral Loans subserviced by MLCC, the Subservicing Agreement shall also include the Addendum and Assignment Agreement and the Pledged Asset Mortgage Servicing Agreement. With respect to any Pledged Asset Loan subserviced by GMAC Mortgage, LLC, the Addendum and Assignment Agreement, dated as of November 24, 1998, between the Master Servicer and GMAC Mortgage, LLC, as such agreement may be amended from time to time.

Subservicing Fee: As to any Mortgage Loan, the fee payable monthly to the related Subservicer (or, in the case of a Nonsubserviced Mortgage Loan, to the Master Servicer) in respect of subservicing and other compensation that accrues at an annual rate equal to the excess of the Mortgage Rate borne by the related Mortgage Note over the rate per annum designated on the Mortgage Loan Schedule as the "CURR NET" for such Mortgage Loan.

Successor Master Servicer: As defined in Section 3.22.

Surety: Ambac, or its successors in interest, or such other surety as may be identified in the Series Supplement.

Surety Bond: The Limited Purpose Surety Bond (Policy No. AB0039BE), dated February 28, 1996 in respect to Mortgage Loans originated by MLCC, or the Surety Bond (Policy No. AB0240BE), dated March 17, 1999 in respect to Mortgage Loans originated by Novus Financial Corporation, in each case issued by Ambac for the benefit of certain beneficiaries, including the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Certificates, but only to the extent that such Surety Bond covers any Additional Collateral Loans, or such other Surety Bond as may be identified in the Series Supplement.

Tax Returns: The federal income tax return on Internal Revenue Service Form 1066, U.S. Real Estate Mortgage Investment Conduit Income Tax Return, including Schedule Q thereto, Quarterly Notice to Residual Interest Holders of REMIC Taxable Income or Net Loss

Allocation, or any successor forms, to be filed on behalf of any REMIC formed under the Series Supplement and under the REMIC Provisions, together with any and all other information, reports or returns that may be required to be furnished to the Certificateholders or filed with the Internal Revenue Service or any other governmental taxing authority under any applicable provisions of federal, state or local tax laws.

Transaction Party: As defined in Section 12.02(a).

Transfer: Any direct or indirect transfer, sale, pledge, hypothecation or other form of assignment of any Ownership Interest in a Certificate.

Transferee: Any Person who is acquiring by Transfer any Ownership Interest in a Certificate.

Transferor: Any Person who is disposing by Transfer of any Ownership Interest in a Certificate.

Trust Fund: The segregated pool of assets related to a Series, with respect to which one or more REMIC elections are to be made pursuant to this Agreement, consisting of:

(i) the Mortgage Loans and the related Mortgage Files and collateral securing such Mortgage Loans,

(ii) all payments on and collections in respect of the Mortgage Loans due after the Cut-off Date as shall be on deposit in the Custodial Account or in the Certificate Account and identified as belonging to the Trust Fund, including the proceeds from the liquidation of Additional Collateral for any Additional Collateral Loan or Pledged Assets for any Pledged Asset Loan, but not including amounts on deposit in the Initial Monthly Payment Fund,

(iii) property that secured a Mortgage Loan and that has been acquired for the benefit of the Certificateholders by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure,

(iv) the hazard insurance policies and Primary Insurance Policies, if any, the Pledged Assets with respect to each Pledged Asset Loan, and the interest in the Surety Bond transferred to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.01, and

(v) all proceeds of clauses (i) through (iv) above.

Trustee Information: As specified in Section 12.05(a)(i)(A).

Uninsured Cause: Any cause of damage to property subject to a Mortgage such that the complete restoration of such property is not fully reimbursable by the hazard insurance policies.

United States Person or U.S. Person: (i) A citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation, partnership or other entity treated as a corporation or partnership for United States federal income tax purposes organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia (unless, in the case of a partnership, Treasury regulations

provide otherwise), provided that, for purposes solely of the restrictions on the transfer of residual interests, no partnership or other entity treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes shall be treated as a United States Person or U.S. Person unless all persons that own an interest in such partnership either directly or indirectly through any chain of entities no one of which is a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes are required by the applicable operating agreement to be United States Persons, (iii) an estate the income of which is includible in gross income for United States tax purposes, regardless of its source, or (iv) a trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more United States persons have authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, to the extent provided in Treasury regulations, certain Trusts in existence on August 20, 1996, and treated as United States persons prior to such date, that elect to continue to be treated as United States persons will also be a U.S. Person.

U.S.A. Patriot Act: Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, as amended.

Voting Rights: The portion of the voting rights of all of the Certificates which is allocated to any Certificate, and more specifically designated in Article XI of the Series Supplement.

Section 1.02 Use of Words and Phrases.

"Herein," "hereby," "hereunder," "hereof," "hereinbefore," "hereinafter" and other equivalent words refer to the Pooling and Servicing Agreement as a whole. All references herein to Articles, Sections or Subsections shall mean the corresponding Articles, Sections and Subsections in the Pooling and Servicing Agreement. The definitions set forth herein include both the singular and the plural.

References in the Pooling and Servicing Agreement to "interest" on and "principal" of the Mortgage Loans shall mean, with respect to the Sharia Mortgage Loans, amounts in respect profit payments and acquisition payments, respectively.

ARTICLE II

CONVEYANCE OF MORTGAGE LOANS; ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES

Section 2.01 Conveyance of Mortgage Loans.

(a) The Company, concurrently with the execution and delivery hereof, does hereby assign to the Trustee for the benefit of the Certificateholders without recourse all the right, title and interest of the Company in and to the Mortgage Loans, including all interest and principal received on or with respect to the Mortgage Loans after the Cut-off Date (other than payments of principal and interest due on the Mortgage Loans in the month of the Cut-off Date). In connection with such transfer and assignment, the Company does hereby deliver to the Trustee the Certificate Policy (as defined in the Series Supplement), if any for the benefit of the Holders of the Insured Certificates (as defined in the Series Supplement).

(b) In connection with such assignment, except as set forth in Section 2.01(c) and subject to Section 2.01(d) below, the Company does hereby (1) with respect to each Mortgage Loan (other than a Cooperative Loan or a Sharia Mortgage Loan), deliver to the Master Servicer (or an Affiliate of the Master Servicer) each of the documents or instruments described in clause (I)(ii) below (and the Master Servicer shall hold (or cause such Affiliate to hold) such documents or instruments in trust for the use and benefit of all present and future Certificateholders), (2) with respect to each MOM Loan, deliver to and deposit with the Trustee, or to the Custodian on behalf of the Trustee, the documents or instruments described in clauses (I)(i) and (v) below, (3) with respect to each Mortgage Loan that is not a MOM Loan but is registered on the MERS® System, deliver to and deposit with the Trustee, or to the Custodian on behalf of the Trustee, the documents or instruments described in clauses (I)(i), (iv) and (v) below, (4) with respect to each Mortgage Loan that is not a MOM Loan and is not registered on the MERS® System, deliver to and deposit with the Trustee, or to the Custodian on behalf of the Trustee, the documents or instruments described in clauses (I)(i), (iii), (iv) and (v) below, and (5) with respect to each Cooperative Loan and Sharia Mortgage Loan, deliver to and deposit with the Trustee, or to the Custodian on behalf of the Trustee, the documents and instruments described in clause (II) and clause (III) below:

(I) with respect to each Mortgage Loan so assigned (other than a Cooperative Loan or a Sharia Mortgage Loan):

(i) The original Mortgage Note, endorsed without recourse in blank or to the order of the Trustee, and showing an unbroken chain of endorsements from the originator thereof to the Person endorsing it to the Trustee, or with respect to any Destroyed Mortgage Note, an original lost note affidavit from the related Seller or Residential Funding stating that the original Mortgage Note was lost, misplaced or destroyed, together with a copy of the related Mortgage Note;

(ii) The original Mortgage, noting the presence of the MIN of the Mortgage Loan and language indicating that the Mortgage Loan is a MOM Loan if the Mortgage

Loan is a MOM Loan, with evidence of recording indicated thereon or a copy of the Mortgage with evidence of recording indicated thereon;

(iii) The original Assignment of the Mortgage to the Trustee with evidence of recording indicated thereon or a copy of such assignment with evidence of recording indicated thereon;

(iv) The original recorded assignment or assignments of the Mortgage showing an unbroken chain of title from the originator thereof to the Person assigning it to the Trustee (or to MERS, if the Mortgage Loan is registered on the MERS® System and noting the presence of a MIN) with evidence of recordation noted thereon or attached thereto, or a copy of such assignment or assignments of the Mortgage with evidence of recording indicated thereon; and

(v) The original of each modification, assumption agreement or preferred loan agreement, if any, relating to such Mortgage Loan or a copy of each modification, assumption agreement or preferred loan agreement;

(II) with respect to each Cooperative Loan so assigned:

(i) The original Mortgage Note, endorsed without recourse to the order of the Trustee and showing an unbroken chain of endorsements from the originator thereof to the Person endorsing it to the Trustee, or with respect to any Destroyed Mortgage Note, an original lost note affidavit from the related Seller or Residential Funding stating that the original Mortgage Note was lost, misplaced or destroyed, together with a copy of the related Mortgage Note;

(ii) A counterpart of the Cooperative Lease and the Assignment of Proprietary Lease to the originator of the Cooperative Loan with intervening assignments showing an unbroken chain of title from such originator to the Trustee or a copy of such Cooperative Lease and Assignment of Proprietary Lease and copies of such intervening assignments;

(iii) The related Cooperative Stock Certificate, representing the related Cooperative Stock pledged with respect to such Cooperative Loan, together with an undated stock power (or other similar instrument) executed in blank or copies thereof;

(iv) The original recognition agreement by the Cooperative of the interests of the mortgagee with respect to the related Cooperative Loan or a copy thereof;

(v) The Security Agreement or a copy thereof;

(vi) Copies of the original UCC-1 financing statement, and any continuation statements, filed by the originator of such Cooperative Loan as secured party, each with evidence of recording thereof, evidencing the interest of the originator under the Security Agreement and the Assignment of Proprietary Lease;

(vii) Copies of the filed UCC-3 assignments of the security interest referenced in clause (vi) above showing an unbroken chain of title from the originator to the Trustee,

each with evidence of recording thereof, evidencing the interest of the originator under the Security Agreement and the Assignment of Proprietary Lease;

(viii) An executed assignment of the interest of the originator in the Security Agreement, Assignment of Proprietary Lease and the recognition agreement referenced in clause (iv) above, showing an unbroken chain of title from the originator to the Trustee or a copy thereof;

(ix) The original of each modification, assumption agreement or preferred loan agreement, if any, relating to such Cooperative Loan or a copy of each modification, assumption agreement or preferred loan agreement; and

(x) A duly completed UCC-1 financing statement showing the Master Servicer as debtor, the Company as secured party and the Trustee as assignee and a duly completed UCC-1 financing statement showing the Company as debtor and the Trustee as secured party, each in a form sufficient for filing, evidencing the interest of such debtors in the Cooperative Loans or copies thereof;

(III) with respect to each Sharia Mortgage Loan so assigned:

(i) The original Obligation to Pay, endorsed without recourse in blank or to the order of the Trustee and showing an unbroken chain of endorsements from the originator thereof to the Person endorsing it to the Trustee, or with respect to any Destroyed Obligation to Pay, an original affidavit from the related Seller or Residential Funding stating that the original Obligation to Pay was lost, misplaced or destroyed, together with a copy of the related Obligation to Pay;

(ii) The original Sharia Mortgage Loan Security Instrument, with evidence of recording indicated thereon or a copy of the Sharia Mortgage Loan Security Instrument with evidence of recording indicated thereon;

(iii) An original Assignment and Amendment of Security Instrument, assigned to the Trustee with evidence of recording indicated thereon or a copy of such Assignment and Amendment of Security Instrument with evidence of recording indicated thereon;

(iv) The original recorded assignment or assignments of the Sharia Mortgage Loan Security Instrument showing an unbroken chain of title from the originator thereof to the Person assigning it to the Trustee with evidence of recordation noted thereon or attached thereto, or a copy of such assignment or assignments of the Sharia Mortgage Loan Security Instrument with evidence of recording indicated thereon;

(v) The original Sharia Mortgage Loan Co-Ownership Agreement with respect to the related Sharia Mortgage Loan or a copy of such Sharia Mortgage Loan Co-Ownership Agreement; and

(vi) The original of each modification or assumption agreement, if any, relating to such Sharia Mortgage Loan or a copy of each modification or assumption agreement.

(c) The Company may, in lieu of delivering the original of the documents set forth in Sections 2.01(b)(I) (iii), (iv) and (v), Sections (b)(II)(ii), (iv), (vii), (ix) and (x) and Sections 2.01(b)(III)(ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) (or copies thereof) to the Trustee or to the Custodian on behalf of the Trustee, deliver such documents to the Master Servicer, and the Master Servicer shall hold such documents in trust for the use and benefit of all present and future Certificateholders until such time as is set forth in the next sentence. Within thirty Business Days following the earlier of (i) the receipt of the original of all of the documents or instruments set forth in Sections 2.01(b)(I)(iii), (iv) and (v), Sections (b)(II)(ii), (iv), (vii), (ix) and (x) and Sections 2.01(b)(III)(ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) (or copies thereof) for any Mortgage Loan and (ii) a written request by the Trustee to deliver those documents with respect to any or all of the Mortgage Loans then being held by the Master Servicer, the Master Servicer shall deliver a complete set of such documents to the Trustee or to the Custodian on behalf of the Trustee.

The parties hereto agree that it is not intended that any Mortgage Loan be included in the Trust Fund that is either (i) a "High-Cost Home Loan" as defined in the New Jersey Home Ownership Act effective November 27, 2003, (ii) a "High-Cost Home Loan" as defined in the New Mexico Home Loan Protection Act effective January 1, 2004, (iii) a "High Cost Home Mortgage Loan" as defined in the Massachusetts Predatory Home Loan Practices Act effective November 7, 2004 or (iv) a "High-Cost Home Loan" as defined in the Indiana House Enrolled Act No. 1229, effective as of January 1, 2005.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.01(c), in connection with any Mortgage Loan, if the Company cannot deliver the original of the Mortgage, any assignment, modification, assumption agreement or preferred loan agreement (or copy thereof as permitted by Section 2.01(b)) with evidence of recording thereon concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement because of (i) a delay caused by the public recording office where such Mortgage, assignment, modification, assumption agreement or preferred loan agreement as the case may be, has been delivered for recordation, or (ii) a delay in the receipt of certain information necessary to prepare the related assignments, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee or to the Custodian on behalf of the Trustee a copy of such Mortgage, assignment, modification, assumption agreement or preferred loan agreement.

The Company (i) shall promptly cause to be recorded in the appropriate public office for real property records the Assignment referred to in clause (I)(iii) of Section 2.01(b), except (a) in states where, in the opinion of counsel acceptable to the Master Servicer, such recording is not required to protect the Trustee's interests in the Mortgage Loan against the claim of any subsequent transferee or any successor to or creditor of the Company or the originator of such Mortgage Loan or (b) if MERS is identified on the Mortgage or on a properly recorded assignment of the Mortgage as the mortgagee of record solely as nominee for the Seller and its successors and assigns, (ii) shall promptly cause to be filed the Form UCC-3 assignment and UCC-1 financing statement referred to in clauses (II)(vii) and (x), respectively, of Section 2.01(b) and (iii) shall promptly cause to be recorded in the appropriate public recording office for real property records the Assignment Agreement and Amendment of Security Instrument referred to in clause (III)(iii) of Section 2.01(b). If any Assignment, Assignment Agreement and Amendment of Security Instrument, Form UCC-3 or Form UCC-1, as applicable, is lost or returned unrecorded to the Company because of any defect therein, the Company shall prepare a substitute Assignment, Assignment Agreement and Amendment of Security

Instrument, Form UCC-3 or Form UCC-1, as applicable, or cure such defect, as the case may be, and cause such Assignment or Assignment Agreement and Amendment of Security Instrument to be recorded in accordance with this paragraph. The Company shall promptly deliver or cause to be delivered to the applicable person described in Section 2.01(b), any Assignment, substitute Assignment, Assignment Agreement and Amendment of Security Instrument or Form UCC-3 or Form UCC-1, as applicable, (or copy thereof) recorded in connection with this paragraph, with evidence of recording indicated thereon at the time specified in Section 2.01(c). In connection with its servicing of Cooperative Loans, the Master Servicer will use its best efforts to file timely continuation statements with regard to each financing statement and assignment relating to Cooperative Loans as to which the related Cooperative Apartment is located outside of the State of New York.

If the Company delivers to the Trustee or to the Custodian on behalf of the Trustee any Mortgage Note, Obligation to Pay, Assignment Agreement and Amendment of Security Instrument or Assignment of Mortgage in blank, the Company shall, or shall cause the Custodian to, complete the endorsement of the Mortgage Note, Obligation to Pay, Assignment Agreement and Amendment of Security Instrument and Assignment of Mortgage in the name of the Trustee in conjunction with the Interim Certification issued by the Custodian, as contemplated by Section 2.02.

In connection with the assignment of any Mortgage Loan registered on the MERS® System, the Company further agrees that it will cause, at the Company's own expense, within 30 Business Days after the Closing Date, the MERS® System to indicate that such Mortgage Loans have been assigned by the Company to the Trustee in accordance with this Agreement for the benefit of the Certificateholders by including (or deleting, in the case of Mortgage Loans which are repurchased in accordance with this Agreement) in such computer files (a) the code in the field which identifies the specific Trustee and (b) the code in the field "Pool Field" which identifies the series of the Certificates issued in connection with such Mortgage Loans. The Company further agrees that it will not, and will not permit the Master Servicer to, and the Master Servicer agrees that it will not, alter the codes referenced in this paragraph with respect to any Mortgage Loan during the term of this Agreement unless and until such Mortgage Loan is repurchased in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) Residential Funding hereby assigns to the Trustee its security interest in and to any Additional Collateral or Pledged Assets, its right to receive amounts due or to become due in respect of any Additional Collateral or Pledged Assets pursuant to the related Subservicing Agreement and its rights as beneficiary under the Surety Bond in respect of any Additional Collateral Loans. With respect to any Additional Collateral Loan or Pledged Asset Loan, Residential Funding shall cause to be filed in the appropriate recording office a UCC-3 statement giving notice of the assignment of the related security interest to the Trust Fund and shall thereafter cause the timely filing of all necessary continuation statements with regard to such financing statements.

(f) It is intended that the conveyance by the Company to the Trustee of the Mortgage Loans as provided for in this Section 2.01 be and the Uncertificated REMIC Regular Interests, if any (as provided for in Section 2.06), be construed as a sale by the Company to the Trustee of the Mortgage Loans and any Uncertificated REMIC Regular Interests for the benefit of the

Certificateholders. Further, it is not intended that such conveyance be deemed to be a pledge of the Mortgage Loans and any Uncertificated REMIC Regular Interests by the Company to the Trustee to secure a debt or other obligation of the Company. Nonetheless, (a) this Agreement is intended to be and hereby is a security agreement within the meaning of Articles 8 and 9 of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and the Uniform Commercial Code of any other applicable jurisdiction; (b) the conveyance provided for in this Section 2.01 shall be deemed to be, and hereby is, (1) a grant by the Company to the Trustee of a security interest in all of the Company's right (including the power to convey title thereto), title and interest, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, in and to any and all general intangibles, payment intangibles, accounts, chattel paper, instruments, documents, money, deposit accounts, certificates of deposit, goods, letters of credit, advices of credit and investment property and other property of whatever kind or description now existing or hereafter acquired consisting of, arising from or relating to any of the following: (A) the Mortgage Loans, including (i) with respect to each Cooperative Loan, the related Mortgage Note, Security Agreement, Assignment of Proprietary Lease, Cooperative Stock Certificate and Cooperative Lease, (ii) with respect to each Sharia Mortgage Loan, the related Sharia Mortgage Loan Security Instrument, Sharia Mortgage Loan Co-Ownership Agreement, Obligation to Pay and Assignment Agreement and Amendment of Security Instrument, (iii) with respect to each Mortgage Loan other than a Cooperative Loan or a Sharia Mortgage Loan, the related Mortgage Note and Mortgage, and (iv) any insurance policies and all other documents in the related Mortgage File, (B) all amounts payable pursuant to the Mortgage Loans in accordance with the terms thereof, (C) any Uncertificated REMIC Regular Interests and (D) all proceeds of the conversion, voluntary or involuntary, of the foregoing into cash, instruments, securities or other property, including without limitation all amounts from time to time held or invested in the Certificate Account or the Custodial Account, whether in the form of cash, instruments, securities or other property and (2) an assignment by the Company to the Trustee of any security interest in any and all of Residential Funding's right (including the power to convey title thereto), title and interest, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, in and to the property described in the foregoing clauses (1)(A), (B), (C) and (D) granted by Residential Funding to the Company pursuant to the Assignment Agreement; (c) the possession by the Trustee, any Custodian on behalf of the Trustee or any other agent of the Trustee of Mortgage Notes or such other items of property as constitute instruments, money, payment intangibles, negotiable documents, goods, deposit accounts, letters of credit, advices of credit, investment property, certificated securities or chattel paper shall be deemed to be "possession by the secured party," or possession by a purchaser or a person designated by such secured party, for purposes of perfecting the security interest pursuant to the Minnesota Uniform Commercial Code and the Uniform Commercial Code of any other applicable jurisdiction as in effect (including, without limitation, Sections 8-106, 9-313, 9-314 and 9-106 thereof); and (d) notifications to persons holding such property, and acknowledgments, receipts or confirmations from persons holding such property, shall be deemed notifications to, or acknowledgments, receipts or confirmations from, securities intermediaries, bailees or agents of, or persons holding for (as applicable) the Trustee for the purpose of perfecting such security interest under applicable law.

The Company and, at the Company's direction, Residential Funding and the Trustee shall, to the extent consistent with this Agreement, take such reasonable actions as may be necessary to ensure that, if this Agreement were determined to create a security interest in the Mortgage Loans, any Uncertificated REMIC Regular Interests and the other property described above, such security interest would be determined to be a perfected security interest of first

priority under applicable law and will be maintained as such throughout the term of this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company shall prepare and deliver to the Trustee not less than 15 days prior to any filing date and, the Trustee shall forward for filing, or shall cause to be forwarded for filing, at the expense of the Company, all filings necessary to maintain the effectiveness of any original filings necessary under the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in any jurisdiction to perfect the Trustee's security interest in or lien on the Mortgage Loans and any Uncertificated REMIC Regular Interests, as evidenced by an Officers' Certificate of the Company, including without limitation (x) continuation statements, and (y) such other statements as may be occasioned by (1) any change of name of Residential Funding, the Company or the Trustee (such preparation and filing shall be at the expense of the Trustee, if occasioned by a change in the Trustee's name), (2) any change of type or jurisdiction of organization of Residential Funding or the Company, (3) any transfer of any interest of Residential Funding or the Company in any Mortgage Loan or (4) any transfer of any interest of Residential Funding or the Company in any Uncertificated REMIC Regular Interest.

(g) The Master Servicer hereby acknowledges the receipt by it of the Initial Monthly Payment Fund. The Master Servicer shall hold such Initial Monthly Payment Fund in the Custodial Account and shall include such Initial Monthly Payment Fund in the Available Distribution Amount for the Mortgage Loans or, with respect to any Mortgage Pool comprised of two or more Loan Groups, the Mortgage Loans in each Loan Group, for the initial Distribution Date. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Initial Monthly Payment Fund shall not be an asset of any REMIC. To the extent that the Initial Monthly Payment Fund constitutes a reserve fund for federal income tax purposes, (1) it shall be an outside reserve fund and not an asset of any REMIC, (2) it shall be owned by the Seller and (3) amounts transferred by any REMIC to the Initial Monthly Payment Fund shall be treated as transferred to the Seller or any successor, all within the meaning of Section 1.860G-2(h) of the Treasury Regulations.

(h) The Company agrees that the sale of each Pledged Asset Loan pursuant to this Agreement will also constitute the assignment, sale, setting-over, transfer and conveyance to the Trustee, without recourse (but subject to the Company's covenants, representations and warranties specifically provided herein), of all of the Company's obligations and all of the Company's right, title and interest in, to and under, whether now existing or hereafter acquired as owner of the Mortgage Loan with respect to any and all money, securities, security entitlements, accounts, general intangibles, payment intangibles, instruments, documents, deposit accounts, certificates of deposit, commodities contracts, and other investment property and other property of whatever kind or description consisting of, arising from or related to (i) the Assigned Contracts, (ii) all rights, powers and remedies of the Company as owner of such Mortgage Loan under or in connection with the Assigned Contracts, whether arising under the terms of such Assigned Contracts, by statute, at law or in equity, or otherwise arising out of any default by the Mortgagor under or in connection with the Assigned Contracts, including all rights to exercise any election or option or to make any decision or determination or to give or receive any notice, consent, approval or waiver thereunder, (iii) the Pledged Amounts and all money, securities, security entitlements, accounts, general intangibles, payment intangibles, instruments, documents, deposit accounts, certificates of deposit, commodities contracts, and other investment property and other property of whatever kind or description and all cash and non-cash proceeds of the sale, exchange, or redemption of, and all stock or conversion rights, rights to subscribe, liquidation dividends or preferences, stock dividends, rights to interest, dividends, earnings,

income, rents, issues, profits, interest payments or other distributions of cash or other property that secures a Pledged Asset Loan, (iv) all documents, books and records concerning the foregoing (including all computer programs, tapes, disks and related items containing any such information) and (v) all insurance proceeds (including proceeds from the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the Securities Investor Protection Corporation or any other insurance company) of any of the foregoing or replacements thereof or substitutions therefor, proceeds of proceeds and the conversion, voluntary or involuntary, of any thereof. The foregoing transfer, sale, assignment and conveyance does not constitute and is not intended to result in the creation, or an assumption by the Trustee, of any obligation of the Company, or any other person in connection with the Pledged Assets or under any agreement or instrument relating thereto, including any obligation to the Mortgagor, other than as owner of the Mortgage Loan.

Section 2.02 Acceptance by Trustee.

The Trustee acknowledges receipt (or, with respect to Mortgage Loans subject to a Custodial Agreement, and based solely upon a receipt or certification executed by the Custodian, receipt by the respective Custodian as the duly appointed agent of the Trustee) of the documents required to be delivered to the Trustee (or Custodian on behalf of the Trustee) pursuant to Section 2.01(b) above (except that for purposes of such acknowledgment only, a Mortgage Note may be endorsed in blank) and declares that it, or the Custodian as its agent, holds and will hold such documents and the other documents constituting a part of the Custodial Files delivered to it, or a Custodian as its agent, and the rights of Residential Funding with respect to any Pledged Assets, Additional Collateral and the Surety Bond assigned to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.01, in trust for the use and benefit of all present and future Certificateholders. The Trustee or Custodian (the Custodian being so obligated under a Custodial Agreement) agrees, for the benefit of Certificateholders, to review each Custodial File delivered to it pursuant to Section 2.01(b) within 45 days after the Closing Date to ascertain that all required documents (specifically as set forth in Section 2.01(b)), have been executed and received, and that such documents relate to the Mortgage Loans identified on the Mortgage Loan Schedule, as supplemented, that have been conveyed to it, and to deliver to the Trustee a certificate (the "Interim Certification") to the effect that all documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 2.01(b) above have been executed and received and that such documents relate to the Mortgage Loans identified on the Mortgage Loan Schedule, except for any exceptions listed on Schedule A attached to such Interim Certification. Upon delivery of the Custodial Files by the Company or the Master Servicer, the Trustee shall acknowledge receipt (or, with respect to Mortgage Loans subject to a Custodial Agreement, and based solely upon a receipt or certification executed by the Custodian, receipt by the respective Custodian as the duly appointed agent of the Trustee) of the documents referred to in Section 2.01(c) above.

If the Custodian, as the Trustee's agent, finds any document or documents constituting a part of a Custodial File to be missing or defective, the Trustee shall promptly so notify the Master Servicer and the Company. Pursuant to Section 2.3 of the Custodial Agreement, the Custodian will notify the Master Servicer, the Company and the Trustee of any such omission or defect found by it in respect of any Custodial File held by it in respect of the items reviewed by it pursuant to the Custodial Agreement. If such omission or defect materially and adversely affects the interests of the Certificateholders, the Master Servicer shall promptly notify Residential Funding of such omission or defect and request Residential Funding to correct or cure such

omission or defect within 60 days from the date the Master Servicer was notified of such omission or defect and, if Residential Funding does not correct or cure such omission or defect within such period, require Residential Funding to purchase such Mortgage Loan from the Trust Fund at its Purchase Price, within 90 days from the date the Master Servicer was notified of such omission or defect; provided that if the omission or defect would cause the Mortgage Loan to be other than a "qualified mortgage" as defined in Section 860G(a)(3) of the Code, any such cure or repurchase must occur within 90 days from the date such breach was discovered. The Purchase Price for any such Mortgage Loan shall be deposited by the Master Servicer in the Custodial Account maintained by it pursuant to Section 3.07 and, upon receipt by the Trustee of written notification of such deposit signed by a Servicing Officer, the Master Servicer, the Trustee or the Custodian, as the case may be, shall release the contents of any related Mortgage File in its possession to the owner of such Mortgage Loan (or such owners' designee) and the Trustee shall execute and deliver such instruments of transfer or assignment prepared by the Master Servicer, in each case without recourse, as shall be necessary to vest in Residential Funding or its designee any Mortgage Loan released pursuant hereto and thereafter such Mortgage Loan shall not be part of the Trust Fund. It is understood and agreed that the obligation of Residential Funding to so cure or purchase any Mortgage Loan as to which a material and adverse defect in or omission of a constituent document exists shall constitute the sole remedy respecting such defect or omission available to Certificateholders or the Trustee on behalf of the Certificateholders.

Section 2.03 Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Master Servicer and the Company.

(a) The Master Servicer hereby represents and warrants to the Trustee for the benefit of the Certificateholders that as of the Closing Date:

(i) The Master Servicer is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws governing its creation and existence and is or will be in compliance with the laws of each state in which any Mortgaged Property is located to the extent necessary to ensure the enforceability of each Mortgage Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

(ii) The execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Master Servicer and its performance and compliance with the terms of this Agreement will not violate the Master Servicer's Certificate of Formation or Limited Liability Company Agreement or constitute a material default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a material default) under, or result in the material breach of, any material contract, agreement or other instrument to which the Master Servicer is a party or which may be applicable to the Master Servicer or any of its assets;

(iii) This Agreement, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee and the Company, constitutes a valid, legal and binding obligation of the Master Servicer, enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and to general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforcement is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law;

(iv) The Master Servicer is not in default with respect to any order or decree of any court or any order, regulation or demand of any federal, state, municipal or governmental agency, which default might have consequences that would materially and adversely affect the condition (financial or other) or operations of the Master Servicer or its properties or might have consequences that would materially adversely affect its performance hereunder;

(v) No litigation is pending or, to the best of the Master Servicer's knowledge, threatened against the Master Servicer which would prohibit its entering into this Agreement or performing its obligations under this Agreement;

(vi) The Master Servicer will comply in all material respects in the performance of this Agreement with all reasonable rules and requirements of each insurer under each Required Insurance Policy;

(vii) No information, certificate of an officer, statement furnished in writing or report delivered to the Company, any Affiliate of the Company or the Trustee by the Master Servicer will, to the knowledge of the Master Servicer, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit a material fact necessary to make the information, certificate, statement or report not misleading;

(viii) The Master Servicer has examined each existing, and will examine each new, Subservicing Agreement and is or will be familiar with the terms thereof. The terms of each existing Subservicing Agreement and each designated Subservicer are acceptable to the Master Servicer and any new Subservicing Agreements will comply with the provisions of Section 3.02; and

(ix) The Master Servicer is a member of MERS in good standing, and will comply in all material respects with the rules and procedures of MERS in connection with the servicing of the Mortgage Loans that are registered with MERS.

It is understood and agreed that the representations and warranties set forth in this Section 2.03(a) shall survive delivery of the respective Custodial Files to the Trustee or the Custodian.

Upon discovery by either the Company, the Master Servicer, the Trustee or the Custodian of a breach of any representation or warranty set forth in this Section 2.03(a) which materially and adversely affects the interests of the Certificateholders in any Mortgage Loan, the party discovering such breach shall give prompt written notice to the other parties (the Custodian being so obligated under a Custodial Agreement). Within 90 days of its discovery or its receipt of notice of such breach, the Master Servicer shall either (i) cure such breach in all material respects or (ii) to the extent that such breach is with respect to a Mortgage Loan or a related document, purchase such Mortgage Loan from the Trust Fund at the Purchase Price and in the manner set forth in Section 2.02; provided that if the omission or defect would cause the Mortgage Loan to be other than a "qualified mortgage" as defined in Section 860G(a)(3) of the Code, any such cure or repurchase must occur within 90 days from the date such breach was discovered. The obligation of the Master Servicer to cure such breach or to so purchase such Mortgage Loan shall constitute the sole remedy in respect of a breach of a representation and warranty set forth in this Section 2.03(a) available to the Certificateholders or the Trustee on behalf of the Certificateholders.

(b) Representations and warranties relating to the Mortgage Loans are set forth in Section 2.03(b) of the Series Supplement.

Section 2.04 Representations and Warranties of Residential Funding.

The Company, as assignee of Residential Funding under the Assignment Agreement, hereby assigns to the Trustee for the benefit of Certificateholders all of its right, title and interest in respect of the Assignment Agreement applicable to a Mortgage Loan. Insofar as the Assignment Agreement relates to the representations and warranties made by Residential Funding or the related Seller in respect of such Mortgage Loan and any remedies provided thereunder for any breach of such representations and warranties, such right, title and interest may be enforced by the Master Servicer on behalf of the Trustee and the Certificateholders. Upon the discovery by the Company, the Master Servicer, the Trustee or the Custodian of a breach of any of the representations and warranties made in the Assignment Agreement (which, for purposes hereof, will be deemed to include any other cause giving rise to a repurchase obligation under the Assignment Agreement) in respect of any Mortgage Loan which materially and adversely affects the interests of the Certificateholders in such Mortgage Loan, the party discovering such breach shall give prompt written notice to the other parties (the Custodian being so obligated under a Custodial Agreement). The Master Servicer shall promptly notify Residential Funding of such breach and request that Residential Funding either (i) cure such breach in all material respects within 90 days from the date the Master Servicer was notified of such breach or (ii) purchase such Mortgage Loan from the Trust Fund at the Purchase Price and in the manner set forth in Section 2.02; provided that Residential Funding shall have the option to substitute a Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan or Loans for such Mortgage Loan if such substitution occurs within two years following the Closing Date; provided that if the breach would cause the Mortgage Loan to be other than a "qualified mortgage" as defined in Section 860G(a)(3) of the Code, any such cure, repurchase or substitution must occur within 90 days from the date the breach was discovered. If a breach of the Compliance With Laws Representation has given rise to the obligation to repurchase or substitute a Mortgage Loan pursuant to Section 5 of the Assignment Agreement, then the Master Servicer shall request that Residential Funding pay to the Trust Fund, concurrently with and in addition to the remedies

provided in the preceding sentence, an amount equal to any liability, penalty or expense that was actually incurred and paid out of or on behalf of the Trust Fund, and that directly resulted from such breach, or if incurred and paid by the Trust Fund thereafter, concurrently with such payment. In the event that Residential Funding elects to substitute a Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan or Loans for a Deleted Mortgage Loan pursuant to this Section 2.04, Residential Funding shall deliver to the Trustee or the Custodian for the benefit of the Certificateholders with respect to such Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan or Loans, the original Mortgage Note, the Mortgage, an Assignment of the Mortgage in recordable form, if required pursuant to Section 2.01, and such other documents and agreements as are required by Section 2.01, with the Mortgage Note endorsed as required by Section 2.01. No substitution will be made in any calendar month after the Determination Date for such month. Monthly Payments due with respect to Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loans in the month of substitution shall not be part of the Trust Fund and will be retained by the Master Servicer and remitted by the Master Servicer to Residential Funding on the next succeeding Distribution Date. For the month of substitution, distributions to the Certificateholders will include the Monthly Payment due on a Deleted Mortgage Loan for such month and thereafter Residential Funding shall be entitled to retain all amounts received in respect of such Deleted Mortgage Loan. The Master Servicer shall amend or cause to be amended the Mortgage Loan Schedule, and, if the Deleted Mortgage Loan was a Discount Mortgage Loan, the Schedule of Discount Fractions, for the benefit of the Certificateholders to reflect the removal of such Deleted Mortgage Loan and the substitution of the Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan or Loans and the Master Servicer shall deliver the amended Mortgage Loan Schedule, and, if the Deleted Mortgage Loan was a Discount Mortgage Loan, the amended Schedule of Discount Fractions, to the Trustee. Upon such substitution, the Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan or Loans shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement and the related Subservicing Agreement in all respects, Residential Funding shall be deemed to have made the representations and warranties with respect to the Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan contained in the related Assignment Agreement, and the Company and the Master Servicer shall be deemed to have made with respect to any Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan or Loans, as of the date of substitution, the covenants, representations and warranties set forth in this Section 2.04, in Section 2.03 hereof and in Section 5 of the Assignment Agreement, and the Master Servicer shall be obligated to repurchase or substitute for any Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan as to which a Repurchase Event (as defined in the Assignment Agreement) has occurred pursuant to Section 5 of the Assignment Agreement.

In connection with the substitution of one or more Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loans for one or more Deleted Mortgage Loans, the Master Servicer will determine the amount (if any) by which the aggregate principal balance of all such Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loans as of the date of substitution is less than the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of all such Deleted Mortgage Loans (in each case after application of the principal portion of the Monthly Payments due in the month of substitution that are to be distributed to the Certificateholders in the month of substitution). Residential Funding shall deposit the amount of such shortfall into the Custodial Account on the day of substitution, without any reimbursement therefor. Residential Funding shall give notice in writing to the Trustee of such event, which notice shall be accompanied by an Officers' Certificate as to the calculation of such shortfall and (subject to Section 10.01(f)) by an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such substitution will not cause (a) any federal tax to be imposed on the Trust Fund, including without limitation, any federal tax imposed on "prohibited transactions" under Section 860F(a)(1) of the Code or on "contributions after the startup date" under Section 860G(d)(1) of the Code or (b) any portion of any REMIC to fail to qualify as such at any time that any Certificate is outstanding.

It is understood and agreed that the obligation of Residential Funding to cure such breach or purchase, or to substitute for, a Mortgage Loan as to which such a breach has occurred and is continuing and to make any additional payments required under the Assignment Agreement in connection with a breach of the Compliance With Laws Representation shall constitute the sole remedy respecting such breach available to the Certificateholders or the Trustee on behalf of Certificateholders. If the Master Servicer is Residential Funding, then the Trustee shall also have the right to give the notification and require the purchase or substitution provided for in the second preceding paragraph in the event of such a breach of a representation or warranty made by Residential Funding in the Assignment Agreement. In connection with the purchase of or substitution for any such Mortgage Loan by Residential Funding, the Trustee shall assign to Residential Funding all of the Trustee's right, title and interest in respect of the Assignment Agreement applicable to such Mortgage Loan.

Section 2.05 Execution and Authentication of Certificates/Issuance of Certificates Evidencing Interests in REMIC I Certificates.

As provided in Section 2.05 of the Series Supplement.

Section 2.06 Conveyance of Uncertificated REMIC I and REMIC II Regular Interests; Acceptance by the Trustee.

As provided in Section 2.06 of the Series Supplement.

Section 2.07 Issuance of Certificates Evidencing Interests in REMIC II.

As provided in Section 2.07 of the Series Supplement.

Section 2.08 Purposes and Powers of the Trust.

The purpose of the trust, as created hereunder, is to engage in the following activities:

(a) to sell the Certificates to the Company in exchange for the Mortgage Loans;

(b) to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement;

(c) to engage in those activities that are necessary, suitable or convenient to accomplish the foregoing or are incidental thereto or connected therewith; and

(d) subject to compliance with this Agreement, to engage in such other activities as may be required in connection with conservation of the Trust Fund and the making of distributions to the Certificateholders.

The trust is hereby authorized to engage in the foregoing activities. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 11.01, the trust shall not engage in any activity other than in connection with the foregoing or other than as required or authorized by the terms of this Agreement while any Certificate is outstanding, and this Section 2.08 may not be amended, without the consent of the Certificateholders evidencing a majority of the aggregate Voting Rights of the Certificates.

ARTICLE III

ADMINISTRATION AND SERVICING OF MORTGAGE LOANS

Section 3.01 Master Servicer to Act as Servicer.

(a) The Master Servicer shall service and administer the Mortgage Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the respective Mortgage Loans and shall have full power and authority, acting alone or through Subservicers as provided in Section 3.02, to do any and all things which it may deem necessary or desirable in connection with such servicing and administration. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Master Servicer in its own name or in the name of a Subservicer is hereby authorized and empowered by the Trustee when the Master Servicer or the Subservicer, as the case may be, believes it appropriate in its good faith business judgment, to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Certificateholders and the Trustee or any of them, any and all instruments of satisfaction or cancellation, or of partial or full release or discharge, or of consent to assumption or modification in connection with a proposed conveyance, or of assignment of any Mortgage and Mortgage Note in connection with the repurchase of a Mortgage Loan and all other comparable instruments, or with respect to the modification or re-recording of a Mortgage for the purpose of correcting the Mortgage, the subordination of the lien of the Mortgage in favor of a public utility company or government agency or unit with powers of eminent domain, the taking of a deed in lieu of foreclosure, the commencement, prosecution or completion of judicial or non-judicial foreclosure, the conveyance of a Mortgaged Property to the related Insurer, the acquisition of any property acquired by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure, or the management, marketing and conveyance of any property acquired by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure with respect to the Mortgage Loans and with respect to the Mortgaged Properties. The Master Servicer further is authorized and empowered by the Trustee, on behalf of the Certificateholders and the Trustee, in its own name or in the name of the Subservicer, when the Master Servicer or the Subservicer, as the case may be, believes it appropriate in its good faith business judgment to register any Mortgage Loan on the MERS® System, or cause the removal from the registration of any Mortgage Loan on the MERS® System, to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Trustee and the

Certificateholders or any of them, any and all instruments of assignment and other comparable instruments with respect to such assignment or re-recording of a Mortgage in the name of MERS, solely as nominee for the Trustee and its successors and assigns. Any expenses incurred in connection with the actions described in the preceding sentence shall be borne by the Master Servicer in accordance with Section 3.16(c), with no right of reimbursement; provided, that if, as a result of MERS discontinuing or becoming unable to continue operations in connection with the MERS System, it becomes necessary to remove any Mortgage Loan from registration on the MERS System and to arrange for the assignment of the related Mortgages to the Trustee, then any related expenses shall be reimbursable to the Master Servicer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, subject to Section 3.07(a), the Master Servicer shall not permit any modification with respect to any Mortgage Loan that would both constitute a sale or exchange of such Mortgage Loan within the meaning of Section 1001 of the Code and any proposed, temporary or final regulations promulgated thereunder (other than in connection with a proposed conveyance or assumption of such Mortgage Loan that is treated as a Principal Prepayment in Full pursuant to Section 3.13(d) hereof) and cause any REMIC formed under the Series Supplement to fail to qualify as a REMIC under the Code. The Trustee shall furnish the Master Servicer with any powers of attorney and other documents necessary or appropriate to enable the Master Servicer to service and administer the Mortgage Loans. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken by the Master Servicer or any Subservicer pursuant to such powers of attorney. In servicing and administering any Nonsubserviced Mortgage Loan, the Master Servicer shall, to the extent not inconsistent with this Agreement, comply with the Program Guide as if it were the originator of such Mortgage Loan and had retained the servicing rights and obligations in respect thereof. In connection with servicing and administering the Mortgage Loans, the Master Servicer and any Affiliate of the Master Servicer (i) may perform services such as appraisals and brokerage services that are not customarily provided by servicers of mortgage loans, and shall be entitled to reasonable compensation therefor in accordance with Section 3.10 and (ii) may, at its own discretion and on behalf of the Trustee, obtain credit information in the form of a "credit score" from a credit repository.

(b) All costs incurred by the Master Servicer or by Subservicers in effecting the timely payment of taxes and assessments on the properties subject to the Mortgage Loans shall not, for the purpose of calculating monthly distributions to the Certificateholders, be added to the amount owing under the related Mortgage Loans, notwithstanding that the terms of such Mortgage Loan so permit, and such costs shall be recoverable to the extent permitted by Section 3.10(a).

(c) The Master Servicer may enter into one or more agreements in connection with the offering of pass-through certificates evidencing interests in one or more of the Certificates providing for the payment by the Master Servicer of amounts received by the Master Servicer as servicing compensation hereunder and required to cover certain Prepayment Interest Shortfalls on the Mortgage Loans, which payment obligation will thereafter be an obligation of the Master Servicer hereunder.

Section 3.02 Subservicing Agreements Between Master Servicer and Subservicers; Enforcement of Subservicers' and Sellers' Obligations.

(a) The Master Servicer may continue in effect Subservicing Agreements entered into by Residential Funding and Subservicers prior to the execution and delivery of this Agreement, and may enter into new Subservicing Agreements with Subservicers, for the servicing and administration of all or some of the Mortgage Loans. Each Subservicer of a Mortgage Loan shall be entitled to receive and retain, as provided in the related Subservicing Agreement and in Section 3.07, the related Subservicing Fee from payments of interest received on such Mortgage Loan after payment of all amounts required to be remitted to the Master Servicer in respect of such Mortgage Loan. For any Mortgage Loan that is a Nonsubserviced Mortgage Loan, the Master Servicer shall be entitled to receive and retain an amount equal to the Subservicing Fee from payments of interest. Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this Agreement to actions taken or to be taken by the Master Servicer in servicing the Mortgage Loans include actions taken or to be taken by a Subservicer on behalf of the Master Servicer. Each Subservicing Agreement will be upon such terms and conditions as are generally required or permitted by the Program Guide and are not inconsistent with this Agreement and as the Master Servicer and the Subservicer have agreed. A representative form of Subservicing Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit E. With the approval of the Master Servicer, a Subservicer may delegate its servicing obligations to third-party servicers, but such Subservicer will remain obligated under the related Subservicing Agreement. The Master Servicer and a Subservicer may enter into amendments thereto or a different form of Subservicing Agreement, and the form referred to or included in the Program Guide is merely provided for information and shall not be deemed to limit in any respect the discretion of the Master Servicer to modify or enter into different Subservicing Agreements; provided, however, that any such amendments or different forms shall be consistent with and not violate the provisions of either this Agreement or the Program Guide in a manner which would materially and adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders. The Program Guide and any other Subservicing Agreement entered into between the Master Servicer and any Subservicer shall require the Subservicer to accurately and fully report its borrower credit files to each of the Credit Repositories in a timely manner.

(b) As part of its servicing activities hereunder, the Master Servicer, for the benefit of the Trustee and the Certificateholders, shall use its best reasonable efforts to enforce the obligations of each Subservicer under the related Subservicing Agreement and of each Seller under the related Seller's Agreement insofar as the Company's rights with respect to Seller's obligation has been assigned to the Trustee hereunder, to the extent that the non-performance of any such Seller's obligation would have a material and adverse effect on a Mortgage Loan, including, without limitation, the obligation to purchase a Mortgage Loan on account of defective documentation, as described in Section 2.02, or on account of a breach of a representation or warranty, as described in Section 2.04. Such enforcement, including, without limitation, the legal prosecution of claims, termination of Subservicing Agreements or Seller's Agreements, as appropriate, and the pursuit of other appropriate remedies, shall be in such form and carried out to such an extent and at such time as the Master Servicer would employ in its good faith business judgment and which are normal and usual in its general mortgage servicing activities. The Master Servicer shall pay the costs of such enforcement at its own expense, and shall be reimbursed therefor only (i) from a general recovery resulting from such enforcement to the extent, if any, that such recovery exceeds all amounts due in respect of the related Mortgage

Loan or (ii) from a specific recovery of costs, expenses or attorneys fees against the party against whom such enforcement is directed. For purposes of clarification only, the parties agree that the foregoing is not intended to, and does not, limit the ability of the Master Servicer to be reimbursed for expenses that are incurred in connection with the enforcement of a Seller's obligations (insofar as the Company's rights with respect to such Seller's obligations have been assigned to the Trustee hereunder) and are reimbursable pursuant to Section 3.10(a)(viii).

Section 3.03 Successor Subservicers.

The Master Servicer shall be entitled to terminate any Subservicing Agreement that may exist in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Subservicing Agreement and without any limitation by virtue of this Agreement; provided, however, that in the event of termination of any Subservicing Agreement by the Master Servicer or the Subservicer, the Master Servicer shall either act as servicer of the related Mortgage Loan or enter into a Subservicing Agreement with a successor Subservicer which will be bound by the terms of the related Subservicing Agreement. If the Master Servicer or any Affiliate of Residential Funding acts as servicer, it will not assume liability for the representations and warranties of the Subservicer which it replaces. If the Master Servicer enters into a Subservicing Agreement with a successor Subservicer, the Master Servicer shall use reasonable efforts to have the successor Subservicer assume liability for the representations and warranties made by the terminated Subservicer in respect of the related Mortgage Loans and, in the event of any such assumption by the successor Subservicer, the Master Servicer may, in the exercise of its good faith business judgment, release the terminated Subservicer from liability for such representations and warranties.

Section 3.04 Liability of the Master Servicer.

Notwithstanding any Subservicing Agreement, any of the provisions of this Agreement relating to agreements or arrangements between the Master Servicer or a Subservicer or reference to actions taken through a Subservicer or otherwise, the Master Servicer shall remain obligated and liable to the Trustee and the Certificateholders for the servicing and administering of the Mortgage Loans in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.01 without diminution of such obligation or liability by virtue of such Subservicing Agreements or arrangements or by virtue of indemnification from the Subservicer or the Company and to the same extent and under the same terms and conditions as if the Master Servicer alone were servicing and administering the Mortgage Loans. The Master Servicer shall be entitled to enter into any agreement with a Subservicer or Seller for indemnification of the Master Servicer and nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to limit or modify such indemnification.

Section 3.05 No Contractual Relationship Between Subservicer and Trustee or Certificateholders.

Any Subservicing Agreement that may be entered into and any other transactions or services relating to the Mortgage Loans involving a Subservicer in its capacity as such and not as an originator shall be deemed to be between the Subservicer and the Master Servicer alone and the Trustee and the Certificateholders shall not be deemed parties thereto and shall have no claims, rights, obligations, duties or liabilities with respect to the Subservicer in its capacity as such except as set forth in Section 3.06. The foregoing provision shall not in any way limit a

Subservicer's obligation to cure an omission or defect or to repurchase a Mortgage Loan as referred to in Section 2.02 hereof.

Section 3.06 Assumption or Termination of Subservicing Agreements by Trustee.

(a) If the Master Servicer shall for any reason no longer be the master servicer (including by reason of an Event of Default), the Trustee, its designee or its successor shall thereupon assume all of the rights and obligations of the Master Servicer under each Subservicing Agreement that may have been entered into. The Trustee, its designee or the successor servicer for the Trustee shall be deemed to have assumed all of the Master Servicer's interest therein and to have replaced the Master Servicer as a party to the Subservicing Agreement to the same extent as if the Subservicing Agreement had been assigned to the assuming party except that the Master Servicer shall not thereby be relieved of any liability or obligations under the Subservicing Agreement.

(b) The Master Servicer shall, upon request of the Trustee but at the expense of the Master Servicer, deliver to the assuming party all documents and records relating to each Subservicing Agreement and the Mortgage Loans then being serviced and an accounting of amounts collected and held by it and otherwise use its best efforts to effect the orderly and efficient transfer of each Subservicing Agreement to the assuming party.

Section 3.07 Collection of Certain Mortgage Loan Payments; Deposits to Custodial Account.

(a) The Master Servicer shall make reasonable efforts to collect all payments called for under the terms and provisions of the Mortgage Loans, and shall, to the extent such procedures shall be consistent with this Agreement and the terms and provisions of any related Primary Insurance Policy, follow such collection procedures as it would employ in its good faith business judgment and which are normal and usual in its general mortgage servicing activities. Consistent with the foregoing, the Master Servicer may in its discretion (i) waive any late payment charge or any prepayment charge or penalty interest in connection with the prepayment of a Mortgage Loan and (ii) extend the Due Date for payments due on a Mortgage Loan in accordance with the Program Guide; provided, however, that the Master Servicer shall first determine that any such waiver or extension will not impair the coverage of any related Primary Insurance Policy or materially adversely affect the lien of the related Mortgage. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, the Master Servicer shall not enforce any prepayment charge to the extent that such enforcement would violate any applicable law. In the event of any such arrangement, the Master Servicer shall make timely advances on the related Mortgage Loan during the scheduled period in accordance with the amortization schedule of such Mortgage Loan without modification thereof by reason of such arrangements unless otherwise agreed to by the Holders of the Classes of Certificates affected thereby; provided, however, that no such extension shall be made if any such advance would be a Nonrecoverable Advance. Consistent with the terms of this Agreement, the Master Servicer may also waive, modify or vary any term of any Mortgage Loan or consent to the postponement of strict compliance with any such term or in any manner grant indulgence to any Mortgagor if in the Master Servicer's determination such waiver, modification, postponement or indulgence is not materially adverse to the interests of the Certificateholders (taking into account any estimated Realized Loss that might result absent such

action); provided, however, that the Master Servicer may not modify materially or permit any Subservicer to modify any Mortgage Loan, including without limitation any modification that would change the Mortgage Rate, forgive the payment of any principal or interest (unless in connection with the liquidation of the related Mortgage Loan or except in connection with prepayments to the extent that such reamortization is not inconsistent with the terms of the Mortgage Loan), capitalize any amounts owing on the Mortgage Loan by adding such amount to the outstanding principal balance of the Mortgage Loan, or extend the final maturity date of such Mortgage Loan, unless such Mortgage Loan is in default or, in the judgment of the Master Servicer, such default is reasonably foreseeable; provided, further, that (1) no such modification shall reduce the interest rate on a Mortgage Loan below the rate at which the Subservicing Fee with respect to such Mortgage Loan accrues plus the rate at which the premium paid to the Certificate Insurer, if any, accrues and (2) the final maturity date for any Mortgage Loan shall not be extended beyond the Maturity Date. In addition, any amounts owing on a Mortgage Loan added to the outstanding principal balance of such Mortgage Loan must be fully amortized over the remaining term of such Mortgage Loan, and such amounts may be added to the outstanding principal balance of a Mortgage Loan only once during the life of such Mortgage Loan. Also, the addition of such amounts described in the preceding sentence shall be implemented in accordance with the Program Guide and may be implemented only by Subservicers that have been approved by the Master Servicer for such purpose. In connection with any Curtailment of a Mortgage Loan, the Master Servicer, to the extent not inconsistent with the terms of the Mortgage Note and local law and practice, may permit the Mortgage Loan to be reamortized such that the Monthly Payment is recalculated as an amount that will fully amortize the remaining Stated Principal Balance thereof by the original Maturity Date based on the original Mortgage Rate; provided, that such re-amortization shall not be permitted if it would constitute a reissuance of the Mortgage Loan for federal income tax purposes, except if such reissuance is described in Treasury Regulation Section 1.860G-2(b)(3).

(b) The Master Servicer shall establish and maintain a Custodial Account in which the Master Servicer shall deposit or cause to be deposited on a daily basis, except as otherwise specifically provided herein, the following payments and collections remitted by Subservicers or received by it in respect of the Mortgage Loans subsequent to the Cut-off Date (other than in respect of principal and interest on the Mortgage Loans due on or before the Cut-off Date):

(i) All payments on account of principal, including Principal Prepayments made by Mortgagors on the Mortgage Loans and the principal component of any Subservicer Advance or of any REO Proceeds received in connection with an REO Property for which an REO Disposition has occurred;

(ii) All payments on account of interest at the Adjusted Mortgage Rate on the Mortgage Loans, including Buydown Funds, if any, and the interest component of any Subservicer Advance or of any REO Proceeds received in connection with an REO Property for which an REO Disposition has occurred;

(iii) Insurance Proceeds, Subsequent Recoveries and Liquidation Proceeds (net of any related expenses of the Subservicer);

(iv) All proceeds of any Mortgage Loans purchased pursuant to Section 2.02, 2.03, 2.04 or 4.07 (including amounts received from Residential Funding pursuant to the last paragraph of Section 5 of the Assignment Agreement in respect of any liability, penalty or expense that resulted from a breach of the Compliance With Laws Representation) and all amounts required to be deposited in connection with the substitution of a Qualified Substitute Mortgage Loan pursuant to Section 2.03 or 2.04;

(v) Any amounts required to be deposited pursuant to Section 3.07(c), 3.08(b) or 3.21;

(vi) All amounts transferred from the Certificate Account to the Custodial Account in accordance with Section 4.02(a);

(vii) Any amounts realized by the Subservicer and received by the Master Servicer in respect of any Additional Collateral; and

(viii) Any amounts received by the Master Servicer in respect of Pledged Assets.

The foregoing requirements for deposit in the Custodial Account shall be exclusive, it being understood and agreed that, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, payments on the Mortgage Loans which are not part of the Trust Fund (consisting of payments in respect of principal and interest on the Mortgage Loans due on or before the Cut-off Date) and, unless otherwise set forth in the Series Supplement, payments or collections in the nature of prepayment charges or late payment charges or assumption fees may but need not be deposited by the Master Servicer in the Custodial Account. In the event any amount not required to be deposited in the Custodial Account is so deposited, the Master Servicer may at any time withdraw such amount from the Custodial Account, any provision herein to the contrary notwithstanding. The Custodial Account may contain funds that belong to one or more trust funds created for mortgage pass-through certificates of other Series and may contain other funds respecting payments on mortgage loans belonging to the Master Servicer or serviced or master serviced by it on behalf of others. Notwithstanding such commingling of funds, the Master Servicer shall keep records that accurately reflect the funds on deposit in the Custodial Account that have been identified by it as being attributable to the Mortgage Loans. Further, the Master Servicer shall, not less frequently than every two Business Days, remove from the Custodial Account any funds relating to Mortgage Loans that are owned by the Master Servicer.

With respect to Insurance Proceeds, Liquidation Proceeds, REO Proceeds and the proceeds of the purchase of any Mortgage Loan pursuant to Sections 2.02, 2.03, 2.04 and 4.07 received in any calendar month, the Master Servicer may elect to treat such amounts as included in the Available Distribution Amount for the Distribution Date in the month of receipt, but is not obligated to do so. If the Master Servicer so elects, such amounts will be deemed to have been received (and any related Realized Loss shall be deemed to have occurred) on the last day of the month prior to the receipt thereof.

(c) The Master Servicer shall use its best efforts to cause the institution maintaining the Custodial Account to invest the funds in the Custodial Account attributable to the Mortgage

Loans in Permitted Investments which shall mature not later than the Certificate Account Deposit Date next following the date of such investment (with the exception of the Amount Held for Future Distribution) and which shall not be sold or disposed of prior to their maturities. All income and gain realized from any such investment shall be for the benefit of the Master Servicer as additional servicing compensation and shall be subject to its withdrawal or order from time to time. The amount of any losses incurred in respect of any such investments attributable to the investment of amounts in respect of the Mortgage Loans shall be deposited in the Custodial Account by the Master Servicer out of its own funds immediately as realized without any right of reimbursement.

(d) The Master Servicer shall give notice to the Trustee and the Company of any change in the location of the Custodial Account and the location of the Certificate Account prior to the use thereof.

Section 3.08 Subservicing Accounts; Servicing Accounts.

(a) In those cases where a Subservicer is servicing a Mortgage Loan pursuant to a Subservicing Agreement, the Master Servicer shall cause the Subservicer, pursuant to the Subservicing Agreement, to establish and maintain one or more Subservicing Accounts which shall be an Eligible Account or, if such account is not an Eligible Account, shall generally satisfy the requirements of the Program Guide and be otherwise acceptable to the Master Servicer and each Rating Agency. The Subservicer will be required thereby to deposit into the Subservicing Account on a daily basis all proceeds of Mortgage Loans received by the Subservicer, less its Subservicing Fees and unreimbursed advances and expenses, to the extent permitted by the Subservicing Agreement. If the Subservicing Account is not an Eligible Account, the Master Servicer shall be deemed to have received such monies upon receipt thereof by the Subservicer. The Subservicer shall not be required to deposit in the Subservicing Account payments or collections in the nature of prepayment charges or late charges or assumption fees. On or before the date specified in the Program Guide, but in no event later than the Determination Date, the Master Servicer shall cause the Subservicer, pursuant to the Subservicing Agreement, to remit to the Master Servicer for deposit in the Custodial Account all funds held in the Subservicing Account with respect to each Mortgage Loan serviced by such Subservicer that are required to be remitted to the Master Servicer. The Subservicer will also be required, pursuant to the Subservicing Agreement, to advance on such scheduled date of remittance amounts equal to any scheduled monthly installments of principal and interest less its Subservicing Fees on any Mortgage Loans for which payment was not received by the Subservicer. This obligation to advance with respect to each Mortgage Loan will continue up to and including the first of the month following the date on which the related Mortgaged Property is sold at a foreclosure sale or is acquired by the Trust Fund by deed in lieu of foreclosure or otherwise. All such advances received by the Master Servicer shall be deposited promptly by it in the Custodial Account.

(b) The Subservicer may also be required, pursuant to the Subservicing Agreement, to remit to the Master Servicer for deposit in the Custodial Account interest at the Adjusted Mortgage Rate (or Modified Net Mortgage Rate in the case of a Modified Mortgage Loan) on any Curtailment received by such Subservicer in respect of a Mortgage Loan from the related Mortgagor during any month that is to be applied by the Subservicer to reduce the unpaid

principal balance of the related Mortgage Loan as of the first day of such month, from the date of application of such Curtailment to the first day of the following month.

(c) In addition to the Custodial Account and the Certificate Account, the Master Servicer shall for any Nonsubserviced Mortgage Loan, and shall cause the Subservicers for Subserviced Mortgage Loans to, establish and maintain one or more Servicing Accounts and deposit and retain therein all collections from the Mortgagors (or advances from Subservicers) for the payment of taxes, assessments, hazard insurance premiums, Primary Insurance Policy premiums, if applicable, or comparable items for the account of the Mortgagors. Each Servicing Account shall satisfy the requirements for a Subservicing Account and, to the extent permitted by the Program Guide or as is otherwise acceptable to the Master Servicer, may also function as a Subservicing Account. Withdrawals of amounts related to the Mortgage Loans from the Servicing Accounts may be made only to effect timely payment of taxes, assessments, hazard insurance premiums, Primary Insurance Policy premiums, if applicable, or comparable items, to reimburse the Master Servicer or Subservicer out of related collections for any payments made pursuant to Sections 3.11 (with respect to the Primary Insurance Policy) and 3.12(a) (with respect to hazard insurance), to refund to any Mortgagors any sums as may be determined to be overages, to pay interest, if required, to Mortgagors on balances in the Servicing Account or to clear and terminate the Servicing Account at the termination of this Agreement in accordance with Section 9.01 or in accordance with the Program Guide. As part of its servicing duties, the Master Servicer shall, and the Subservicers will, pursuant to the Subservicing Agreements, be required to pay to the Mortgagors interest on funds in this account to the extent required by law.

(d) The Master Servicer shall advance the payments referred to in the preceding subsection that are not timely paid by the Mortgagors or advanced by the Subservicers on the date when the tax, premium or other cost for which such payment is intended is due, but the Master Servicer shall be required so to advance only to the extent that such advances, in the good faith judgment of the Master Servicer, will be recoverable by the Master Servicer out of Insurance Proceeds, Liquidation Proceeds or otherwise.

Section 3.09 Access to Certain Documentation and Information Regarding the Mortgage Loans.

If compliance with this Section 3.09 shall make any Class of Certificates legal for investment by federally insured savings and loan associations, the Master Servicer shall provide, or cause the Subservicers to provide, to the Trustee, the Office of Thrift Supervision or the FDIC and the supervisory agents and examiners thereof access to the documentation regarding the Mortgage Loans required by applicable regulations of the Office of Thrift Supervision, such access being afforded without charge but only upon reasonable request and during normal business hours at the offices designated by the Master Servicer. The Master Servicer shall permit such representatives to photocopy any such documentation and shall provide equipment for that purpose at a charge reasonably approximating the cost of such photocopying to the Master Servicer.

Section 3.10 Permitted Withdrawals from the Custodial Account.

(a) The Master Servicer may, from time to time as provided herein, make withdrawals from the Custodial Account of amounts on deposit therein pursuant to Section 3.07 that are attributable to the Mortgage Loans for the following purposes:

(i) to make deposits into the Certificate Account in the amounts and in the manner provided for in Section 4.01;

(ii) to reimburse itself or the related Subservicer for previously unreimbursed Advances, Servicing Advances or other expenses made pursuant to Sections 3.01, 3.07(a), 3.08, 3.11, 3.12(a), 3.14 and 4.04 or otherwise reimbursable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, such withdrawal right being limited to amounts received on the related Mortgage Loans (including, for this purpose, REO Proceeds, Insurance Proceeds, Liquidation Proceeds and proceeds from the purchase of a Mortgage Loan pursuant to Section 2.02, 2.03, 2.04 or 4.07) which represent (A) Late Collections of Monthly Payments for which any such advance was made in the case of Subservicer Advances or Advances pursuant to Section 4.04 and (B) recoveries of amounts in respect of which such advances were made in the case of Servicing Advances;

(iii) to pay to the related Subservicer (if not previously retained by such Subservicer) out of each payment received by the Master Servicer on account of interest on a Mortgage Loan as contemplated by Sections 3.14 and 3.16, an amount equal to that remaining portion of any such payment as to interest (but not in excess of the Subservicing Fee, if not previously retained) which, when deducted, will result in the remaining amount of such interest being interest at the Net Mortgage Rate (or Modified Net Mortgage Rate in the case of a Modified Mortgage Loan) on the amount specified in the amortization schedule of the related Mortgage Loan as the principal balance thereof at the beginning of the period respecting which such interest was paid after giving effect to any previous Curtailments;

(iv) to pay to itself as servicing compensation any interest or investment income earned on funds and other property deposited in or credited to the Custodial Account that it is entitled to withdraw pursuant to Section 3.07(c);

(v) to pay to itself as additional servicing compensation any Foreclosure Profits and any amounts paid by a Mortgagor in connection with a Principal Prepayment in Full in respect of interest for any period during the calendar month in which such Principal Prepayment in Full is to be distributed to the Certificateholders;

(vi) to pay to itself, a Subservicer, a Seller, Residential Funding, the Company or any other appropriate Person, as the case may be, with respect to each Mortgage Loan or property acquired in respect thereof that has been purchased or otherwise transferred pursuant to Section 2.02, 2.03, 2.04, 4.07 or 9.01, all amounts received thereon and not required to be distributed to the Certificateholders as of the date on which the related Stated Principal Balance or Purchase Price is determined;

(vii) to reimburse itself or the related Subservicer for any Nonrecoverable Advance or Advances in the manner and to the extent provided in subsection (c) below, and any Advance or Servicing Advance made in connection with a modified Mortgage Loan that is in default or, in the judgment of the Master Servicer, default is reasonably foreseeable pursuant to Section 3.07(a), to the extent the amount of the Advance or Servicing Advance was added to the Stated Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loan in a prior calendar month, or any Advance reimbursable to the Master Servicer pursuant to Section 4.02(a);

(viii) to reimburse itself or the Company for any advance made and expenses incurred by it or the Company, to the extent such advances and expenses are reimbursable to it or the Company pursuant to this Agreement (including but not limited to, amounts reimbursable (A) pursuant to Sections 3.01(a), 3.01(b), 3.11, 3.13, 3.14(c), 6.03 or 10.01 and (B) in connection with enforcing, in accordance with this Agreement, any repurchase, substitution or indemnification obligation of any Seller (other than an Affiliate of the Company) pursuant to the related Seller's Agreement);

(ix) to reimburse itself for Servicing Advances expended by it (a) pursuant to Section 3.14 in good faith in connection with the restoration of property damaged by an Uninsured Cause, and (b) in connection with the liquidation of a Mortgage Loan or disposition of an REO Property to the extent not otherwise reimbursed pursuant to clause (ii) or (viii) above; and

(x) to withdraw any amount deposited in the Custodial Account that was not required to be deposited therein pursuant to Section 3.07.

(b) Since, in connection with withdrawals pursuant to clauses (ii), (iii), (v) and (vi), the Master Servicer's entitlement thereto is limited to collections or other recoveries on the related Mortgage Loan, the Master Servicer shall keep and maintain separate accounting, on a Mortgage Loan by Mortgage Loan basis, for the purpose of justifying any withdrawal from the Custodial Account pursuant to such clauses.

(c) The Master Servicer shall be entitled to reimburse itself or the related Subservicer for any advance made in respect of a Mortgage Loan that the Master Servicer determines to be a Nonrecoverable Advance by withdrawal from the Custodial Account of amounts on deposit therein attributable to the Mortgage Loans on any Certificate Account Deposit Date succeeding the date of such determination. Such right of reimbursement in respect of a Nonrecoverable Advance relating to an Advance pursuant to Section 4.04 on any such Certificate Account Deposit Date shall be limited to an amount not exceeding the portion of such Advance previously paid to Certificateholders (and not theretofore reimbursed to the Master Servicer or the related Subservicer).

Section 3.11 Maintenance of the Primary Insurance Policies; Collections Thereunder.

(a) The Master Servicer shall not take, or permit any Subservicer to take, any action which would result in non-coverage under any applicable Primary Insurance Policy of any loss which, but for the actions of the Master Servicer or Subservicer, would have been covered

thereunder. To the extent coverage is available, the Master Servicer shall keep or cause to be kept in full force and effect each such Primary Insurance Policy until the principal balance of the related Mortgage Loan secured by a Mortgaged Property is reduced to 80% or less of the Appraised Value in the case of such a Mortgage Loan having a Loan-to-Value Ratio at origination in excess of 80%, provided that such Primary Insurance Policy was in place as of the Cut-off Date and the Company had knowledge of such Primary Insurance Policy. The Master Servicer shall be entitled to cancel or permit the discontinuation of any Primary Insurance Policy as to any Mortgage Loan, if the Stated Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loan is reduced below an amount equal to 80% of the appraised value of the related Mortgaged Property as determined in any appraisal thereof after the Closing Date, or if the Loan-to-Value Ratio is reduced below 80% as a result of principal payments on the Mortgage Loan after the Closing Date. In the event that the Company gains knowledge that as of the Closing Date, a Mortgage Loan had a Loan-to-Value Ratio at origination in excess of 80% and is not the subject of a Primary Insurance Policy (and was not included in any exception to the representation in Section 2.03(b)(iv)) and that such Mortgage Loan has a current Loan-to-Value Ratio in excess of 80% then the Master Servicer shall use its reasonable efforts to obtain and maintain a Primary Insurance Policy to the extent that such a policy is obtainable at a reasonable price. The Master Servicer shall not cancel or refuse to renew any such Primary Insurance Policy applicable to a Nonsubserviced Mortgage Loan, or consent to any Subservicer canceling or refusing to renew any such Primary Insurance Policy applicable to a Mortgage Loan subserviced by it, that is in effect at the date of the initial issuance of the Certificates and is required to be kept in force hereunder unless the replacement Primary Insurance Policy for such canceled or non-renewed policy is maintained with an insurer whose claims-paying ability is acceptable to each Rating Agency for mortgage pass-through certificates having a rating equal to or better than the lower of the then-current rating or the rating assigned to the Certificates as of the Closing Date by such Rating Agency.

(b) In connection with its activities as administrator and servicer of the Mortgage Loans, the Master Servicer agrees to present or to cause the related Subservicer to present, on behalf of the Master Servicer, the Subservicer, if any, the Trustee and Certificateholders, claims to the related Insurer under any Primary Insurance Policies, in a timely manner in accordance with such policies, and, in this regard, to take or cause to be taken such reasonable action as shall be necessary to permit recovery under any Primary Insurance Policies respecting defaulted Mortgage Loans. Pursuant to Section 3.07, any Insurance Proceeds collected by or remitted to the Master Servicer under any Primary Insurance Policies shall be deposited in the Custodial Account, subject to withdrawal pursuant to Section 3.10.

Section 3.12 Maintenance of Fire Insurance and Omissions and Fidelity Coverage.

(a) The Master Servicer shall cause to be maintained for each Mortgage Loan (other than a Cooperative Loan) fire insurance with extended coverage in an amount which is equal to the lesser of the principal balance owing on such Mortgage Loan or 100 percent of the insurable value of the improvements; provided, however, that such coverage may not be less than the minimum amount required to fully compensate for any loss or damage on a replacement cost basis. To the extent it may do so without breaching the related Subservicing Agreement, the Master Servicer shall replace any Subservicer that does not cause such insurance, to the extent it is available, to be maintained. The Master Servicer shall also cause to be maintained on property acquired upon foreclosure, or deed in lieu of foreclosure, of any Mortgage Loan (other than a

Cooperative Loan), fire insurance with extended coverage in an amount which is at least equal to the amount necessary to avoid the application of any co-insurance clause contained in the related hazard insurance policy. Pursuant to Section 3.07, any amounts collected by the Master Servicer under any such policies (other than amounts to be applied to the restoration or repair of the related Mortgaged Property or property thus acquired or amounts released to the Mortgagor in accordance with the Master Servicer's normal servicing procedures) shall be deposited in the Custodial Account, subject to withdrawal pursuant to Section 3.10. Any cost incurred by the Master Servicer in maintaining any such insurance shall not, for the purpose of calculating monthly distributions to the Certificateholders, be added to the amount owing under the Mortgage Loan, notwithstanding that the terms of the Mortgage Loan so permit. Such costs shall be recoverable by the Master Servicer out of related late payments by the Mortgagor or out of Insurance Proceeds and Liquidation Proceeds to the extent permitted by Section 3.10. It is understood and agreed that no earthquake or other additional insurance is to be required of any Mortgagor or maintained on property acquired in respect of a Mortgage Loan other than pursuant to such applicable laws and regulations as shall at any time be in force and as shall require such additional insurance. Whenever the improvements securing a Mortgage Loan (other than a Cooperative Loan) are located at the time of origination of such Mortgage Loan in a federally designated special flood hazard area, the Master Servicer shall cause flood insurance (to the extent available) to be maintained in respect thereof. Such flood insurance shall be in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the amount required to compensate for any loss or damage to the Mortgaged Property on a replacement cost basis and (ii) the maximum amount of such insurance available for the related Mortgaged Property under the national flood insurance program (assuming that the area in which such Mortgaged Property is located is participating in such program).

If the Master Servicer shall obtain and maintain a blanket fire insurance policy with extended coverage insuring against hazard losses on all of the Mortgage Loans, it shall conclusively be deemed to have satisfied its obligations as set forth in the first sentence of this Section 3.12(a), it being understood and agreed that such policy may contain a deductible clause, in which case the Master Servicer shall, in the event that there shall not have been maintained on the related Mortgaged Property a policy complying with the first sentence of this Section 3.12(a) and there shall have been a loss which would have been covered by such policy, deposit in the Certificate Account the amount not otherwise payable under the blanket policy because of such deductible clause. Any such deposit by the Master Servicer shall be made on the Certificate Account Deposit Date next preceding the Distribution Date which occurs in the month following the month in which payments under any such policy would have been deposited in the Custodial Account. In connection with its activities as administrator and servicer of the Mortgage Loans, the Master Servicer agrees to present, on behalf of itself, the Trustee and the Certificateholders, claims under any such blanket policy.

(b) The Master Servicer shall obtain and maintain at its own expense and keep in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement a blanket fidelity bond and an errors and omissions insurance policy covering the Master Servicer's officers and employees and other persons acting on behalf of the Master Servicer in connection with its activities under this Agreement. The amount of coverage shall be at least equal to the coverage that would be required by Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac, whichever is greater, with respect to the Master Servicer if the Master Servicer were servicing and administering the Mortgage Loans for Fannie

Mae or Freddie Mac. In the event that any such bond or policy ceases to be in effect, the Master Servicer shall obtain a comparable replacement bond or policy from an issuer or insurer, as the case may be, meeting the requirements, if any, of the Program Guide and acceptable to the Company. Coverage of the Master Servicer under a policy or bond obtained by an Affiliate of the Master Servicer and providing the coverage required by this Section 3.12(b) shall satisfy the requirements of this Section 3.12(b).

Section 3.13 Enforcement of Due-on-Sale Clauses; Assumption and Modification Agreements; Certain Assignments.

(a) When any Mortgaged Property is conveyed by the Mortgagor, the Master Servicer or Subservicer, to the extent it has knowledge of such conveyance, shall enforce any due-on-sale clause contained in any Mortgage Note or Mortgage, to the extent permitted under applicable law and governmental regulations, but only to the extent that such enforcement will not adversely affect or jeopardize coverage under any Required Insurance Policy. Notwithstanding the foregoing:

(i) the Master Servicer shall not be deemed to be in default under this Section 3.13(a) by reason of any transfer or assumption which the Master Servicer is restricted by law from preventing; and

(ii) if the Master Servicer determines that it is reasonably likely that any Mortgagor will bring, or if any Mortgagor does bring, legal action to declare invalid or otherwise avoid enforcement of a due-on-sale clause contained in any Mortgage Note or Mortgage, the Master Servicer shall not be required to enforce the due-on-sale clause or to contest such action.

(b) Subject to the Master Servicer's duty to enforce any due-on-sale clause to the extent set forth in Section 3.13(a), in any case in which a Mortgaged Property is to be conveyed to a Person by a Mortgagor, and such Person is to enter into an assumption or modification agreement or supplement to the Mortgage Note or Mortgage which requires the signature of the Trustee, or if an instrument of release signed by the Trustee is required releasing the Mortgagor from liability on the Mortgage Loan, the Master Servicer is authorized, subject to the requirements of the sentence next following, to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Trustee, the assumption agreement with the Person to whom the Mortgaged Property is to be conveyed and such modification agreement or supplement to the Mortgage Note or Mortgage or other instruments as are reasonable or necessary to carry out the terms of the Mortgage Note or Mortgage or otherwise to comply with any applicable laws regarding assumptions or the transfer of the Mortgaged Property to such Person; provided, however, none of such terms and requirements shall either (i) both (A) constitute a "significant modification" effecting an exchange or reissuance of such Mortgage Loan under the REMIC Provisions and (B) cause any portion of any REMIC formed under the Series Supplement to fail to qualify as a REMIC under the Code or (subject to Section 10.01(f)), result in the imposition of any tax on "prohibited transactions" or (ii) constitute "contributions" after the start-up date under the REMIC Provisions. The Master Servicer shall execute and deliver such documents only if it reasonably determines that (i) its execution and delivery thereof will not conflict with or violate any terms of this Agreement or cause the unpaid balance and interest on the Mortgage Loan to be

uncollectible in whole or in part, (ii) any required consents of insurers under any Required Insurance Policies have been obtained and (iii) subsequent to the closing of the transaction involving the assumption or transfer (A) the Mortgage Loan will continue to be secured by a first mortgage lien pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage, (B) such transaction will not adversely affect the coverage under any Required Insurance Policies, (C) the Mortgage Loan will fully amortize over the remaining term thereof, (D) no material term of the Mortgage Loan (including the interest rate on the Mortgage Loan) will be altered nor will the term of the Mortgage Loan be changed and (E) if the seller/transferor of the Mortgaged Property is to be released from liability on the Mortgage Loan, such release will not (based on the Master Servicer's or Subservicer's good faith determination) adversely affect the collectability of the Mortgage Loan. Upon receipt of appropriate instructions from the Master Servicer in accordance with the foregoing, the Trustee shall execute any necessary instruments for such assumption or substitution of liability as directed in writing by the Master Servicer. Upon the closing of the transactions contemplated by such documents, the Master Servicer shall cause the originals or true and correct copies of the assumption agreement, the release (if any), or the modification or supplement to the Mortgage Note or Mortgage to be delivered to the Trustee or the Custodian and deposited with the Mortgage File for such Mortgage Loan. Any fee collected by the Master Servicer or such related Subservicer for entering into an assumption or substitution of liability agreement will be retained by the Master Servicer or such Subservicer as additional servicing compensation.

(c) The Master Servicer or the related Subservicer, as the case may be, shall be entitled to approve a request from a Mortgagor for a partial release of the related Mortgaged Property, the granting of an easement thereon in favor of another Person, any alteration or demolition of the related Mortgaged Property (or, with respect to a Cooperative Loan, the related Cooperative Apartment) without any right of reimbursement or other similar matters if it has determined, exercising its good faith business judgment in the same manner as it would if it were the owner of the related Mortgage Loan, that the security for, and the timely and full collectability of, such Mortgage Loan would not be adversely affected thereby and that any portion of any REMIC formed under the Series Supplement would not fail to continue to qualify as a REMIC under the Code as a result thereof and (subject to Section 10.01(f)) that no tax on "prohibited transactions" or "contributions" after the startup day would be imposed on any such REMIC as a result thereof. Any fee collected by the Master Servicer or the related Subservicer for processing such a request will be retained by the Master Servicer or such Subservicer as additional servicing compensation.

(d) Subject to any other applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Trustee and Master Servicer shall be entitled to approve an assignment in lieu of satisfaction with respect to any Mortgage Loan, provided the obligee with respect to such Mortgage Loan following such proposed assignment provides the Trustee and Master Servicer with a "Lender Certification for Assignment of Mortgage Loan" in the form attached hereto as Exhibit M, in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee and Master Servicer, providing the following: (i) that the substance of the assignment is, and is intended to be, a refinancing of such Mortgage; (ii) that the Mortgage Loan following the proposed assignment will have a rate of interest at least 0.25 percent below or above the rate of interest on such Mortgage Loan prior to such proposed assignment; and (iii) that such assignment is at the request of the borrower under the related Mortgage Loan. Upon approval of an assignment in lieu of satisfaction with respect to any Mortgage Loan, the Master Servicer shall receive cash in an amount equal to the unpaid principal

balance of and accrued interest on such Mortgage Loan and the Master Servicer shall treat such amount as a Principal Prepayment in Full with respect to such Mortgage Loan for all purposes hereof.

Section 3.14 Realization Upon Defaulted Mortgage Loans.

(a) The Master Servicer shall foreclose upon or otherwise comparably convert (which may include an REO Acquisition) the ownership of properties securing such of the Mortgage Loans as come into and continue in default and as to which no satisfactory arrangements can be made for collection of delinquent payments pursuant to Section 3.07. Alternatively, the Master Servicer may take other actions in respect of a defaulted Mortgage Loan, which may include (i) accepting a short sale (a payoff of the Mortgage Loan for an amount less than the total amount contractually owed in order to facilitate a sale of the Mortgaged Property by the Mortgagor) or permitting a short refinancing (a payoff of the Mortgage Loan for an amount less than the total amount contractually owed in order to facilitate refinancing transactions by the Mortgagor not involving a sale of the Mortgaged Property), (ii) arranging for a repayment plan or (iii) agreeing to a modification in accordance with Section 3.07. In connection with such foreclosure or other conversion, the Master Servicer shall, consistent with Section 3.11, follow such practices and procedures as it shall deem necessary or advisable, as shall be normal and usual in its general mortgage servicing activities and as shall be required or permitted by the Program Guide; provided that the Master Servicer shall not be liable in any respect hereunder if the Master Servicer is acting in connection with any such foreclosure or other conversion in a manner that is consistent with the provisions of this Agreement. The Master Servicer, however, shall not be required to expend its own funds or incur other reimbursable charges in connection with any foreclosure, or attempted foreclosure which is not completed, or towards the restoration of any property unless it shall determine (i) that such restoration and/or foreclosure will increase the proceeds of liquidation of the Mortgage Loan to Holders of Certificates of one or more Classes after reimbursement to itself for such expenses or charges and (ii) that such expenses or charges will be recoverable to it through Liquidation Proceeds, Insurance Proceeds, or REO Proceeds (respecting which it shall have priority for purposes of withdrawals from the Custodial Account pursuant to Section 3.10, whether or not such expenses and charges are actually recoverable from related Liquidation Proceeds, Insurance Proceeds or REO Proceeds). In the event of such a determination by the Master Servicer pursuant to this Section 3.14(a), the Master Servicer shall be entitled to reimbursement of such amounts pursuant to Section 3.10.

In addition to the foregoing, the Master Servicer shall use its best reasonable efforts to realize upon any Additional Collateral for such of the Additional Collateral Loans as come into and continue in default and as to which no satisfactory arrangements can be made for collection of delinquent payments pursuant to Section 3.07; provided that the Master Servicer shall not, on behalf of the Trustee, obtain title to any such Additional Collateral as a result of or in lieu of the disposition thereof or otherwise; and provided further that (i) the Master Servicer shall not proceed with respect to such Additional Collateral in any manner that would impair the ability to recover against the related Mortgaged Property, and (ii) the Master Servicer shall proceed with any REO Acquisition in a manner that preserves the ability to apply the proceeds of such Additional Collateral against amounts owed under the defaulted Mortgage Loan. Any proceeds realized from such Additional Collateral (other than amounts to be released to the Mortgagor or the related guarantor in accordance with procedures that the Master Servicer would follow in

servicing loans held for its own account, subject to the terms and conditions of the related Mortgage and Mortgage Note and to the terms and conditions of any security agreement, guarantee agreement, mortgage or other agreement governing the disposition of the proceeds of such Additional Collateral) shall be deposited in the Custodial Account, subject to withdrawal pursuant to Section 3.10. Any other payment received by the Master Servicer in respect of such Additional Collateral shall be deposited in the Custodial Account subject to withdrawal pursuant to Section 3.10.

For so long as the Master Servicer is the Master Servicer under the Credit Support Pledge Agreement, the Master Servicer shall perform its obligations under the Credit Support Pledge Agreement in accordance with such agreement and in a manner that is in the best interests of the Certificateholders. Further, the Master Servicer shall use its best reasonable efforts to realize upon any Pledged Assets for such of the Pledged Asset Loans as come into and continue in default and as to which no satisfactory arrangements can be made for collection of delinquent payments pursuant to Section 3.07; provided that the Master Servicer shall not, on behalf of the Trustee, obtain title to any such Pledged Assets as a result of or in lieu of the disposition thereof or otherwise; and provided further that (i) the Master Servicer shall not proceed with respect to such Pledged Assets in any manner that would impair the ability to recover against the related Mortgaged Property, and (ii) the Master Servicer shall proceed with any REO Acquisition in a manner that preserves the ability to apply the proceeds of such Pledged Assets against amounts owed under the defaulted Mortgage Loan. Any proceeds realized from such Pledged Assets (other than amounts to be released to the Mortgagor or the related guarantor in accordance with procedures that the Master Servicer would follow in servicing loans held for its own account, subject to the terms and conditions of the related Mortgage and Mortgage Note and to the terms and conditions of any security agreement, guarantee agreement, mortgage or other agreement governing the disposition of the proceeds of such Pledged Assets) shall be deposited in the Custodial Account, subject to withdrawal pursuant to Section 3.10. Any other payment received by the Master Servicer in respect of such Pledged Assets shall be deposited in the Custodial Account subject to withdrawal pursuant to Section 3.10.

Concurrently with the foregoing, the Master Servicer may pursue any remedies that may be available in connection with a breach of a representation and warranty with respect to any such Mortgage Loan in accordance with Sections 2.03 and 2.04. However, the Master Servicer is not required to continue to pursue both foreclosure (or similar remedies) with respect to the Mortgage Loans and remedies in connection with a breach of a representation and warranty if the Master Servicer determines in its reasonable discretion that one such remedy is more likely to result in a greater recovery as to the Mortgage Loan. Upon the occurrence of a Cash Liquidation or REO Disposition, following the deposit in the Custodial Account of all Insurance Proceeds, Liquidation Proceeds and other payments and recoveries referred to in the definition of "Cash Liquidation" or "REO Disposition," as applicable, upon receipt by the Trustee of written notification of such deposit signed by a Servicing Officer, the Trustee or the Custodian, as the case may be, shall release to the Master Servicer the related Custodial File and the Trustee shall execute and deliver such instruments of transfer or assignment prepared by the Master Servicer, in each case without recourse, as shall be necessary to vest in the Master Servicer or its designee, as the case may be, the related Mortgage Loan, and thereafter such Mortgage Loan shall not be part of the Trust Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement, in the Master Servicer's sole discretion with respect to any defaulted Mortgage Loan or REO

Property as to either of the following provisions, (i) a Cash Liquidation or REO Disposition may be deemed to have occurred if substantially all amounts expected by the Master Servicer to be received in connection with the related defaulted Mortgage Loan or REO Property have been received, and (ii) for purposes of determining the amount of any Liquidation Proceeds, Insurance Proceeds, REO Proceeds or any other unscheduled collections or the amount of any Realized Loss, the Master Servicer may take into account minimal amounts of additional receipts expected to be received or any estimated additional liquidation expenses expected to be incurred in connection with the related defaulted Mortgage Loan or REO Property.

(b) If title to any Mortgaged Property is acquired by the Trust Fund as an REO Property by foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure, the deed or certificate of sale shall be issued to the Trustee or to its nominee on behalf of Certificateholders. Notwithstanding any such acquisition of title and cancellation of the related Mortgage Loan, such REO Property shall (except as otherwise expressly provided herein) be considered to be an Outstanding Mortgage Loan held in the Trust Fund until such time as the REO Property shall be sold. Consistent with the foregoing for purposes of all calculations hereunder so long as such REO Property shall be considered to be an Outstanding Mortgage Loan it shall be assumed that, notwithstanding that the indebtedness evidenced by the related Mortgage Note shall have been discharged, such Mortgage Note and the related amortization schedule in effect at the time of any such acquisition of title (after giving effect to any previous Curtailments and before any adjustment thereto by reason of any bankruptcy or similar proceeding or any moratorium or similar waiver or grace period) remain in effect.

(c) If the Trust Fund acquires any REO Property as aforesaid or otherwise in connection with a default or imminent default on a Mortgage Loan, the Master Servicer on behalf of the Trust Fund shall dispose of such REO Property as soon as practicable, giving due consideration to the interests of the Certificateholders, but in all cases within three full years after the taxable year of its acquisition by the Trust Fund for purposes of Section 860G(a)(8) of the Code (or such shorter period as may be necessary under applicable state (including any state in which such property is located) law to maintain the status of any portion of any REMIC formed under the Series Supplement as a REMIC under applicable state law and avoid taxes resulting from such property failing to be foreclosure property under applicable state law) or, at the expense of the Trust Fund, request, more than 60 days before the day on which such grace period would otherwise expire, an extension of such grace period unless the Master Servicer (subject to Section 10.01(f)) obtains for the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel, addressed to the Trustee and the Master Servicer, to the effect that the holding by the Trust Fund of such REO Property subsequent to such period will not result in the imposition of taxes on "prohibited transactions" as defined in Section 860F of the Code or cause any REMIC formed under the Series Supplement to fail to qualify as a REMIC (for federal (or any applicable State or local) income tax purposes) at any time that any Certificates are outstanding, in which case the Trust Fund may continue to hold such REO Property (subject to any conditions contained in such Opinion of Counsel). The Master Servicer shall be entitled to be reimbursed from the Custodial Account for any costs incurred in obtaining such Opinion of Counsel, as provided in Section 3.10. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, no REO Property acquired by the Trust Fund shall be rented (or allowed to continue to be rented) or otherwise used by or on behalf of the Trust Fund in such a manner or pursuant to any terms that would (i) cause such REO Property to fail to qualify as "foreclosure property" within the meaning of Section 860G(a)(8) of

the Code or (ii) subject the Trust Fund to the imposition of any federal income taxes on the income earned from such REO Property, including any taxes imposed by reason of Section 860G(c) of the Code, unless the Master Servicer has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless the Trust Fund with respect to the imposition of any such taxes.

(d) The proceeds of any Cash Liquidation, REO Disposition or purchase or repurchase of any Mortgage Loan pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, as well as any recovery resulting from a collection of Liquidation Proceeds, Insurance Proceeds or REO Proceeds, will be applied in the following order of priority: first, to reimburse the Master Servicer or the related Subservicer in accordance with Section 3.10(a)(ii); second, to the Certificateholders to the extent of accrued and unpaid interest on the Mortgage Loan, and any related REO Imputed Interest, at the Net Mortgage Rate (or the Modified Net Mortgage Rate in the case of a Modified Mortgage Loan) to the Due Date prior to the Distribution Date on which such amounts are to be distributed; third, to the Certificateholders as a recovery of principal on the Mortgage Loan (or REO Property); fourth, to all Subservicing Fees payable therefrom (and the Subservicer shall have no claims for any deficiencies with respect to such fees which result from the foregoing allocation); and fifth, to Foreclosure Profits.

(e) In the event of a default on a Mortgage Loan one or more of whose obligors is not a United States Person, in connection with any foreclosure or acquisition of a deed in lieu of foreclosure (together, "foreclosure") in respect of such Mortgage Loan, the Master Servicer will cause compliance with the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1445-2(d)(3) (or any successor thereto) necessary to assure that no withholding tax obligation arises with respect to the proceeds of such foreclosure except to the extent, if any, that proceeds of such foreclosure are required to be remitted to the obligors on such Mortgage Loan.

Section 3.15 Trustee to Cooperate; Release of Custodial Files.

(a) Upon becoming aware of the payment in full of any Mortgage Loan, or upon the receipt by the Master Servicer of a notification that payment in full will be escrowed in a manner customary for such purposes, the Master Servicer will immediately notify the Trustee (if it holds the related Custodial File) or the Custodian by a certification of a Servicing Officer (which certification shall include a statement to the effect that all amounts received or to be received in connection with such payment which are required to be deposited in the Custodial Account pursuant to Section 3.07 have been or will be so deposited), substantially in one of the forms attached hereto as Exhibit F, or, in the case of the Custodian, an electronic request in a form acceptable to the Custodian, requesting delivery to it of the Custodial File. Within two Business Days of receipt of such certification and request, the Trustee shall release, or cause the Custodian to release, the related Custodial File to the Master Servicer. The Master Servicer is authorized to execute and deliver to the Mortgagor the request for reconveyance, deed of reconveyance or release or satisfaction of mortgage or such instrument releasing the lien of the Mortgage, together with the Mortgage Note with, as appropriate, written evidence of cancellation thereon and to cause the removal from the registration on the MERS® System of such Mortgage and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Trustee and the Certificateholders or any of them, any and all instruments of satisfaction or cancellation or of partial or full release. No expenses incurred in connection with any instrument of satisfaction or deed of reconveyance shall be chargeable to the Custodial Account or the Certificate Account.

(b) From time to time as is appropriate for the servicing or foreclosure of any Mortgage Loan, the Master Servicer shall deliver to the Custodian, with a copy to the Trustee, a certificate of a Servicing Officer substantially in one of the forms attached as Exhibit F hereto, or, in the case of the Custodian, an electronic request in a form acceptable to the Custodian, requesting that possession of all, or any document constituting part of, the Custodial File be released to the Master Servicer and certifying as to the reason for such release and that such release will not invalidate any insurance coverage provided in respect of the Mortgage Loan under any Required Insurance Policy. Upon receipt of the foregoing, the Trustee shall deliver, or cause the Custodian to deliver, the Custodial File or any document therein to the Master Servicer. The Master Servicer shall cause each Custodial File or any document therein so released to be returned to the Trustee, or the Custodian as agent for the Trustee when the need therefor by the Master Servicer no longer exists, unless (i) the Mortgage Loan has been liquidated and the Liquidation Proceeds relating to the Mortgage Loan have been deposited in the Custodial Account or (ii) the Custodial File or such document has been delivered directly or through a Subservicer to an attorney, or to a public trustee or other public official as required by law, for purposes of initiating or pursuing legal action or other proceedings for the foreclosure of the Mortgaged Property either judicially or non-judicially, and the Master Servicer has delivered directly or through a Subservicer to the Trustee a certificate of a Servicing Officer certifying as to the name and address of the Person to which such Custodial File or such document was delivered and the purpose or purposes of such delivery. In the event of the liquidation of a Mortgage Loan, the Trustee shall deliver the Request for Release with respect thereto to the Master Servicer upon deposit of the related Liquidation Proceeds in the Custodial Account.

(c) The Trustee or the Master Servicer on the Trustee's behalf shall execute and deliver to the Master Servicer, if necessary, any court pleadings, requests for trustee's sale or other documents necessary to the foreclosure or trustee's sale in respect of a Mortgaged Property or to any legal action brought to obtain judgment against any Mortgagor on the Mortgage Note or Mortgage or to obtain a deficiency judgment, or to enforce any other remedies or rights provided by the Mortgage Note or Mortgage or otherwise available at law or in equity. Together with such documents or pleadings (if signed by the Trustee), the Master Servicer shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate of a Servicing Officer requesting that such pleadings or documents be executed by the Trustee and certifying as to the reason such documents or pleadings are required and that the execution and delivery thereof by the Trustee will not invalidate any insurance coverage under any Required Insurance Policy or invalidate or otherwise affect the lien of the Mortgage, except for the termination of such a lien upon completion of the foreclosure or trustee's sale.

Section 3.16 Servicing and Other Compensation; Compensating Interest.

(a) The Master Servicer, as compensation for its activities hereunder, shall be entitled to receive on each Distribution Date the amounts provided for by clauses (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) of Section 3.10(a), subject to clause (e) below. The amount of servicing compensation provided for in such clauses shall be accounted for on a Mortgage Loan-by-Mortgage Loan basis. In the event that Liquidation Proceeds, Insurance Proceeds and REO Proceeds (net of amounts reimbursable therefrom pursuant to Section 3.10(a)(ii)) in respect of a Cash Liquidation or REO Disposition exceed the unpaid principal balance of such Mortgage Loan plus unpaid interest accrued thereon (including REO Imputed Interest) at a per annum rate equal to the

related Net Mortgage Rate (or the Modified Net Mortgage Rate in the case of a Modified Mortgage Loan), the Master Servicer shall be entitled to retain therefrom and to pay to itself and/or the related Subservicer, any Foreclosure Profits and any Subservicing Fee considered to be accrued but unpaid.

(b) Additional servicing compensation in the form of prepayment charges, assumption fees, late payment charges, investment income on amounts in the Custodial Account or the Certificate Account or otherwise shall be retained by the Master Servicer or the Subservicer to the extent provided herein, subject to clause (e) below.

(c) The Master Servicer shall be required to pay, or cause to be paid, all expenses incurred by it in connection with its servicing activities hereunder (including payment of premiums for the Primary Insurance Policies, if any, to the extent such premiums are not required to be paid by the related Mortgagors, and the fees and expenses of the Trustee and any co-trustee (as provided in Section 8.05) and the fees and expense of the Custodian) and shall not be entitled to reimbursement therefor except as specifically provided in Sections 3.10 and 3.14.

(d) [Reserved.]

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision herein, the amount of servicing compensation that the Master Servicer shall be entitled to receive for its activities hereunder for the period ending on each Distribution Date shall be reduced (but not below zero) by an amount equal to Compensating Interest (if any) for such Distribution Date. Such reduction shall be applied during such period to any income or gain realized from any investment of funds held in the Custodial Account or the Certificate Account to which the Master Servicer is entitled pursuant to Sections 3.07(c) or 4.01(b), respectively. In making such reduction, the Master Servicer will not withdraw from the Custodial Account or Certificate Account any such amount to which it is entitled pursuant to Section 3.07(c) or 4.01(b).

Section 3.17 Reports to the Trustee and the Company.

Not later than fifteen days after it receives a written request from the Trustee or the Company, the Master Servicer shall forward to the Trustee and the Company a statement, certified by a Servicing Officer, setting forth the status of the Custodial Account as of the close of business on the immediately preceding Distribution Date as it relates to the Mortgage Loans and showing, for the period covered by such statement, the aggregate of deposits in or withdrawals from the Custodial Account in respect of the Mortgage Loans for each category of deposit specified in Section 3.07 and each category of withdrawal specified in Section 3.10.

Section 3.18 Annual Statement as to Compliance and Servicing Assessment.

The Master Servicer will deliver to the Company and the Trustee on or before the earlier of (a) March 31 of each year or (b) with respect to any calendar year during which the Company's annual report on Form 10-K is required to be filed in accordance with the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission, the date on which the annual report on Form 10-K is required to be filed in accordance with the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission, (i) a servicing assessment as described in Section 4.03(f)(ii) and

(ii) a servicer compliance statement, signed by an authorized officer of the Master Servicer, as described in Items 1122(a), 1122(b) and 1123 of Regulation AB, to the effect that:

(A) A review of the Master Servicer's activities during the reporting period and of its performance under this Agreement has been made under such officer's supervision.

(B) To the best of such officer's knowledge, based on such review, the Master Servicer has fulfilled all of its obligations under this Agreement in all material respects throughout the reporting period or, if there has been a failure to fulfill any such obligation in any material respect, specifying each such failure known to such officer and the nature and status thereof.

The Master Servicer shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain from all other parties participating in the servicing function any additional certifications required under Item 1122 and Item 1123 of Regulation AB to the extent required to be included in a Report on Form 10-K; provided, however, that a failure to obtain such certifications shall not be a breach of the Master Servicer's duties hereunder if any such party fails to deliver such a certification.

Section 3.19 Annual Independent Public Accountants' Servicing Report.

On or before the earlier of (a) March 31 of each year or (b) with respect to any calendar year during which the Company's annual report on Form 10-K is required to be filed in accordance with the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission, the date on which the annual report on Form 10-K is required to be filed in accordance with the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission, the Master Servicer at its expense shall cause a firm of independent public accountants, which shall be members of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, to furnish to the Company and the Trustee the attestation required under Item 1122(b) of Regulation AB. In rendering such statement, such firm may rely, as to matters relating to the direct servicing of mortgage loans by Subservicers, upon comparable statements for examinations conducted by independent public accountants substantially in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (rendered within one year of such statement) with respect to such Subservicers.

Section 3.20 Rights of the Company in Respect of the Master Servicer.

The Master Servicer shall afford the Company, upon reasonable notice, during normal business hours access to all records maintained by the Master Servicer in respect of its rights and obligations hereunder and access to officers of the Master Servicer responsible for such obligations. Upon request, the Master Servicer shall furnish the Company with its most recent financial statements and such other information as the Master Servicer possesses regarding its business, affairs, property and condition, financial or otherwise. The Master Servicer shall also cooperate with all reasonable requests for information including, but not limited to, notices, tapes and copies of files, regarding itself, the Mortgage Loans or the Certificates from any Person or Persons identified by the Company or Residential Funding. The Company may, but is not obligated to, enforce the obligations of the Master Servicer hereunder and may, but is not obligated to, perform, or cause a designee to perform, any defaulted obligation of the Master

Servicer hereunder or exercise the rights of the Master Servicer hereunder; provided that the Master Servicer shall not be relieved of any of its obligations hereunder by virtue of such performance by the Company or its designee. The Company shall not have any responsibility or liability for any action or failure to act by the Master Servicer and is not obligated to supervise the performance of the Master Servicer under this Agreement or otherwise.

Section 3.21 Administration of Buydown Funds.

(a) With respect to any Buydown Mortgage Loan, the Subservicer has deposited Buydown Funds in an account that satisfies the requirements for a Subservicing Account (the "Buydown Account"). The Master Servicer shall cause the Subservicing Agreement to require that upon receipt from the Mortgagor of the amount due on a Due Date for each Buydown Mortgage Loan, the Subservicer will withdraw from the Buydown Account the predetermined amount that, when added to the amount due on such date from the Mortgagor, equals the full Monthly Payment and transmit that amount in accordance with the terms of the Subservicing Agreement to the Master Servicer together with the related payment made by the Mortgagor or advanced by the Subservicer.

(b) If the Mortgagor on a Buydown Mortgage Loan prepays such loan in its entirety during the period (the "Buydown Period") when Buydown Funds are required to be applied to such Buydown Mortgage Loan, the Subservicer shall be required to withdraw from the Buydown Account and remit any Buydown Funds remaining in the Buydown Account in accordance with the related buydown agreement. The amount of Buydown Funds which may be remitted in accordance with the related buydown agreement may reduce the amount required to be paid by the Mortgagor to fully prepay the related Mortgage Loan. If the Mortgagor on a Buydown Mortgage Loan defaults on such Mortgage Loan during the Buydown Period and the property securing such Buydown Mortgage Loan is sold in the liquidation thereof (either by the Master Servicer or the insurer under any related Primary Insurance Policy), the Subservicer shall be required to withdraw from the Buydown Account the Buydown Funds for such Buydown Mortgage Loan still held in the Buydown Account and remit the same to the Master Servicer in accordance with the terms of the Subservicing Agreement for deposit in the Custodial Account or, if instructed by the Master Servicer, pay to the insurer under any related Primary Insurance Policy if the Mortgaged Property is transferred to such insurer and such insurer pays all of the loss incurred in respect of such default. Any amount so remitted pursuant to the preceding sentence will be deemed to reduce the amount owed on the Mortgage Loan.

Section 3.22 Advance Facility.

(a) The Master Servicer is hereby authorized to enter into a financing or other facility (any such arrangement, an "Advance Facility") under which (1) the Master Servicer sells, assigns or pledges to another Person (an "Advancing Person") the Master Servicer's rights under this Agreement to be reimbursed for any Advances or Servicing Advances and/or (2) an Advancing Person agrees to fund some or all Advances and/or Servicing Advances required to be made by the Master Servicer pursuant to this Agreement. No consent of the Company, the Trustee, the Certificateholders or any other party shall be required before the Master Servicer may enter into an Advance Facility. Notwithstanding the existence of any Advance Facility under which an Advancing Person agrees to fund Advances and/or Servicing Advances on the

Master Servicer's behalf, the Master Servicer shall remain obligated pursuant to this Agreement to make Advances and Servicing Advances pursuant to and as required by this Agreement. If the Master Servicer enters into an Advance Facility, and for so long as an Advancing Person remains entitled to receive reimbursement for any Advances including Nonrecoverable Advances ("Advance Reimbursement Amounts") and/or Servicing Advances including Nonrecoverable Advances ("Servicing Advance Reimbursement Amounts" and together with Advance Reimbursement Amounts, "Reimbursement Amounts") (in each case to the extent such type of Reimbursement Amount is included in the Advance Facility), as applicable, pursuant to this Agreement, then the Master Servicer shall identify such Reimbursement Amounts consistent with the reimbursement rights set forth in Section 3.10(a)(ii) and (vii) and remit such Reimbursement Amounts in accordance with this Section 3.22 or otherwise in accordance with the documentation establishing the Advance Facility to such Advancing Person or to a trustee, agent or custodian (an "Advance Facility Trustee") designated by such Advancing Person in an Advance Facility Notice described below in Section 3.22(b). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if so required pursuant to the terms of the Advance Facility, the Master Servicer may direct, and if so directed in writing the Trustee is hereby authorized to and shall pay to the Advance Facility Trustee the Reimbursement Amounts identified pursuant to the preceding sentence. An Advancing Person whose obligations hereunder are limited to the funding of Advances and/or Servicing Advances shall not be required to meet the qualifications of a Master Servicer or a Subservicer pursuant to Section 3.02(a) or 6.02(c) hereof and shall not be deemed to be a Subservicer under this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in no event shall Advance Reimbursement Amounts or Servicing Advance Reimbursement Amounts be included in the Available Distribution Amount or distributed to Certificateholders.

(b) If the Master Servicer enters into an Advance Facility and makes the election set forth in Section 3.22(a), the Master Servicer and the related Advancing Person shall deliver to the Certificate Insurer and the Trustee a written notice and payment instruction (an "Advance Facility Notice"), providing the Trustee with written payment instructions as to where to remit Advance Reimbursement Amounts and/or Servicing Advance Reimbursement Amounts (each to the extent such type of Reimbursement Amount is included within the Advance Facility) on subsequent Distribution Dates. The payment instruction shall require the applicable Reimbursement Amounts to be distributed to the Advancing Person or to an Advance Facility Trustee designated in the Advance Facility Notice. An Advance Facility Notice may only be terminated by the joint written direction of the Master Servicer and the related Advancing Person (and any related Advance Facility Trustee). The Master Servicer shall provide the Certificate Insurer, if any, with notice of any termination of any Advance Facility pursuant to this Section 3.22(b).

(c) Reimbursement Amounts shall consist solely of amounts in respect of Advances and/or Servicing Advances made with respect to the Mortgage Loans for which the Master Servicer would be permitted to reimburse itself in accordance with Section 3.10(a)(ii) and (vii) hereof, assuming the Master Servicer or the Advancing Person had made the related Advance(s) and/or Servicing Advance(s). Notwithstanding the foregoing, except with respect to reimbursement of Nonrecoverable Advances as set forth in Section 3.10(c) of this Agreement, no Person shall be entitled to reimbursement from funds held in the Collection Account for future distribution to Certificateholders pursuant to this Agreement. Neither the Company nor the Trustee shall have any duty or liability with respect to the calculation of any Reimbursement

Amount, nor shall the Company or the Trustee have any responsibility to track or monitor the administration of the Advance Facility or have any responsibility to track, monitor or verify the payment of Reimbursement Amounts to the related Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee. The Master Servicer shall maintain and provide to any Successor Master Servicer a detailed accounting on a loan-by-loan basis as to amounts advanced by, sold, pledged or assigned to, and reimbursed to any Advancing Person. The Successor Master Servicer shall be entitled to rely on any such information provided by the Master Servicer and the Successor Master Servicer shall not be liable for any errors in such information.

(d) Upon the direction of and at the expense of the Master Servicer, the Trustee agrees to execute such acknowledgments, certificates and other documents reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee provided by the Master Servicer recognizing the interests of any Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee in such Reimbursement Amounts as the Master Servicer may cause to be made subject to Advance Facilities pursuant to this Section 3.22.

(e) Reimbursement Amounts collected with respect to each Mortgage Loan shall be allocated to outstanding unreimbursed Advances or Servicing Advances (as the case may be) made with respect to that Mortgage Loan on a "first-in, first out" ("FIFO") basis, subject to the qualifications set forth below:

(i) Any successor Master Servicer to Residential Funding (a "Successor Master Servicer") and the Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee shall be required to apply all amounts available in accordance with this Section 3.22(e) to the reimbursement of Advances and Servicing Advances in the manner provided for herein; provided, however, that after the succession of a Successor Master Servicer, (A) to the extent that any Advances or Servicing Advances with respect to any particular Mortgage Loan are reimbursed from payments or recoveries, if any, from the related Mortgagor, and Liquidation Proceeds or Insurance Proceeds, if any, with respect to that Mortgage Loan, reimbursement shall be made, first, to the Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee in respect of Advances and/or Servicing Advances related to that Mortgage Loan to the extent of the interest of the Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee in such Advances and/or Servicing Advances, second to the Master Servicer in respect of Advances and/or Servicing Advances related to that Mortgage Loan in excess of those in which the Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee Person has an interest, and third, to the Successor Master Servicer in respect of any other Advances and/or Servicing Advances related to that Mortgage Loan, from such sources as and when collected, and (B) reimbursements of Advances and Servicing Advances that are Nonrecoverable Advances shall be made pro rata to the Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee, on the one hand, and any such Successor Master Servicer, on the other hand, on the basis of the respective aggregate outstanding unreimbursed Advances and Servicing Advances that are Nonrecoverable Advances owed to the Advancing Person, Advance Facility Trustee or Master Servicer pursuant to this Agreement, on the one hand, and any such Successor Master Servicer, on the other hand, and without regard to the date on which any such Advances or Servicing Advances shall have been made. In the event that, as a result of the FIFO allocation made pursuant to this Section 3.22(e), some or all of a Reimbursement Amount paid to the Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee relates to Advances or Servicing Advances that were made by a Person other than

Residential Funding or the Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee, then the Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee shall be required to remit any portion of such Reimbursement Amount to the Person entitled to such portion of such Reimbursement Amount. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Residential Funding shall remain entitled to be reimbursed by the Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee for all Advances and Servicing Advances funded by Residential Funding to the extent the related Reimbursement Amount(s) have not been assigned or pledged to an Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee. The documentation establishing any Advance Facility shall require Residential Funding to provide to the related Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee loan by loan information with respect to each Reimbursement Amount distributed to such Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee on each date of remittance thereof to such Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee, to enable the Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee to make the FIFO allocation of each Reimbursement Amount with respect to each Mortgage Loan.

(ii) By way of illustration, and not by way of limiting the generality of the foregoing, if the Master Servicer resigns or is terminated at a time when the Master Servicer is a party to an Advance Facility, and is replaced by a Successor Master Servicer, and the Successor Master Servicer directly funds Advances or Servicing Advances with respect to a Mortgage Loan and does not assign or pledge the related Reimbursement Amounts to the related Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee, then all payments and recoveries received from the related Mortgagor or received in the form of Liquidation Proceeds with respect to such Mortgage Loan (including Insurance Proceeds collected in connection with a liquidation of such Mortgage Loan) will be allocated first to the Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee until the related Reimbursement Amounts attributable to such Mortgage Loan that are owed to the Master Servicer and the Advancing Person, which were made prior to any Advances or Servicing Advances made by the Successor Master Servicer, have been reimbursed in full, at which point the Successor Master Servicer shall be entitled to retain all related Reimbursement Amounts subsequently collected with respect to that Mortgage Loan pursuant to Section 3.10 of this Agreement. To the extent that the Advances or Servicing Advances are Nonrecoverable Advances to be reimbursed on an aggregate basis pursuant to Section 3.10 of this Agreement, the reimbursement paid in this manner will be made pro rata to the Advancing Person or Advance Facility Trustee, on the one hand, and the Successor Master Servicer, on the other hand, as described in clause (i)(B) above.

(f) The Master Servicer shall remain entitled to be reimbursed for all Advances and Servicing Advances funded by the Master Servicer to the extent the related rights to be reimbursed therefor have not been sold, assigned or pledged to an Advancing Person.

(g) Any amendment to this Section 3.22 or to any other provision of this Agreement that may be necessary or appropriate to effect the terms of an Advance Facility as described generally in this Section 3.22, including amendments to add provisions relating to a successor Master Servicer, may be entered into by the Trustee, the Certificate Insurer, the Company and the Master Servicer without the consent of any Certificateholder, with written confirmation from each Rating Agency that the amendment will not result in the reduction of the ratings on any class of the Certificates below the lesser of the then current or original ratings on such

Certificates, and an opinion of counsel as required by Section 11.01(c), notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 11.01 of or elsewhere in this Agreement.

(h) Any rights of set-off that the Trust Fund, the Trustee, the Company, any Successor Master Servicer or any other Person might otherwise have against the Master Servicer under this Agreement shall not attach to any rights to be reimbursed for Advances or Servicing Advances that have been sold, transferred, pledged, conveyed or assigned to any Advancing Person.

(i) At any time when an Advancing Person shall have ceased funding Advances and/or Servicing Advances (as the case may be) and the Advancing Person or related Advance Facility Trustee shall have received Reimbursement Amounts sufficient in the aggregate to reimburse all Advances and/or Servicing Advances (as the case may be) the right to reimbursement for which were assigned to the Advancing Person, then upon the delivery of a written notice signed by the Advancing Person and the Master Servicer or its successor or assign) to the Trustee terminating the Advance Facility Notice (the "Notice of Facility Termination"), the Master Servicer or its Successor Master Servicer shall again be entitled to withdraw and retain the related Reimbursement Amounts from the Custodial Account pursuant to Section 3.10.

(j) After delivery of any Advance Facility Notice, and until any such Advance Facility Notice has been terminated by a Notice of Facility Termination, this Section 3.22 may not be amended or otherwise modified without the prior written consent of the related Advancing Person.

ARTICLE IV

PAYMENTS TO CERTIFICATEHOLDERS

Section 4.01 Certificate Account.

(a) The Master Servicer on behalf of the Trustee shall establish and maintain a Certificate Account in which the Master Servicer shall cause to be deposited on behalf of the Trustee on or before 2:00 P.M. New York time on each Certificate Account Deposit Date by wire transfer of immediately available funds an amount equal to the sum of (i) any Advance for the immediately succeeding Distribution Date, (ii) any amount required to be deposited in the Certificate Account pursuant to Section 3.12(a), (iii) any amount required to be deposited in the Certificate Account pursuant to Section 3.16(e) or Section 4.07, (iv) any amount required to be paid pursuant to Section 9.01 and (v) all other amounts constituting the Available Distribution Amount for the immediately succeeding Distribution Date.

(b) The Trustee shall, upon written request from the Master Servicer, invest or cause the institution maintaining the Certificate Account to invest the funds in the Certificate Account in Permitted Investments designated in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Certificateholders, which shall mature or be payable on demand not later than the Business Day next preceding the Distribution Date next following the date of such investment (except that (i) any investment in the institution with which the Certificate Account is maintained may mature

or be payable on demand on such Distribution Date and (ii) any other investment may mature or be payable on demand on such Distribution Date if the Trustee shall advance funds on such Distribution Date to the Certificate Account in the amount payable on such investment on such Distribution Date, pending receipt thereof to the extent necessary to make distributions on the Certificates) and shall not be sold or disposed of prior to maturity. Subject to Section 3.16(e), all income and gain realized from any such investment shall be for the benefit of the Master Servicer and shall be subject to its withdrawal or order from time to time. The amount of any losses incurred in respect of any such investments shall be deposited in the Certificate Account by the Master Servicer out of its own funds immediately as realized without any right of reimbursement. The Trustee or its Affiliates are permitted to receive compensation that could be deemed to be in the Trustee's economic self-interest for (i) serving as investment adviser (with respect to investments made through its Affiliates), administrator, shareholder servicing agent, custodian or sub-custodian with respect to certain of the Permitted Investments, (ii) using Affiliates to effect transactions in certain Permitted Investments and (iii) effecting transactions in certain Permitted Investments.

Section 4.02 Distributions.

As provided in Section 4.02 of the Series Supplement.

Section 4.03 Statements to Certificateholders; Statements to Rating Agencies; Exchange Act Reporting.

(a) Concurrently with each distribution charged to the Certificate Account and with respect to each Distribution Date the Master Servicer shall forward to the Trustee and the Trustee shall either forward by mail or make available to each Holder and the Company, via the Trustee's internet website, a statement (and at its option, any additional files containing the same information in an alternative format) setting forth information as to each Class of Certificates, the Mortgage Pool and, if the Mortgage Pool is comprised of two or more Loan Groups, each Loan Group, to the extent applicable. This statement will include the information set forth in an exhibit to the Series Supplement. Such exhibit shall set forth the Trustee's internet website address together with a phone number. The Trustee shall mail to each Holder that requests a paper copy by telephone a paper copy via first class mail. The Trustee may modify the distribution procedures set forth in this Section provided that such procedures are no less convenient for the Certificateholders. The Trustee shall provide prior notification to the Company, the Master Servicer and the Certificateholders regarding any such modification. In addition, the Master Servicer shall provide to any manager of a trust fund consisting of some or all of the Certificates, upon reasonable request, such additional information as is reasonably obtainable by the Master Servicer at no additional expense to the Master Servicer. Also, at the request of a Rating Agency, the Master Servicer shall provide the information relating to the Reportable Modified Mortgage Loans substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit Q to such Rating Agency within a reasonable period of time; provided, however, that the Master Servicer shall not be required to provide such information more than four times in a calendar year to any Rating Agency.

(b) Within a reasonable period of time after it receives a written request from a Holder of a Certificate, other than a Class R Certificate, the Master Servicer shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, and shall forward, or cause to be forwarded, to each Person who at any time during the calendar year was the Holder of a Certificate, other than a Class R Certificate, a statement containing the information set forth in clauses (v) and (vi) of the exhibit to the Series Supplement referred to in subsection (a) above aggregated for such calendar year or applicable portion thereof during which such Person was a Certificateholder. Such obligation of the Master Servicer shall be deemed to have been satisfied to the extent that substantially comparable information shall be provided by the Master Servicer pursuant to any requirements of the Code.

(c) Within a reasonable period of time after it receives a written request from a Holder of a Class R Certificate, the Master Servicer shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, and shall forward, or cause to be forwarded, to each Person who at any time during the calendar year was the Holder of a Class R Certificate, a statement containing the applicable distribution information provided pursuant to this Section 4.03 aggregated for such calendar year or applicable portion thereof during which such Person was the Holder of a Class R Certificate. Such obligation of the Master Servicer shall be deemed to have been satisfied to the extent that substantially comparable information shall be provided by the Master Servicer pursuant to any requirements of the Code.

(d) Upon the written request of any Certificateholder, the Master Servicer, as soon as reasonably practicable, shall provide the requesting Certificateholder with such information as is necessary and appropriate, in the Master Servicer's sole discretion, for purposes of satisfying applicable reporting requirements under Rule 144A.

(e) The Master Servicer shall, on behalf of the Company and in respect of the Trust Fund, sign and cause to be filed with the Commission any periodic reports required to be filed under the provisions of the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder including, without limitation, reports on Form 10-K, Form 10-D and Form 8-K. In connection with the preparation and filing of such periodic reports, the Trustee shall timely provide to the Master Servicer (I) a list of Certificateholders as shown on the Certificate Register as of the end of each calendar year, (II) copies of all pleadings, other legal process and any other documents relating to any claims, charges or complaints involving the Trustee, as trustee hereunder, or the Trust Fund that are received by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, (III) notice of all matters that, to the actual knowledge of a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, have been submitted to a vote of the Certificateholders, other than those matters that have been submitted to a vote of the Certificateholders at the request of the Company or the Master Servicer, and (IV) notice of any failure of the Trustee to make any distribution to the Certificateholders as required pursuant to the Series Supplement. Neither the Master Servicer nor the Trustee shall have any liability with respect to the Master Servicer's failure to properly prepare or file such periodic reports resulting from or relating to the Master Servicer's inability or failure to obtain any information not resulting from the Master Servicer's own negligence or willful misconduct.

(f) Any Form 10-K filed with the Commission in connection with this Section 4.03 shall include, with respect to the Certificates relating to such 10-K:

(i) A certification, signed by the senior officer in charge of the servicing functions of the Master Servicer, in the form attached as Exhibit O hereto or such other form as may be required or permitted by the Commission (the "Form 10-K Certification"), in compliance with Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 under the Exchange Act and any additional directives of the Commission.

(ii) A report regarding its assessment of compliance during the preceding calendar year with all applicable servicing criteria set forth in relevant Commission regulations with respect to mortgage-backed securities transactions taken as a whole involving the Master Servicer that are backed by the same types of assets as those backing the certificates, as well as similar reports on assessment of compliance received from other parties participating in the servicing function as required by relevant Commission regulations, as described in Item 1122(a) of Regulation AB. The Master Servicer shall obtain from all other parties participating in the servicing function any required assessments.

(iii) With respect to each assessment report described immediately above, a report by a registered public accounting firm that attests to, and reports on, the assessment made by the asserting party, as set forth in relevant Commission regulations, as described in Regulation 1122(b) of Regulation AB and Section 3.19.

(iv) The servicer compliance certificate required to be delivered pursuant Section 3.18.

(g) In connection with the Form 10-K Certification, the Trustee shall provide the Master Servicer with a back-up certification substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit P.

(h) This Section 4.03 may be amended in accordance with this Agreement without the consent of the Certificateholders.

(i) The Trustee shall make available on the Trustee's internet website each of the reports filed with the Commission by or on behalf of the Company under the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable upon delivery of such reports to the Trustee.

Section 4.04 Distribution of Reports to the Trustee and the Company; Advances by the Master Servicer.

(a) Prior to the close of business on the Determination Date, the Master Servicer shall furnish a written statement to the Trustee, any Paying Agent and the Company (the information in such statement to be made available to any Certificate Insurer and Certificateholders by the Master Servicer on request) setting forth (i) the Available Distribution Amount and (ii) the amounts required to be withdrawn from the Custodial Account and deposited into the Certificate Account on the immediately succeeding Certificate Account Deposit Date pursuant to clause (iii) of Section 4.01(a). The determination by the Master Servicer of such amounts shall, in the absence of obvious error, be presumptively deemed to be correct for all purposes hereunder and the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon the same without any independent check or verification.

(b) On or before 2:00 P.M. New York time on each Certificate Account Deposit Date, the Master Servicer shall either (i) deposit in the Certificate Account from its own funds, or funds received therefor from the Subservicers, an amount equal to the Advances to be made by the Master Servicer in respect of the related Distribution Date, which shall be in an aggregate amount equal to the aggregate amount of Monthly Payments (with each interest portion thereof adjusted to the Net Mortgage Rate), less the amount of any related Servicing Modifications, Debt Service Reductions or reductions in the amount of interest collectable from the Mortgagor pursuant to the Relief Act, on the Outstanding Mortgage Loans as of the related Due Date, which Monthly Payments were not received as of the close of business as of the related Determination Date; provided that no Advance shall be made if it would be a Nonrecoverable Advance, (ii) withdraw from amounts on deposit in the Custodial Account and deposit in the Certificate Account all or a portion of the Amount Held for Future Distribution in discharge of any such Advance, or (iii) make advances in the form of any combination of (i) and (ii) aggregating the amount of such Advance. Any portion of the Amount Held for Future Distribution so used shall be replaced by the Master Servicer by deposit in the Certificate Account on or before 11:00 A.M. New York time on any future Certificate Account Deposit Date to the extent that funds attributable to the Mortgage Loans that are available in the Custodial Account for deposit in the Certificate Account on such Certificate Account Deposit Date shall be less than payments to Certificateholders required to be made on the following Distribution Date. The Master Servicer shall be entitled to use any Advance made by a Subservicer as described in Section 3.07(b) that has been deposited in the Custodial Account on or before such Distribution Date as part of the Advance made by the Master Servicer pursuant to this Section 4.04. The amount of any reimbursement pursuant to Section 4.02(a) in respect of outstanding Advances on any Distribution Date shall be allocated to specific Monthly Payments due but delinquent for previous Due Periods, which allocation shall be made, to the extent practicable, to Monthly Payments which have been delinquent for the longest period of time. Such allocations shall be conclusive for purposes of reimbursement to the Master Servicer from recoveries on related Mortgage Loans pursuant to Section 3.10.

The determination by the Master Servicer that it has made a Nonrecoverable Advance or that any proposed Advance, if made, would constitute a Nonrecoverable Advance, shall be evidenced by an Officers' Certificate of the Master Servicer delivered to the Company and the Trustee.

If the Master Servicer determines as of the Business Day preceding any Certificate Account Deposit Date that it will be unable to deposit in the Certificate Account an amount equal to the Advance required to be made for the immediately succeeding Distribution Date, it shall give notice to the Trustee of its inability to advance (such notice may be given by telecopy), not later than 3:00 P.M., New York time, on such Business Day, specifying the portion of such amount that it will be unable to deposit. Not later than 3:00 P.M., New York time, on the Certificate Account Deposit Date the Trustee shall, unless by 12:00 Noon, New York time, on such day the Trustee shall have been notified in writing (by telecopy) that the Master Servicer shall have directly or indirectly deposited in the Certificate Account such portion of the amount of the Advance as to which the Master Servicer shall have given notice pursuant to the preceding sentence, pursuant to Section 7.01, (a) terminate all of the rights and obligations of the Master Servicer under this Agreement in accordance with Section 7.01 and (b) assume the rights and obligations of the Master Servicer hereunder, including the obligation to deposit in the

Certificate Account an amount equal to the Advance for the immediately succeeding Distribution Date.

The Trustee shall deposit all funds it receives pursuant to this Section 4.04 into the Certificate Account.

Section 4.05 Allocation of Realized Losses.

As provided in Section 4.05 of the Series Supplement.

Section 4.06 Reports of Foreclosures and Abandonment of Mortgaged Property.

The Master Servicer or the Subservicers shall file information returns with respect to the receipt of mortgage interests received in a trade or business, the reports of foreclosures and abandonments of any Mortgaged Property and the information returns relating to cancellation of indebtedness income with respect to any Mortgaged Property required by Sections 6050H, 6050J and 6050P, respectively, of the Code, and deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate on or before March 31 of each year stating that such reports have been filed. Such reports shall be in form and substance sufficient to meet the reporting requirements imposed by Sections 6050H, 6050J and 6050P of the Code.

Section 4.07 Optional Purchase of Defaulted Mortgage Loans.

(a) With respect to any Mortgage Loan that is delinquent in payment by 90 days or more, the Master Servicer may, at its option, purchase such Mortgage Loan from the Trustee at the Purchase Price therefor; provided, that such Mortgage Loan that becomes 90 days or more delinquent during any given Calendar Quarter shall only be eligible for purchase pursuant to this Section during the period beginning on the first Business Day of the following Calendar Quarter, and ending at the close of business on the second-to-last Business Day of such following Calendar Quarter; and provided, further, that such Mortgage Loan is 90 days or more delinquent at the time of repurchase. Such option if not exercised shall not thereafter be reinstated as to any Mortgage Loan, unless the delinquency is cured and the Mortgage Loan thereafter again becomes delinquent in payment by 90 days or more in a subsequent Calendar Quarter.

(b) If at any time the Master Servicer makes a payment to the Certificate Account covering the amount of the Purchase Price for such a Mortgage Loan as provided in clause (a) above, and the Master Servicer provides to the Trustee a certification signed by a Servicing Officer stating that the amount of such payment has been deposited in the Certificate Account, then the Trustee shall execute the assignment of such Mortgage Loan at the request of the Master Servicer, without recourse, to the Master Servicer, which shall succeed to all the Trustee's right, title and interest in and to such Mortgage Loan, and all security and documents relative thereto. Such assignment shall be an assignment outright and not for security. The Master Servicer will thereupon own such Mortgage, and all such security and documents, free of any further obligation to the Trustee or the Certificateholders with respect thereto.

If, however, the Master Servicer shall have exercised its right to repurchase a Mortgage Loan pursuant to this Section 4.07 upon the written request of and with funds provided by the Junior Certificateholder and thereupon transferred such Mortgage Loan to the Junior Certificateholder, the Master Servicer shall so notify the Trustee in writing.

Section 4.08 Surety Bond.

(a) If a Required Surety Payment is payable pursuant to the Surety Bond with respect to any Additional Collateral Loan, the Master Servicer shall so notify the Trustee as soon as reasonably practicable and the Trustee shall promptly complete the notice in the form of Attachment 1 to the Surety Bond and shall promptly submit such notice to the Surety as a claim for a Required Surety. The Master Servicer shall upon request assist the Trustee in completing such notice and shall provide any information requested by the Trustee in connection therewith.

(b) Upon receipt of a Required Surety Payment from the Surety on behalf of the Holders of Certificates, the Trustee shall deposit such Required Surety Payment in the Certificate Account and shall distribute such Required Surety Payment, or the proceeds thereof, in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02.

(c) The Trustee shall (i) receive as attorney-in-fact of each Holder of a Certificate any Required Surety Payment from the Surety and (ii) disburse the same to the Holders of such Certificates as set forth in Section 4.02.

ARTICLE V

THE CERTIFICATES

Section 5.01 The Certificates.

(a) The Senior, Class X, Class M, Class B, Class P, Class SB and Class R Certificates shall be substantially in the forms set forth in Exhibits A, A-I, B, C, C-I, C-II and D, respectively, or such other form or forms as shall be set forth in the Series Supplement, and shall, on original issue, be executed and delivered by the Trustee to the Certificate Registrar for authentication and delivery to or upon the order of the Company upon receipt by the Trustee or the Custodian of the documents specified in Section 2.01. The Certificates shall be issuable in the minimum denominations designated in the Preliminary Statement to the Series Supplement.

The Certificates shall be executed by manual or facsimile signature on behalf of an authorized officer of the Trustee. Certificates bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Trustee shall bind the Trustee, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Certificate or did not hold such offices at the date of such Certificates. No Certificate shall be entitled to any benefit under this Agreement, or be valid for any purpose, unless there appears on such Certificate a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Certificate Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. All Certificates shall be dated the date of their authentication.

(b) Except as provided below, registration of Book-Entry Certificates may not be transferred by the Trustee except to another Depository that agrees to hold such Certificates for the respective Certificate Owners with Ownership Interests therein. The Holders of the Book-Entry Certificates shall hold their respective Ownership Interests in and to each of such Certificates through the book-entry facilities of the Depository and, except as provided below, shall not be entitled to Definitive Certificates in respect of such Ownership Interests. All transfers by Certificate Owners of their respective Ownership Interests in the Book-Entry Certificates shall be made in accordance with the procedures established by the Depository Participant or brokerage firm representing such Certificate Owner. Each Depository Participant shall transfer the Ownership Interests only in the Book-Entry Certificates of Certificate Owners it represents or of brokerage firms for which it acts as agent in accordance with the Depository's normal procedures.

The Trustee, the Master Servicer and the Company may for all purposes (including the making of payments due on the respective Classes of Book-Entry Certificates) deal with the Depository as the authorized representative of the Certificate Owners with respect to the respective Classes of Book-Entry Certificates for the purposes of exercising the rights of Certificateholders hereunder. The rights of Certificate Owners with respect to the respective Classes of Book-Entry Certificates shall be limited to those established by law and agreements between such Certificate Owners and the Depository Participants and brokerage firms representing such Certificate Owners. Multiple requests and directions from, and votes of, the Depository as Holder of any Class of Book-Entry Certificates with respect to any particular matter shall not be deemed inconsistent if they are made with respect to different Certificate Owners. The Trustee may establish a reasonable record date in connection with solicitations of consents from or voting by Certificateholders and shall give notice to the Depository of such record date.

If (i)(A) the Company advises the Trustee in writing that the Depository is no longer willing or able to properly discharge its responsibilities as Depository and (B) the Company is unable to locate a qualified successor or (ii) the Company notifies the Depository and the Trustee of its intent to terminate the book-entry system and, upon receipt of notice of such intent from the Depository, the Depository Participants holding beneficial interests in the Book-Entry Certificates agree to such termination through the Depository, the Trustee shall notify all Certificate Owners, through the Depository, of the occurrence of any such event and of the availability of Definitive Certificates to Certificate Owners requesting the same. Upon surrender to the Trustee of the Book-Entry Certificates by the Depository, accompanied by registration instructions from the Depository for registration of transfer, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver the Definitive Certificates.

In addition, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, each Certificate Owner materially adversely affected thereby may at its option request a Definitive Certificate evidencing such Certificate Owner's Percentage Interest in the related Class of Certificates. In order to make such a request, such Certificate Owner shall, subject to the rules and procedures of the Depository, provide the Depository or the related Depository Participant with directions for the Certificate Registrar to exchange or cause the exchange of the Certificate Owner's interest in such Class of Certificates for an equivalent Percentage Interest in fully registered definitive form. Upon receipt by the Certificate Registrar of instructions from the Depository directing the

Certificate Registrar to effect such exchange (such instructions shall contain information regarding the Class of Certificates and the Certificate Principal Balance being exchanged, the Depository Participant account to be debited with the decrease, the registered holder of and delivery instructions for the Definitive Certificate, and any other information reasonably required by the Certificate Registrar), (i) the Certificate Registrar shall instruct the Depository to reduce the related Depository Participant's account by the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of the Definitive Certificate, (ii) the Trustee shall execute and the Certificate Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in accordance with the registration and delivery instructions provided by the Depository, a Definitive Certificate evidencing such Certificate Owner's Percentage Interest in such Class of Certificates and (iii) the Trustee shall execute and the Certificate Registrar shall authenticate a new Book-Entry Certificate reflecting the reduction in the aggregate Certificate Principal Balance of such Class of Certificates by the Certificate Principal Balance of the Definitive Certificate.

None of the Company, the Master Servicer or the Trustee shall be liable for any actions taken by the Depository or its nominee, including, without limitation, any delay in delivery of any instructions required under Section 5.01 and may conclusively rely on, and shall be protected in relying on, such instructions. Upon the issuance of Definitive Certificates the Trustee and the Master Servicer shall recognize the Holders of the Definitive Certificates as Certificateholders hereunder.

(c) If the Class A-V Certificates are Definitive Certificates, from time to time Residential Funding, as the initial Holder of the Class A-V Certificates, may exchange such Holder's Class A-V Certificates for Subclasses of Class A-V Certificates to be issued under this Agreement by delivering a "Request for Exchange" substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit N executed by an authorized officer, which Subclasses, in the aggregate, will represent the Uncertificated REMIC Regular Interests Z corresponding to the Class A-V Certificates so surrendered for exchange. Any Subclass so issued shall bear a numerical designation commencing with Class A-V-1 and continuing sequentially thereafter, and will evidence ownership of the Uncertificated REMIC Regular Interest or Interests specified in writing by such initial Holder to the Trustee. The Trustee may conclusively, without any independent verification, rely on, and shall be protected in relying on, Residential Funding's determinations of the Uncertificated REMIC Regular Interests Z corresponding to any Subclass, the Initial Notional Amount and the initial Pass-Through Rate on a Subclass as set forth in such Request for Exchange and the Trustee shall have no duty to determine if any Uncertificated REMIC Regular Interest Z designated on a Request for Exchange corresponds to a Subclass which has previously been issued. Each Subclass so issued shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A and shall, on original issue, be executed and delivered by the Trustee to the Certificate Registrar for authentication and delivery in accordance with Section 5.01(a). Every Certificate presented or surrendered for exchange by the initial Holder shall (if so required by the Trustee or the Certificate Registrar) be duly endorsed by, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer attached to such Certificate and shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Trustee and the Certificate Registrar duly executed by, the initial Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing. The Certificates of any Subclass of Class A-V Certificates may be transferred in whole, but not in part, in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.02.

Section 5.02 Registration of Transfer and Exchange of Certificates.

(a) The Trustee shall cause to be kept at one of the offices or agencies to be appointed by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.12 a Certificate Register in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Trustee shall provide for the registration of Certificates and of transfers and exchanges of Certificates as herein provided. The Trustee is initially appointed Certificate Registrar for the purpose of registering Certificates and transfers and exchanges of Certificates as herein provided. The Certificate Registrar, or the Trustee, shall provide the Master Servicer with a certified list of Certificateholders as of each Record Date prior to the related Determination Date.

(b) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Certificate at any office or agency of the Trustee maintained for such purpose pursuant to Section 8.12 and, in the case of any Class M, Class B, Class P or Class R Certificate, upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth below, the Trustee shall execute and the Certificate Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Certificates of a like Class (or Subclass) and aggregate Percentage Interest.

(c) At the option of the Certificateholders, Certificates may be exchanged for other Certificates of authorized denominations of a like Class (or Subclass) and aggregate Percentage Interest, upon surrender of the Certificates to be exchanged at any such office or agency. Whenever any Certificates are so surrendered for exchange the Trustee shall execute and the Certificate Registrar shall authenticate and deliver the Certificates of such Class which the Certificateholder making the exchange is entitled to receive. Every Certificate presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall (if so required by the Trustee or the Certificate Registrar) be duly endorsed by, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and the Certificate Registrar duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

(d) No transfer, sale, pledge or other disposition of a Class B Certificate, Class P Certificate or privately offered Class R Certificate shall be made unless such transfer, sale, pledge or other disposition is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any applicable state securities laws or is made in accordance with said Act and laws. In the event that a transfer of a Class B Certificate, Class P Certificate or privately offered Class R Certificate is to be made either (i)(A) the Trustee shall require a written Opinion of Counsel acceptable to and in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee and the Company that such transfer may be made pursuant to an exemption, describing the applicable exemption and the basis therefor, from said Act and laws or is being made pursuant to said Act and laws, which Opinion of Counsel shall not be an expense of the Trustee, the Company or the Master Servicer (except that, if such transfer is made by the Company or the Master Servicer or any Affiliate thereof, the Company or the Master Servicer shall provide such Opinion of Counsel at their own expense); provided that such Opinion of Counsel will not be required in connection with the initial transfer of any such Certificate by the Company or any Affiliate thereof to the Company or an Affiliate of the Company and (B) the Trustee shall require the transferee to execute a representation letter, substantially in the form of Exhibit H hereto, and the Trustee shall require the transferor to execute a representation letter, substantially in the form of Exhibit I hereto, each acceptable to and in form and substance satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee

certifying to the Company and the Trustee the facts surrounding such transfer, which representation letters shall not be an expense of the Trustee, the Company or the Master Servicer; provided, however, that such representation letters will not be required in connection with any transfer of any such Certificate by the Company or any Affiliate thereof to the Company or an Affiliate of the Company, and the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon a representation (which, upon the request of the Trustee, shall be a written representation) from the Company, of the status of such transferee as an Affiliate of the Company or (ii) the prospective transferee of such a Certificate shall be required to provide the Trustee, the Company and the Master Servicer with an investment letter substantially in the form of Exhibit J attached hereto (or such other form as the Company in its sole discretion deems acceptable), which investment letter shall not be an expense of the Trustee, the Company or the Master Servicer, and which investment letter states that, among other things, such transferee (A) is a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined under Rule 144A, acting for its own account or the accounts of other "qualified institutional buyers" as defined under Rule 144A, and (B) is aware that the proposed transferor intends to rely on the exemption from registration requirements under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, provided by Rule 144A. The Holder of any such Certificate desiring to effect any such transfer, sale, pledge or other disposition shall, and does hereby agree to, indemnify the Trustee, the Company, the Master Servicer and the Certificate Registrar against any liability that may result if the transfer, sale, pledge or other disposition is not so exempt or is not made in accordance with such federal and state laws.

(e) (i) In the case of any Class B, Class P or Class R Certificate presented for registration in the name of any Person, either (A) the Trustee shall require an Opinion of Counsel addressed to the Trustee, the Company and the Master Servicer, acceptable to and in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee to the effect that the purchase or holding of such Class B, Class P or Class R Certificate is permissible under applicable law, will not constitute or result in any non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), or Section 4975 of the Code (or comparable provisions of any subsequent enactments), and will not subject the Trustee, the Company or the Master Servicer to any obligation or liability (including obligations or liabilities under ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) in addition to those undertaken in this Agreement, which Opinion of Counsel shall not be an expense of the Trustee, the Company or the Master Servicer or (B) the prospective Transferee shall be required to provide the Trustee, the Company and the Master Servicer with a certification to the effect set forth in paragraph six of Exhibit H (with respect to any Class B Certificate or Class P Certificate) or paragraph fifteen of Exhibit G-1 (with respect to any Class R Certificate), which the Trustee may rely upon without further inquiry or investigation, or such other certifications as the Trustee may deem desirable or necessary in order to establish that such Transferee or the Person in whose name such registration is requested either (a) is not an employee benefit plan or other plan subject to the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (each, a "Plan"), or any Person (including, without limitation, an investment manager, a named fiduciary or a trustee of any Plan) who is using plan assets, within the meaning of the U.S. Department of Labor regulation promulgated at 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA, of any Plan to effect such acquisition (each, a "Plan Investor") or (b) in the case of any Class B Certificate, the following conditions are satisfied: (i) such Transferee is an insurance company, (ii) the source of funds used to purchase or hold such Certificate (or any interest therein) is an "insurance company general account" (as defined in U.S. Department of Labor Prohibited Transaction Class

Exemption ("PTCE") 95-60, and (iii) the conditions set forth in Sections I and III of PTCE 95-60 have been satisfied (each entity that satisfies this clause (b), a "Complying Insurance Company").

(ii) Any Transferee of a Class M Certificate will be deemed to have represented by virtue of its purchase or holding of such Certificate (or any interest therein) that either (a) such Transferee is not a Plan or a Plan Investor, (b) it has acquired and is holding such Certificate in reliance on Prohibited Transaction Exemption ("PTE") 94-29, 59 Fed. Reg. 14674 (March 29, 1994), as most recently amended by PTE 2007-05, 72 Fed. Reg. 13130 (March 20, 2007) (the "RFC Exemption"), and that it understands that there are certain conditions to the availability of the RFC Exemption including that such Certificate must be rated, at the time of purchase, not lower than "BBB-" (or its equivalent) by Standard & Poor's, Fitch, Moody's, DBRS Limited, or DBRS, Inc. or (c) such Transferee is a Complying Insurance Company.

(iii) (A) If any Class M Certificate (or any interest therein) is acquired or held by any Person that does not satisfy the conditions described in paragraph (ii) above, then the last preceding Transferee that either (i) is not a Plan or Plan Investor, (ii) acquired such Certificate in compliance with the RFC Exemption, or (iii) is a Complying Insurance Company shall be restored, to the extent permitted by law, to all rights and obligations as Certificate Owner thereof retroactive to the date of such Transfer of such Class M Certificate. The Trustee shall be under no liability to any Person for making any payments due on such Certificate to such preceding Transferee.

(B) Any purported Certificate Owner whose acquisition or holding of any Class M Certificate (or interest therein) was effected in violation of the restrictions in this Section 5.02(e) shall indemnify and hold harmless the Company, the Trustee, the Master Servicer, any Subservicer, the Underwriters and the Trust Fund from and against any and all liabilities, claims, costs or expenses incurred by such parties as a result of such acquisition or holding.

(iv) Any Purchaser of an allowable combination of Exchangeable Certificates or Exchanged Certificates will be deemed to have represented by virtue of its purchase and holding of such Certificates (or any interest therein) that either (a) it is not a Plan or a Plan Investor or (b) it has acquired and is holding such Certificates in reliance on the RFC Exemption and that it understands that there are certain conditions to the availability of the RFC Exemption including that such Certificates must be rated, at the time of the exchange, not lower than "BBB-" (or its equivalent) by Standard & Poor's, Fitch, Moody's, DBRS Limited or DBRS, Inc.

(v) Any Purchaser of a combination of Exchangeable Certificates or Exchanged Certificates that is not eligible for exemptive relief under the RFC Exemption will be deemed to have represented by virtue of its purchase and holding of such Certificates (or any interest therein) that either (a) it is not a Plan or a Plan Investor; (b) it is a Complying Insurance Company; or (c) it has provided the Trustee with an Opinion of Counsel acceptable to and in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee, the Company and the Master Servicer to the effect that the purchase and holding of such Certificates by

or on behalf of those entities are permissible under applicable law, will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (or comparable provisions of any subsequent enactments), and will not subject the Trustee, the Company and the Master Servicer to any obligation or liability (including obligations or liabilities under ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) in addition to those undertaken in this Agreement, which Opinion of Counsel shall not be an expense of the Trustee, the Company or the Master Servicer.

(f) (i) Each Person who has or who acquires any Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate shall be deemed by the acceptance or acquisition of such Ownership Interest to have agreed to be bound by the following provisions and to have irrevocably authorized the Trustee or its designee under clause (iii)(A) below to deliver payments to a Person other than such Person and to negotiate the terms of any mandatory sale under clause (iii)(B) below and to execute all instruments of transfer and to do all other things necessary in connection with any such sale. The rights of each Person acquiring any Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate are expressly subject to the following provisions:

(A) Each Person holding or acquiring any Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate shall be a Permitted Transferee and shall promptly notify the Trustee of any change or impending change in its status as a Permitted Transferee.

(B) In connection with any proposed Transfer of any Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate, the Trustee shall require delivery to it, and shall not register the Transfer of any Class R Certificate until its receipt of, (I) an affidavit and agreement (a "Transfer Affidavit and Agreement," in the form attached hereto as Exhibit G-1) from the proposed Transferee, in form and substance satisfactory to the Master Servicer, representing and warranting, among other things, that it is a Permitted Transferee, that it is not acquiring its Ownership Interest in the Class R Certificate that is the subject of the proposed Transfer as a nominee, trustee or agent for any Person who is not a Permitted Transferee, that for so long as it retains its Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate, it will endeavor to remain a Permitted Transferee, and that it has reviewed the provisions of this Section 5.02(f) and agrees to be bound by them, and (II) a certificate, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit G-2, from the Holder wishing to transfer the Class R Certificate, in form and substance satisfactory to the Master Servicer, representing and warranting, among other things, that no purpose of the proposed Transfer is to impede the assessment or collection of tax.

(C) Notwithstanding the delivery of a Transfer Affidavit and Agreement by a proposed Transferee under clause (B) above, if a Responsible Officer of the Trustee who is assigned to this Agreement has actual knowledge that the proposed Transferee is not a Permitted Transferee, no Transfer of an Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate to such proposed Transferee shall be effected.

(D) Each Person holding or acquiring any Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate shall agree (x) to require a Transfer Affidavit and Agreement

from any other Person to whom such Person attempts to transfer its Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate and (y) not to transfer its Ownership Interest unless it provides a certificate to the Trustee in the form attached hereto as Exhibit G-2.

(E) Each Person holding or acquiring an Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate, by purchasing an Ownership Interest in such Certificate, agrees to give the Trustee written notice that it is a "pass-through interest holder" within the meaning of Temporary Treasury Regulations Section 1.67-3T(a)(2)(i)(A) immediately upon acquiring an Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate, if it is, or is holding an Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate on behalf of, a "pass-through interest holder."

(ii) The Trustee shall register the Transfer of any Class R Certificate only if it shall have received the Transfer Affidavit and Agreement, a certificate of the Holder requesting such transfer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit G-2 and all of such other documents as shall have been reasonably required by the Trustee as a condition to such registration. Transfers of the Class R Certificates to Non-United States Persons and Disqualified Organizations (as defined in Section 860E(e)(5) of the Code) are prohibited.

(iii) (A) If any Disqualified Organization shall become a holder of a Class R Certificate, then the last preceding Permitted Transferee shall be restored, to the extent permitted by law, to all rights and obligations as Holder thereof retroactive to the date of registration of such Transfer of such Class R Certificate. If a Non-United States Person shall become a holder of a Class R Certificate, then the last preceding United States Person shall be restored, to the extent permitted by law, to all rights and obligations as Holder thereof retroactive to the date of registration of such Transfer of such Class R Certificate. If a transfer of a Class R Certificate is disregarded pursuant to the provisions of Treasury Regulations Section 1.860E-1 or Section 1.860G-3, then the last preceding Permitted Transferee shall be restored, to the extent permitted by law, to all rights and obligations as Holder thereof retroactive to the date of registration of such Transfer of such Class R Certificate. The Trustee shall be under no liability to any Person for any registration of Transfer of a Class R Certificate that is in fact not permitted by this Section 5.02(f) or for making any payments due on such Certificate to the holder thereof or for taking any other action with respect to such holder under the provisions of this Agreement.

(B) If any purported Transferee shall become a Holder of a Class R Certificate in violation of the restrictions in this Section 5.02(f) and to the extent that the retroactive restoration of the rights of the Holder of such Class R Certificate as described in clause (iii)(A) above shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then the Master Servicer shall have the right, without notice to the holder or any prior holder of such Class R Certificate, to sell such Class R Certificate to a purchaser selected by the Master Servicer on such terms as the Master Servicer may choose. Such purported Transferee shall promptly endorse and deliver each Class R Certificate in accordance with the instructions of the Master Servicer. Such purchaser may be the Master Servicer itself or any Affiliate

of the Master Servicer. The proceeds of such sale, net of the commissions (which may include commissions payable to the Master Servicer or its Affiliates), expenses and taxes due, if any, shall be remitted by the Master Servicer to such purported Transferee. The terms and conditions of any sale under this clause (iii)(B) shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Master Servicer, and the Master Servicer shall not be liable to any Person having an Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate as a result of its exercise of such discretion.

(iv) The Master Servicer, on behalf of the Trustee, shall make available, upon written request from the Trustee, all information necessary to compute any tax imposed (A) as a result of the Transfer of an Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate to any Person who is a Disqualified Organization, including the information regarding "excess inclusions" of such Class R Certificates required to be provided to the Internal Revenue Service and certain Persons as described in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.860D-1(b)(5) and 1.860E-2(a)(5), and (B) as a result of any regulated investment company, real estate investment trust, common trust fund, partnership, trust, estate or organization described in Section 1381 of the Code that holds an Ownership Interest in a Class R Certificate having as among its record holders at any time any Person who is a Disqualified Organization. Reasonable compensation for providing such information may be required by the Master Servicer from such Person.

(v) The provisions of this Section 5.02(f) set forth prior to this clause (v) may be modified, added to or eliminated, provided that there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the following:

(A) written notification from each Rating Agency to the effect that the modification, addition to or elimination of such provisions will not cause such Rating Agency to downgrade its then-current ratings, if any, of any Class of the Senior(in the case of the Insured Certificates (as defined in the Series Supplement), such determination shall be made without giving effect to the Certificate Policy (as defined in the Series Supplement)), Class M or Class B Certificates below the lower of the then-current rating or the rating assigned to such Certificates as of the Closing Date by such Rating Agency; and

(B) subject to Section 10.01(f), an Officers' Certificate of the Master Servicer stating that the Master Servicer has received an Opinion of Counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to the Master Servicer, to the effect that such modification, addition to or absence of such provisions will not cause any portion of any REMIC formed under the Series Supplement to cease to qualify as a REMIC and will not cause (x) any portion of any REMIC formed under the Series Supplement to be subject to an entity-level tax caused by the Transfer of any Class R Certificate to a Person that is a Disqualified Organization or (y) a Certificateholder or another Person to be subject to a REMIC-related tax caused by the Transfer of a Class R Certificate to a Person that is not a Permitted Transferee.

(g) No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Certificates of any Class, but the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Certificates.

(h) All Certificates surrendered for transfer and exchange shall be destroyed by the Certificate Registrar.

Section 5.03 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates.

If (i) any mutilated Certificate is surrendered to the Certificate Registrar, or the Trustee and the Certificate Registrar receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Certificate, and (ii) there is delivered to the Trustee and the Certificate Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Trustee or the Certificate Registrar that such Certificate has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Trustee shall execute and the Certificate Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate of like tenor, Class and Percentage Interest but bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. Upon the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section, the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee and the Certificate Registrar) connected therewith. Any duplicate Certificate issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute complete and indefeasible evidence of ownership in the Trust Fund, as if originally issued, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate shall be found at any time.

Section 5.04 Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentation of a Certificate for registration of transfer, the Company, the Master Servicer, the Trustee, any Certificate Insurer, the Certificate Registrar and any agent of the Company, the Master Servicer, the Trustee, any Certificate Insurer or the Certificate Registrar may treat the Person in whose name any Certificate is registered as the owner of such Certificate for the purpose of receiving distributions pursuant to Section 4.02 and for all other purposes whatsoever, except as and to the extent provided in the definition of "Certificateholder," and neither the Company, the Master Servicer, the Trustee, any Certificate Insurer, the Certificate Registrar nor any agent of the Company, the Master Servicer, the Trustee, any Certificate Insurer or the Certificate Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary except as provided in Section 5.02(f).

Section 5.05 Appointment of Paying Agent.

The Trustee may appoint a Paying Agent for the purpose of making distributions to the Certificateholders pursuant to Section 4.02. In the event of any such appointment, on or prior to each Distribution Date the Master Servicer on behalf of the Trustee shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Paying Agent a sum sufficient to make the payments to the Certificateholders in the amounts and in the manner provided for in Section 4.02, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders.

The Trustee shall cause each Paying Agent to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee that such Paying Agent shall hold all sums held by it for the payment to the Certificateholders in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders entitled thereto until such sums shall be distributed to such Certificateholders. Any sums so held by such Paying Agent shall be held only in Eligible Accounts to the extent such sums are not distributed to the Certificateholders on the date of receipt by such Paying Agent.

Section 5.06 U.S.A. Patriot Act Compliance.

In order for it to comply with its duties under the U.S.A. Patriot Act, the Trustee may obtain and verify certain information from the other parties hereto, including but not limited to such parties' name, address and other identifying information.

Section 5.07 Exchangeable Certificates

As provided in Section 5.07 of the Series Supplement.

Section 5.08 Tax Status and Reporting of Exchangeable Certificates.

As provided in Section 5.08 of the Series Supplement.

ARTICLE VI

THE COMPANY AND THE MASTER SERVICER

Section 6.01 Respective Liabilities of the Company and the Master Servicer.

The Company and the Master Servicer shall each be liable in accordance herewith only to the extent of the obligations specifically and respectively imposed upon and undertaken by the Company and the Master Servicer herein. By way of illustration and not limitation, the Company is not liable for the servicing and administration of the Mortgage Loans, nor is it obligated by Section 7.01 or Section 10.01 to assume any obligations of the Master Servicer or to appoint a designee to assume such obligations, nor is it liable for any other obligation hereunder that it may, but is not obligated to, assume unless it elects to assume such obligation in accordance herewith.

Section 6.02 Merger or Consolidation of the Company or the Master Servicer; Assignment of Rights and Delegation of Duties by Master Servicer.

(a) The Company and the Master Servicer shall each keep in full effect its existence, rights and franchises as a corporation under the laws of the state of its incorporation and as a limited liability company under the laws of the state of its organization, respectively, and shall each obtain and preserve its qualification to do business as a foreign corporation or other Person in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is or shall be necessary to protect the validity and enforceability of this Agreement, the Certificates or any of the Mortgage Loans and to perform its respective duties under this Agreement.

(b) Any Person into which the Company or the Master Servicer may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Company or the Master Servicer shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to the business of the Company or the Master Servicer, shall be the successor of the Company or the Master Servicer, as the case may be, hereunder, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything in this Section 6.02(b) to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that the successor or surviving Person to the Master Servicer shall be qualified to service mortgage loans on behalf of Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac; and provided further that the Master Servicer (or the Company, as applicable) shall notify each Rating Agency and the Trustee in writing of any such merger, conversion or consolidation at least 30 days prior to the effective date of such event.

(c) Notwithstanding anything else in this Section 6.02 and Section 6.04 to the contrary, the Master Servicer may assign its rights and delegate its duties and obligations under this Agreement; provided that the Person accepting such assignment or delegation shall be a Person which is qualified to service mortgage loans on behalf of Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac, is reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee and the Company, is willing to service the Mortgage Loans and executes and delivers to the Company and the Trustee an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee, which contains an assumption by such Person of the due and punctual performance and observance of each covenant and condition to be performed or observed by the Master Servicer under this Agreement; provided further that each Rating Agency's rating of the Classes of Certificates (in the case of the Insured Certificates (as defined in the Series Supplement), such determination shall be made without giving effect to the Certificate Policy (as defined in the Series Supplement)) that have been rated in effect immediately prior to such assignment and delegation will not be qualified, reduced or withdrawn as a result of such assignment and delegation (as evidenced by a letter to such effect from each Rating Agency). In the case of any such assignment and delegation, the Master Servicer shall be released from its obligations under this Agreement, except that the Master Servicer shall remain liable for all liabilities and obligations incurred by it as Master Servicer hereunder prior to the satisfaction of the conditions to such assignment and delegation set forth in the next preceding sentence. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a pledge or assignment by the Master Servicer solely of its rights to purchase all assets of the Trust Fund under Section 9.01(a) (or, if so specified in Section 9.01(a), its rights to purchase the Mortgage Loans and property acquired related to such Mortgage Loans or its rights to purchase the Certificates related thereto), the provisos of the first sentence of this paragraph will not apply.

Section 6.03 Limitation on Liability of the Company, the Master Servicer and Others.

Neither the Company, the Master Servicer nor any of the directors, officers, employees or agents of the Company or the Master Servicer shall be under any liability to the Trust Fund or the Certificateholders for any action taken or for refraining from the taking of any action in good faith pursuant to this Agreement, or for errors in judgment; provided, however, that this provision shall not protect the Company, the Master Servicer or any such Person against any breach of warranties or representations made herein or any liability which would otherwise be imposed by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of duties or by reason of reckless disregard of obligations and duties hereunder. The Company, the Master Servicer and any director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or the Master Servicer may rely in good faith on any document of any kind prima facie properly executed and submitted by any Person respecting any matters arising hereunder. The Company, the Master Servicer and any director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or the Master Servicer shall be indemnified by the Trust Fund and held harmless against any loss, liability or expense incurred in connection with any legal action relating to this Agreement or the Certificates, other than any loss, liability or expense related to any specific Mortgage Loan or Mortgage Loans (except as any such loss, liability or expense shall be otherwise reimbursable pursuant to this Agreement) and any loss, liability or expense incurred by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of duties hereunder or by reason of reckless disregard of obligations and duties hereunder.

Neither the Company nor the Master Servicer shall be under any obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any legal or administrative action, proceeding, hearing or examination that is not incidental to its respective duties under this Agreement and which in its opinion may involve it in any expense or liability; provided, however, that the Company or the Master Servicer may in its discretion undertake any such action, proceeding, hearing or examination that it may deem necessary or desirable in respect to this Agreement and the rights and duties of the parties hereto and the interests of the Certificateholders hereunder. In such event, the legal expenses and costs of such action, proceeding, hearing or examination and any liability resulting therefrom shall be expenses, costs and liabilities of the Trust Fund, and the Company and the Master Servicer shall be entitled to be reimbursed therefor out of amounts attributable to the Mortgage Loans on deposit in the Custodial Account as provided by Section 3.10 and, on the Distribution Date(s) following such reimbursement, the aggregate of such expenses and costs shall be allocated in reduction of the Accrued Certificate Interest on each Class entitled thereto in the same manner as if such expenses and costs constituted a Prepayment Interest Shortfall.

Section 6.04 Company and Master Servicer Not to Resign.

Subject to the provisions of Section 6.02, neither the Company nor the Master Servicer shall resign from its respective obligations and duties hereby imposed on it except upon determination that its duties hereunder are no longer permissible under applicable law. Any such determination permitting the resignation of the Company or the Master Servicer shall be evidenced by an Opinion of Counsel to such effect delivered to the Trustee. No such resignation by the Master Servicer shall become effective until the Trustee or a successor servicer shall have assumed the Master Servicer's responsibilities and obligations in accordance with Section 7.02.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULT

Section 7.01 Events of Default.

Event of Default, wherever used herein, means any one of the following events (whatever reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(i) the Master Servicer shall fail to deposit or cause to be deposited into the Certificate Account any amounts required to be so deposited therein at the time required pursuant to Section 4.01 or otherwise or the Master Servicer shall fail to distribute or cause to be distributed to the Holders of Certificates of any Class any distribution required to be made under the terms of the Certificates of such Class and this Agreement and, in each case, such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 5 days after the date upon which written notice of such failure, requiring such failure to be remedied, shall have been given to the Master Servicer by the Trustee or the Company or to the Master Servicer, the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of Certificates of such Class evidencing Percentage Interests aggregating not less than 25%; or

(ii) the Master Servicer shall fail to observe or perform in any material respect any other of the covenants or agreements on the part of the Master Servicer contained in the Certificates of any Class or in this Agreement and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days (except that such number of days shall be 15 in the case of a failure to pay the premium for any Required Insurance Policy) after the date on which written notice of such failure, requiring the same to be remedied, shall have been given to the Master Servicer by the Trustee or the Company, or to the Master Servicer, the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of Certificates of any Class evidencing, in the case of any such Class, Percentage Interests aggregating not less than 25%; or

(iii) a decree or order of a court or agency or supervisory authority having jurisdiction in the premises in an involuntary case under any present or future federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a conservator or receiver or liquidator in any insolvency, readjustment of debt, marshalling of assets and liabilities or similar proceedings, or for the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs, shall have been entered against the Master Servicer and such decree or order shall have remained in force undischarged or unstayed for a period of 60 days; or

(iv) the Master Servicer shall consent to the appointment of a conservator or receiver or liquidator in any insolvency, readjustment of debt, marshalling of assets and liabilities, or similar proceedings of, or relating to, the Master Servicer or of, or relating to, all or substantially all of the property of the Master Servicer; or

(v) the Master Servicer shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, file a petition to take advantage of, or commence a voluntary case under, any applicable insolvency or reorganization statute, make an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or voluntarily suspend payment of its obligations; or

(vi) the Master Servicer shall notify the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.04(b) that it is unable to deposit in the Certificate Account an amount equal to the Advance.

If an Event of Default described in clauses (i)-(v) of this Section shall occur, then, and in each and every such case, so long as such Event of Default shall not have been remedied, either the Company or the Trustee may, and at the direction of Holders of Certificates entitled to at least 51% of the Voting Rights, the Trustee shall, by notice in writing to the Master Servicer (and to the Company if given by the Trustee or to the Trustee if given by the Company), terminate all of the rights and obligations of the Master Servicer under this Agreement and in and to the Mortgage Loans and the proceeds thereof, other than its rights as a Certificateholder hereunder. If an Event of Default described in clause (vi) hereof shall occur, the Trustee shall, by notice to the Master Servicer and the Company, immediately terminate all of the rights and obligations of the Master Servicer under this Agreement and in and to the Mortgage Loans and the proceeds thereof, other than its rights as a Certificateholder hereunder as provided in Section 4.04(b). On or after the receipt by the Master Servicer of such written notice, all authority and power of the Master Servicer under this Agreement, whether with respect to the Certificates (other than as a Holder thereof) or the Mortgage Loans or otherwise, shall subject to Section 7.02 pass to and be vested in the Trustee or the Trustee's designee appointed pursuant to Section 7.02; and, without limitation, the Trustee is hereby authorized and empowered to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Master Servicer, as attorney-in-fact or otherwise, any and all documents and other instruments, and to do or accomplish all other acts or things necessary or appropriate to effect the purposes of such notice of termination, whether to complete the transfer and endorsement or assignment of the Mortgage Loans and related documents, or otherwise. The Master Servicer agrees to cooperate with the Trustee in effecting the termination of the Master Servicer's responsibilities and rights hereunder, including, without limitation, the transfer to the Trustee or its designee for administration by it of all cash amounts which shall at the time be credited to the Custodial Account or the Certificate Account or thereafter be received with respect to the Mortgage Loans. No such termination shall release the Master Servicer for any liability that it would otherwise have hereunder for any act or omission prior to the effective time of such termination.

Notwithstanding any termination of the activities of Residential Funding in its capacity as Master Servicer hereunder, Residential Funding shall be entitled to receive, out of any late collection of a Monthly Payment on a Mortgage Loan which was due prior to the notice terminating Residential Funding's rights and obligations as Master Servicer hereunder and received after such notice, that portion to which Residential Funding would have been entitled pursuant to Sections 3.10(a)(ii), (iv), (vi) and (vii) and Section 4.01(b), and any other amounts payable to Residential Funding hereunder the entitlement to which arose prior to the termination of its activities hereunder. Upon the termination of Residential Funding as Master Servicer hereunder the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a copy of the Program Guide.

Section 7.02 Trustee or Company to Act; Appointment of Successor.

(a) On and after the time the Master Servicer receives a notice of termination pursuant to Section 7.01 or resigns in accordance with Section 6.04, the Trustee or, upon notice to the Company and with the Company's consent (which shall not be unreasonably withheld) a designee (which meets the standards set forth below) of the Trustee, shall be the successor in all respects to the Master Servicer in its capacity as servicer under this Agreement and the transactions set forth or provided for herein and shall be subject to all the responsibilities, duties and liabilities relating thereto placed on the Master Servicer (except for the responsibilities, duties and liabilities contained in Sections 2.02 and 2.03(a), excluding the duty to notify related Subservicers or Sellers as set forth in such Sections, and its obligations to deposit amounts in respect of losses incurred prior to such notice or termination on the investment of funds in the Custodial Account or the Certificate Account pursuant to Sections 3.07(c) and 4.01(b) by the terms and provisions hereof); provided, however, that any failure to perform such duties or responsibilities caused by the preceding Master Servicer's failure to provide information required by Section 4.04 shall not be considered a default by the Trustee hereunder. As compensation therefor, the Trustee shall be entitled to all funds relating to the Mortgage Loans which the Master Servicer would have been entitled to charge to the Custodial Account or the Certificate Account if the Master Servicer had continued to act hereunder and, in addition, shall be entitled to the income from any Permitted Investments made with amounts attributable to the Mortgage Loans held in the Custodial Account or the Certificate Account. If the Trustee has become the successor to the Master Servicer in accordance with Section 6.04 or Section 7.01, then notwithstanding the above, the Trustee may, if it shall be unwilling to so act, or shall, if it is unable to so act, appoint, or petition a court of competent jurisdiction to appoint, any established housing and home finance institution, which is also a Fannie Mae- or Freddie Mac-approved mortgage servicing institution, having a net worth of not less than $10,000,000 as the successor to the Master Servicer hereunder in the assumption of all or any part of the responsibilities, duties or liabilities of the Master Servicer hereunder. Pending appointment of a successor to the Master Servicer hereunder, the Trustee shall become successor to the Master Servicer and shall act in such capacity as hereinabove provided. In connection with such appointment and assumption, the Trustee may make such arrangements for the compensation of such successor out of payments on Mortgage Loans as it and such successor shall agree; provided, however, that no such compensation shall be in excess of that permitted the initial Master Servicer hereunder. The Company, the Trustee, the Custodian and such successor shall take such action, consistent with this Agreement, as shall be necessary to effectuate any such succession. The Master Servicer shall pay the reasonable expenses of the Trustee in connection with any servicing transition hereunder.

(b) In connection with the termination or resignation of the Master Servicer hereunder, either (i) the successor Master Servicer, including the Trustee if the Trustee is acting as successor Master Servicer, shall represent and warrant that it is a member of MERS in good standing and shall agree to comply in all material respects with the rules and procedures of MERS in connection with the servicing of the Mortgage Loans that are registered with MERS, in which case the predecessor Master Servicer shall cooperate with the successor Master Servicer in causing MERS to revise its records to reflect the transfer of servicing to the successor Master Servicer as necessary under MERS' rules and regulations, or (ii) the predecessor Master Servicer shall cooperate with the successor Master Servicer in causing MERS to execute and deliver an

assignment of Mortgage in recordable form to transfer the Mortgage from MERS to the Trustee and to execute and deliver such other notices, documents and other instruments as may be necessary or desirable to effect a transfer of such Mortgage Loan or servicing of such Mortgage Loan on the MERS® System to the successor Master Servicer. The predecessor Master Servicer shall file or cause to be filed any such assignment in the appropriate recording office. The predecessor Master Servicer shall bear any and all fees of MERS, costs of preparing any assignments of Mortgage, and fees and costs of filing any assignments of Mortgage that may be required under this subsection (b). The successor Master Servicer shall cause such assignment to be delivered to the Trustee or the Custodian promptly upon receipt of the original with evidence of recording thereon or a copy certified by the public recording office in which such assignment was recorded.

Section 7.03 Notification to Certificateholders.

(a) Upon any such termination or appointment of a successor to the Master Servicer, the Trustee shall give prompt written notice thereof to the Certificateholders at their respective addresses appearing in the Certificate Register.

(b) Within 60 days after the occurrence of any Event of Default, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Holders of Certificates notice of each such Event of Default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such Event of Default shall have been cured or waived.

Section 7.04 Waiver of Events of Default.

The Holders representing at least 66% of the Voting Rights affected by a default or Event of Default hereunder may waive such default or Event of Default; provided, however, that (a) a default or Event of Default under clause (i) of Section 7.01 may be waived only by all of the Holders of Certificates affected by such default or Event of Default and (b) no waiver pursuant to this Section 7.04 shall affect the Holders of Certificates in the manner set forth in Section 11.01(b)(i) or (ii). Upon any such waiver of a default or Event of Default by the Holders representing the requisite percentage of Voting Rights affected by such default or Event of Default, such default or Event of Default shall cease to exist and shall be deemed to have been remedied for every purpose hereunder. No such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon except to the extent expressly so waived.

ARTICLE VIII

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 8.01 Duties of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiver of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured or waived), the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Agreement, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise

as a prudent investor would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such investor's own affairs.

(b) The Trustee, upon receipt of all resolutions, certificates, statements, opinions, reports, documents, orders or other instruments furnished to the Trustee which are specifically required to be furnished pursuant to any provision of this Agreement, shall examine them to determine whether they conform to the requirements of this Agreement. The Trustee shall notify the Certificateholders of any such documents which do not materially conform to the requirements of this Agreement in the event that the Trustee, after so requesting, does not receive satisfactorily corrected documents.

The Trustee shall forward or cause to be forwarded in a timely fashion the notices, reports and statements required to be forwarded by the Trustee pursuant to Sections 4.03, 4.06, 7.03 and 10.01. The Trustee shall furnish in a timely fashion to the Master Servicer such information as the Master Servicer may reasonably request from time to time for the Master Servicer to fulfill its duties as set forth in this Agreement. The Trustee covenants and agrees that it shall perform its obligations hereunder in a manner so as to maintain the status of any portion of any REMIC formed under the Series Supplement as a REMIC under the REMIC Provisions and (subject to Section 10.01(f)) to prevent the imposition of any federal, state or local income, prohibited transaction, contribution or other tax on the Trust Fund to the extent that maintaining such status and avoiding such taxes are reasonably within the control of the Trustee and are reasonably within the scope of its duties under this Agreement.

(c) No provision of this Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct; provided, however, that:

(i) Prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default, and after the curing or waiver of all such Events of Default which may have occurred, the duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Agreement, the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Agreement, no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Trustee and, in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee by the Company or the Master Servicer and which on their face, do not contradict the requirements of this Agreement;

(ii) The Trustee shall not be personally liable for an error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Responsible Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) The Trustee shall not be personally liable with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of Certificateholders of any Class holding Certificates which evidence, as to such Class, Percentage Interests aggregating not less than 25% as to the time, method and place of

conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Agreement;

(iv) The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any default (other than a default in payment to the Trustee) specified in clauses (i) and (ii) of Section 7.01 or an Event of Default under clauses (iii), (iv) and (v) of Section 7.01 unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee assigned to and working in the Corporate Trust Office obtains actual knowledge of such failure or event or the Trustee receives written notice of such failure or event at its Corporate Trust Office from the Master Servicer, the Company or any Certificateholder; and

(v) Except to the extent provided in Section 7.02, no provision in this Agreement shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds (including, without limitation, the making of any Advance) or otherwise incur any personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties as Trustee hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if the Trustee shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) The Trustee shall timely pay, from its own funds, the amount of any and all federal, state and local taxes imposed on the Trust Fund or its assets or transactions including, without limitation, (A) "prohibited transaction" penalty taxes as defined in Section 860F of the Code, if, when and as the same shall be due and payable, (B) any tax on contributions to a REMIC after the Closing Date imposed by Section 860G(d) of the Code and (C) any tax on "net income from foreclosure property" as defined in Section 860G(c) of the Code, but only if such taxes arise out of a breach by the Trustee of its obligations hereunder, which breach constitutes negligence or willful misconduct of the Trustee.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any related Custodial Agreement, in no event shall the Trustee have any liability in respect of any actions or omissions of the Custodian herein or pursuant to any related Custodial Agreement.

Section 8.02 Certain Matters Affecting the Trustee.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in Section 8.01:

(i) The Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, Officers' Certificate, certificate of auditors or any other certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, appraisal, bond or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(ii) The Trustee may consult with counsel and any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such Opinion of Counsel;

(iii) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the trusts or powers vested in it by this Agreement or to institute, conduct or defend any litigation hereunder or in relation hereto at the request, order or direction of any of the Certificateholders, pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, unless such Certificateholders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred therein or thereby; nothing contained herein shall, however, relieve the Trustee of the obligation, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default (which has not been cured or waived), to exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Agreement, and to use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise as a prudent investor would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such investor's own affairs;

(iv) The Trustee shall not be personally liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Agreement;

(v) Prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder and after the curing or waiver of all Events of Default which may have occurred, the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond or other paper or document, unless requested in writing so to do by Holders of Certificates of any Class evidencing, as to such Class, Percentage Interests, aggregating not less than 50%; provided, however, that if the payment within a reasonable time to the Trustee of the costs, expenses or liabilities likely to be incurred by it in the making of such investigation is, in the opinion of the Trustee, not reasonably assured to the Trustee by the security afforded to it by the terms of this Agreement, the Trustee may require reasonable indemnity against such expense or liability as a condition to so proceeding. The reasonable expense of every such examination shall be paid by the Master Servicer, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing, and otherwise by the Certificateholder requesting the investigation;

(vi) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys or custodian or nominee, and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of, or for the supervision of, any such agent, attorney, custodian or nominee appointed with due care by it hereunder; and

(vii) To the extent authorized under the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder, each Holder of a Class R Certificate hereby irrevocably appoints and authorizes the Trustee to be its attorney-in-fact for purposes of signing any Tax Returns required to be filed on behalf of the Trust Fund. The Trustee shall sign on behalf of the Trust Fund and deliver to the Master Servicer in a timely manner any Tax Returns prepared by or on behalf of the Master Servicer that the Trustee is required to sign as determined by the Master Servicer pursuant to applicable federal, state or local tax laws, provided that the Master Servicer shall indemnify the Trustee for signing any such Tax Returns that contain errors or omissions.

(b) Following the issuance of the Certificates, the Trustee shall not accept any contribution of assets to the Trust Fund unless (subject to Section 10.01(f)) it shall have obtained or been furnished with an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such contribution will not (i) cause any portion of any REMIC formed under the Series Supplement to fail to qualify as a REMIC at any time that any Certificates are outstanding or (ii) cause the Trust Fund to be subject to any federal tax as a result of such contribution (including the imposition of any federal tax on "prohibited transactions" imposed under Section 860F(a) of the Code).

Section 8.03 Trustee Not Liable for Certificates or Mortgage Loans.

The recitals contained herein and in the Certificates (other than the execution of the Certificates and relating to the acceptance and receipt of the Mortgage Loans) shall be taken as the statements of the Company or the Master Servicer as the case may be, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Agreement or of the Certificates (except that the Certificates shall be duly and validly executed and authenticated by it as Certificate Registrar) or of any Mortgage Loan or related document, or of MERS or the MERS® System. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company or the Master Servicer of any of the Certificates or of the proceeds of such Certificates, or for the use or application of any funds paid to the Company or the Master Servicer in respect of the Mortgage Loans or deposited in or withdrawn from the Custodial Account or the Certificate Account by the Company or the Master Servicer.

Section 8.04 Trustee May Own Certificates.

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Certificates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

Section 8.05 Master Servicer to Pay Trustee's Fees and Expenses; Indemnification.

(a) The Master Servicer covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee and any co-trustee from time to time, and the Trustee and any co-trustee shall be entitled to, reasonable compensation (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) for all services rendered by each of them in the execution of the trusts hereby created and in the exercise and performance of any of the powers and duties hereunder of the Trustee and any co-trustee, and the Master Servicer will pay or reimburse the Trustee and any co-trustee upon request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee or any co-trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Agreement (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its counsel and of all persons not regularly in its employ, and the expenses incurred by the Trustee or any co-trustee in connection with the appointment of an office or agency pursuant to Section 8.12) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may arise from its negligence or bad faith.

(b) The Master Servicer agrees to indemnify the Trustee for, and to hold the Trustee harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence or willful misconduct on the Trustee's part, arising out of, or in connection with, the acceptance and administration of

the Trust Fund, including the costs and expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) of defending itself against any claim in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties under this Agreement and the Custodial Agreement, and the Master Servicer further agrees to indemnify the Trustee for, and to hold the Trustee harmless against, any loss, liability or expense arising out of, or in connection with, the provisions set forth in the second paragraph of Section 2.01(c) hereof, including, without limitation, all costs, liabilities and expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) of investigating and defending itself against any claim, action or proceeding, pending or threatened, relating to the provisions of this paragraph, provided that:

(i) with respect to any such claim, the Trustee shall have given the Master Servicer written notice thereof promptly after the Trustee shall have actual knowledge thereof;

(ii) while maintaining control over its own defense, the Trustee shall cooperate and consult fully with the Master Servicer in preparing such defense; and

(iii) notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Master Servicer shall not be liable for settlement of any claim by the Trustee entered into without the prior consent of the Master Servicer which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

No termination of this Agreement shall affect the obligations created by this Section 8.05(b) of the Master Servicer to indemnify the Trustee under the conditions and to the extent set forth herein.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by the Master Servicer in this Section 8.05(b) shall not be available (A) for any loss, liability or expense of the Trustee, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim, incurred in connection with any actions taken by the Trustee at the direction of the Certificateholders pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or (B) where the Trustee is required to indemnify the Master Servicer pursuant to Section 12.05(a).

Section 8.06 Eligibility Requirements for Trustee.

The Trustee hereunder shall at all times be a corporation or a national banking association having its principal office in a state and city acceptable to the Company and organized and doing business under the laws of such state or the United States of America, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000, subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority and the short-term rating of such institution shall be A-1 in the case of Standard & Poor's if Standard & Poor's is a Rating Agency. If such corporation or national banking association publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible

in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 8.07.

Section 8.07 Resignation and Removal of the Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged from the trusts hereby created by giving written notice thereof to the Company. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and one copy to the successor trustee. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee.

(b) If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.06 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company, or if at any time the Trustee shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, then the Company may remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one copy to the successor trustee. In addition, in the event that the Company determines that the Trustee has failed (i) to distribute or cause to be distributed to the Certificateholders any amount required to be distributed hereunder, if such amount is held by the Trustee or its Paying Agent (other than the Master Servicer or the Company) for distribution or (ii) to otherwise observe or perform in any material respect any of its covenants, agreements or obligations hereunder, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 5 days (in respect of clause (i) above) or 30 days (in respect of clause (ii) above) other than any failure to comply with the provisions of Article XII, in which case no notice or grace period shall be applicable) after the date on which written notice of such failure, requiring that the same be remedied, shall have been given to the Trustee by the Company, then the Company may remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument delivered as provided in the preceding sentence. In connection with the appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to the preceding sentence, the Company shall, on or before the date on which any such appointment becomes effective, obtain from each Rating Agency written confirmation that the appointment of any such successor trustee will not result in the reduction of the ratings on any class of the Certificates below the lesser of the then current or original ratings on such Certificates.

(c) The Holders of Certificates entitled to at least 51% of the Voting Rights may at any time remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument or instruments, in triplicate, signed by such Holders or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, one complete set of which instruments shall be delivered to the Company, one complete set to the Trustee so removed and one complete set to the successor so appointed.

(d) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 8.08.

Section 8.08 Successor Trustee.

(a) Any successor trustee appointed as provided in Section 8.07 shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to its predecessor trustee an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with the like effect as if originally named as trustee herein. The predecessor trustee shall deliver to the successor trustee all Custodial Files and related documents and statements held by it hereunder (other than any Custodial Files at the time held by a Custodian, which shall become the agent of any successor trustee hereunder), and the Company, the Master Servicer and the predecessor trustee shall execute and deliver such instruments and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in the successor trustee all such rights, powers, duties and obligations.

(b) No successor trustee shall accept appointment as provided in this Section unless at the time of such acceptance such successor trustee shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 8.06.

(c) Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee as provided in this Section, the Company shall mail notice of the succession of such trustee hereunder to all Holders of Certificates at their addresses as shown in the Certificate Register. If the Company fails to mail such notice within 10 days after acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee, the successor trustee shall cause such notice to be mailed at the expense of the Company.

Section 8.09 Merger or Consolidation of Trustee.

Any corporation or national banking association into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any corporation or national banking association resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation or national banking association succeeding to the business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation or national banking association shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 8.06, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding. The Trustee shall mail notice of any such merger or consolidation to the Certificateholders at their address as shown in the Certificate Register.

Section 8.10 Appointment of Co-Trustee or Separate Trustee.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, at any time, for the purpose of meeting any legal requirements of any jurisdiction in which any part of the Trust Fund or property securing the same may at the time be located, the Master Servicer and the Trustee acting jointly shall have the power and shall execute and deliver all instruments to appoint one or more Persons approved by the Trustee to act as co-trustee or co-trustees, jointly with the Trustee, or separate trustee or separate trustees, of all or any part of the Trust Fund, and to vest in such Person or Persons, in such capacity, such title to the Trust Fund, or any part thereof, and, subject

to the other provisions of this Section 8.10, such powers, duties, obligations, rights and trusts as the Master Servicer and the Trustee may consider necessary or desirable. If the Master Servicer shall not have joined in such appointment within 15 days after the receipt by it of a request so to do, or in case an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee alone shall have the power to make such appointment. No co-trustee or separate trustee hereunder shall be required to meet the terms of eligibility as a successor trustee under Section 8.06 hereunder and no notice to Holders of Certificates of the appointment of co-trustee(s) or separate trustee(s) shall be required under Section 8.08 hereof.

(b) In the case of any appointment of a co-trustee or separate trustee pursuant to this Section 8.10 all rights, powers, duties and obligations conferred or imposed upon the Trustee shall be conferred or imposed upon and exercised or performed by the Trustee, and such separate trustee or co-trustee jointly, except to the extent that under any law of any jurisdiction in which any particular act or acts are to be performed (whether as Trustee hereunder or as successor to the Master Servicer hereunder), the Trustee shall be incompetent or unqualified to perform such act or acts, in which event such rights, powers, duties and obligations (including the holding of title to the Trust Fund or any portion thereof in any such jurisdiction) shall be exercised and performed by such separate trustee or co-trustee at the direction of the Trustee.

(c) Any notice, request or other writing given to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been given to each of the then separate trustees and co-trustees, as effectively as if given to each of them. Every instrument appointing any separate trustee or co-trustee shall refer to this Agreement and the conditions of this Article VIII. Each separate trustee and co-trustee, upon its acceptance of the trusts conferred, shall be vested with the estates or property specified in its instrument of appointment, either jointly with the Trustee or separately, as may be provided therein, subject to all the provisions of this Agreement, specifically including every provision of this Agreement relating to the conduct of, affecting the liability of, or affording protection to, the Trustee. Every such instrument shall be filed with the Trustee.

(d) Any separate trustee or co-trustee may, at any time, constitute the Trustee, its agent or attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority, to the extent not prohibited by law, to do any lawful act under or in respect of this Agreement on its behalf and in its name. If any separate trustee or co-trustee shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all of its estates, properties, rights, remedies and trusts shall vest in and be exercised by the Trustee, to the extent permitted by law, without the appointment of a new or successor trustee.

Section 8.11 Appointment of the Custodian.

The Trustee may, with the consent of the Master Servicer and the Company, or shall, at the direction of the Company and the Master Servicer, appoint custodians who are not Affiliates of the Company, the Master Servicer or any Seller to hold all or a portion of the Custodial Files as agent for the Trustee, by entering into a Custodial Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company, Master Servicer and Trustee acknowledge that the functions of the Trustee hereunder with respect to the acceptance, custody, inspection and release of Custodial Files, and the preparation and delivery of the Interim Certification required pursuant to Section 2.02, shall be performed by the Custodian as and to the extent set forth in the Custodial Agreement. Subject to Article VIII, the Trustee agrees to comply with the terms of

each Custodial Agreement with respect to the Custodial Files and to enforce the terms and provisions thereof against the related custodian for the benefit of the Certificateholders. Each custodian shall be a depository institution subject to supervision by federal or state authority, shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least $15,000,000 and shall be qualified to do business in the jurisdiction in which it holds any Custodial File. Each Custodial Agreement, with respect to the Custodial Files, may be amended only as provided in Section 11.01. The Trustee shall notify the Certificateholders of the appointment of any custodian (other than the custodian appointed as of the Closing Date) pursuant to this Section 8.11.

Section 8.12 Appointment of Office or Agency.

The Trustee will maintain an office or agency in the United States at the address designated in Section 11.05 of the Series Supplement where Certificates may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange. The Trustee will maintain an office at the address stated in Section 11.05 of the Series Supplement where notices and demands to or upon the Trustee in respect of this Agreement may be served.

ARTICLE IX

TERMINATION OR OPTIONAL PURCHASE OF ALL CERTIFICATES

Section 9.01 Optional Purchase by the Master Servicer of All Certificates; Termination Upon Purchase by the Master Servicer or Liquidation of All Mortgage Loans.

(a) Subject to Section 9.02, the respective obligations and responsibilities of the Company, the Master Servicer and the Trustee created hereby in respect of the Certificates (other than the obligation of the Trustee to make certain payments after the Final Distribution Date to Certificateholders and the obligation of the Company to send certain notices as hereinafter set forth) shall terminate upon the last action required to be taken by the Trustee on the Final Distribution Date pursuant to this Article IX following the earlier of:

(i) the later of the final payment or other liquidation (or any Advance with respect thereto) of the last Mortgage Loan remaining in the Trust Fund or the disposition of all property acquired upon foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure of any Mortgage Loan, or

(ii) the purchase by the Master Servicer of all Mortgage Loans and all property acquired in respect of any Mortgage Loan remaining in the Trust Fund at a price equal to 100% of the unpaid principal balance of each Mortgage Loan or, if less than such unpaid principal balance, the fair market value of the related underlying property of such Mortgage Loan with respect to Mortgage Loans as to which title has been acquired if such fair market value is less than such unpaid principal balance on the day of repurchase plus accrued interest thereon at the Mortgage Rate (or Modified Mortgage Rate in the case of any Modified Mortgage Loan) to, but not including, the first day of the month in which such repurchase price is distributed, provided, however, that in no event shall the trust created hereby continue beyond the expiration of 21 years from the death of the last survivor of the descendants of Joseph P. Kennedy, the late ambassador of the United States to the Court of St. James, living on the date hereof and provided further that the purchase price set forth above shall be increased as is necessary, as determined by the Master Servicer, to avoid disqualification of any portion of any REMIC formed under the Series Supplement as a REMIC. The purchase price paid by the Master Servicer shall also include any amounts owed by the Master Servicer pursuant to the last paragraph of Section 5 of the Assignment Agreement in respect of any liability, penalty or expense that resulted from a breach of the Compliance With Laws Representation, that remain unpaid on the date of such purchase.

The right of the Master Servicer to purchase all the assets of the Trust Fund pursuant to clause (ii) above is conditioned upon the Pool Stated Principal Balance as of the Final Distribution Date, prior to giving effect to distributions to be made on such Distribution Date, being less than ten percent of the Cut-off Date Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loans.

If such right is exercised by the Master Servicer, the Master Servicer shall be deemed to have been reimbursed for the full amount of any unreimbursed Advances theretofore made by it with respect to the Mortgage Loans. In addition, the Master Servicer shall provide to the Trustee the certification required by Section 3.15 and the Trustee and the Custodian shall, promptly following payment of the purchase price, release to the Master Servicer the Custodial Files pertaining to the Mortgage Loans being purchased.

In addition to the foregoing, on any Distribution Date on which the Pool Stated Principal Balance, prior to giving effect to distributions to be made on such Distribution Date, is less than ten percent of the Cut-off Date Principal Balance of the Mortgage Loans, the Master Servicer shall have the right, at its option, to purchase the Certificates in whole, but not in part, at a price equal to the outstanding Certificate Principal Balance of such Certificates plus the sum of Accrued Certificate Interest thereon for the related Interest Accrual Period and any previously unpaid Accrued Certificate Interest. If the Master Servicer exercises this right to purchase the outstanding Certificates, the Master Servicer will promptly terminate the respective obligations and responsibilities created hereby in respect of the Certificates pursuant to this Article IX.

(b) The Master Servicer shall give the Trustee not less than 40 days' prior notice of the Distribution Date on which the Master Servicer anticipates that the final distribution will be made to Certificateholders (whether as a result of the exercise by the Master Servicer of its right to purchase the assets of the Trust Fund or otherwise) or on which the Master Servicer anticipates that the Certificates will be purchased (as a result of the exercise by the Master

Servicer of its right to purchase the outstanding Certificates). Notice of any termination specifying the anticipated Final Distribution Date (which shall be a date that would otherwise be a Distribution Date) upon which the Certificateholders may surrender their Certificates to the Trustee (if so required by the terms hereof) for payment of the final distribution and cancellation or notice of any purchase of the outstanding Certificates, specifying the Distribution Date upon which the Holders may surrender their Certificates to the Trustee for payment, shall be given promptly by the Master Servicer (if it is exercising its right to purchase the assets of the Trust Fund or to purchase the outstanding Certificates), or by the Trustee (in any other case) by letter. Such notice shall be prepared by the Master Servicer (if it is exercising its right to purchase the assets of the Trust Fund or to purchase the outstanding Certificates), or by the Trustee (in any other case) and mailed by the Trustee to the Certificateholders not earlier than the 15th day and not later than the 25th day of the month next preceding the month of such final distribution specifying:

(i) the anticipated Final Distribution Date upon which final payment of the Certificates is anticipated to be made upon presentation and surrender of Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee therein designated where required pursuant to this Agreement or, in the case of the purchase by the Master Servicer of the outstanding Certificates, the Distribution Date on which such purchase is to be made,

(ii) the amount of any such final payment, or in the case of the purchase of the outstanding Certificates, the purchase price, in either case, if known, and

(iii) that the Record Date otherwise applicable to such Distribution Date is not applicable, and in the case of the Senior Certificates, or in the case of all of the Certificates in connection with the exercise by the Master Servicer of its right to purchase the Certificates, that payment will be made only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee therein specified.

If the Master Servicer is obligated to give notice to Certificateholders as aforesaid, it shall give such notice to the Certificate Registrar at the time such notice is given to Certificateholders and, if the Master Servicer is exercising its rights to purchase the outstanding Certificates, it shall give such notice to each Rating Agency at the time such notice is given to Certificateholders. As a result of the exercise by the Master Servicer of its right to purchase the assets of the Trust Fund, the Master Servicer shall deposit in the Certificate Account, before the Final Distribution Date in immediately available funds an amount equal to the purchase price for the assets of the Trust Fund, computed as provided above. As a result of the exercise by the Master Servicer of its right to purchase the outstanding Certificates, the Master Servicer shall deposit in an Eligible Account, established by the Master Servicer on behalf of the Trustee and separate from the Certificate Account in the name of the Trustee in trust for the registered holders of the Certificates, before the Distribution Date on which such purchase is to occur in immediately available funds an amount equal to the purchase price for the Certificates, computed as above provided, and provide notice of such deposit to the Trustee. The Trustee will withdraw from such account the amount specified in subsection (c) below.

(c) In the case of the Senior Certificates, upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates by the Certificateholders thereof, and in the case of the Class M and Class B Certificates, upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates by the Certificateholders thereof in connection with the exercise by the Master Servicer of its right to purchase the Certificates, and otherwise in accordance with Section 4.01(a), the Trustee shall distribute to the Certificateholders (i) the amount otherwise distributable on such Distribution Date, if not in connection with the Master Servicer's election to repurchase the assets of the Trust Fund or the outstanding Certificates, or (ii) if the Master Servicer elected to so repurchase the assets of the Trust Fund or the outstanding Certificates, an amount determined as follows: (A) with respect to each Certificate the outstanding Certificate Principal Balance thereof, plus Accrued Certificate Interest for the related Interest Accrual Period thereon and any previously unpaid Accrued Certificate Interest, subject to the priority set forth in Section 4.02(a), and (B) with respect to the Class R Certificates, any excess of the amounts available for distribution (including the repurchase price specified in clause (ii) of subsection (a) of this Section) over the total amount distributed under the immediately preceding clause (A). Notwithstanding the reduction of the Certificate Principal Balance of any Class of Subordinate Certificates to zero, such Class will be outstanding hereunder until the termination of the respective obligations and responsibilities of the Company, the Master Servicer and the Trustee hereunder in accordance with Article IX.

(d) If any Certificateholders shall not surrender their Certificates for final payment and cancellation on or before the Final Distribution Date (if so required by the terms hereof), the Trustee shall on such date cause all funds in the Certificate Account not distributed in final distribution to Certificateholders to be withdrawn therefrom and credited to the remaining Certificateholders by depositing such funds in a separate escrow account, which may be non-interest bearing, for the benefit of such Certificateholders, and the Master Servicer (if it exercised its right to purchase the assets of the Trust Fund), or the Trustee (in any other case) shall give a second written notice to the remaining Certificateholders to surrender their Certificates for cancellation and receive the final distribution with respect thereto. If within six months after the second notice any Certificate shall not have been surrendered for cancellation, the Trustee shall take appropriate steps as directed by the Master Servicer to contact the remaining Certificateholders concerning surrender of their Certificates. The costs and expenses of maintaining the escrow account and of contacting Certificateholders shall be paid out of the assets which remain in the escrow account. If within nine months after the second notice any Certificates shall not have been surrendered for cancellation, the Trustee shall pay to the Master Servicer all amounts distributable to the holders thereof and the Master Servicer shall thereafter hold such amounts until distributed to such Holders. No interest shall accrue or be payable to any Certificateholder on any amount held in the escrow account or by the Master Servicer as a result of such Certificateholder's failure to surrender its Certificate(s) for final payment thereof in accordance with this Section 9.01.

(e) If any Certificateholders do not surrender their Certificates on or before the Distribution Date on which a purchase of the outstanding Certificates is to be made, the Trustee shall on such date cause all funds in the Certificate Account deposited therein by the Master Servicer pursuant to Section 9.01(b) to be withdrawn therefrom and deposited in a separate escrow account, which may be non-interest bearing, for the benefit of such Certificateholders, and the Master Servicer shall give a second written notice to such Certificateholders to surrender their Certificates for payment of the purchase price therefor. If within six months after the

EXHIBIT 6

Sample Pooling and Serving Agreement

RESIDENTIAL FUNDING MORTGAGE SECURITIES I, INC.,

Company,

RESIDENTIAL FUNDING COMPANY, LLC,

Master Servicer,

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

Trustee

SERIES SUPPLEMENT,

Dated as of November 1, 2007

TO

STANDARD TERMS OF

POOLING AND SERVICING AGREEMENT

Dated as of November 1, 2007

Mortgage Pass-Through Certificates

Series 2007-S9

EXHIBIT 7

Declaration of William J. Nolan

MORRISON & FOERSTER LLP
1290 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10104
Telephone: (212) 468-8000
Facsimile: (212) 468-7900
Gary S. Lee
Anthony Princi
Jamie A. Levitt

Proposed Counsel for the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	)	Case No. 12-12020 (MG)
RESIDENTIAL CAPITAL, LLC, et al.,	)	Chapter 11
Debtors.	)	Jointly Administered

DECLARATION OF WILLIAM J. NOLAN IN SUPPORT OF DEBTORS' MOTION PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 9019 FOR APPROVAL OF THE RMBS TRUST SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

I, William J. Nolan, being duly sworn, depose and say:

1. I am a Senior Managing Director in the Corporate Finance practice of FTI Consulting, Inc. ("FTI"). FTI's Corporate Finance practice is one of the largest restructuring and reorganization advisory practices in the country. FTI's Corporate Finance practice is successor to PricewaterhouseCoopers's ("PWC") Business Recovery Services practice. Prior to joining FTI, I was a Partner at PWC. I am a member of my firm's Real Estate and Structured Finance practice group and I have over 20 years of experience providing financial advisory services to debtors and creditors. FTI currently

is serving as financial advisor to Residential Capital, LLC ("ResCap") and the other above-captioned debtors and debtors-in-possession (collectively the "Debtors").

2. I submit this declaration (the "Declaration") on behalf of the Debtors in connection with their motion pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for approval of the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreements. This Declaration reflects the work performed to date, and I reserve the right to augment and refine the analysis.

QUALIFICATIONS

3. FTI was first engaged by ResCap in March 2007 to provide financial advisory services and has been periodically reengaged by the Debtors since that time. Since March 2007, FTI has developed a great deal of institutional knowledge regarding the Debtors' operations and finances. Since August 2011, Gina Gutzeit, an FTI Senior Managing Director, and I have been the primary contacts at FTI responsible for providing ResCap with financial advisory services, including, but not limited to, the evaluation of strategic alternatives, bankruptcy planning, bankruptcy operational readiness, cash flow analysis, and planning and general restructuring advice.

4. As a member of FTI's and PWC's practices over the course of the last 20 years, I have developed extensive experience in advising troubled and bankrupt companies and their creditors. My experience includes a wide range of assignments including out-of-court restructurings, turnarounds, workouts and corporate bankruptcies. In addition, I have considerable experience in restructurings and bankruptcies in the financial services industry, including, but are not limited to, the bankruptcies and restructurings of: MF Global Holdings Ltd, Advanta Corp, The Education Resources

Institute, Inc., Refco, Inc., People's Choice Home Loan, Inc., Mortgage Lenders Network USA Inc., ResMae Mortgage Corporation, First NLC Financial Services LLC, Alliance Bancorp, Mortgage Corporation of America, American Business Financial Services, Inc., ContiFinancial Corporation, The Thaxton Group Inc., Criimi Mae Inc., and Fidelity Bond and Mortgage.

5. In addition, I have been engaged in other large workouts and bankruptcies on behalf of the Debtors or their creditors, including: Orleans Homebuilders, Inc., M. Fabrikant & Sons, Inc., Oakwood Homes, Inc., Cone Mills Corp., Delta Mills, Inc., US Aggregates, Inc., and Heilig-Meyers Company. I have also been engaged in many out-of-court restructurings, including Credit-Based Asset Servicing and Securitization LLC, LNR Corporation, and other, nonpublic matters.

6. Furthermore, FTI and I have provided financial advisory services to parties involved in mortgage-related litigation, all of which are confidential in nature.

7. I hold a bachelor of science from the University of Delaware and a Masters Degree in Business Administration in Finance from The Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania. I have been a speaker at various industry conferences, covering topics such as the recent financial crisis, tranche warfare in structured finance, and other real estate issues.

8. In preparing this Declaration and in addition to the information referenced herein, I, and others from my firm under my direction, reviewed and considered other materials and documents, the internal nonpublic financial and operating data concerning the Debtors furnished to me by the management of the Debtors and information publicly available about the Debtors. Based on my review of numerous

bankruptcy cases and the relevant materials, and based on my 20 years of experience in this industry, I concluded that, if the RMBS Trust Settlement is not approved, the Debtors' Chapter 11 cases will be more protracted and more expensive — to the likely detriment of recoveries for creditors in these cases — than if the RMBS Trust Settlement is approved.

BACKGROUND

9. The RMBS Trust Settlement resolves, in exchange for an allowed claim of up to $8.7 billion against the debtors Residential Funding Company, LLC ("RFC") and GMAC Mortgage LLC ("GMAC Mortgage") (the "Allowed Claim"), alleged and potential representation and warranty claims and servicing claims (collectively, the "R&W Claims") held by up to 392 securitization trusts (the "Trusts") in connection with approximately 1.6 million mortgage loans backing approximately $221 billion in original issue balance ("OIB") of associated residential mortgage-backed securities ("RMBS") issued by the Debtors' affiliates between 2004 and 2007. In aggregate, the R&W Claims represent a potential for tens of billions of dollars in contingent claims against the Debtors' estates. It is my understanding that the R&W Claims allegedly arise under Pooling and Servicing Agreements, Assignment and Assumption Agreements, Indentures, Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreements and other documents governing the Trusts (collectively, the "Governing Agreements"). These Governing Agreements require mortgage Sellers,[1] in certain circumstances, to repurchase securitized Mortgage Loans that materially breach applicable representations and warranties. It is my understanding the Debtors have repurchased approximately $1.16

[1] In descriptions of the terms of the Governing Agreements, capitalized terms have the meaning ascribed to them in the Governing Agreements.

billion in loans since 2005, in part, to resolve similar contractual representation and warranty claims. Furthermore, I understand that the Debtors dispute the R&W Claims and intend to vigorously defend future contractual representation and warranty claims brought against them.

10. Due to the complex nature of the disputes around the R&W Claims, absent the RMBS Trust Settlement the Debtors' estates face substantial litigation costs and risks in connection with the R&W Claims. Based on my review of the costs and delays of numerous Chapter 11 cases, my professional experience, and the Declaration of Jeffrey Lipps ("Lipps Declaration"),[2] I conclude that the costs and delays associated with litigating rather than settling the R&W Claims are likely substantial and not in the best interests of the Debtors or their creditors. Furthermore, I conclude that the RMBS Trust Settlement could prevent delays in the Debtors' restructuring which in turn could negatively impact the confirmation of a Chapter 11 plan.

COMPLEX NATURE OF THE R&W CLAIMS

11. Litigation regarding alleged breaches of representations and warranties under multiple securitizations is extremely complex and time consuming. As an initial matter, the factual analyses required to determine whether a breach occurred are vast. For instance, the relevant documents and information differs from case to case, as the securitization structures and Governing Agreements vary from one securitization to another. The claims potentially covered by the RMBS Trust Settlement involve up to 392 different securitizations. It is my understanding that these securitizations were the results of efforts of both RFC and GMAC Mortgage, each of which employed different

[2] The Lipps Declaration is referenced and cited in the Debtors' motion pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for approval of the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreements.

personnel and procedures during this time frame. In addition, each Trust involved a unique set of mortgage loans which included different loan products, such as first liens, second liens, prime, Alt-A, and subprime. The underwriting of the various loans would have involved different employees, with different automated processes and underwriting guidelines, diligence standards, and quality audit practices. Furthermore, the representations and warranties in the securitizations will often differ between securitizations; for example, key representations and warranties may or may not include: underwriting standards, underwriting methodologies, borrower income, loan-to-value, appraisal methodologies, and occupancy, among others. Analyzing each of the above elements requires detailed and specific analyses often viewed through the prevailing underwriting environment that existed when each loan was created.

12. Accordingly, the discovery process for the resolution of these claims alone is a significant undertaking. As an example, the Debtors' litigation with MBIA Insurance Corporation ("MBIA") demonstrates the enormity of the discovery required in litigating alleged breaches of representations and warranties. Based on my review of the Lipps Declaration, MBIA's lawsuit against RFC involved just five trusts securitizing approximately 63,000 home equity lines of credit or closed-end second mortgages — just two of the many loan types involved in the 392 Trusts — issued by RFC in less than a year. Fact discovery in this case has not been completed over three and a half years after MBIA first sued RFC. RFC has produced more than a million pages of documents, including loan files for more than 63,000 mortgage loans. RFC has produced nearly one terabyte of data including a variety of source code, other application

data, and back-end loan-level data relating to automated systems used in connection with underwriting, pricing, acquisition of, pooling, auditing, and servicing the mortgage loans.

13. My understanding is that the claims litigated in the MBIA litigation are substantially similar to those that could be brought by the Trusts. Accordingly, if the RMBS Trust Settlement is not approved, the same types of litigation could occur for the remaining non-MBIA trusts.

THE EXPENSE OF LITIGATING THE R&W CLAIMS

14. Due to their complexity and size, the litigation of the R&W Claims held by the Trusts would burden the estate with significant professional fees and other litigation-related expenses. The professional fees and other burdens of litigation, including the reserves that would be required if such litigation commenced, could harm the Debtors' estates and likely reduce and delay recoveries for the Debtors' creditors.

15. In order to analyze the potential impact of the litigation of the R&W Claims on the Debtors' estates, I analyzed the professional fees of various Chapter 11 cases over the past four years. The cases chosen for the analysis included financial services-related enterprises with assets greater than $1 billion and nonfinancial companies with assets greater than $5 billion and less than $30 billion.[3] I analyzed the professional fees in 16 large bankruptcy cases.[4]

[3] The sample sized was limited to the Southern District of New York and Delaware jurisdictions and to cases that filed between 2008 and June of 2011. The sample did not include cases that converted to Chapter 7. Capital IQ was used as the primary database.

[4] The cases included: Tribune Company, WMI Holdings Corp., Lehman Brothers Holdings, Inc., Ambac Financial Group, Inc., Lyondell Chemical Company, Innkeepers USA Trust, Nortel Networks, Inc., Capmark Financial Group, Inc., Abitibi Bowater, Inc., General Growth Properties, Inc., Smurfit-Stone Container Corp., Fairfield Residential LLC, CIT Group Inc., Lear Corp., Charter Communications, Inc., and R.H. Donnelley Corp.

16. As part of this analysis, I reviewed the publicly available professional fee applications for the debtors' lead counsels and financial advisors, and the lead counsels and financial advisors for the official committees for unsecured creditors to evaluate the level of fees associated with litigation.[5] I calculated the fees and expenses incurred and categorized under task codes on fee applications that related to litigation activities, such as fees designated as litigation, discovery, contested matters, and others.[6] It should be noted that to the extent professionals categorized litigation activities as another task — for instance, work on a plan of reorganization or disclosure statement hearing — my analysis would not include those as litigation-related costs. I then compared the total litigation related fees to the non-litigation fees on a percentage basis, as shown in Exhibit A hereto.

17. The vast majority of matters had some level of designated litigation-related professional fees while in bankruptcy. Of the matters with some litigation activities disclosed, the litigation fees ranged from 1% to 73% of non-litigation related fees. From the reading of the case histories, it is apparent that bankruptcy matters which involve disputes that result in litigation had significantly increased fees. Tribune Company, WMI Holdings Corp., Lehman Brothers Holdings, Inc., Lyondell Chemical Company, Innkeepers USA Trust, Ambac Financial Group, Smurfit-Stone Container Corp. and Charter Communications, Inc. involved significant dispute issues and therefore had on average 33% (with a range of 17% to 73%) additional fees associated with

[5] We also considered special litigation counsel and expert witnesses to the extent the total case fees requested by such firms were in excess of $2 million. Also note that only professional firms retained through bankruptcy court and compensated through fee application process were included in the analysis.

[6] In addition, there were differences in the manner in which professionals categorized and summarized time entries; therefore, inconsistencies in the total time reported related to litigation may exist if a comparison is made between professionals.

litigation. Cases which did not have significant litigation activity had litigation costs which ranged from 0%-8% of all other fees with an average of 3%. Since the analysis relies on the descriptions included in the various fee applications analyzed and it appears that not all litigation is specifically identifiable, the difference between fees in cases with significant litigation and those without may be understated.

LITIGATING THE R&W CLAIMS COULD DELAY THE DEBTORS' RESTRUCTURING PROCESS

18. In addition to the costs and risks of litigation, my review of bankruptcy cases demonstrated that cases with disputes that result in litigation also have longer durations. If the RMBS Trust Settlement is not approved, the litigation of the R&W Claims could cause significant delay in resolving the bankruptcy estate and, therefore, increased costs. Longer case durations generally increase overall fees associated with a case. Based on my assessment, cases that become litigious could be delayed by approximately 10 months. Thus, it is reasonable to conclude that the Debtors' case could face a similar delay if the case becomes litigious.

19. In order to analyze the impact of settlements on the duration of bankruptcies, I reviewed all bankruptcy case filings from January 2007 through June 2011.[7] Of those, I, and others from my firm at my direction, selected 155 to analyze based on cases with assets greater than $250 million.[8] This sample was analyzed to identify whether the matter was prepackaged, prearranged or otherwise. Of the 155

[7] June 2011 was chosen as a cutoff date in order to capture completed cases as represented in the Capital IQ database.

[8] This sample includes chapter 11 cases with assets greater $250 million and excludes cases filed within the past year, cases that were dismissed or converted to Chapter 7.

cases, 24 bankruptcies were identified as being prepackaged, 11 were identified as being prearranged and 120 were otherwise.

20. Based on this sample of 155 bankruptcy filings, there is a significant time savings to consensual resolution of cases. Prepackaged bankruptcies had an average duration of 2 months versus prearranged bankruptcies which had an average duration of 8 months, while all others had an average duration of 19 months. Exhibit B hereto illustrates the duration of delay between prepackaged, prearranged, and the remaining bankruptcies in this sample.

21. The Debtors' bankruptcy as planned is a prearranged bankruptcy in large part due to the three plan support agreements. If the Debtors did not have this support, the Debtors' bankruptcy would likely be extended. These three plan support agreements allow the Debtors to focus on preserving assets, consummating a timely sale of a majority of their assets, and effectuating a plan of reorganization.

22. I have prepared a hypothetical analysis using the time savings between prepackaged/prearranged bankruptcies versus the remaining cases in my sample. To calculate the cost of delay, I used the average length of time between the three types of bankruptcies and assumed an average run rate of professional fees of $19 million per month,[9] which is the line item for fees in the budget for the Debtors' postpetition financing facility (the "DIP Facility") from the petition date until December 2012. If the current bankruptcy proceedings were extended by a mere six months, the range of professional fees increase could be $28 million to $114 million more than is currently anticipated. If the delay was twelve months and assuming 50% of the DIP Facility

[9] As shown in the DIP projections filed on May 14, 2012 and excluding the Servicing Foreclosure File Review costs.

projections "run rate," the professional fees could increase by as much as $114 million based on the assumptions in Exhibit C. An increased duration would also lead to other increased costs, such as additional months of interest on the DIP Facility, additional adequate protection payments and increased United States Trustee fees. If these professional fees and other incremental costs are incurred, there could be a meaningful reduction in recoveries to unsecured creditors.

BENEFITS OF SETTLEMENT

23. After the substantial downturn in the real estate and financial markets beginning in 2007, investors in securitization trusts and other interested parties have brought claims regarding alleged breaches of representations and warranties contained in the agreements governing those trusts. The Debtors have been involved in repurchase requests in connection with such alleged breaches and, as a consequence, have repurchased approximately $1.16 billion in loans since 2005 partially due to such alleged breaches.

24. The Debtors face considerable uncertainty, litigation costs and risk associated with the R&W Claims. In similar RMBS litigation cases, the plaintiffs have asserted claims in the tens of billions of dollars. In the case of Countrywide and Bank of America, the matter has been proceeding for over two years and the parties are still in the discovery phase.

25. In many instances, the Debtors have disputed repurchase demands and allegations of breaches of representations and warranties as the calculation and estimation of repurchase exposure depends on a number of factors that parties value and measure differently. For example, the Debtors dispute the accuracy and methodology of

MBIA's allegations and breach rates associated with the R&W Claims. An exhaustive analysis of the MBIA claims and other claims will require extensive research which would require time and professional fees, and many such investigations would be necessary if the RMBS Trust Settlement is not approved and the R&W Claims are litigated.

26. Additionally, the RMBS Trust Settlement is an integral part of the Debtors' Plan. In connection with the RMBS Trust Settlement, and subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, the Debtors, following extensive negotiations, have entered into substantially the same Chapter 11 Plan Support Agreements with each of the Steering Committee Group and the Talcott Franklin Group and Ally Financial Inc. ("AFI"). These settlements provide a construct for a global settlement of RMBS claims and will likely prevent a protracted litigation to settle claims. Without the RMBS Trust Settlement, the institutional investors and the Trustees could hold up the implementation of the Debtors' Plan, and such litigation could significantly delay the Debtors' restructuring efforts. As indicated in the sample of 155 bankruptcies, if a bankruptcy was non-prepackaged or non-prearranged, the proceedings of such bankruptcy were delayed and extended by upwards of a year — with the potential of tens of millions in extra professional fees — which delay could apply to the Debtors' if the prearranged bankruptcy does not occur. Without the RMBS Trust Settlement, the Debtors' Chapter 11 cases could be similar to the 120 cases that are not prepackaged or prearranged.

27. Furthermore, the proposed RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement provides substantial benefits to the Debtors, as litigating these issues would distract the

Debtors from focusing on critical aspects of their restructuring, including potentially interfering with the multibillion dollar sale of mortgage servicing rights and other assets.

28. Additionally, lengthy claims litigation would likely reduce recoveries to other unsecured creditors. The claims of the other unsecured creditors are largely fixed in nature, and are dwarfed by the size of the R&W Claims. Increasing the size of the R&W Claims (or instituting an estimation procedure that risks increasing their potential size) could dramatically lower recoveries for the other creditors whose claims will be paid from the same, limited pool of funds.

29. The RMBS Trust Settlement provides certainty to the Debtors with respect to the single largest set of disputed claims against the Debtors' estates and removes impediments to a successful restructuring of the Debtors. The RMBS Trust Settlement was a necessary precursor to the Institutional Investors' commitment to the Plan Support Agreements. Additionally, if the RMBS Trust Settlement is not approved and the R&W Claims are increased, the recovery by the holders of the Debtors' Junior Secured Bonds will be diluted and could compromise the Debtors' plan support agreement with such bondholders and impede the Debtors' Chapter 11 proceedings.

CONCLUSION

30. In conclusion, the RMBS Trust Settlement will reduce the probability of protracted litigation and reduce the probability of a longer Chapter 11 proceeding, both of which would otherwise substantially increase professional fees that would be incurred by the estate, likely to the detriment of recoveries for creditors in these cases. Approval of the RMBS Trust Settlement will allow the Debtors to focus on other

critical aspects of their restructuring, including maximizing the multibillion dollar sale of mortgage servicing rights and other assets.

I swear under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated: June 11, 2012

/s/ William Nolan
William J. Nolan

Exhibit A

Litigation Fees Versus Non Litigation Fees

	Advisor Fee Analysis	
	Lit Fees as % of Non-Lit Fees	Duration Years
Higher Range		
Charter Communications, Inc.	73%	0.7
Tribune Company	49%	3.5
WMI Holdings Corp.	46%	3.5
Lyondell Chemical Company	27%	1.3
Innkeepers USA Trust	19%	1.3
Lehman Brothers Holdings, Inc.	19%	3.5
Smurfit-Stone Container Corp.	17%	1.4
Ambac Financial Group, Inc.	17%	1.6
Lower Range		
Capmark Financial Group Inc.	8%	1.9
General Growth Properties Inc.	7%	1.6
Nortel Networks, Inc.	4%	3.4
AbitibiBowater, Inc.	2%	1.6
Fairfield Residential LLC	1%	0.6
Lear Corp.	1%	0.3
R.H. Donnelley Corporation	0%	0.7
CIT Group, Inc.	0%	0.1
Average:		
Higher	33%	2.1
Lower	3%	1.3
Total Sample Size	18%	1.7

Notes and Assumptions:

(1) There were differences in the manner in which professionals categorized and summarized time entries; therefore, inconsistencies in the total time reported related to litigation may exist if a comparison is made between

(2) Sample population includes financial related enterprises with assets greater than $1 billion and non-financial companies with assets between $5 billion and $30 billion, which filed for bankruptcy between January 2008 and June 2011 in New York and Delaware jurisdictions.

(3) Reflects fees requested by lead counsels and lead financial advisors for the debtors and for the official committees for unsecured creditors. This analysis does not consider professional firms retained by other constituents, such as chapter 11 examiner and equity committee. This analysis includes special litigation counsel and expert witness, if any, to the extent requested fees over the course of the case were greater than $2 million.

(4) Fixed fees related to litigation submitted by financial advisors are estimated based on hours billed to the task code related to litigation procedures.

(5) Includes travel time discount. All other fees are gross.

(6) Publicly available information only. Does not consider fees and expenses funded by the estate to the extent such fees were not filed publicly.

(7) Reflects fees and expenses incurred and categorized under task codes on fee applications related to litigation activities, such as fees designated as litigation, discovery, contested matters, and others. To the extent professionals categorized litigation activities as another task — for instance, work on a plan of reorganization or disclosure statement hearing — this analysis does not reflect such fees as litigation fees.

(8) Billing codes are generally inconsistent between fee applications.

(9) Certain professionals involved in the Lehman bankruptcy have not disclosed their involvement in the litigation procedures, however, certain narrative indicates that the litigation amount could be a material part of the final application for their professional compensation.

Source: Capital IQ, court docket

Exhibit B

Duration of Pre-Packaged, Prearranged and Other Chapter 11 Cases

			Chapter 11 Classification[1]					
	Total		Pre-Packaged		Pre-Arranged		Other[2]	
	Count	Avg. Length[1]	Count	Avg. Length[3]	Count	Avg. Length[3]	Count	Avg. Length[3]
By Case Length								
On-going Cases[4]	17	3.3	-	-	-	-	17	3.3
3-4 years	4	3.4	-	-	-	-	4	3.4
2-3 years	13	2.4	-	-	-	-	13	2.4
1- 2 years	46	1.5	-	-	1	1.9	45	1.5
Less than 1 year	75	0.5	24	0.2	10	0.6	41	0.6
Total/Blended	**155**	**1.3**	**24**	**0.2**	**11**	**0.7**	**120**	**1.6**

(1) Classification of the type of Chapter 11 cases is generally based on Capital IQ's designation.

(2) Other case durations may be due to litigation and other issues. For these cases, the reason for the extended duration has not been analyzed on a case by case basis.

(3) In number of years.

(4) Case length reflects time lapsed since filing through the date of this analysis

Source: Capital IQ

Exhibit C

Range of Potential Outcomes

($ in millions)

Monthly Run Rate **$ 19** *

Months	Percent of Run Rate of Professional Fees			
	25%	**50%**	**75%**	**100%**
18	$ 85	$ 171	$ 256	$ 342
12	$ 57	$ 114	$ 171	$ 228
6	$ 28	$ 57	$ 85	$ 114

*Source: DIP projections dated 5/14/2012; this figure excludes Servicing Foreclosure File Review costs and covers the period

EXHIBIT 8

Declaration of Frank Sillman

MORRISON & FOERSTER LLP
1290 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10104
Telephone: (212) 468-8000
Facsimile: (212) 468-7900
Gary S. Lee
Anthony Princi
Jamie Levitt

Proposed Counsel for the Debtors and Debtors-in-Possession

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	)	Case No. 12-12020 (MG)
RESIDENTIAL CAPITAL, LLC, et al.,	)	Chapter 11
Debtors.	)	Jointly Administered

DECLARATION OF FRANK SILLMAN IN SUPPORT OF DEBTORS' MOTION PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 9019 FOR APPROVAL OF THE RMBS TRUST SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

I, Frank Sillman, being duly sworn, depose and say:

1. I serve as Managing Partner for Fortace, LLC ("Fortace"),[1] an advisory and consulting firm to banks, mortgage companies, insurance companies, trustees and other investors. I am authorized to submit this declaration (the "Declaration") on behalf of the Debtors in connection with their motion pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for approval of RMBS Trust Settlement Agreements. This Declaration reflects the work performed to date, and I reserve the right to augment and refine the analysis as my work is ongoing.

[1] Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein are as defined in the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreement, or in the Governing Agreements for each of the Debtors' securitizations, or in the defined terms incorporated by reference therein.

2. A key area of my work with Fortace relates to reviewing and opining on the reasonableness of repurchase demands. I have performed repurchase demand work for insurers and lenders who have issued repurchase demands to Sellers, as defined below, based on alleged breaches of representations and warranties. As part of this work I helped develop the loan audit selection criteria, reviewed contractual obligations, performed loan-level audits, made recommendations as to whether or not a repurchase demand should be issued and participated in the negotiations with the Sellers on discussions to repurchase loans. I have also performed work for Sellers who have received repurchase demands from Trustees, insurers and lenders for alleged breaches of representations and warranties. As part of this work I have reviewed contractual obligations, reviewed the repurchase demands and the related findings and supporting evidence, performed loan level audits, made recommendations to Sellers as to whether or not the alleged breaches were contractual breaches, and participated in the negotiations with Trustees on discussions to repurchase loans.

3. I have approximately 25 years of experience in the mortgage banking industry. I have held senior executive positions at a federally insured bank, at a Wall Street investment bank, and at privately held mortgage banking companies. During those 25 years, I have managed residential mortgage origination and loan operations, secondary marketing, capital markets, treasury and warehouse lending. In particular, I have extensive experience in the residential mortgage market, including origination, securitization, loss reserves, and repurchase-related activities related to Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, FHA, Prime Jumbo, Alt A, Subprime, Home Equity Line of Credit ("HELOC"), and Closed End Second Lien residential mortgage loans.

4. I am familiar and have experience with the variety of methods used to estimate potential repurchase liabilities or requirements. I employed a methodology based on frequency and severity rates to forecast the potential Trust lifetime loss ranges and developed my repurchase-related assumptions utilizing the Debtors' historical loan loss data, current payment statuses, Shelf, mortgage loan product and the Debtors prior repurchase experience. Frequency and severity rate-based loss forecasting and historically-based assumption development are two of the accepted methods for deriving an estimate of potential repurchase exposure. These two methodologies are regularly used by market participants, financial institutions and experts to estimate repurchase exposures, including estimates provided by financial institutions in their regulatory filings, and independent third-party expert reports. Accordingly, the methodology that I used in this Declaration is generally accepted in the industry as a sound means of estimating repurchase exposure.

5. The RMBS Trust Settlement seeks to resolve a large number of breach of representation and warranty claims. I was asked to provide an independent assessment of the Total Allowed Claim as defined in the RMBS Trust Settlement Agreements and opine as to its reasonableness. However, I take no position on the ability of any party to prove a breach of representations and warranties under the Governing Agreements, and I assume for the purposes of this Declaration that such a showing can be made against Debtors. To that end, and in conjunction with selected Fortace personnel under my supervision, I have therefore performed a review of the following data and agreements related to the securitization trusts identified in Exhibit A to the RMBS Trust

Settlement Agreement (the "Trusts"): (1) the Actual Liquidated Losses,[2] (2) the actual Severity Rates for the Trusts based on the Liquidated Loans, (3) Frequency Rates from one Trust for each of the representative Shelves (as defined below), (4) the payment status and delinquency data for the Trusts as of March 31, 2012, (5) the Debtors' repurchase experience with Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae's repurchase demand data, and (6) Governing Agreements from one Trust from each of the Shelves. Additionally, in those areas where actual data for the Trusts is not available, such as Audit Rates, Demand Rates, Breach Rates and Agree Rates as defined and detailed below, I utilized assumptions and developed my own models based on my own experience and industry data, where available, which takes into consideration the Payment Status, Shelf and loan product types, including Prime Jumbo, Alt A, Subprime, HELOC and Second Lien (collectively, "Mortgage Loan Products").

6. The first step in estimating the range of potential repurchase liability for the Debtors ("Potential Repurchase Requirements") is developing the potential cumulative lifetime loss ranges for the Trusts ("Estimated Lifetime Losses"). The next step necessary to understand the Potential Repurchase Requirements is to determine the percentage of Estimated Lifetime Losses that the Debtors might agree to share with the Trusts ("Loss Share Rate") as a result of potential breaches of representations and warranties.

7. For purposes of this Declaration, I developed Estimated Lifetime Loss assumptions in the aggregate based on the Payment Status, Shelf, and Mortgage

[2] In this Declaration, all references to percentages are rounded to the nearest whole percentage (*e.g.*, 98.5% is rounded up to 99%, and 98.4% is rounded down to 98%). Therefore, some percentage totals will not equal 100% due to this rounding convention.

Loan Product, instead of utilizing more detailed cash flow and loss assumptions for each individual Trust.

8. For purposes of this Declaration, I developed my Demand Rate, Breach Rate and Agree Rate assumptions utilizing the Debtors' actual GSE repurchase demand data, industry repurchase demand data and my own repurchase demand experience. Those assumptions were then applied at the Payment Status, Shelf and Mortgage Loan Product levels as defined and detailed below. The Audit Rate, Demand Rate and Breach Rate for the Trusts were not available publicly or from the Debtors. Additionally, the vast majority of the Trusts' private label securities ("PLS") repurchase demands received by the Debtors to date are unresolved, so I could not ascertain a meaningful PLS Agree Rate or Loss Share Rate assumption for use in this Declaration. Instead I focused on the more robust, complete and reliable information available regarding the Debtors' actual GSE repurchase demand data.

9. If I were called to testify as a witness in this matter, I would testify competently to the facts set forth herein.

OVERVIEW OF THE MORTGAGE SECURITIZATION PROCESS

10. The creation, sale and servicing of a Residential Mortgage-Backed Security ("RMBS") is a multi-stage process comprising numerous steps and utilizing various entities to discharge the required duties.[3] The RMBS securitization process detailed below is consistent with the process utilized by the Debtors in the creation, sale and servicing of the Trusts.

[3] A mortgage-related Asset-Backed Security ("ABS") transaction is similar in nature and is comparable for purposes of this discussion.

11. First, the "Seller" of the RMBS, also known as the Sponsor, Issuer and/or Depositor, accumulates or pools the mortgage loans it originated and/or purchased from other Lenders. Various of the Debtors acted as Sellers to the Trusts. The Seller arranges to sell those mortgage loans into a "Special Purpose Entity" created exclusively for the purpose of issuing an RMBS, often referred to as an "RMBS Trust." If the Seller planned to offer a large quantity of a similar type of securities, the Seller would file a registration statement with the SEC to allow it to offer Trusts without SEC review of each supplement ("Shelf" or "Shelves"). The Debtors offered RMBS Trusts under eight different Shelves,[4] covering a wide range of different mortgage products. In connection with the securitization, an Underwriter(s), Trustee, Servicer, Master Servicer, REMIC Administrator and Custodian are selected to handle various duties on behalf of the RMBS Trust. In addition to being the Seller of Trusts, the Debtors, at times, acted as the Servicer and/or Master Servicer of the Trusts.

12. Second, prior to the closing of the sale of loans to the RMBS Trust, the parties negotiate all the applicable RMBS Trust agreements ("Governing Agreements") involved in the creation, sale and loan servicing of the RMBS Trust. Generally, the key Governing Agreements are the Mortgage Loan Purchase Agreement ("MLPA"), the Pooling and Servicing Agreement ("PSA"), and the Assignment, Assumption and/or Indenture Agreements, as applicable. Under the Governing Agreements, Sellers typically provide certain representations and warranties, which may vary from RMBS Trust to RMBS Trust, but can include requirements that the Sellers

[4] These Shelves and their corresponding products are: "RALI" (Alt-A); "RFSMI" (Jumbo A); "RASC" (subprime); "RFMSII" (second lien); "RAAC" (seasoned loans); "RAAC-RP" (subprime), "RAMP" (non-conforming products), and "GMACM" (various products).

comply with some or all of the following: a) accuracy of the loan-level data provided on the securitization data tape, b) Seller's underwriting guidelines, c) origination and loan servicing policy and procedures, d) documents required to be contained in the mortgage file, e) accuracy of the valuation of collateral, f) federal, state and local regulations, and g) various degrees of fraud provisions. The Trusts utilized the standard Governing Agreements, which typically, but not always, contained similar representations and warranties to those detailed above.

13. As a way to further enhance the credit rating of the Certificates, a Seller may choose to obtain bond insurance ("Bond Wrap"), from a monoline bond insurance company ("Monoline"). The Bond Wrap is a non-cancelable, irrevocable, and binding obligation of the Monoline to guarantee full, complete and timely principal and interest payments to the RMBS Trust. For this guarantee, the Monoline charges the Seller a premium or fee for the issuance of the Bond Wrap. The presence of the Bond Wrap is an added third-party guarantee to the Certificate Holders in addition to the underlying credit structure of the RMBS Trust, which reduces the overall risk to the Certificate Holders and allows the credit rating agencies to increase the credit ratings of the Certificates. The Debtors utilized Bond Wraps on 61 of the 392 Trusts.

14. One or more credit rating agencies, such as Standard & Poor's and Moody's, review the data about the underlying mortgage loans, the Seller, the Servicer, the Master Servicer, the Trustees, and Governing Agreements, and Monoline Bond Wraps, if applicable, and assign credit ratings to each of the tranches of mortgage-backed pass-through certificates ("Certificates"). The Trusts were all rated by one of more of the credit rating agencies.

15. The Certificates are then created and sold to investors through the Underwriter(s), who are typically Wall Street investment banks but also may be an affiliate of the Seller. With respect to the Trusts at issue here, the Sponsors/Issuers may have utilized a Wall Street investment banks and/or the Debtors' affiliate GMAC RFC Securities as such Underwriters.

16. Finally, the Servicer administers the mortgage loans in accordance with the Governing Agreements, and the Trustee distributes the remittances to the Certificate Holders in accordance with the Governing Agreements and Certificates. Certain of the Debtors did act as Servicer, at times, for the Trusts.

ALLEGED BREACHES OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

17. The Governing Agreements authorize certain parties, such as the Trustees, to notify the Seller of any alleged breaches of representations and warranties. If any such party notifies the Seller of an alleged breach of one or more of the representations and warranties, the following analysis is required in order to assess the Seller's repurchase or loss reimbursement obligation under the Governing Agreements.

18. Generally, the standard for analyzing a breach of representations and warranties requires an assessment of: (a) whether the alleged loan defect or alleged breach is an actual and material breach of representations and warranties, and (b) whether such breach was material and adverse to the interests of the Certificate Holders in the mortgage loans (cumulatively the "R&W Repurchase Standard"). If the R&W Repurchase Standard is met, the Seller is required to repurchase non-liquidated loans at the purchase price, as defined in the applicable Governing Agreements, or to reimburse the RMBS Trust for any losses incurred in the liquidation of the loan, as defined in the applicable Governing Agreements. If the R&W Repurchase Standard is not met, the

Seller does not have an obligation to repurchase the loan or reimburse the RMBS Trust for liquidated losses. I offer no opinion on whether the Trusts would be able to prove liability and/or meet the R&W Repurchase Standard. Rather, for purposes of this Declaration, I have assumed that the Trusts would be capable of meeting the R&W Repurchase Standard in certain cases in order to predict the Debtors' Potential Repurchase Requirements.

LOAN REPURCHASE TRENDS

19. Beginning in late 2007, the U.S. economy entered the worst recession since the Great Depression. This recession has inflicted tremendous damage on all sectors of the economy including employment, credit, gross domestic product, and the housing market. As the recession worsened, growing unemployment and the resulting loss of income have had a devastating effect on the housing market, loan performance and housing prices. Rising delinquencies and plummeting housing prices have had and continue to have a profoundly negative impact on the performance of and resulting losses on all mortgage securitizations.

20. As a result, the government-sponsored entities, including Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac ("GSEs"), Monolines, and investors with various holdings have begun to pursue claims for alleged breach of representations and warranties at elevated rates to help offset their RMBS losses. The GSEs have requested sellers to repurchase approximately $66 billion in loans as noted in their recent SEC filings as summarized in Inside Mortgage Finance's Special Report ("IMF Special Report"),[5] while industry

[5] As reported in Inside Mortgage Finance's Special Report Analyzing GSE Mortgage Buyback Demands regarding Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac's Regulation AB 15-G repurchase-related SEC filings dated 2012. In this Special Report, the Debtor is referred to as "GMAC Mortgage / Ally." An excerpt of this report is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

estimates forecast that sellers of non-GSE securities, known as PLS, will repurchase hundreds of billions in loans, resulting in seller losses of approximately $133 billion according to Compass Point Research.[6]

RECENT INDUSTRY SETTLEMENTS

21. As a way to more efficiently resolve the billions of dollars in repurchase demands, Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and some investors with various holdings have reached global repurchase settlements with certain Sellers.

22. In preparation for this Declaration, I reviewed the publicly-available settlement information relating to the following settlements:

Seller/Originator	Securitization Type	Settlement Amount	Date
Bank of America	PLS	$8,500,000,000	June 2011[7]
Lehman	PLS	$40,000,000	November 2011
Bank of America	Fannie Mae	$1,520,000,000	January 2012
Bank of America	Freddie Mac	$1,280,000,000	January 2012

23. Both the Bank of America ("BofA") and Lehman PLS settlements and the corresponding RMBS Trusts are similar in terms of the securitization structure, issuance years, Mortgage Loan Product mix, Governing Agreements and R&W Repurchase Standards.

THE DEBTORS' REPURCHASE HISTORY

24. I reviewed the Debtors' 2006-2008 GSE historical repurchase data, based on both Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac's Regulation AB 15-G SEC filings, as summarized in the IMF Special Report.[8] The repurchase data was as follows:

[6] *See* Exhibit B hereto: Compass Point Research on Mortgage Repurchases Part II: Private Label RMBS Investors Take Aim, dated August 17, 2010.

[7] Bank of America settlement for 530 trusts is pending court approval.

Seller/Originators	Repurchase Demands (millions)	Repurchased ("Agree Rate")	Pending	Disputed
GMAC Mortgage / Ally (the Debtors)	$1,537.81	67.56%	2.60%	.50%
All Seller / Originators	$65,836.91	49.54%	12.58%	4.15%

DETERMINATION OF THE TRUSTS' ESTIMATED LIFETIME LOSSES

25. The "Estimated Lifetime Losses" for the Trusts are determined by adding (a) the actual losses that are incurred when a loan is foreclosed and sold through a short sale, REO or other final disposition and the losses are allocated to the trust ("Actual Liquidated Losses"), and (b) the losses forecasted on the remaining outstanding unpaid principal balance ("Outstanding UPB") for the remaining life of the Trusts ("Forecasted Remaining Lifetime Losses"). The analysis below is based on data obtained from the Debtors, from Intex,[9] from the Debtors' Vision website[10] ("Vision"), and from other industry sources including SEC filings. From these sources, I have estimated the Trusts' Estimated Lifetime Losses and the Potential Repurchase Requirements ranges based on Actual Liquidated Losses plus Forecasted Remaining Lifetime Losses by Payment Status, by Shelf, and by Mortgage Loan Product utilizing "Frequency Rate" and "Severity Rate" assumptions as described below.

26. The Actual Liquidated Losses for the Trusts is $30.3 billion. This figure was obtained from Intex, and the unpaid principal balance ("UPB") of the

[8] As noted above, the Debtors' PLS repurchase data is incomplete due to the large number of PLS repurchase demands that have not completed the repurchase process, largely due to pending litigation. Accordingly, I focused on the GSE repurchase experience instead.

[9] Intex is a subscription-based provider of RMBS loan-level data and cash flow models. Intex data was provided by the Debtors.

[10] The Debtors' Vision website contains RMBS Trust information, monthly servicing certificate statements, prospectus supplements, and operating documents in addition to loan-level data files.

liquidated loans at the time of liquidation ("Trusts' Liquidated Loans") was obtained from the Debtors.

27. The Forecasted Remaining Lifetime Losses for the Trusts are determined by multiplying (i) the Outstanding UPB, (ii) the Frequency Rate assumptions, and (iii) the Severity Rate assumptions.

A. OUTSTANDING UPB FOR THE TRUSTS

28. For purposes of this Declaration, the data for the Outstanding UPB of the Trust was as of March 31, 2012 ("Cut-Off Date").

29. Fortace obtained and stratified the Trusts' Outstanding UPB data by Payment Status obtained from Intex and by Shelf and by Mortgage Loan Product group obtained from both Vision and the Debtors. The "Payment Status" buckets used for this analysis were as follows: (a) "Current", the mortgage payments are paid up to date, (b) "30-59 Days Delinquent": the mortgage payments are 30-59 days past due, (c) "60-89 Days Delinquent": the mortgage payments are 60-89 days past due, (d) "90+ Days Delinquent & REO": the mortgage payments are 90 or more days past due or the property has been acquired through foreclosure, often referred to as real estate owned ("REO"), and (e) "Foreclosure": the Servicer is in the legal process of acquiring the property from the defaulted borrower.

30. The Trusts' Outstanding UPB as of the Cut-Off Date is $62.4 billion.

B. FREQUENCY RATE ASSUMPTIONS

31. The "Frequency Rate" is defined as the percentage of loans in a mortgage portfolio that are projected to be liquidated with a loss through foreclosure sale, REO sale, short sale or charge-off. The Frequency Rate, also known in the industry as

the "Roll Rate", represents the projected likelihood that a group of loans will "roll" from current or delinquent status to defaulted and liquidated. The Frequency Rate and the Severity Rate are industry standards utilized to forecast future losses for an RMBS Trust and are two key assumptions utilized by credit rating agencies when rating RMBS Certificates, by mortgage investors when evaluating RMBS Certificates and by Banks when evaluating loan loss reserves.

32. I reviewed the May 2012 Frequency Rates for one Trust from each of the eight Debtors' Shelves. I then compared the Trusts' Frequency Rates to Frequency Rates provided by other industry sources, such as the BofA Expert Report[11] and the Lehman Expert Declaration,[12] to develop our Frequency Rate assumptions. The Frequency Rate assumptions utilized in this Declaration are similar to those used in the BofA Expert Report and the Lehman Expert Declaration.

33. These Frequency Rates were then applied first by Payment Status, then by Shelf, then by Mortgage Loan Product for both the lower and higher ranges. These Frequency Rates were then assumed to have a flat Roll Rate to liquidation, which means the Frequency Rates were not varied with the passage of time or other variables.

34. The average Frequency Rates for the Trusts assumed in this analysis are 36% at the lower range and 41% at the higher range.

[11] *See* Exhibit C hereto: The RRMS Advisors Opinion Concerning Contemplated Settlement Amount for 530 Trusts, dated June 7, 2011.

[12] See Exhibit D hereto: The Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Declaration of Zachary Trumpp filed January 12, 2012.

C. SEVERITY RATE ASSUMPTIONS

35. The "Severity Rate", also known as the "Default Rate", represents the percentage of losses associated with a loan or group of loans which default and are liquidated though foreclosure sale, REO sale, short sale or charge-off.

36. I reviewed the actual Severity Rates to date, based on the Actual Liquidated Losses for the Trusts by Shelf and by Mortgage Loan Product, and adjusted them to current market conditions based on the latest three-month actual Severity Rates obtained from Intex, by Shelf and by Mortgage Loan Product.

37. Once we determined our Severity Rates they were then applied by Shelf and by Mortgage Loan Product on a flat severity basis.

38. The average Severity Rates for the Trusts assumed in this analysis are 68% at the lower range and 78% at the higher range.

D. FORECASTED REMAINING LIFETIME LOSSES

39. Applying the Frequency Rate and Severity Rate assumptions to the Outstanding UPB, I determined a potential range for such Forecasted Remaining Lifetime Losses for the Trusts. Assuming that this liability can be demonstrated, the lower end of the possible range for such losses, calculated using the metrics and assumptions shown in the following chart, was $15.4 billion.

LOWER RANGE (in billions)				
Payment Status As of March 31, 2012	Trusts Outstanding UPB	Frequency Rate	Severity Rate	Forecasted Remaining Lifetime Loss
Current (Non-Modified)	$34.1	11%	72%	$2.8
Current (Modified)	$11.3	36%	68%	$2.8
30-59 Days Delinquent	$2.2	15%	68%	$0.2
60 – 89 Days Delinquent	$1.0	84%	66%	$0.6
90+ Days Delinquent & REO	$6.3	96%	67%	$4.0
Foreclosure	$7.5	99%	67%	$5.0
Total	**$62.4**	**36%**	**68%**	**$15.3**

40. Assuming that this liability can be demonstrated, the higher end of possible range for such losses for the Trusts, calculated using the metrics and assumptions shown in the following chart, was $19.5 billion.

HIGHER RANGE (in billions)				
Payment Status As of March 31, 2012	Trusts' Outstanding UPB	Frequency Rate	Severity Rate	Forecasted Remaining Lifetime Loss
Current (Non-Modified)	$34.1	17%	80%	$4.6
Current (Modified)	$11.3	41%	78%	$3.6
30-59 Days Delinquent	$2.2	20%	77%	$0.3
60-89 Days Delinquent	$1.0	87%	75%	$0.7
90+ Days Delinquent & REO	$6.3	97%	75%	$4.6
Foreclosure	$7.5	99%	77%	$5.7
Total	**$62.4**	**41%**	**78%**	**$19.5**

41. The following chart shows a comparison of the assumptions made for the Frequency Rate and Severity Rate to those used in the BofA Expert Report and Lehman Expert Declaration.

Description	Frequency Rate Assumptions		Severity Rate Assumptions	
	Lower Range	Higher Range	Lower Range	Higher Range
Trusts	36%	41%	68%	78%
BofA Expert Report	44%	47%	45%	60%
Lehman Expert Declaration	25%	45%	45%	55%

42. The Frequency Rate assumptions for the lower range are similar in this Declaration and the BofA Expert Report, with lower range assumption in the Lehman Expert Declaration again representing a more aggressive assumption based on my experience. The Frequency Rate assumptions for the higher range are all similar. The Severity Rate assumptions utilized in this Declaration are primarily driven by the actual Severity Rates for the Trusts' Liquidated Loans which are meaningfully higher in both the lower ranges and the higher ranges than those used in the BofA Expert Report and the

Lehman Expert Declaration. I assumed that the actual Severity Rates for the BofA loans and Lehman loans must be meaningfully lower than the Trusts' actual Severity Rates, thus justifying BofA's and Lehman's lower Severity Rate assumptions. Based on the actual historical Trust Frequency Rates and Severity Rates, these Frequency Rate assumptions and Severity Rate assumptions are, in my professional opinion, reasonable for the Trusts.

E. ESTIMATED LIFETIME LOSSES

43. By adding the Actual Liquidated Losses to the range of Forecasted Remaining Lifetime Losses, I determined that the Estimated Lifetime Losses for the Trusts range between $45.6 billion on the lower end, and $49.8 billion on the higher end. The calculation of these numbers is expressed in the following chart:

(in billions)	Lower Range	Higher Range
Actual Liquidated Losses	$30.3	$30.3
Forecasted Remaining Lifetime Loss	$15.3	$19.5
Trusts Estimated Lifetime Losses	**$45.6**	**$49.8**

LOSS SHARE RATE

44. As defined above, the Loss Share Rate is the percentage of Estimated Lifetime Losses that the Debtors might agree to share with the Trusts as a result of potential breaches of representations and warranties.

45. For the purposes of this Declaration, the Loss Share Rate is defined as the product of (a) the "Breach Rate," and (b) the "Agree Rate."

46. The Breach Rate is defined as the product of (a) the "Audit Rate" and (b) the "Demand Rate."

A. AUDIT RATE

47. The Audit Rate is defined as the percentage of loans in a given mortgage portfolio that are audited by the Trustee or other parties authorized under the Governing Agreements for the purpose of finding alleged representation and warranty breaches. To make this calculation, one must first determine the Audit Rate on a group of loans or the Trustee loan audit selection criteria designed to identify loans with a high likelihood of representation and warranty breaches.

48. Since a Trustee's audit selection methodology is proprietary to the Trustee and not shared with the Seller, there is very little publicly available information regarding GSE or PLS Trustee Audit Rates or loan audit selection criteria. I did find one recent report from September 2011 from the FHFA OIG[13] that provides some unique insight into both Fannie Mae's and Freddie Mac's Audit Rate and loan audit selection criteria.

49. The FHFA OIG reported that Freddie Mac reviews for repurchase claims only those loans that go into foreclosure or experience payment problems during the first two years following origination. Loans that default after the first two years are reviewed at dramatically lower rates. The report goes on to note that a Freddie Mac senior examiner believed that this narrower selection criterion resulted in a lower population of loans with defects than would have been discovered if all loans that go into foreclosure or liquidation were considered.

50. Additionally, the FHFA OIG report contained an FHFA Memorandum, written by Jeffrey Spohn, which stated that the longstanding business

[13] *See* Exhibit E hereto: The FHFA OIG Evaluation of the Federal Housing Finance Agency's Oversight of Freddie Mac's Repurchase Settlement with Bank of America, dated September 27, 2011.

practice for both Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac has been to review non-performing loans principally but not exclusively on mortgages that default in the first few years. This business practice stems from the belief that defaults that occur in the first few years provide the best opportunity to learn why loans go into default, while most later defaults are unlikely to be related to manufacturing defects (they more typically reflect life events such as unemployment, divorce or health issues), and that manufacturing defects become harder to prove with the passage of time.

51. In his memo, Mr. Spohn agreed with the FHFA OIG report that Freddie Mac and FHFA needed to reassess their loan audit selection criteria with the potential to broaden their selection criteria to include a larger population of loans that go into foreclosure or liquidation.

52. It has been my experience working with mortgage insurance companies and for banks issuing repurchase demands to their wholesale and correspondent sellers, that it is a standard industry practice to select more than just loans that go to foreclosure or liquidation in the first two years for loan audits. A more prevalent industry practice is to first evaluate all loans that go to foreclosure or liquidation and then exclude a portion of the loans that defaulted due to a documented hardship (or life event as noted in the FHFA Memorandum) such as loss of a job, reduction of income, major illness, or those loans that defaulted after 24-36 months of perfect pay history. The reasoning behind this reduction or discount is that these excluded loans likely defaulted because of the borrower hardship or some reason other than a loan defect. This is consistent with the reasoning utilized by FHFA, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac in their Audit Rate selection criteria. Even the mortgage insurance

companies, who have been among the most aggressive pursuers of insurance rescissions, have often excluded loans with perfect pay histories from their Audit Rate selection criteria. I have observed with my clients Audit Rates ranging from approximately 65% to 90% of Forecasted Liquidated Loans with reductions in the Audit Rates for perfect loan payment histories and borrower hardships.

53. Based on my Audit Rate experience and the FHFA OIG findings and recommendations, I have assumed for purposes of this Declaration the following Audit Rate assumptions:

Description	Audit Rate Assumptions	
	Lower Range	Higher Range
Trusts Liquidated Loans	70%	75%
Current (Non-Modified)	15%	30%
Current (Modified)	45%	50%
30-59 Days Delinquent	70%	75%
60-89 Days Delinquent	70%	75%
90+ Days Delinquent & REO	70%	75%
Foreclosure	70%	75%
Total Average	**65%**	**69%**

54. I note that neither the BofA Expert Report nor the Lehman Expert Declaration discussed its Audit Rate assumptions but simply provided the Breach Rate which, as defined above, is the product of (a) the Audit Rate and (b) the Demand Rate.

B. DEMAND RATE AND DEMAND PROCESS

55. As part of the Trustee's loan-level audit and repurchase demand decision process, the Trustee requires the loan auditor to perform the following review as part of the loan-level audit: (1) identify any potential contractual breaches (such as failure to comply with the seller's underwriting guidelines), (2) document the alleged breach facts, (3) opine as to whether or not such alleged breach is material and (4) opine as to whether or not such alleged breach was adverse to the interests of the Certificate Holders.

As we discussed above, the alleged breach must meet the R&W Repurchase Standard in order to contractually require the Seller to repurchase the loan.

56. The Demand Rates for the GSEs are not publicly available. There are Demand Rates that have been alleged in some PLS repurchase-related litigation against various Sellers, including the Debtors. These PLS litigation Demand Rates are unsubstantiated, appear to be inflated and are vigorously disputed by the Sellers. Lastly, neither the BofA Expert Report nor the Lehman Expert Declaration discussed its Demand Rate assumptions. Therefore, I based my Demand Rate assumptions on my repurchase demand experience. I have assumed for purposes of this Declaration the following Demand Rate assumptions:

Description	Demand Rate assumptions	
	Lower Range	Higher Range
Trusts' Liquidated Loans	55%	65%
Current (Non-Modified)	30%	40%
Current (Modified)	50%	60%
30-59 Days Delinquent	55%	65%
60-89 Days Delinquent	55%	65%
90+ Days Delinquent & REO	55%	65%
Foreclosure	55%	65%
Total Average	**54%**	**64%**

C. BREACH RATE

57. The Breach Rate was determined by multiplying the Audit Rate assumptions by the Demand Rate assumptions. Based on this calculation, I determined that the Breach Rate assumptions for the Trusts range between 36% and 44%. The following chart shows a comparison of this Breach Rate to that used in the BofA Expert Report and Lehman Expert Declaration:

Description	Breach Rate Assumptions	
	Lower Range	Higher Range
Trusts	36%	44%
BofA Expert Report	36%	36%
Lehman Expert Declaration	30%	35%

58. The Breach Rate assumptions for the lower range are the same in this Declaration and the BofA Expert Report, while the Lehman Expert Declaration lower range is a more aggressive assumption than in this Declaration or the BofA Expert Report, based on the Alt-A and Subprime mortgage loan products securitized by Lehman, which in my experience have historically yielded higher alleged representation and warranty breaches. The Breach Rate assumptions for the higher range utilized in this Declaration are higher than those used in both the BofA Expert Report and the Lehman Expert Declaration. I concluded that higher Breach Rate assumptions used in this Declaration are the result of my more conservative view of potential Breach Rates. Given the above, these Breach Rate assumptions are in my professional opinion reasonable for the Trusts.

D. AGREE RATE

59. The Agree Rate is the percentage of Demands issued by the Trustee that the Seller agrees to repurchase or make whole. While the Trustee may issue a Demand alleging one or more representation and warranty breaches, the Seller may not agree with the alleged breach facts. Then, even if the Seller does agree with the alleged breach facts, the Seller will not always agree that the breach meets the R&W Repurchase Standard as described above.

60. Prior to March 2012, there was not much in terms of public disclosures with any insight into Agree Rates for alleged breaches of representations and

warranties. However, beginning in March of 2012, Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and over a dozen Private Label Sellers have filed Regulation AB 15-G repurchase demand data with the SEC, including Agree Rates.

61. Based on the IMF Special Report, the average GSE Agree Rates for all Sellers was 49.54% and 67.56% for the Debtors. In our assumptions, we discount the GSE Agree Rates based on the less stringent representations and warranties found in the Trusts' Governing Agreements when compared to the stronger representations and warranties found in the Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac agreements. For example, in many of Trusts' Governing Agreements there is little to no fraud representation or warranty language, and the requirements to conform to the Underwriting Guidelines are often qualified with "generally" or "substantially" in compliance with the Underwriting Guidelines, which are both lower standards than are found in Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac agreements.

62. Based on the above and in consideration of the costs, risks and uncertainties if the parties do not mutually agree on the repurchase population and have to resort to litigation to resolve their differences, we have discounted the Debtors' GSE Agree Rates and have assumed the Trusts' Agree Rate ranges between a low of 41% and a high of 47%. The following chart shows a comparison of this Agree Rate to that used in the BofA Expert Report and Lehman Expert Declaration:

Description	Agree Rate Assumptions	
	Lower Range	Higher Range
Trusts	41%	47%
BofA Expert Report	40%	40%
Lehman Expert Declaration	30%	40%

63. The Agree Rate assumptions for the lower range are similar in this Declaration and the BofA Expert Report, while the Lehman Expert Declaration lower range assumption is a more aggressive assumption than in my Declaration or the BofA Expert Report. The Agree Rate assumptions for the higher range utilized in this Declaration are higher than those used in both the BofA Expert Report and the Lehman Expert Declaration. I concluded that higher Agree Rate assumptions in this Declaration are correlated to the Debtors' substantially higher actual Agree Rates with the GSEs when compared to the industry as a whole, 67.56% versus 49.54%. Given the above, these Agree Rate assumptions are in my professional opinion reasonable for the Trusts.

E. LOSS SHARE RATE AND POTENTIAL LIABILITY

64. The Loss Share Rate was determined by multiplying the Breach Rate times the Agree Rate. Based on this calculation, I determined that the Loss Share Rate for the Trusts ranges between 15% and 21%.

65. The following chart shows a comparison with the calculated Loss Share Rates used in the BofA Expert Report and Lehman Expert Declaration.

Description	Loss Share Rate Assumptions	
	Lower Range	Higher Range
Trusts	15%	21%
BofA Expert Report	14%	14%
Lehman Expert Declaration	9%	14%

66. The higher Loss Share Rate assumptions in this Declaration, when compared to the Loss Share Rate assumptions in both the BofA Expert Report and the Lehman Expert Declaration, are the result of the higher assumed Trust Agree Rates, which results in the higher Debtors' Loss Share Rates.

POTENTIAL REPURCHASE REQUIREMENTS

67. For purposes of this Declaration, I was asked to calculated the Debtors' Potential Repurchase Requirements and assume that the Trusts were capable of proving a breach of representations and warranties under the Governing Agreements in certain claims against the Debtors. This calculation is the product of (a) the Trusts' Estimated Lifetime Losses and (b) the Loss Share Rate.

68. Utilizing the figures stated above in this Declaration, the range of Potential Repurchase Requirements is $6.7 billion to $10.3 billion. The following chart shows the metrics for determining the low end of the range for the Debtors' Loss Share Rate and corresponding Potential Repurchase Requirements:

LOWER RANGE (in billions)								
Description	Current Outstanding Trusts' UPB	Frequency Rate	Severity Rate	Trusts' Estimated Lifetime Losses	Breach Rate	Agree Rate	Loss Share Rate	Potential Repurchase Requirements
Trusts' Liquidated Loans				$30.3	39%	42%	16%	$4.9
Current (Non-Modified)	$34.1	11%	72%	$2.8	5%	13%	.6%	$0.02
Current (Modified)	$11.3	36%	68%	$2.8	23%	32%	7%	$0.2
30-59 Days Delinquent	$2.2	15%	68%	$0.2	39%	42%	16%	$0.04
60-89 Days Delinquent	$1.0	84%	66%	$0.6	39%	42%	16%	$0.09
90+ Days Delinquent	$6.3	96%	67%	$4.0	39%	42%	16%	$0.6
Foreclosure	$7.5	99%	67%	$5.0	39%	42%	16%	$0.8
							15%	**$6.7**

69. The following chart shows the metrics for determining the high end of the range for the Debtors' Loss Share Rate and corresponding Potential Repurchase Requirements:

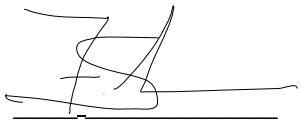
HIGHER RANGE (in billions)								
Description	Current Outstanding Trusts' UPB	Frequency Rate	Severity Rate	Trusts' Estimated Lifetime Losses	Breach Rate	Agree Rate	Loss Share Rate	Potential Repurchase Requirements
Trusts' Liquidated Loans				$30.3	49%	48%	23%	$7.1
Current (Non-Modified)	$34.1	17%	80%	$4.6	12%	23%	3%	$0.1
Current (Modified)	$11.3	41%	78%	$3.6	30%	43%	13%	$0.4
30-59 Days Delinquent	$2.2	20%	77%	$0.3	49%	48%	23%	$0.08
60-89 Days Delinquent	$1.0	87%	75%	$0.7	49%	48%	23%	$0.2
90+ Days Delinquent	$6.3	97%	75%	$4.6	49%	48%	23%	$1.1
Foreclosure	$7.5	99%	77%	$5.7	49%	48%	23%	$1.2
							21%	**$10.3**

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

CONCLUSION

70. In summary, I utilized two generally accepted methodologies for forecasting Trust lifetime loss ranges and developing repurchase-related assumptions based on the Debtors' historical loan loss data, including frequency and severity rates, current payment statuses, Shelf, mortgage loan product, and the Debtors' prior repurchase experience. These two methodologies are regularly used by market participants, financial institutions and experts to estimate repurchase exposures, including estimates provided by financial institutions in their regulatory filings, and independent third-party expert reports. Accordingly, the methodologies that I used in this Declaration are generally accepted in the industry as a sound means of estimating repurchase exposure. Based on my analysis described above, it is my opinion to a reasonable degree of certainty that the proposed Allowed Claim of $8.7 billion appears to be in the range of reasonableness. I swear under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated: June 11, 2012



Frank Sillman

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A - Inside Mortgage Finance's Special Report Analyzing GSE Mortgage Buyback Demands regarding Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac's Regulation AB 15-G repurchase-related SEC filings dated 2012.

Exhibit B - Compass Point Research on Mortgage Repurchases Part II: Private Label RMBS Investors Take Aim, dated August 17, 2010.

Exhibit C - The RRMS Advisors Opinion Concerning Contemplated Settlement Amount for 530 Trusts, dated June 7, 2011.

Exhibit D - The Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. Declaration of Zachary Trumpp filed January 12, 2012.

Exhibit E - The FHFA OIG Evaluation of the Federal Housing Finance Agency's Oversight of Freddie Mac's Repurchase Settlement with Bank of America, dated September 27, 2011.

EXHIBIT A

GSE Buyback Demand Activity: 2006-2008

(Dollars in Millions)

		Repurchase Demands		Disposition of Demands			
Rank	Seller/Originator	Volume	Pct Assets	Repurchased	Withdrawn	Disputed	Pending
1	COUNTRYWIDE	$16,216.06	3.13%	47.71%	32.40%	5.47%	15.45%
2	WELLS FARGO	$7,073.59	1.85%	49.76%	43.11%	6.14%	7.75%
3	CHASE HOME FINANCE	$6,766.26	3.24%	52.06%	40.72%	2.86%	8.25%
4	BANK OF AMERICA	$5,373.05	3.44%	39.46%	42.18%	8.46%	11.25%
5	CITIMORTGAGE	$3,966.04	2.43%	53.50%	29.72%	1.49%	16.22%
6	SUNTRUST MORTGAGE INC.	$3,026.11	3.08%	57.39%	32.77%	1.81%	12.37%
7	GMAC MORTGAGE/ALLY	$1,537.81	1.49%	67.56%	35.62%	0.50%	2.60%
8	TAYLOR, BEAN & WHITAKER MORTGAGE	$1,464.46	3.12%	24.12%	23.20%	0.63%	0.26%
9	FLAGSTAR BANK, FSB	$1,224.15	2.46%	40.92%	39.02%	1.36%	19.19%
10	U.S. BANK N.A.	$1,094.07	1.88%	49.04%	45.45%	5.29%	4.93%
11	AMSOUTH BANK	$996.93	2.79%	51.47%	36.10%	2.37%	10.35%
12	WASHINGTON MUTUAL	$979.84	0.96%	90.33%	36.17%	3.77%	12.93%
13	NATIONAL CITY BANK	$744.18	1.85%	64.46%	16.21%	1.11%	19.67%
14	INDYMAC BANK, FSB	$736.87	1.30%	82.91%	13.14%	1.36%	2.34%
15	WACHOVIA MORTGAGE, FSB	$714.08	1.63%	65.92%	20.85%	3.72%	9.79%
16	LEHMAN BROTHERS	$711.96	2.60%	3.70%	9.05%	0.07%	67.89%
17	MORGAN STANLEY	$638.70	6.25%	36.65%	70.31%	1.74%	4.60%
18	HSBC MORTGAGE CORPORATION (USA)	$580.65	2.60%	69.43%	21.96%	0.74%	9.20%
19	FIRST HORIZON HOME LOAN	$521.36	1.90%	46.17%	34.91%	2.43%	18.24%
20	ABN AMRO MORTGAGE GROUP, INC.	$493.62	1.61%	50.10%	40.79%	2.88%	12.37%
21	EMC MORTGAGE CORPORATION	$491.62	7.04%	53.53%	66.50%	4.81%	9.96%
22	FIFTH THIRD BANK	$490.12	2.15%	56.89%	43.02%	0.80%	2.99%
23	GREENPOINT MORTGAGE FUNDING, INC.	$403.94	9.90%	39.33%	38.67%	1.18%	25.12%
24	OHIO SAVINGS BANK	$326.03	1.57%	53.25%	38.21%	1.72%	7.07%
25	DB STRUCTURED PRODUCTS, INC.	$283.01	8.48%	45.74%	56.13%	6.69%	4.27%
26	PHH MORTGAGE/CENDANT	$279.84	0.79%	34.54%	50.84%	1.46%	16.01%
27	FREEDOM MORTGAGE CORPORATION	$278.35	4.76%	55.89%	25.35%	1.11%	18.05%
28	BRANCH BANKING & TRUST	$212.39	1.02%	61.05%	33.39%	2.96%	3.84%
29	GOLDMAN SACHS MORTGAGE COMPANY	$197.98	3.04%	35.58%	61.68%	5.64%	7.80%
30	HOMEBANC MORTGAGE CORPORATION	$110.12	3.59%	45.17%	52.76%	3.12%	2.35%
31	PULTE MORTGAGE LLC	$95.95	1.28%	15.58%	55.62%	6.81%	21.98%
32	REGIONS BANK	$90.30	1.14%	72.08%	25.39%	2.40%	4.74%
33	DLJ MORTGAGE CAPITAL INC.	$80.05	4.14%	40.35%	74.22%	9.25%	3.28%
34	BANKUNITED, FEDERAL SAVINGS BANK	$77.94	6.15%	7.27%	92.03%	0.00%	0.48%
35	MORTGAGE ACCESS/WEICHERT FINANCIAL	$69.79	1.93%	23.72%	58.98%	3.51%	15.68%
36	PROVIDENT FUNDING ASSOCIATES	$69.08	1.98%	31.60%	67.49%	4.49%	2.78%
37	USAA FEDERAL SAVINGS BANK	$66.81	0.47%	53.97%	36.34%	1.91%	7.77%
38	SOVEREIGN BANK	$65.60	0.84%	55.55%	28.33%	2.97%	16.06%
39	E*TRADE BANK	$53.36	5.88%	22.35%	68.29%	9.19%	2.50%
40	IRWIN MORTGAGE CORPORATION	$44.31	1.31%	56.99%	29.73%	0.77%	12.51%
41	FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF NEVADA	$42.76	20.11%	57.35%	62.91%	0.85%	0.00%
42	CENTEX/HARWOOD STREET FUNDING	$40.22	2.91%	41.31%	53.80%	16.31%	2.26%
43	CHEVY CHASE BANK FSB	$36.91	1.55%	21.83%	61.27%	6.85%	10.83%
44	PNC MORTGAGE	$32.23	0.87%	63.61%	33.60%	1.17%	6.31%
45	GOLDEN FIRST MORTGAGE CORPORATION	$30.82	41.97%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
46	M&T MORTGAGE CORPORATION	$29.41	0.72%	21.43%	63.47%	7.98%	9.04%
47	CTX MORTGAGE COMPANY LLC	$27.54	2.12%	29.78%	33.05%	15.15%	22.01%
48	NOMURA CREDIT & CAPITAL, INC.	$26.10	17.08%	55.33%	79.41%	0.00%	1.24%
49	UNIVERSAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION	$25.75	2.75%	35.28%	10.37%	0.00%	54.35%
50	COLONIAL SAVINGS FA	$23.36	1.05%	62.06%	27.17%	1.24%	10.05%
51	OPTEUM FINANCIAL SERVICES, LLC	$22.55	3.11%	50.28%	31.52%	1.66%	16.53%
52	R&G MORTGAGE CORPORATION	$21.16	1.48%	59.15%	36.14%	3.87%	2.86%
53	DOWNEY SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION	$19.75	0.78%	67.88%	17.47%	0.00%	14.65%
54	AMERICAN HOME MORTGAGE CORPORATION	$18.04	1.43%	1.45%	41.35%	4.31%	2.78%
55	MORTGAGE LENDERS NETWORK USA, INC	$17.00	1.65%	23.86%	68.72%	15.72%	4.77%
56	METLIFE HOME LOANS	$16.94	2.20%	34.46%	52.85%	0.55%	12.14%

Analyzing GSE Mortgage Buyback Demands: Lender Impact Varies Significantly

		Repurchase Demands		Disposition of Demands			
Rank	Seller/Originator	Volume	Pct Assets	Repurchased	Withdrawn	Disputed	Pending
646	THE FARMERS AND MECHANICS BANK	$0.08	0.28%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%
648	MVB MORTGAGE CORPORATION	$0.08	5.28%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
649	HERITAGE FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	$0.07	0.14%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
650	ALTRA FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	$0.07	0.06%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
653	COMMUNITY NATIONAL BANK	$0.07	0.19%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%
652	MINSTER BANK	$0.07	0.52%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
651	PEOPLES COMMUNITY BANK	$0.07	1.08%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
655	MAUCH CHUNK TRUST CO.	$0.07	0.37%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
654	THE CITIZENS SAVINGS BANK	$0.07	0.45%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
656	FINANCIAL PLUS FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	$0.07	0.86%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%
657	AMERICAN BANK & TRUST	$0.07	0.14%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
658	VANDYK MORTGAGE CORPORATION	$0.07	11.26%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
659	FARMERS CITIZENS BANK	$0.07	0.92%	100.00%	425.00%	0.00%	0.00%
660	CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY CREDIT UNION	$0.07	0.27%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
661	MARKLEBANK	$0.07	0.37%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
662	DAKOTALAND FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	$0.06	1.48%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
663	DHCU COMMUNITY CREDIT UNION	$0.06	0.20%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
664	CARLSBAD NATIONAL BANK	$0.06	0.19%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
665	DELTA COUNTY CREDIT UNION	$0.06	0.31%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
666	COMMUNITY TRUST BANK, INC	$0.06	0.05%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
668	GOLDEN MORTGAGE BANKERS	$0.06	0.55%	0.00%	39.34%	0.00%	0.00%
667	THE NATIONAL BANK	$0.06	1.18%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
669	HEARTWELL MORTGAGE CORPORATION	$0.06	0.78%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
670	FIRST FARMERS BANK & TRUST	$0.06	0.08%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
671	FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF GRANT PARK	$0.06	0.35%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%
672	TOWN AND COUNTRY BANC MORTGAGE SERVICES	$0.06	0.06%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
673	MID-MISSOURI MORTGAGE COMPANY	$0.06	12.10%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
674	NEW REPUBLIC SAVINGS BANK	$0.06	0.41%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
675	WEST END BANK, S.B.	$0.05	0.28%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
676	INDIANA UNIVERSITY CREDIT UNION	$0.05	0.41%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
677	AMERICANTRUST FEDERAL SAVINGS BANK	$0.05	0.39%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
678	THE STATE BANK AND TRUST COMPANY	$0.05	0.10%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
679	HERGET BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	$0.05	0.26%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
680	CHEVIOT SAVINGS BANK	$0.05	0.25%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
681	FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS BANK OF IOWA	$0.04	0.09%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
682	CFCU COMMUNITY CREDIT UNION	$0.04	0.17%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
683	BAYBANK	$0.03	0.24%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
684	PULASKI BANK, A SAVINGS BANK	$0.03	0.19%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
685	IDAHO CENTRAL CREDIT UNION	$0.03	0.18%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
686	SOY CAPITAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY	$0.03	0.19%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
687	MACKINAC SAVINGS BANK	$0.02	7.75%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
688	NORTHERN MICHIGAN BANK & TRUST	$0.02	0.03%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	Grand Total	$65,836.91	2.40%	49.54%	35.75%	4.15%	12.58%

Note: Data cover repurchase demands on mortgages securitized by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac from 2006 through 2008. Seller/originator data are for sellers of

Source: Inside Mortgage Finance analysis of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac SEC disclosures

EXHIBIT B

Mortgage Finance

Mortgage Repurchases Part II: Private Label RMBS Investors Take Aim - Quantifying the Risks

August 17, 2010

Chris Gamaitoni
202-534-1387
cgamaitoni@compasspointllc.com

Jason Stewart
202-540-7306
jstewart@compasspointllc.com

Mike Turner
202-534-1380
mturner@compasspointllc.com

Summary

During the course of mortgage loan sales, selling lenders make certain representations and warranties to buyers such as the GSEs and bond investors that hold the securitized loans. Breaches of these representations and warranties cause the selling lender to have to repurchase the loan or indemnify the buyer against future losses. As analyzed in our March 15, 2010 report "*GSE Mortgage Repurchase Risk Poses Future Headwinds: Quantifying the Losses*", we estimated the potential unrecognized liability related to GSE repurchase requests. **Due to increasing litigation activity by private label RMBS investors, we believe that liability may also lurk for originators/underwriters of the initial securitizations and could approach 5% to 15% of tangible book value.** As such, based upon information contained in pending lawsuits, we have analyzed securitization data in an attempt to frame the potential liability that could exist. See the table below for a summary of estimated losses.

Key Points

- **FHLB lawsuits.** Since late 2009, several FHLBs have filed suit against multiple underwriters of Alt-A and subprime MBS deals citing inaccurate claims in the initial prospectus such as the percentage of high LTV loans, amount of investor properties, or number of underwriting exceptions. Utilizing sales information from foreclosed properties within the deal, the suits have compiled convincing data to show that the loan underwriting was materially worse than stated in the initial prospectus. Combined, the lawsuits (FHLBs of Pittsburgh, Seattle, San Francisco) are requesting rescission on about $25.6B in MBS purchases.
- **Investor syndicate with substantial clout gearing to pursue loan buybacks.** An investor group representing $500B in MBS securities has sent letters to Trustees of mortgage backed securitizations requesting that they enforce servicing breaches related to improperly originated loans. According to a July 21 Reuters article, the group has topped the required 25% ownership threshold needed to enforce Trustees to compel the servicers to hand over documentation (i.e. loan files), or be removed from the deal.
- **FHFA subpoenas.** On July 12, the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA), issued 64 subpoenas seeking documents for MBS securities that Freddie and Fannie had invested in. Previously, the GSE's had been requesting documentation (i.e. loan files) to determine potential reps and warranty breaches; however, due to a lack of success, the FHFA was forced to use their subpoena power to compel the documentation.
- **Potential liability.** With the majority of the subprime/Alt-A originators out of business, most of the litigation is targeted at the underwriters of the initial securitizations. The suits generally claim, among other items, that the underwriters of the securitizations misrepresented the profile of loan standards within the initial prospectus.

Total Alt-A & Subprime RMBS Repurchase Request Loss Estimates

			Worst Case			Base Case			Best Case		
Company	Ticker	Rating	Loss ($M)	Per Share*	% of TBV	Loss ($M)	Per Share*	% of TBV	Loss ($M)	Per Share*	% of TBV
Bank of America	BAC	NR	44,977	$2.69	22%	35,204	$2.11	17%	16,728	$1.00	8%
JP Morgan	JPM	NR	32,922	$4.93	19%	23,941	$3.59	13%	9,006	$1.35	5%
Deutsche Bank	DB	NR	20,892	$18.65	31%	14,070	$12.56	21%	4,463	$3.98	7%
Goldman Sachs	GS	NR	15,103	$16.77	15%	11,194	$12.43	11%	4,197	$4.66	4%
RBS Greenwich	RBS	NR	15,282	$0.16	19%	9,417	$0.10	12%	1,919	$0.02	2%
Credit Suisse	CS	NR	12,151	$6.15	30%	8,898	$4.50	22%	3,743	$1.89	9%
UBS	UBS.N	NR	12,262	$1.94	22%	8,350	$1.32	15%	2,830	$0.45	5%
Morgan Stanley	MS	NR	8,312	$3.56	15%	7,855	$3.37	14%	4,498	$1.93	8%
Citigroup	CS	NR	9,964	$0.21	5%	7,819	$0.16	4%	3,729	$0.08	2%
Barclays	BCS	NR	3,789	$0.19	4%	3,583	$0.18	3%	2,068	$0.10	2%
HSBC	HBC	NR	3,555	$0.12	2%	3,515	$0.12	2%	2,071	$0.07	1%
Total			179,210			133,846			55,253		

* after-tax (assume 40%)

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Inside MBS & ABS, Asset Backed Alert

Litigation Background: a Brief History

Since September 2008, there have been a number of lawsuits aimed at originators of subprime and Alt-A mortgages by either investors in private label (non-government guaranteed) RMBS securities, or the companies that insured them. In 2008 and 2009, bond insurers MBIA, Syncora, and FGIC all filed separate lawsuits against Countrywide (later amended to include Bank of America). Generally, these lawsuits claim that a significant portion of the loans underlying the securitizations that they guaranteed failed to comply with the underwriting guidelines or other reps and warranties.

In December 2008, Greenwich Financial, on behalf of a bondholder group, filed suit against Countrywide charging that they violated securitization agreements in modifying loans as part of their $8B settlement with Attorney Generals from multiple states.

Since late 2009/early 2010, lawsuits have been filed on the behalf of the Federal Home Loan Banks of Pittsburgh, Seattle and San Francisco. Similar to some of the mortgage insurer lawsuits, the lawsuits all claim that, among other things, a significant portion of the loans underlying the securitizations did not comply with the standards that were cited within the securitization prospectus. However, unlike the lawsuits by the mortgage insurers which are directed at the originator, the FHLB suits are against the underwriters of the securitizations. Accordingly, the suits believe the underwriters should be held liable since they misrepresented the information contained in the prospectus. They are seeking rescission on approximately $25.6 billion in RMBS purchases.

In July 2010, an investor syndicate purportedly representing $500B in MBS sent letters to numerous trustees of mortgage backed securitizations requesting that they enforce servicing breaches related to improperly originated loans. The group was formed in order to assemble enough representation to exceed the required 25% or 50% thresholds needed to compel the trustee to take action against the servicer. For reference, the trustee technically manages the securitization trust, and has the duty to ensure the servicer complies with all requirements in the securitization documents. Statements from the syndicate's attorneys have stated that they have 25% voting rights for over 2,300 deals, 50% in over 900 deals, and 66% in more than 450 deals. The group is represented by Talcott Franklin, a Dallas-based firm that was founded by an attorney who previously worked on a bondholder lobbying effort that was related to the Greenwich Financial litigation. The firm appears to have been established specifically for taking on this effort.

Date		Action	Amount
Sep-08	a	**MBIA sues Countrywide and BAC** Status: In April 2010, the Judge denied motion to dismiss (some counts). All parties have appealed the Judge's ruling, and such appeals are pending. Discovery has commenced.	$1.4B
Dec-08	b	**Greenwich Financial sues Countrywide** Status: Awaiting ruling from NY State Supreme regarding Countrywide's motion to dismiss	Decl. Jdg.
Jan-09	c	**Syncora sues Countrywide and BAC** Status: In April 2010, the Judge granted Defendant's motion to dismiss (some counts). Appeals are pending. Judge has ordered Countrywide to produce all loan files regarding 3 securitizations. Defendants' have filed counterclaims against Syncora for breach of contract. Syncora has agreed to stay proceedings against BAC. Claims against Countrywide continue.	$0.4B
Sep-09	d	**FHLB Pittsburgh lawsuits - multiple defendants** Status: After being removed from state court to federal court, the cases were remanded back to Court of Common Pleas in Dec. 2009. Defendants in each lawsuit have filed motions to dismiss with the Court, and a hearing on the motions is scheduled for August 25, 2010.	$2.6B
Dec-09	e	**FGIC sues Countrywide (now BAC)** Status: Judge granted Countrywide's motion to dismiss only as to the claims of negligent misrepresentation and breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. The Judge denied the motion to dismiss as to the claims of fraud. Both parties have filed appeals, which are pending.	$1B
Dec-09	f	**FHLB Seattle lawsuits - multiple defendants** Status: Cases moved to Federal court. On July 29, 2010, Plantiffs argued motion to remand all cases to State court. Awaiting decision.	$4B
Mar-10	g	**FHLB San Francisco lawsuits - mutiple defendants** Status: Cases filed in state court and removed to federal court by defendants. FHLB has filed motion to remand to state court. Motion hearing set for 9/17/10.	$19B
Jul-10	h	**FHFA issues 64 subpoenas for loan files** Status: unknown, private	N/A
Jul-10	i	**Investor group announces intentions to file suit** Status: nothing publicly filed yet	$500B
Aug-10	j	**NY Federal Reserve engages in actions to enforce repurchases on faulty mortgages acquired through Bear Stearns and AIG** Status: unknown, private	$70B

Sources

a. http://www.mbia.com/investor/legal_proceedings.html
b. Greenwich Financial Services, et al. v. Countrywide Finacnial Corp., et al.; SCROLL
c. Syncora Guarantee Inc. v. Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., et al.; SCROLL
d. FHLB of Pittsburgh's Form 10-Q for the Quarter Ended June 30, 2010; PACER
e. Financial Guaranty Insurance Company v. Countrywide Home Loans, Inc.; SCROLL
f. FHLB of Seattle 's Form 10-Q for the Quarter Ended June 30, 2010; PACER
g. FHLB of San Francisco 's Form 10-Q for the Quarter Ended June 30, 2010; PACER
h. July 12, 2010 Federal Housing Finance Agency news release
i. July 21, 2010 Reuters article "Mortgage bond holders get legal esge: buybacks seen"
j. Aug 4, 2010 Bloomerg article "N.Y. Fed May Require Banks to Buy Back faulty Mortgages, Assets"

Chris Gamaitoni | 202-540-7387 | cgamaitoni@compasspointllc.com
Jason Stewart | 202-540-7306 | jstewart@compasspointllc.com
Mike Turner | 202-534-1380 | mturner@compasspointllc.com

Also in July 2010, the FHFA, acting on behalf of Fannie and Freddie, issued 64 subpoenas seeking documents related to private-label mortgage backed securities in which they invested. The FHFA intends to utilize the information to determine whether the issuers (underwriters) and others may be liable for certain losses suffered. The ultimate goal is "to determine whether misrepresentations, breaches of warranties, or other acts of omissions occurred that would require them to repurchase loans underlying the securitizations." (July 12, 2010 Federal Housing Finance Agency news release)

Most recently, the New York Federal Reserve stated in August that they are engaged in actions to enforce repurchases on faulty mortgages acquired through Bear Stearns and AIG. (August 4, 2010 Bloomberg article)

Litigation Background: The Real Issue—Access to the Loan Files

All the lawsuits generally make similar claims—that a significant portion of the underlying loans failed to comply with the underwriting guidelines or other reps and warranties and thus misrepresentations and material omissions were made in connection with the sale of private label RMBS. As background, during the securitization of loans, the underwriter (or originator, in the case of the mortgage insurer) makes certain representations and warranties that the underlying loans conform with the standards set forth in the securitization prospectus. Some of the most common misrepresentations cited in the lawsuits that have been filed are:

- Stated loan-to-value ratios were lower than actual LTVs
- Failure to disclose additional liens on properties
- Property values were based on overstated valuations
- Overstating the number of mortgages on primary residences
- Originators of mortgage loans securing collateral pools departed from underwriting standards

In order to have conclusive proof that a significant portion of the underlying loans did not conform to the initial underwriting guidelines, the best source of information is loan file documentation. This point is made clear via statements in the FHFA subpoenas; "… the Conservator is seeking the contents of loan files, which include documents used in the underwriting process, such as loan applications and property appraisals." (July 12, 2010 FHFS news release) While the GSEs, via the FHFA, have the power to subpoena the servicers of the securitization to turn over the documentation, other RMBS investors, such as the FHLB, do not have direct access to the files and must litigate in an attempt to gain access to the loan files. Based on the information provided, there appear to be two routes currently implemented by investors:

- ***File suit against the securitization underwriter.*** Utilizing statistical analyses of trust performance, the FHLB suits have attempted to prove that the only way for the underlying loan performance to have performed as poorly as they did was if the underwriting was materially different than stated. If a judge does not dismiss the case, the plaintiffs are likely to gain access to the loan files via the discovery phase of the litigation (there has been no decision in the FHLB cases yet). To date, among the various lawsuits listed above, only in Syncora v. Countrywide/BAC have the defendants been ordered to produce loan files.
  or
- ***Garner the required 25% or 50% voting rights*** from securitization investors in order to compel the trustee to force the servicer to provide the required documentation (or be removed as acting trustee). This is the route the $500B investor group is initially taking. Thus, the group conceivably should have a greater chance of accessing loan files as the deciding factor may not hinge on a judge's decision.

As previously noted, the FHLB suits are requesting rescission of about $25.6B in RMBS purchases. However, we believe these suits, the investor syndicate, the GSE's and the Fed, ultimately are looking to have the underwriter, or the originator (if they are not bankrupt), repurchase only the underlying loans that did not abide by the underwriting standards stated in the prospectus.

Litigation Background: Do the Lawsuits Stand a Chance?

At first glance, many of the lawsuits sound like a Hail Mary by investors that have lost money on soured RMBS purchases. Our skepticism increases substantially when you consider that the claims of "faulty" mortgages are being made by entities such as the GSEs, FHLBs or mortgage insurers that have deep access to mortgage data and are deemed experts. However, a closer look at the FHLB lawsuits provide fairly convincing evidence that the loans were significantly worse than stated and the cases could have merit. Recall, as stated above, one of the primary goals of the lawsuit is to gain access to the loan files, as they will likely provide more convincing proof of their claims. Thus, the initial lawsuit only needs to provide enough evidence to convince the judge to deny motions to dismiss and enter the discovery phase which will potentially provide the plaintiffs access to the loan files.

Chris Gamaitoni | 202-540-7387 | cgamaitoni@compasspointllc.com
Jason Stewart | 202-540-7306 | jstewart@compasspointllc.com
Mike Turner | 202-534-1380 | mturner@compasspointllc.com

Accordingly, below are two examples that were cited in the San Francisco FHLB's lawsuit of underwriting misrepresentations allegedly made in connection with the sale of Adjustable Rate Mortgage-Backed Pass-Through Certificates, Series 2007-1.

"Untrue or misleading statements about the LTVs of the mortgage loans." Utilizing an Automated Valuation Model (AVM), the FHLB estimated the actual average loan-to-values for underlying mortgages and compared them to statements made in the prospectus. Their analysis of 2,578 loans (58% of the entire pool), found that 414 loans, or 16%, had LTVs in excess of 100%, versus the statement in the prospectus that zero loans had LTVs in excess of 100%. Below is the results of their analysis taken from the lawsuit:

Item 62. Details of the results of the AVM analysis:

Number of loans	4,345
Number of properties on which there was enough information for the model to determine a true market value	2,578
Number of loans on which the stated value was 105% or more of the true market value as reported by the model	1,741
Aggregate amount by which the stated value of those properties exceeded their true market values as reported by the model	$159,299,961
Number of loans on which the stated value was 95% or less of the trust market value as reported by the model	289
Aggregate amount by which the true market values of those properties exceed their stated values	$18,366,289
Number of loans with LTVs over 100% as stated by Defendants	-
Number of loans with LTVs over 100% , as determined by the model	414
Weighted-average LTV, as staed by Defendants (group 3)	72.2%
Weighted-average LTV, as determined by the model (group 3)	86.6%

Source: Schedule 1 to First Amended Complaint, FHLB San Francisco v. Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, et al. (emphasis added)

"Untrue or misleading statements about owner-occupancy of the properties that secured the mortgage loans" Based on their analysis, the FHLB estimated that among the 4,345 loans in this securitization, misstatements were made regarding 521 loans. Below is the info included in the lawsuit:

Items 96. Details of properties that were stated to be owner-occupied, but were not:

- **(a) Number of loans on which the owner of the property instructed tax authorities to send the property tax billed to him or her at a different address: 243**
- **(b) Number of loans on which the owner of the property could have, but did not, designate the property as his or her homestead: 325**
- **(c) Number of loans on which the owner of the property owned three or more properties: 30**
- **(d) Eliminating duplicates, number of loans about which one or more of statements (a) through (c) is true: 521**

Source: Schedule 1 to First Amended Complaint, FHLB San Francisco v. Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, et al.

In summary, the lawsuit claims that the defendants made untrue or misleading statements on 50.6% of the loans securitized in Adjustable Rate Mortgage-Backed Pass-Through Certificates, Series 2007-1 (p. 3, First Amended Complaint, FHLB San Francisco v. Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, et al.) And, that is just one of the 116 securitizations that the San Francisco FHLB alleges were misrepresented. Where do the FHLB lawsuits stand? None of them have entered discovery. The Pittsburgh cases were moved from state court to federal court, then back to state court and are awaiting a ruling regarding the defendants' motions to dismiss. The Seattle and San Francisco suits have been moved to federal court, but the FHLB has pending motions to remand those proceedings to state court. While the FHLB lawsuits are in limbo, **the lawsuit filed by MBIA has had more progress that could have negative implications for the defendants of the other suits. In April 2010, Judge Bransten partially denied Bank of America's motion to dismiss, and held that BAC is the successor-in-interest to Countrywide and thus vicariously liable for the conduct of**

Chris Gamaitoni | 202-540-7387 | cgamaitoni@compasspointllc.com
Jason Stewart | 202-540-7306 | jstewart@compasspointllc.com
Mike Turner | 202-534-1380 | mturner@compasspointllc.com

Countrywide if Countrywide is ultimately found liable (p. 15, April 29, 2010 Order of Judge Bransten, MBIA Insurance Corp. v. Coutnrywide Home Loans, Inc., et al.). **The case was ordered to move forward on the fraud and breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing causes of action**. Since the Judge's decision in April, both Bank of America and the FHLB have appealed the ruling.

The same Judge is also sitting for the Syncora and FGIC lawsuits which are similar to the MBIA case. Importantly, in Syncora's case against Countrywide, in May of this year Judge Bransten ordered Countrywide to produce to Syncora the loan origination files for all of the loans in three separate securitizations originated by Countrywide and insured by Syncora (May 7, 2010 Order of Judge Bransten, Syncora Guarantee Inc. v. Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., et al.). This ruling may set a precedent for the MBIA and FGIC lawsuits should Countrywide and BAC resist producing the loan origination files in those cases.

While these lawsuits could be extremely slow to progress, we believe the FHFA subpoenas, Fed requests, and the actions being taken on behalf of the investor syndicate may proceed at a faster pace, given they are likely to gain access to the coveted loan files much sooner. With access to loan files potentially a matter of when, not if, the next question we consider is whether access to loan files will really be the smoking gun many expect. To gain some perspective on how pervasive the problem of defective mortgages was, we refer investors to the April 7, 2010 testimony of Richard Bowen, III, before the Financial Crisis Inquiry Commission. Mr. Bowen was the Business Chief Underwriter for Correspondent Lending in the Consumer Lending Group at Citigroup in charge of over $90B in residential mortgage production. Below are excerpts of his testimony:

"In mid-2006, I discovered that over 60% of these mortgages purchased and sold were defective. Because Citi had given reps and warrants to the investors that the mortgages were not defective, the investors could force Citi to repurchase many billions of dollars of these defective assets. This situation represented a large potential risk to the shareholders of Citigroup. I started issuing warnings in June of 2006 and attempted to get management to address these critical risk issues. These warnings continued through 2007 and went to all levels of the Consumer Lending Group. We continued to purchase and sell to investors even larger volumes of mortgages through 2007. And defective mortgages increased during 2007 to over 80% of production."
Source: http://subprimeshakeout.blogspot.com/2010/06/sec-demands-more-disclosure-from-jp.html

We defer investors to legal experts to opine on the potential outcomes of the outstanding lawsuits; however, given the potential evidence that the loan files could uncover, it would not be surprising to us to see settlements develop once data from the loan files access has been attained.

Who is Exposed to Alt-A Underwriting Risk?

With the majority of the top Alt-A and subprime mortgage originators out of business, the litigation has largely been centered on the underwriters of the securitizations. Should investor suits ultimately be successful in recovering damages from the underwriters, we would expect the underwriters to turn to the originators of the loans (so long as they are not affiliated with the underwriter or bankrupt) and attempt to recover those damages. Since this process is likely to take some time and we have quantifiable data points with regard to underwriter exposure, we have focused this report only on framing the potential liability of Alt-A and subprime RMBS underwriters.

We believe that there is a material risk related to the past underwriting of Alt-A loans in the banking sector due to representation and warranties underwriters made to the buyers of Alt-A RMBS. Based on data compiled from Inside MBS & ABS, our analysis of the FHLBs suits, and actual performance data of the '05 to '07 Alt-A RMBS vintages, we estimate that the total liability for rescission requests on Alt-A RMBS to be $67.9 billion. Our worst and best case estimates for industry wide losses is $99.1 billion and $13.4 billion, respectively.

JP Morgan (JPM—NR) tops the list with $13.1 billion of estimated losses largely due to the company's acquisition of Bear Stearns, who topped the underwriting league tables with $132.9 billion of Alt-A RMBS underwritten during that time (according to Inside MBS & ABS). Deutsche Bank sits at the number two spot with $10.3 billion of estimated losses and Bank of America comes in third with $10.2 billion of estimated losses largely due to their acquisition of Countrywide, which underwrote $85.4 billion of Alt-A RMBS, or 86% of Bank of America's total exposure, during the time period (according to Inside MBS & ABS). See the following table for complete details on company specific exposure.

Chris Gamaitoni | 202-540-7387 | cgamaitoni@compasspointllc.com
Jason Stewart | 202-540-7306 | jstewart@compasspointllc.com
Mike Turner | 202-534-1380 | mturner@compasspointllc.com

Alt-A RMBS Repurchase Request Loss Estimates

			Worst Case			Base Case			Best Case		
Company	Ticker	Rating	Loss ($M)	Per Share*	% of TBV	Loss ($M)	Per Share*	% of TBV	Loss ($M)	Per Share*	% of TBV
JP Morgan	JPM	NR	21,080	$3.16	12%	13,110	$1.96	7%	2,718	$0.41	2%
Deutsche Bank	DB	NR	16,763	$14.97	25%	10,269	$9.17	15%	2,274	$2.03	3%
Bank of America	BAC	NR	16,386	$0.98	8%	10,187	$0.61	5%	2,188	$0.13	1%
RBS Greenwich	RBS	NR	15,282	$0.16	19%	9,417	$0.10	12%	1,919	$0.02	2%
Goldman Sachs	GS	NR	9,625	$10.69	9%	6,363	$7.06	6%	1,346	$1.49	1%
UBS	UBS.N	NR	8,989	$1.42	16%	5,472	$0.87	10%	1,148	$0.18	2%
Credit Suisse	CS	NR	6,801	$3.44	17%	4,376	$2.21	11%	1,095	$0.55	3%
Citigroup	C	NR	4,164	$0.09	2%	2,527	$0.05	1%	683	$0.01	0%
Total			99,090			67,920			13,371		

* after-tax (assume 40%)

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Inside MBS & ABS

Methodology for Quantifying Risk

Using data from Inside Mortgage Finance, we start with the league tables recording the top lead underwriters of Alt-A RMBS from 2005 through 2007. Since the majority of the rescission requests in the FHLBs suits were focused on loans underwritten in the years 2005 through 2007, we confined our initial data set to Alt-A RMBS underwritten and issued during those years. Ultimate losses will be dependent on three main factors; rescission percentage, default rate, and severity of loss on repurchased loans. Since these factors will vary based on vintage (or year underwritten), we use average statistics by vintage to estimate the liability. While these factors may also vary by issuer, we have not been able to identify any meaningful public statistic that correlates to the FHLBs suits rescission request percentage. Therefore, while we acknowledge there may be slight rescission rate differences between issuers, we believe using a vintage average is a suitable data point for framing the analysis.

Worst Case Alt-A Loss Estimate

In the worst case scenario, we assume that the rescission requests identified in the FHLB suits are indicative of the total potential pool of loans that could be rescinded industry-wide. While we cannot opine on whether or not the suit's rescission percentage will ultimately be proven accurate, we believe that the data set forth in each particular suit is substantial enough to establish a worst case scenario. We then apply a success ratio, assuming that not all rescission requests will be honored or result in a loss. Finally, we apply a loss severity estimate to produce a net loss for loans repurchased. The mathematical equation used to estimate worst case losses is set forth below:

(weighted average rescission request by year) x (success ratio) x (severity of loss) = loss estimate

Alt-A Worst Case Scenario Assumptions

	2007	2006	2005
FHLB Rescission Rate	54.5%	49.1%	43.2%
Success Ratio	75.0%	60.0%	50.0%
Severity of Loss	60.0%	55.0%	50.0%

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Inside MBS & ABS

Worst Case Alt-A Net Repurchase Loss Estimates

	'05 - '07	% of orig.	2007	2006	2005
Bear Stearns	21,080	15.9%	6,686	8,965	5,429
Lehman Brothers	20,264	16.6%	8,143	7,545	4,576
Deutsche Bank	16,763	16.9%	7,268	5,941	3,553
Countrywide Securities	13,300	15.6%	3,798	5,852	3,650
Bank of America	3,085	22.1%	2,407	678	0
Total Bank of America	16,386	16.5%	6,205	6,530	3,650
RBS Greenwich Capital	15,282	15.5%	4,415	6,485	4,382
Goldman Sachs	9,625	16.9%	3,361	4,821	1,444
UBS	8,989	15.8%	3,052	3,467	2,469
Credit Suisse	6,801	21.1%	4,629	2,172	0
Citigroup	4,164	22.5%	3,442	722	0
Total	119,354		47,202	46,648	25,504

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Inside MBS & ABS

Chris Gamaitoni | 202-540-7387 | cgamaitoni@compasspointllc.com
Jason Stewart | 202-540-7306 | jstewart@compasspointllc.com
Mike Turner | 202-534-1380 | mturner@compasspointllc.com

Base Case Alt-A Loss Estimate

In the base case scenario, we assume that rescission requests are limited to all seriously delinquent and defaulted loans that have occurred **up to and including July 2010**. We then apply a success ratio, assuming that not all rescission requests will be honored or result in a loss. Finally, we apply a loss severity estimate to produce a net loss for loans repurchased. The mathematical equation used to estimate worst case losses is set forth below:

(total 60+ day delinquent loan balance & cumulative gross defaults through July 2010) x (success ratio) x (severity) = loss estimate

Alt-A Base Case Estimate Assumptions

	2007	2006	2005
Balance	71.6%	52.1%	38.0%
Net Losses	3.8%	5.2%	1.0%
Severity	60.0%	55.0%	45.0%
Gross Losses	6.3%	9.4%	2.2%
REO	2.0%	2.4%	1.2%
Foreclosure	9.8%	13.6%	6.7%
Bankrupt	2.2%	3.0%	1.8%
Delinquent Loans	17.3%	20.6%	11.2%
Gross SDQ	37.7%	48.9%	23.1%
Success Ratio	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Inside MBS & ABS

Base Case Alt-A Net Repurchase Loss Estimates

	'05 - '07	% of orig.	2007	2006	2005
Bear Stearns	13,110	9.9%	3,765	7,303	2,042
Lehman Brothers	12,453	10.2%	4,586	6,146	1,721
Deutsche Bank	10,269	10.4%	4,093	4,840	1,336
Countrywide Securities	8,279	9.7%	2,139	4,767	1,373
Bank of America	1,908	13.6%	1,356	552	0
Total Bank of America	10,187	10.2%	3,495	5,320	1,373
RBS Greenwich Capital	9,417	9.5%	2,486	5,283	1,648
Goldman Sachs	6,363	11.2%	1,893	3,927	543
UBS	5,472	9.6%	1,719	2,825	928
Credit Suisse	4,376	13.6%	2,607	1,769	0
Citigroup	2,527	13.7%	1,938	588	0
Total	74,174		26,583	38,001	9,590

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Inside MBS & ABS

As a point of reference, First Horizon (FHN—NR) noted in the company's latest 10-Q filing that they have witnessed average rescission rates of between 40% and 50% of the repurchase and make-whole requests (similar to our "success ratio") and observed loss severities (measured as a percentage of the unpaid principal balance) ranging between 50% and 55% of the repurchased loans. This would result in an approximate loss severity of between 20% and 28%. The majority of FHN's loan repurchase requests made to date have occurred on prime loans, which should bear a lower ultimate severity than Alt-A loans. We believe this benchmark compares favorably to our base case scenario for Alt-A loan repurchase risk.

Best Case Alt-A Loss Estimate

In the best case scenario, we assume that rescission requests are limited to all seriously delinquent and defaulted loans that occurred **up to eighteen months after issuance**. We then apply a success ratio, assuming that not all rescission requests will be honored or result in a loss. Finally, we apply a loss severity estimate to produce a net loss for loans repurchased. The mathematical equation used to estimate worst case losses is set forth below:

(total 60+ day delinquent loan balance & cumulative gross defaults @ 18 months after issuance) x (success ratio) x (severity) = loss estimate

Alt-A Best Case Estimate Assumptions

	2007	2006	2005
Balance	88.1%	79.4%	71.6%
Net Losses	0.3%	0.1%	0.0%
Severity	60.0%	55.0%	50.0%
Gross Losses	0.5%	0.2%	0.0%
REO	1.5%	1.4%	0.3%
Foreclosure	3.5%	2.7%	0.7%
Bankrupt	0.6%	0.5%	0.2%
Delinquent Loans	6.8%	4.3%	1.4%
Gross SDQ	6.9%	4.0%	0.9%
Success Ratio	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Inside MBS & ABS

Best Case Alt-A Net Repurchase Loss Estimates

	'05 - '07	% of orig.	2007	2006	2005
Bear Stearns	2,718	2.0%	1,120	1,319	279
Lehman Brothers	2,709	2.2%	1,364	1,110	235
Deutsche Bank	2,274	2.3%	1,217	874	183
Countrywide Securities	1,685	2.0%	636	861	188
Bank of America	503	3.6%	403	100	0
Total Bank of America	2,188	2.2%	1,039	961	188
RBS Greenwich Capital	1,919	1.9%	739	954	225
Goldman Sachs	1,346	2.4%	563	709	74
UBS	1,148	2.0%	511	510	127
Credit Suisse	1,095	3.4%	775	319	0
Citigroup	683	3.7%	576	106	0
Total	16,080		7,905	6,863	1,312

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Inside MBS & ABS

Chris Gamaitoni | 202-540-7387 | cgamaitoni@compasspointllc.com
Jason Stewart | 202-540-7306 | jstewart@compasspointllc.com
Mike Turner | 202-534-1380 | mturner@compasspointllc.com

Who is Exposed to Subprime Underwriting Risk?

We believe that there is material risk related to the past underwriting of subprime loans in the banking sector due to the representation and warranties underwriters made to the buyers of subprime RMBS. While we have yet to see a lawsuit, we believe the consortium of investors represented by the law firm Talcott Franklin P.C. intends to pursue a strategy that ultimately results in the rescission of loans that they believe breach the underwriters representation and warranties. Should investors be successful in recovering damages from the underwriters, we would expect the underwriters to turn to the originators of the loans (so long as they are not affiliated with the underwriter or bankrupt) and attempt to recover those damages. Since this process is likely to take some time and we now have quantifiable data points with regard to underwriter exposure, we have focused this report only on framing the potential liability for underwriters and not originators.

Subprime Issuance by Year ($Mil.)

Rank*	Issuer	Total '05-'07	Mkt Share	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000
1	Countrywide	85,993	15.8%	19,509	26,345	40,140	42,650	9,671	4,591	3,381	1,631
2	Lehman Brothers	49,597	9.1%	18,652	17,635	13,310	13,773	8,774	10,213	10,702	8,942
3	RBS Greenwich	47,721	8.8%	19,520	11,207	16,993	21,461	10,634	8,211	8,408	4,361
4	Merrill Lynch	45,667	8.4%	21,936	12,019	11,712	7,318	2,899	200	649	176
5	Morgan Stanley	37,572	6.9%	23,656	6,373	7,543	8,523	6,433	6,393	1,634	1,343
6	Bear Stearns	37,382	6.9%	13,360	11,169	12,854	13,095	10,783	9,336	6,748	10,097
7	Credit Suisse	31,436	5.8%	7,161	9,732	14,543	11,930	3,727	7,121	9,573	2,122
8	Goldman Sachs	31,274	5.8%	6,802	13,166	11,307	9,506	2,538	4,314	0	346
9	Citigroup	28,588	5.3%	14,026	5,888	8,674	4,368	12,077	0	0	0
10	Bank of America	24,487	4.5%	10,179	3,956	10,352	14,128	6,368	4,508	4,792	2,417
11	J.P. Morgan	22,833	4.2%	11,360	7,001	4,472	8,453	13,690	3,717	5,773	0
12	Deutsche Bank	20,066	3.7%	10,169	4,313	5,584	9,681	7,785	5,567	3,120	0
13	UBS	18,068	3.3%	5,366	5,830	6,873	5,050	3,580	3,038	0	237
14	Barclays	17,723	3.3%	9,578	4,738	3,406	1,717	0	0	0	0
15	HSBC	16,890	3.1%	6,708	9,678	504	0	0	0	0	0
16	WaMu Capital	11,284	2.1%	3,488	2,142	5,655	3,903	0	0	0	0
17	GMAC RFC	5,402	1.0%	987	2,335	2,080	497	242	0	0	0
18	Friedman Billings Ramsey	4,002	0.7%	0	324	3,678	660	0	0	0	0
19	Terwin Capital	3,375	0.6%	166	2,307	902	1,082	96	0	0	0
20	Wachovia	2,225	0.4%	1,062	648	515	0	0	1,651	451	0
21	Societe Generale	991	0.2%	177	814	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	RBC Capital	899	0.2%	386	513	0	0	0	246	0	0
23	BMO Capital	196	0.0%	106	90	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	SunTrust	185	0.0%	185	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	Banc One Capital	0	0.0%	0	0	0	0	892	100	0	0
	Total	543,855		204,540	158,222	181,093	177,795	100,190	69,205	55,229	31,673

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Asset Backed Alert

Based on data compiled from Asset Backed Alert, our analysis of the FHLBs suits, and actual performance data of the '05 to '07 subprime RMBS vintages, we estimate that the total liability for rescission requests on subprime RMBS to be $80.3 billion. Our worst and best case estimates for industry wide losses is $89.3 billion and $46.6 billion, respectively.

Bank of America (BAC—NR) tops the list with $25.0 billion of estimated losses largely due to their acquisition of Countrywide and Merrill Lynch, who underwrote $86.0 billion and $45.7 billion of subprime RMBS, respectively, during the time period. JP Morgan (JPM—NR) sits at the number two spot with estimated losses of $10.8 billion based on subprime underwriting exposure of $60.2 billion based in part on the company's acquisition of Bear Stearns, who underwrote $37.4 billion of subprime RMBS during that time. See the at the top of the following page for complete details on company specific loss exposure.

Chris Gamaitoni | 202-540-7387 | cgamaitoni@compasspointllc.com
Jason Stewart | 202-540-7306 | jstewart@compasspointllc.com
Mike Turner | 202-534-1380 | mturner@compasspointllc.com

Subprime RMBS Repurchase Request Loss Estimates

			Worst Case			Base Case			Best Case		
Company	Ticker	Rating	Loss ($M)	Per Share*	% of TBV	Loss ($M)	Per Share*	% of TBV	Loss ($M)	Per Share*	% of TBV
Bank of America	BAC	NR	28,591	$1.71	14%	25,017	$1.50	12%	14,541	$0.87	7%
JP Morgan	JPM	NR	11,842	$1.77	7%	10,831	$1.62	6%	6,288	$0.94	4%
RBS Greenwich	RBS	NR	9,189	$0.10	12%	8,205	$0.09	10%	4,744	$0.05	6%
Morgan Stanley	MS	NR	8,312	$3.56	15%	7,855	$3.37	14%	4,498	$1.93	8%
Citigroup	CS	NR	5,800	$0.12	3%	5,292	$0.11	3%	3,047	$0.06	2%
Goldman Sachs	GS	NR	5,478	$6.08	5%	4,831	$5.36	5%	2,851	$3.17	3%
Credit Suisse	CS	NR	5,350	$2.71	13%	4,522	$2.29	11%	2,648	$1.34	6%
Deutsche Bank	DB	NR	4,129	$3.69	6%	3,801	$3.39	6%	2,188	$1.95	3%
Barclays	BCS	NR	3,789	$0.19	4%	3,583	$0.18	3%	2,068	$0.10	2%
HSBC	HBC	NR	3,555	$0.12	2%	3,515	$0.12	2%	2,071	$0.07	1%
UBS	UBS.N	NR	3,273	$0.52	6%	2,878	$0.46	5%	1,681	$0.27	3%
Total			89,309			80,329			46,626		

* after-tax (assume 40%)

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Asset Backed Alert

Methodology for Quantifying Risk

Using data from Asset Backed Alert, we start with the league tables recording the top lead underwriters of subprime RMBS from 2005 through 2007. Since the majority of the rescission requests in the FHLB suits were focused on loans underwritten in the years 2005 through 2007, we confined our initial data set to subprime RMBS underwritten and issued during those years. Ultimate losses will be dependent on three main factors; rescission percentage, default rate, and severity of loss on repurchased loans. Since these factors will vary based on vintage (or year underwritten), we use average statistics by vintage to estimate the liability. While these factors may also vary by issuer, we have not been able to identify any meaningful public statistic that correlates to the FHLB suits rescission request percentage. Therefore, while we acknowledge there may be slight rescission rate differences between issuers, we believe using a vintage average is a suitable data point for framing the analysis.

Worst Case Subprime Loss Estimate

In the worst case scenario, we assume that the rescission requests identified in the FHLB suits are a good proxy for the total potential pool of loans that could be rescinded industry-wide. While we cannot opine on whether or not the suit's rescission percentage will ultimately be proven accurate, we believe that the data set forth in each particular suit is substantial enough to establish a worst case scenario. We then apply a success ratio, assuming that not all rescission requests will be honored or result in a loss. Finally, we apply a loss severity estimate to produce a net loss for loans repurchased. The mathematical equation used to estimate worst case losses is set forth below:

(weighted average rescission request by year) x (success ratio) x (severity of loss) = loss estimate

Subprime Worst Case Scenario Assumptions

	2007	2006	2005
FHLB Rescission Rate	54.5%	49.1%	43.2%
Success Ratio	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Severity of Loss	65.0%	55.0%	50.0%

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Asset Backed Alert

Worst Case Subprime Net Repurchase Loss Estimates

	'05 - '07	% of orig.	2007	2006	2005
Countrywide	14,609	17.0%	5,188	4,657	4,763
Merrill Lynch	9,348	20.5%	5,834	2,125	1,390
Bank of America	4,635	18.9%	2,707	699	1,228
Total Bank of America	28,591	18.3%	13,728	7,481	7,382
Bear Stearns	7,052	18.9%	3,553	1,974	1,525
J.P. Morgan	4,789	21.0%	3,021	1,238	531
Total J.P. Morgan	11,842	19.7%	6,574	3,212	2,056
RBS Greenwich	9,189	19.3%	5,191	1,981	2,017
Morgan Stanley	8,312	22.1%	6,291	1,127	895
Credit Suisse	5,350	17.0%	1,904	1,721	1,726
Goldman Sachs	5,478	17.5%	1,809	2,327	1,342
Citigroup	5,800	20.3%	3,730	1,041	1,029
Deutsche Bank	4,129	20.6%	2,704	763	663
UBS	3,273	18.1%	1,427	1,031	816
Barclays	3,789	21.4%	2,547	838	404
HSBC	3,555	21.0%	1,784	1,711	60
Total	89,309		47,689	23,232	18,388

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Asset Backed Alert

Chris Gamaitoni | 202-540-7387 | cgamaitoni@compasspointllc.com
Jason Stewart | 202-540-7306 | jstewart@compasspointllc.com
Mike Turner | 202-534-1380 | mturner@compasspointllc.com

Base Case Subprime Loss Estimate

In the base case scenario, we assume that rescission requests are limited to all seriously delinquent and defaulted loans that have occurred **up to and including July 2010**. We then apply a success ratio, assuming that not all rescission requests will be honored or result in a loss. Finally, we apply a loss severity estimate to produce a net loss for loans repurchased. The mathematical equation used to estimate worst case losses is set forth below:

(total 60+ day delinquent loan balance & cumulative gross defaults through July 2010) x (success ratio) x (severity) = loss estimate

Subprime Base Case Estimate Assumptions

	2007	2006	2005
Balance	60.2%	29.2%	16.5%
Net Losses	19.0%	16.3%	5.6%
Severity	65.0%	60.0%	55.0%
Gross Losses	29.3%	27.1%	10.1%
REO	4.1%	4.4%	3.3%
Foreclosure	16.4%	15.9%	11.5%
Bankrupt	3.1%	3.6%	4.0%
Delinquent Loans	12.3%	9.3%	6.2%
Gross SDQ	65.2%	60.3%	35.0%
Success Ratio	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Asset Backed Alert

Base Case Subprime Net Repurchase Loss Estimates

	'05 - '07	% of orig.	2007	2006	2005
Countrywide	12,321	14.3%	5,161	4,653	2,508
Merrill Lynch	8,657	19.0%	5,803	2,123	732
Bank of America	4,038	16.5%	2,693	699	647
Total Bank of America	25,017	16.0%	13,657	7,474	3,886
Bear Stearns	6,310	16.9%	3,534	1,973	803
J.P. Morgan	4,521	19.8%	3,005	1,236	279
Total J.P. Morgan	10,831	18.0%	6,539	3,209	1,082
RBS Greenwich	8,205	17.2%	5,164	1,979	1,062
Morgan Stanley	7,855	20.9%	6,258	1,126	471
Credit Suisse	4,522	14.4%	1,894	1,719	908
Goldman Sachs	4,831	15.4%	1,799	2,325	706
Citigroup	5,292	18.5%	3,710	1,040	542
Deutsche Bank	3,801	18.9%	2,690	762	349
UBS	2,878	15.9%	1,419	1,030	429
Barclays	3,583	20.2%	2,534	837	213
HSBC	3,515	20.8%	1,775	1,709	31
Total	80,329		47,440	23,210	9,680

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Asset Backed Alert

Best Case Subprime Loss Estimate

In the best case scenario, we assume that rescission requests are limited to all seriously delinquent and defaulted loans that occurred **up to eighteen months after issuance**. We then apply a success ratio, assuming that not all rescission requests will be honored or result in a loss. Finally, we apply a loss severity estimate to produce a net loss for loans repurchased. The mathematical equation used to estimate worst case losses is set forth below:

(total 60+ day delinquent loan balance & cumulative gross defaults @ 18 months after issuance) x (success ratio) x (severity) = loss estimate

Subprime Best Case Estimate Assumptions

	2007	2006	2005
Balance	82.1%	78.7%	55.5%
Net Losses	4.3%	2.0%	0.4%
Severity	60.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Gross Losses	7.2%	5.1%	1.1%
REO	6.0%	5.4%	2.1%
Foreclosure	12.4%	9.0%	4.1%
Bankrupt	1.8%	1.7%	1.4%
Delinquent Loans	2.3%	1.9%	0.3%
Gross SDQ	6.9%	4.0%	0.9%
Success Ratio	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Asset Backed Alert

Best Case Subprime Net Repurchase Loss Estimates

	'05 - '07	% of orig.	2007	2006	2005
Countrywide	7,215	8.4%	2,916	2,859	1,440
Merrill Lynch	5,004	11.0%	3,279	1,304	420
Bank of America	2,322	9.5%	1,522	429	371
Total Bank of America	14,541	9.3%	7,717	4,592	2,231
Bear Stearns	3,670	9.8%	1,997	1,212	461
J.P. Morgan	2,618	11.5%	1,698	760	160
Total J.P. Morgan	6,288	10.4%	3,695	1,972	621
RBS Greenwich	4,744	9.9%	2,918	1,216	609
Morgan Stanley	4,498	12.0%	3,536	692	271
Credit Suisse	2,648	8.4%	1,070	1,056	522
Goldman Sachs	2,851	9.1%	1,017	1,429	405
Citigroup	3,047	10.7%	2,097	639	311
Deutsche Bank	2,188	10.9%	1,520	468	200
UBS	1,681	9.3%	802	633	246
Barclays	2,068	11.7%	1,432	514	122
HSBC	2,071	12.3%	1,003	1,050	18
Total	46,626		26,808	14,260	5,557

Source: Compass Point Research & Trading LLC, Bloomberg, Asset Backed Alert

Chris Gamaitoni | 202-540-7387 | cgamaitoni@compasspointllc.com
Jason Stewart | 202-540-7306 | jstewart@compasspointllc.com
Mike Turner | 202-534-1380 | mturner@compasspointllc.com

What Reserves have been Recorded?

Based upon our review of quarterly filings, JPM appears to be the only underwriter that has potentially reserved for repurchases as it relates to private label litigation. In 1Q10, JPM recorded a $2.3B charge in litigation reserves for "mortgage-related" matters. When asked a question on their earnings call regarding the charge, management responded "to think about that as we have repurchase reserves that we've talked about related to the GSEs as an ongoing expense we've been reserving for. This (charge) relates to the broader question of all other ideas for claims against us from private investors". A review of the litigation section of JPM's 2009 10-K and their 1Q10 10-Q shows that the only change is the mention of the FHLB San Francisco lawsuit (the Seattle and Pittsburgh lawsuits were mentioned in the 10-K). Interestingly, the charge was also recorded in the quarter immediately following a request from the SEC for more information regarding their repurchase reserves. Two weeks following the release of their 4Q09 earnings, JPM received a letter on January 29, 2010 from the SEC requesting disclosures on how the company establishes repurchase reserves for various reps and warranties, including GSE's, monoline insurers and any private loan repurchase requests (http://www.sec.gov—JPM March 2, 2010 Correspondence).

Our review of quarterly filings found that BAC had a $3.9B reserve for all mortgage repurchase requests (on $11.1B in requests made), JPM had a $2.3B reserve for mortgage repurchases (which is separate from their $2.3B litigation reserve charge in 1Q10), and Citigroup had a $727MM reserve for mortgage repurchases. Importantly, BAC's 2Q10 quarterly filing noted that they have only received $33MM in private label MBS repurchase requests thus far. Below is a table of the applicable reserves.

Unpaid principal bal. - *in millions*	**BAC**	**JPM**	**C**
Unresolved mortgage repurchase requests	**11,100**	**2,880**	**4,478**
GSEs	5,600	1,400	4,166
Monolines	4,000	1,700	98
Other investors	1,400	na	214
Private label MBS investors	33	na	na
Reserve for repurchases	**3,900**	**2,332**	**727**
Litigation reserve (estimate)	na	2,300	na
Subtotal	**3,900**	**4,632**	**727**

Source: Company filings, Compass Point Research

Chris Gamaitoni | 202-540-7387 | cgamaitoni@compasspointllc.com
Jason Stewart | 202-540-7306 | jstewart@compasspointllc.com
Mike Turner | 202-534-1380 | mturner@compasspointllc.com

Important Disclosures

Analyst Certification

I, Chris Gamaitoni, hereby certify that the views expressed in this research report accurately reflect our personal views about the subject securities or issues. We further certify that we have not received direct or indirect compensation in exchange for expressing specific recommendations or views in this report.

Ownership and Material Conflicts of Interest

As of the end of the month immediately preceding the date of publication of this research report (or of the second most recent month if the publication date is less than 10 calendar days after the end of the most recent month), neither Compass Point Research & Trading, LLC, nor any of its affiliates own any of the subject company(ies)'s equity securities.

The research analyst named in the certification above holds a financial interest in the common stock of Citigroup (NYSE: C), which is the subject of this report.

There are no material conflicts of interest of Compass Point Research & Trading, LLC or of the research analyst named in the certification above of which the research analyst knows or has reason to know at the time of publication of this report.

Neither the research analyst named in the certification above, any member of that analysts' household, nor any person that depends upon him for financial support, is an officer, director or advisory board member of the subject company(ies) mentioned in the research report.

The research analyst named in the certification above does not receive any compensation from Compass Point Research & Trading, LLC that is in any way related to Compass Point Research & Trading, LLC's investment banking revenues.

Compass Point Research & Trading, LLC does not compensate its research analysts for investment banking services, but rather provides research analysts with a salary and bonus based upon the research analyst’s individual performance and quality of research, the correlation between the analyst’s recommendations and the stock price performance, and overall ratings received from clients, sales employees, and other employees independent of Compass Point Research & Trading, LLC’s investment banking department.

The research analyst named in the certification above has not received any compensation from any company that is the subject of this research report.

Compass Point Research & Trading, LLC has never managed or co-managed a public offering of securities for any company that is the subject of this research report and has never had any investment banking relationship with any company that is the subject of this research report, and therefore has not received any compensation for investment banking services from any such companies in the past 12 months of publication of this report and does not expect or intend to receive compensation for investment banking services from the subject companies with the next three months from the publication of this report.

Compass Point Research & Trading, LLC has received no compensation from any company that is the subject of this research report for any products or services rendered to such companies, and neither the research analyst named in the certification above nor any Compass Point employee with ability to influence the substance of this research report has any knowledge of such compensation to Compass Point or any affiliate.

No (none) of the company(ies) that are the subject of this research report have ever been clients of Compass Point Research & Trading, LLC.

Compass Point Research & Trading, LLC has never, and as of the publication of this research report does not, act as a market maker in the securities of any of the companies that are the subject of this report.

Important Disclosures, cont'd

Global Disclaimer

This report is based upon public information that Compass Point Research & Trading, LLC and the research analyst named in the attestation above assume to be correct.

Assumptions, opinions, forecasts, and estimates constitute the research analyst's judgment as of the date of this material and are subject to change without notice. The research analyst's judgments may be wrong.

Neither Compass Point Research & Trading, LLC nor its affiliates, nor the research analyst, are responsible for any errors, omissions, or results obtained from the use of this information.

Past performance is not necessarily indicative of future results.

The securities and/or financial instruments mentioned in this research report, and the trading strategies related thereto, may not be suitable for all investors. You must consider your specific investment goals and objectives prior to transacting in any security or financial instrument. Consult with your financial advisor before making any transactions or investments.

This research report is not intended as an offer or solicitation for the purchase or sale of any security or other financial instrument.

EXHIBIT C

RRMS ADVISORS
Tactical Mortgage Strategists
10 East 40th Street New York, NY 10016
www.rrmsco.com

Brian Lin
Managing Director
RRMS Advisors
10 East 40th Street
New York, NY 10016

June 7, 2011

The Bank of New York Mellon
One Wall Street, 11th Floor
New York, NY 10286

Subject: Opinion Concerning Contemplated Settlement Amount for 530 Trusts

Gentlemen:

Attached please find my independent opinion regarding the contemplated settlement amount for 530 Trusts rendered at the request of your counsel, Mayer Brown.

Should you have any question, please feel free to contact me at (212) 843-9413.

Yours truly,

Brian Lin
Managing Director

RRMS ADVISORS

Tactical Mortgage Strategists

Settlement Amount Opinion
Prepared for: The Bank of New York Mellon
June 7, 2011

Engagement

The Bank of New York Mellon (BNYM) currently acts as Trustee on behalf of the named Trusts and respective investors. In this capacity, BNYM has engaged me to render an independent professional opinion relating to the settlement amount of 530 Trusts (Settlement Portfolio). The underlying collateral are comprised predominately of Alt "A", Subprime, Prime and Pay-Option Arm with a diminutive amount of HELOC and Second Lien residential mortgage loans.

Gibbs & Bruns Spreadsheet

Opinion Summary

I, in conjunction with selected RRMS Advisors personnel under my supervision, have performed a review of the "All Consortium Deals" summarized in the spreadsheet provided by the Investor Group represented by Gibbs & Bruns (Investor Group). Based on the review performed and discussions with representatives from the Investor Group, the presentation appears reasonable with respect to the overall methodology utilized in calculating the settlement amount.

The pros and cons of their calculations are as follows:

Pros:

- Obtaining collateral information from a publicly available third party source.
- Stratification of aggregate population according to performance status.
- Logical calculations in order to determine projected losses.
- Logical calculations and utilization of "Breach Rate" and "Success Rate" haircuts.

Cons:

- Questionable default and loss severity assumptions.
- Aggressive "Breach Rate" and "Success Rate" assumptions.

Assumptions:

- Collateral information is as of the February 2011 remittance reports, and has been obtained from Intex.

Detailed Opinion

Using certain assumptions obtained from Intex, Bank of America (BofA) mortgage research, along with a forensic underwriting review performed by an independent third party, the Investor Group has estimated BofA's exposure amount under various scenarios.

The first step in the methodology was to stratify the Settlement Portfolio on the basis of collateral type and performance status. Up to date balances were obtained from Intex with respect to non-delinquent loans as well as loans greater than 60 days delinquent (which also included the population of loans in bankruptcy, foreclosure and REO). The population of previously modified current loans was also

Brian Lin
RRMS Advisors
Managing Director
Telephone: 212-843-9413
10 East 40th Street New York, NY 10016

obtained from LoanPerformance, courtesy of MetLife. Please note that without verification, I have accepted the balances presented within each stratification bucket as being correct, and have drawn a conclusion accordingly. In addition, categorizing the pool on this basis proved logical since it allowed for the application of various default and loss assumptions to the different performance status buckets of the portfolio.

At the core of the analysis was the utilization of default and loss severity assumptions. Loss severity, the percentage of lost principal when a loan is foreclosed or sold, was directly obtained from Intex by utilizing data for the three most recent months (averaging 66% for the entire Settlement Portfolio). While based on historical information, this data point can be considered limited since it presents a very short-term time period sample. There is no guarantee that this degree of loss severity will be consistent going forward and based on longer-term trends observed in research reports and other publications, severity rates have in actuality been lower. As for default rates, this particular data was in part taken from Amherst and BofA mortgage research reports. For the population examined in these reports, it was projected that the default rate for loans over 60 days delinquent was approximately 90%. Using this data, a default rate of 50% was derived for the remaining population of the portfolio which represented the current non-modified loans (including loans 30 days delinquent). Furthermore, a 90% default rate assumption was made for previously modified current loans. Although I categorize these calculations as logical, I did not verify any assumptions used to calculate the projected loan default and loss severity figures of the underlying collateral in the research reports.

Default and loss severity rates were then applied to each performance status bucket of the Settlement Portfolio, resulting in a calculation of aggregate actual/projected losses. The actual/estimated loss figure was derived as follows: The sum of (a) actual realized losses ($25B – obtained from Intex), (b) projected losses on loans 60+ days delinquent as well as on previously modified current loans ($50.4B), and (c) projected losses on non-modified current loans (including loans 30 days delinquent) ($32.4B) totals $107.8B. While the assumptions used to project losses can be debated, the mathematical formulas utilized to obtain the results are clear-cut and unquestionable.

After actual and estimated losses were calculated, certain haircuts were applied. The first, "Breach Rate", is the percentage of representation & warranties breached for defected loans in the portfolio; not every loan experiencing a loss was covered by the representations & warranties given to private label securities. As a result, this haircut represents the percentage of loans found defective which were submitted to BofA for repurchase. There is a possibility that BofA may offer resistance relating to some of these loans, resulting in a buyback rejection; thus the "Success Rate" represents the percentage of loans submitted to BofA which would actually be repurchased. The product of (a) the actual/estimated losses of the Settlement Portfolio, (b) the "Breach Rate", and (c) the "Success Rate", represents the expected settlement amount. In my opinion, the calculation and utilization of these particular haircuts is logical since BofA's willingness and legal obligation to repurchase certain loans represents the largest hurdle from Investor Group's perspective.

Brian Lin
RRMS Advisors
Managing Director
Telephone: 212-843-9413
10 East 40th Street New York, NY 10016

The "Breach Rate" and "Success Rate" were obtained by a third party who completed a forensic underwriting project of a non-agency whole loan portfolio. This review consisted of approximately 250,000 loans of similar product types, and of the same origination period as the Settlement Portfolio. It was observed that there was an instance of a breach in approximately 60% of the loans examined and the actual repurchase rate of these loans by the originator ranged between 50% and 75%. I was not able to verify these figures since I was not given access to any documents or specifics pertaining to this underwriting review. However, based on the limited amount of publicly available information and my industry knowledge, it is my opinion that these percentages are too high.

Utilizing a range of "Breach Rates" and "Success Rates", expected settlement amounts were calculated for each performance status bucket of the Settlement Portfolio. Using BofA's haircut assumptions provided by Investor Group, the settlement amount totals $15.5B. Using assumptions from the Investor Group's analysis which are relatively more severe, the totals range from $27.0B to $52.6B.

In conclusion, although I classify certain assumptions as disputable to some degree, the overall methodology utilized is reasonable for the purposes of Investor Group's presentation.

Brian Lin
RRMS Advisors
Managing Director
Telephone: 212-843-9413
10 East 40th Street New York, NY 10016

RRMS ADVISORS
Tactical Mortgage Strategists

Settlement Amount Opinion
Prepared for: The Bank of New York Mellon
June 7, 2011

April 11, 2011 BofA Presentation

Opinion Summary

I, in conjunction with selected RRMS Advisors personnel under my supervision, have performed a review of the "Presentation to Gibbs & Bruns" dated April 11, 2011 provided by BofA. Based on the review performed and discussions with representatives from BofA, the presentation appears reasonable with respect to the overall methodology utilized in calculating the settlement amount.

The pros and cons of their calculations are as follows:

Pros:
- Utilized a reference mortgage pool representing actual repurchase experience.
- Reasonable approach in calculating "Defect Rates" for the Settlement Portfolio.

Cons:
- Comparison basis between conforming and non-conforming portfolios.
- Inconsistent methodology in calculating certain percentages for the subprime portion of the Settlement Portfolio.
- Lack of historical data to confirm BofA's "Defect Rates" and "Lesser Representation" haircut assumptions.

Assumptions:
- All collateral information is as of March 31, 2011.

Detailed Opinion

Using certain assumptions based on the collateral performance of a GSE portfolio originated between 2004 and 2008, BofA has estimated their exposure as being approximately $4.0B with respect to the current negotiations with the Investor Group. In comparing the severely delinquent and defaulted populations of the GSE and the Settlement Portfolio (which include loans 180+ days delinquent), four separate haircuts were applied to their analysis in order to support the proposed settlement amount. I believe it would have been easier to compare two analogous portfolios rather than to utilize a comparison between conforming and non-conforming portfolios. However, due to the lack of available information, I am of the view that utilization of a GSE portfolio based on actual repurchase experience is a proper alternative with appropriate adjustments.

Please note that without verification, I have accepted the balances for each stratification bucket as being correct.

The first haircut in their analysis is the "Defect Rate", which represents the percentage of GSE buyback requests experienced by BofA. This information was available for the entire GSE portfolio, was categorized for each product type and further stratified by the number of payments the borrower has

Brian Lin
RRMS Advisors
Managing Director
Telephone: 212-843-9413
10 East 40th Street New York, NY 10016

made. The "Defect Rates" for each bucket were applied to the corresponding portion of the Settlement Portfolio, and were re-weighted according to the balance of the Investor Group loans found within each bucket. Given that the subprime portion of the GSE portfolio was insignificant, these particular "Defect Rates" were not simply assigned to the subprime portion of the Settlement Portfolio, but rather were determined as described below.

In order to calculate the "Defect Rates" of the subprime portion of the Settlement Portfolio, the balances of the two aggregate portfolios were similarly stratified according to documentation type and the number of payments made by the borrower. For each of these buckets, the "Defect Rates" of the GSE portfolio were calculated based on actual loan performance. As before, these rates were then assigned to the corresponding bucket of the aggregate Settlement Portfolio, and weighted average "Defect Rates" were calculated which were assigned to the subprime portion of the Settlement Portfolio. With "Defect Rates" available for each product type, these percentages were obtained according to the number of payments made by borrowers and for the aggregate Settlement Portfolio. I find this approach for determining the "Defect Rates" of the Settlement Portfolio to be a reasonable and logical first step in their methodology.

Taking the "Defect Rates" for each bucket according to the number of payments made by the borrower, a factor was then applied to each figure to account for expected claims for the forward unsettled portion with Fannie Mae. Relatively more loans will be bought back currently found in the bucket representing borrowers making more than 36 payments compared to those who have made between zero and 12 payments; thus the rationale for applying a higher factor to the former. In my opinion, the application of a factor to the calculated "Defect Rates" is reasonable, although I cannot validate the accuracy of each individual factor due to a lack of publicly available information.

The next haircut was based on "Lesser Representation", since the GSE portfolio received stronger reps & warranties because borrower misrepresentation would not be a basis for a claim within the Settlement Portfolio. Once again, stratifying the balances of the GSE portfolio according to product type and the number of payments made by the borrower, a figure for each bucket was calculated which represented the percentage of GSE loans repurchased due to borrower misrepresentation. In also stratifying the Settlement Portfolio in a similar fashion, the "Lesser Representation" haircuts for each bucket were applied to the corresponding portion of the Settlement Portfolio, and were re-weighted according to the balance of the Investor Group loans found within each bucket. As before, since the subprime portion of the GSE portfolio is insignificant, the Alt-A "Lesser Representation" haircuts were simply applied to the subprime portion of the Settlement Portfolio. I find this approach for determining the "Lesser Representation" haircut of the Settlement Portfolio to be reasonable. Please note that I find an inconsistency in their methodology pertaining to the manner in which figures were derived for the subprime portion of the GSE portfolio. Initially, while a complex analysis was undertaken in order to assign "Defect Rates" to the subprime portfolio, the Alt-A "Lesser Representation" haircuts were just assumed for the subprime portion of the Settlement Portfolio without any further calculations. The

Brian Lin
RRMS Advisors
Managing Director
Telephone: 212-843-9413
10 East 40th Street New York, NY 10016

inconsistent methodology is still acceptable given the similarity of the two product types for these two attributes.

The "Lesser Representation" haircut is decreased since there could be instances within the Settlement Portfolio where other defects exist for a loan in addition to borrower misrepresentation. Based on BofA's experience, approximately half of private label loans with borrower misrepresentations still need to be repurchased because of these additional defects. This explains the 50% adjustment for each of the "Lesser Representation" haircuts. Based on my industry experience, the application of a factor is reasonable since repurchased loans will possibly have multiple simultaneous breaches. However, I cannot validate the accuracy of applying a factor of exactly 50%.

The third haircut is "Causation", which is based on whether there were material and adverse underwriting defects for the loans. In the case where only 0 - 12 payments were made by the borrower, it can be implied 100% of the time that faulty underwriting contributed to the loan default. These percentages were reduced as more payments were made on the loans, the logic being that the default for these loans was due to some factor other than the underwriting process (i.e., a borrower job loss). Different haircuts were applied to the various product types due to their distinctive payment requirements. A larger causation factor was applied to an option ARM making the same number of total payments as was applied to a fully amortizing loan, since the required payments are much lower. Thus, if the two loan types default after the same number of payments, there is a higher probability of underwriting irregularities with the option ARM. The percentages for Interest-Only loans simply take the average of the corresponding fully amortizing and option ARM percentages. Given that the amount of publicly available information is limited, the accuracy of each of these haircuts is difficult to quantify. In part for these reasons, I did not take these haircuts into consideration for my calculation.

The final haircut is "Presentation", which attempts to quantify whether senior certificate holders would commit to the expenses and time requirement to take action based on the projected amount of losses they would experience. Thus, with BofA's expectations being that the less senior classes will be written down, there is a reduced likelihood that legal action will proceed. Therefore, in the cases with no expected senior losses, BofA assumes no liability exposure whatsoever. In my opinion, the utilization of this haircut may not be necessary, since the Investor Group has already undertaken action(s) to recover damages.

The four haircuts which have been described were utilized in order to estimate a total settlement amount. The settlement amount results in approximately $4.0B by multiplying each of the haircuts by the projected and actual losses of the Settlement Portfolio.

In conclusion, although certain haircuts are difficult to validate and may require a proper expert to address the legal interpretation of their merits, the overall methodology utilized is reasonable for the purpose of BofA's presentation.

Brian Lin
RRMS Advisors
Managing Director
Telephone: 212-843-9413
10 East 40th Street New York, NY 10016

Recommendation

In calculating a reasonable settlement figure, I utilized a mix of the methodologies found in the Investor Group and BofA presentations. As per my analysis below, the settlement range of approximately $8.8 to $11 billion is reasonable without applying any legal haircuts.

Methodology and Calculations

Given that information was obtained from publicly available third-party sources, my analysis began with the Intex / LoanPerformance collateral balances (as provided by Investor Group) of the portfolio which was stratified according to delinquency status. This consisted of (1) a $72.5 billion balance for loans greater than 60 days delinquent (which also included the population in bankruptcy, foreclosure and REO); (2) a $12.8 billion balance for previously modified current loans and (3) a $98.6 billion balance for non-modified current loans (including loans 30 days delinquent). In addition, aggregate realized losses of $25 billion were also taken into account.

Based on publicly available information pertaining to historical mortgage loan performance, I determined reasonable default and loss severity percentages which would be applied to each delinquency bucket of the portfolio. The corresponding plateaus are dependent upon product type and loan size, but when weighted according to the actual collateral composition of the portfolio, loss severity is approximately 60%. In addition, based on information provided by BofA, the historical loss severity for the loans within the Settlement Portfolio is approximately 45%. Thus, these were the ranges utilized in my assumptions.

With respect to the default of previously modified current loans, performance has improved dramatically since the first round of loan modifications in early 2009 due to more aggressive methods taken by both servicers and the government. From recent trends in applicable research reports, defaults for these loans have ranged between 20% and 60%, depending on when the modification took place. In taking an average of the two figures as well as considering the stronger recent performance, I feel that a default rate for previously modified current loans ranging from 35% to 40% is reasonable.

High default rates seem to be leveling off based on historical data and research reports with regard to non-modified current loans (including loans 30 days delinquent). As before with loss severities, these particular plateaus vary depending on product type and year of origination, but when weighted according to the actual collateral composition of the portfolio, the default rate ranges between 11% and 16%. These percentages have been utilized for this portion of the portfolio.

A default rate of 90% was utilized for loans greater than 60 days delinquent, which was supported by an industry research report. It is rational to assume that once a loan becomes severely delinquent, it is uncommon for such loan to achieve performing status once again.

Brian Lin
RRMS Advisors
Managing Director
Telephone: 212-843-9413
10 East 40th Street New York, NY 10016

The last variables used in my analysis were the "Breach" and "Success" rates which represent the amount of loans effectively submitted to BofA for repurchase. Given the lack of meaningful public information regarding this data, I feel it would be reasonable to utilize BofA's percentages for both rates since they are based on the performance of a mortgage pool representing actual repurchase experience. Specifically, a "Breach" rate of 36% and a "Success" rate of 40% were utilized.

Please note that these were the only haircuts utilized in my analysis. The three other haircuts used in the BofA presentation were not included in my analysis due the lack of available data and furthermore, would require a proper expert to address any particular legal interpretation issues.

In conclusion, utilizing the stratified collateral balances of the portfolio and my re-calculated variables, a settlement figure somewhere between $8.8 and $11 billion is reasonable. In my opinion, given the degree of assumptions used in my analysis, a small variance to the range indicated above is still reasonable. Please see the tables below for my assumptions and settlement range.

Low Range

Description	Balance[1]	Default Rate	Severity Rate	Losses	Breach Rate	Success Rate	Settlement
Liquidated Loans				$25.0	36.0%	40.0%	$3.6
60+ Delinquent Loans	$72.5	90.0%	45.0%	$29.4	36.0%	40.0%	$4.2
Mod. Current Loans	$12.8	35.0%	45.0%	$2.0	36.0%	40.0%	$0.3
Non-Mod Current Loans / D30	$98.6	11.0%	45.0%	$4.9	36.0%	40.0%	$0.7
							$8.8

High Range

Description	Balance[1]	Default Rate	Severity Rate	Losses	Breach Rate	Success Rate	Settlement
Liquidated Loans				$25.0	36.0%	40.0%	$3.6
60+ Delinquent Loans	$72.5	90.0%	60.0%	$39.2	36.0%	40.0%	$5.6
Mod. Current Loans	$12.8	40.0%	60.0%	$3.1	36.0%	40.0%	$0.4
Non-Mod Current Loans / D30	$98.6	16.0%	60.0%	$9.5	36.0%	40.0%	$1.4
							$11.0

Note 1: The settlement range of approximately $8.8 - $11 billion was based on the balance of 543 Trusts provided by the Investor Group. It is reasonable to assume the settlement range would be lower, given that 530 Trusts are now being considered for the contemplated settlement portfolio.

Yours truly,

Brian Lin
Managing Director

Brian Lin
RRMS Advisors
Managing Director
Telephone: 212-843-9413
10 East 40th Street New York, NY 10016

EXHIBIT D

WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP
767 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10153
Telephone: (212) 310-8000
Facsimile: (212) 310-8007
Alfredo R. Perez

Attorneys for Debtors
and Debtors in Possession

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re	**:**	**Chapter 11 Case No.**
LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDINGS INC., *et al.*	**:**	**08-13555 (JMP)**
Debtors.	**:**	**(Jointly Administered)**

DECLARATION OF ZACHARY TRUMPP IN SUPPORT OF DEBTORS' MOTION PURSUANT TO SECTION 8.4 OF THE MODIFIED THIRD AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDINGS INC. AND ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS AND SECTIONS 105(a), 502(c) AND 1142(b) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE TO ESTIMATE THE AMOUNTS OF CLAIMS FILED BY INDENTURE TRUSTEES ON BEHALF OF ISSUERS OF RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES OR PURPOSES OF ESTABLISHING RESERVES

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1746, I, Zachary Trumpp, declare:

1. I am over 18 years of age and have personal knowledge of all of the facts set forth in this declaration and if called upon to testify as a witness, I could testify to the truth of the matters set forth herein.

2. I submit this Declaration in support of the *Motion Pursuant to Section 8.4 of the Modified Third Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. and Its Affiliated Debtors and Sections105(a), 502(c) and 1142(b) of the Bankruptcy Code to Estimate the Amounts of Claims Filed by Indenture Trustees on Behalf of Issuers of Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities For Purposes of Establishing Reserves*, (the "Motion").[1]

[1] All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Motion.

3. I am currently employed by LAMCO LLC ("LAMCO"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. ("LBHI"). I was previously employed by LBHI, and before that, by Aurora Loan Services LLC ("Aurora").

4. As the Vice President of Loss Management at Aurora, one of my responsibilities was the development and establishment of a department that was responsible for identifying residential mortgage loans with the potential for breaches, having the potential breaches reviewed either internally or externally by a forensic due diligence provider, determining which breaches were material and adverse, and pursuing remedies on claims on behalf of Aurora and LBHI against third-party residential mortgage loan sellers and originators. This work was performed on LBHI's whole loan portfolio and the universe of residential mortgage backed securitizations developed by the Debtors. During my tenure in this position, my team reviewed thousands of loans and resolved several billion dollars worth of claims on behalf of Aurora, LBHI, and Debtor developed securitizations. As such, I have direct and personal knowledge of the claims universe and remediation thereof within the Lehman residential mortgage platform.

5. In my role at LBHI and now LAMCO, I am responsible for the validation of the claims against the Debtors' estate as well as the pursuit and resolution of downstream claims against the entities that sold loans to LBHI. In this role, I have continued to develop first-hand experience with the nature and quality of loans that LBHI purchased or originated, the types of breaches that exist in the loans, and the ultimate success that Lehman experiences in resolving these claim.

6. I am familiar with the approximately 300 claims that have been filed against LBHI and Structured Assets Securities Corporation ("SASCO") asserting claims in the aggregate amount of approximately $37 billion (the "Claims"). The asserted amount of the Claims greatly

exceeds the probable liability of LBHI and SASCO for the Claims. I participated in the development of the methodology described herein for the calculation of the estimates of the amounts of the Claims for reserve purposes under the Modified Third Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. and its Affiliated Debtors (the "Plan").

The Claims

7. The Claims are based on alleged breaches of representations and warranties related to the origination and delivery of residential mortgage loans to securitization trusts. In connection with the transfer of the loans by SASCO to the securitization trusts, LBHI and/or SASCO made certain representations and warranties regarding the nature and quality of certain of the loans and the delivery of the loans into the securitization. The loan purchase agreements and trust agreements pursuant to which the trusts acquired the loans (the "Governing Agreements") from SASCO typically provide that the trustee may seek a contractually defined "Repurchase Price" in the event there are breaches of representations and warranties. In order to assert a claim for the "Repurchase Price," the Governing Agreements require the trustee to establish that (a) a breach of a representation and warranty exists; (b) the breach was material; (c) the breach adversely impaired the value of the mortgage loan; and (d) the trustee provided prompt notice of the breach to the Debtors.

8. The asserted amounts of the Claims are drastically overstated for several reasons: (a) in most cases, the Indenture Trustees filed duplicate claims against LBHI and SASCO on behalf of the same securitization; (b) the Claims largely do not identify breaches of representations and warranties with respect to certain loans, nor do they set forth any of the other elements of contractual liability of the Debtors; (c) the Claims are asserted in amounts that bear no correlation to existing or expected breaches and resulting damages; (d) the Claims fail to

distinguish between Debtors' direct representations and warranties and representations and warranties by third-party sellers for which the Debtors are not liable; and (e) there is no basis for the Claims to be secured claims.

9. Prior to the Commencement Date, the Debtors and their subsidiaries acquired residential mortgages that were ultimately sold to securitization trusts in three ways: (a) loans were originated by subsidiaries of LBHI ("Lehman Originated Loans"), (b) subsidiaries of LBHI acquired loans from small banks or mortgage lenders on an ongoing basis pursuant to standardized loan purchase and broker agreements ("Bank Originated Loans"), and (c) loans were acquired by LBHI or its subsidiaries from large mortgage lenders in bulk purchases of a pool of loans ("Transferor Originated Loans"). Loans originated or acquired by subsidiaries were typically transferred to LBHI which subsequently transferred these loans to SASCO. SASCO then securitized such loans and transferred loans to various securitization trusts.

10. In connection with the transfer of loans to the securitization trusts, LBHI typically made certain representations or warranties regarding the nature or quality of the loans. While in some instances LBHI may have made a very limited number of representations and warranties for Transferor Originated Loans to the trusts, LBHI also assigned all of the representations and warranties that the originator or initial seller made when it sold the loans to a subsidiary of LBHI – which mirrored those limited number of representations and warranties made by LBHI on those same set of loans. In my experience, when a representation and warranty was made by both LBHI and the initial seller, the trust's sole recourse was to the initial seller, not LBHI. Approximately 70% of the loans in the securitization trusts subject to the Claims are Transferor Originated Loans.

11. SASCO also made representations and warranties that the loan files contained

certain documents and information. SASCO may have potential liability if the loan files were missing required documents. While some Trustees have provided certain "document exception" reports that may be evidence of document deficiencies in certain loan files, the Trustees have not (a) stated a claim based on document deficiencies, (b) identified which loans in these reports have the kind of deficiencies that would entitle the trusts to a remedy, or (c) otherwise complied with the contractual requirements necessary to force a cure or repurchase of any of the loans.

The Estimated Reserve Amount

12. LAMCO has determined a reasonable methodology for calculating the estimated liability of LBHI and SASCO under the Claims. The Debtors propose to apply the methodology uniformly to all of the Claims. Generally, the methodology estimates the liability of LBHI and SASCO based on assumptions regarding the percentage of loans that will ultimately default, the recovery rates on the loans that default, the percentage of defaulted loans for which a potential breach of a representation and warranty exists, and the percentage of loans for which the trustee will be able to establish that such breach is valid and materially affects the value of the mortgage loan. I have worked with the Debtors to develop the factors, assumptions and percentages included in the methodology based on (a) my and my co-workers' extensive experience reviewing loans and breaches of representations and warranties and seeking to affirmatively collect from third parties for their breaches of representations and warranties as detailed in Paragraphs 3 and 4 above, (b) review of internal data on residential mortgage loan default rates, recovery rates, breach rates and validation rates for loans similar to the loans held by the securitization trust, and (c) internal models developed by the Debtors. In order to calculate the reserve estimates, and given the variability of actual loan performance and potential liability for the Claims, the Debtors calculated the reserve estimates using a range of assumptions.

13. Below is a description of the methodology utilized by the Debtors to calculate the Estimated Reserve Amounts. The below description includes certain assumptions that result in reaching the Debtors' high end estimates (the "High Estimate") of the Claim amounts:

14. Step 1: In order to calculate the Estimated Reserve Amounts for each Claim, the Debtors began with the aggregate unpaid principal balance of the loans held by each securitization trust as of September 25, 2011 (the "UPB"). This amount represents the maximum potential liability of the Debtors. The Debtors obtained this information from various sources, including Intex, which is a subscription based securitization data source. If Intex did not contain the UPB for a particular deal, the Debtors then looked to the monthly trustee remittance statements.

15. Step 2: The Debtors multiplied the UPB for each securitization trust by 45% which, for the High Estimate, represents the assumption regarding the percentage of loans that have or will incur a default.

16. Step 3: The result from Step 2 is multiplied by the "severity factor" which takes into account the estimate of losses on the loans that are currently delinquent or will go delinquent in the future. This step is necessary because a default on a loan does not mean that the securitization trust will not recover any amounts from a sale of a defaulted loan, a foreclosure or other remedial action. The severity factor that is used for the High Estimate is a 55% loss rate.

17. Step 4: The cumulative losses that have already been incurred for the loans in each securitization are added to the result of Step 3. This adds the current and existing losses to the amount of future losses estimated by this methodology. The Debtors obtained the cumulative losses for each securitization trust from Intex or the monthly trust remittance reports.

18. Step 5: The result of Step 4 is multiplied by the percentage of the UPB for each

securitization trust that relates to Lehman-Originated Loans and Bank-Originated Loans. This calculation is necessary because as discussed above, the trusts should be seeking recourse against the originator or initial seller, and not LBHI, for the Transferor Originated Loans. Therefore this portion of the calculation excludes from the estimated liability any losses that relate to the Transferor Originated Loans. The Debtors were unable to identify the number of Lehman Originated Loans and Bank Originated Loans for 19 of the more than 400 securitizations subject to the Claims. For the purposes of these calculations, an estimate of 30% was used for those deals. This represents a close approximation to the average of Lehman-Originated Loans and Bank-Originated Loans in SASCO-issued securitizations.

19. Step 6: Not all defaults and losses are the result of breaches of representations and warranties. In many cases when a default occurs with respect to a loan there are not breaches of representations and warranties. To account for such scenario, the calculation of the High Rate assumes that 35% of the losses are caused by a breach of a representation or warranty. Therefore the result of Step 5 is multiplied by 35%.

20. Step 7: Based upon my historical experience reviewing loans and my experience both pursuing and defending representation and warranty claims in my various positions of employment since 2005, following the identification of a breach of a representation or warranty, the rate of breached loans that are "validated," meaning they meet every element required for repurchase and/or indemnification under the Governing Agreements, is approximately 40% for the High Rate. Under the Governing Agreements, the elements required for repurchase and/or indemnification are that such a breach was material, that the trustee provided notice of the breach to the Debtors, that the trust suffered damages as a result of the breach, and that the trust could seek recourse against LBHI. *See* Trust Agreement, § 2.04. Therefore, the result from Step 6 is

multiplied by 40%. **The result of Step 7 represents the High Rate, which the Debtors propose to use at the Estimated Reserve Amount for each Claim. The aggregate amount of the Estimated Reserve Amounts using the High Rate is approximately $2.4 billion.**

21. As indicated, the above calculations take into account certain assumptions. The Debtors believe that such rates included in the High Rate are on the high-end of probable results and are thus conservative. Therefore, the Debtors also calculated the reserve amounts using lower rates, which may ultimately be closer to the ultimate default, severity, breach and validation rates. For the low-end of the Debtors' estimates of the range of potential liability for the Claims, the Debtors utilized a 25% default rate, 45% severity rate, 30% breach rate and 30% validation rate. **The aggregate amount of the Estimated Reserve Amounts using the Low Rate is approximately $1.1 billion.**

22. For securitizations issued prior to January 1, 2003, the Debtors do not believe LBHI or SASCO have any liability for breaches of representations and warranty. This conclusion is based on advice of counsel that there is six year statute of limitations in the State of New York for asserting claims of this type.

23. The methodology described above is one that we have used consistently the past several years for estimating the potential breaches in any particular securitization on behalf of LBHI and SASCO.

24. LBHI and SASCO made separate and distinct different types of representations and warranties to the securitization trusts. LBHI typically made representations and warranties relating to the origination and quality of the loans, while SASCO typically made representations and warranties relating to the delivery of a complete loan file including any and all collateral documents (e.g., promissory notes, mortgages/deeds of trusts, title insurance policies). It is

significantly more likely that there would be breaches of the type of representations and warranties made by LBHI than of the type made by SASCO. If SASCO did breach representations regarding the delivery of documents, typically, the breaches are cured with non-monetary remedies such as re-executing certain documents and/or providing affidavits, rather than paying monetary damages. As discussed above, the Indenture Trustees generally filed a claim against both LBHI and SASCO relating to each securitization trust. As a result, the Debtors' have allocated the estimates for reserve for the claim of each securitization trust as between LBHI and SASCO, with 95% allocated to LBHI and 5% to SASCO. If a Claim for a particular securitization was filed only against LBHI and not SASCO, the Estimated Reserve Amount was allocated entirely to the Claim against LBHI. Conversely, if a Claim for a particular securitization was filed only against SASCO and not LBHI, the Estimated Reserve Amount was allocated entirely to the Claim against SASCO.

25. In my business judgment, the above methodology and all assumptions included therein represents a reasonable and fair basis to estimate the potential liability of LBHI and SASCO under the Claims. The above methodologies provide for a range of liability for LBHI from $1,103,992,894 to $2,283,140,539 and for SASCO allocation is $58,387,327 to $119,044,871. The Debtors have selected the conservative estimate on the high end of the range for the purposes of establishing the reserve amounts for the Claims.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Dated: January 12, 2012

/s/ Zachary Trumpp
Zachary Trumpp

EXHIBIT E

FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

Evaluation of the Federal Housing Finance Agency's Oversight of Freddie Mac's Repurchase Settlement with Bank of America

EVALUATION REPORT: EVL-2011-006 DATED: September 27, 2011

EXPLANATION OF REDACTIONS IN THIS REPORT

This report includes redactions requested by the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA) and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac). According to FHFA and Freddie Mac, the redactions are intended to protect from disclosure material that they consider to be confidential financial, proprietary business, and/or trade secret information, which Freddie Mac claims it would not ordinarily publicly disclose and, if disclosed, could place it at a competitive disadvantage.

FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL
AT A GLANCE

Evaluation of FHFA's Oversight of Freddie Mac's Repurchase Settlement with Bank of America

Why FHFA-OIG Did This Evaluation

In the closing days of 2010, the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA or Agency), acting in its capacity as the conservator of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac or the Enterprise) and the Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) (collectively the Enterprises), approved two agreements totaling $2.87 billion under which the Enterprises settled mortgage repurchase claims asserted against Bank of America.

Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae have purchased millions of mortgages from loan sellers, such as Bank of America. The contracts under which the Enterprises purchased the mortgages provide them with the right to require the sellers to repurchase mortgages that do not meet the underwriting criteria represented and warranted by them. Freddie Mac's $1.35 billion settlement with Bank of America could serve as a precedent for future repurchase settlements.

The FHFA Office of Inspector General (FHFA-OIG) began a review after Members of Congress and others questioned the adequacy of the settlements. During the review, two individuals independently reported their concerns about the Freddie Mac-Bank of America settlement, and FHFA-OIG commenced this evaluation.

What FHFA-OIG Recommends

FHFA-OIG makes two recommendations. FHFA and its senior management should promptly: (1) act on the specific and significant concerns raised by FHFA staff and Freddie Mac internal auditors about Freddie Mac's loan review process; and (2) initiate reforms to ensure more generally that senior managers are apprised of and timely act on significant concerns brought to their attention.

What FHFA-OIG Found

FHFA-OIG found that FHFA senior management did not timely address significant concerns raised about the loan review process used by Freddie Mac and its ramifications on underlying the settlement. Specifically, FHFA-OIG makes three findings.

First, in mid-2010, prior to the Bank of America settlement, an FHFA senior examiner raised serious concerns about limitations in Freddie Mac's existing loan review process for mortgage repurchase claims, which, according to the senior examiner, could potentially cost Freddie Mac a considerable amount of money. Freddie Mac's internal auditors independently identified concerns about the process at the end of 2010. These concerns merited prompt attention by FHFA because they potentially involve significant recoveries for Freddie Mac and, ultimately, the taxpayers. Further, unless examined and addressed, the underlying problems are susceptible to recurrence.

Second, FHFA did not timely act on or test the ramifications of these concerns prior to the Bank of America settlement. FHFA-OIG did not independently validate Freddie Mac's existing loan review process and, therefore, does not reach any final conclusion about it. Nevertheless, by relying on Freddie Mac's analysis of the settlement without testing the assumptions underlying Freddie Mac's existing loan review process, FHFA senior managers may have inaccurately estimated the risk of loss to Freddie Mac.

Third, following the initiation of FHFA-OIG's evaluation, FHFA, to its credit, suspended future Enterprise mortgage repurchase settlements premised on the Freddie Mac loan review process and set in motion activities to test the assumptions underlying the loan review process. Additionally, other findings tend to support the validity of the concerns about the process. For example, on June 6, 2011, Freddie Mac's internal auditors issued an audit opinion that the Enterprise's internal governance controls over this process were "Unsatisfactory." Furthermore, at the end of 2010 and then again in mid-2011, a Freddie Mac senior manager advised the board of directors that the Enterprise could recover more in the future if it used a more expansive loan review process.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABBREVIATIONS

ARM ..... Adjustable Rate Mortgage

Countrywide..... Countrywide Financial

DER..... Division of Enterprise Regulation

Fannie Mae..... Federal National Mortgage Association

FHFA ..... Federal Housing Finance Agency

FHFA-OIG..... Federal Housing Finance Agency Office of Inspector General

Freddie Mac ..... Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation

HERA..... Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008

MBS ..... Mortgage-Backed Securities

OCO ..... Office of Conservatorship Operations

Federal Housing Finance Agency

Office of Inspector General

Washington, DC

PREFACE

FHFA-OIG was established by the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (Public Law No. 110-289) (HERA), which amended the Inspector General Act of 1978 (Public Law No. 95-452). FHFA-OIG is authorized to conduct audits, investigations, and other activities of the programs and operations of FHFA; to recommend policies that promote economy and efficiency in the administration of such programs and operations; and to prevent and detect fraud and abuse in them. This evaluation is one in a series of audits, evaluations, and special reports published as part of FHFA-OIG's oversight responsibilities. It is intended to assess FHFA's review and approval of Freddie Mac's settlement of mortgage repurchase claims with Bank of America.

Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are government-sponsored enterprises that support the nation's housing finance system through the secondary mortgage market. The Enterprises purchase mortgages from loan sellers, such as banks, which can then use the sales proceeds to originate additional mortgages. The Enterprises either hold the loans in their investment portfolios or pool them into mortgage-backed securities (MBS) that they sell to investors. The proceeds of such sales, in turn, fund additional purchases of loans on the secondary market. In 2010, with the housing crisis continuing, federal government-supported entities collectively controlled 96% of the secondary mortgage market.[1] The Enterprises alone accounted for 70% of the market.

In September 2008, due to mounting mortgage-related losses, the Enterprises were placed into conservatorships overseen by FHFA, pursuant to HERA. At the same time, the Department of the Treasury agreed to provide financial support to the Enterprises and, to date, has invested over $162 billion of public funds in them to offset their losses and prevent their insolvency.[2] As

[1] FHFA, *Conservator's Report on the Enterprises' Financial Performance: Fourth Quarter 2010*, at 5, available at www.fhfa.gov/webfiles/21169/Conservator's Report_4Q_4_20_11.pdf. The Government National Mortgage Association, the other federal government-supported entity, accounted for 26% of the secondary mortgage market.

[2] Federal Housing Finance Agency, "Data as of June 9, 2011, on Treasury and Federal Reserve Purchase Programs for GSE and Mortgage-Related Securities."

conservator, FHFA has assumed responsibility for the conservation and preservation of the assets of each Enterprise.

When a lender or other entity sells a mortgage to either Enterprise, it promises that the loan complies with certain representations and warranties – principally, that the eligibility of the property and the creditworthiness of the borrower are characterized accurately in the loan documents at the time of origination. If the purchasing Enterprise later discovers that the loan contains a defect (for instance, that the value of the property securing the loan was materially lower than described in the loan paperwork, or that the borrower did not have the income stated on the loan application), then the Enterprise has the contractual right to require the seller to repurchase the loan at its full face value or to indemnify the Enterprise for losses incurred. The mortgage repurchase process therefore provides an important means for the Enterprises to mitigate their credit-related losses on foreclosed mortgages and potentially limit taxpayer exposure to losses as well. Moreover, because the Enterprises typically do not examine the mortgages they purchase for such defects prior to purchasing them, their repurchase rights represent their principal defense against defective loans and the risks they pose.

In late December 2010, FHFA's Acting Director, in his capacity as the Enterprises' conservator, approved two repurchase settlement agreements between the Enterprises and Bank of America totaling $2.87 billion ($1.35 billion for Freddie Mac and $1.52 billion for Fannie Mae). Freddie Mac's settlement resolved most past, present, and (with limited exceptions) future repurchase issues associated with 787,000 loans sold to the Enterprise by Countrywide Financial (Countrywide). Bank of America purchased Countrywide in 2008. By contrast, Fannie Mae's settlement with Bank of America covered only past and present claims, not future ones. The Freddie Mac settlement could serve as a precedent for future repurchase settlements involving large financial institutions that sold significant numbers of loans to the Enterprise.

Although the Enterprises' mortgage repurchase settlements initially generated positive publicity for Bank of America, Members of Congress and others soon raised concerns about the settlement's adequacy.[3] Accordingly, FHFA-OIG began to survey the settlements in greater detail. While the survey was under way, two individuals independently provided FHFA-OIG with information raising significant concerns about the Freddie Mac-Bank of America settlement. Based on those concerns, FHFA-OIG prioritized its review and commenced this evaluation.

[3] For example, on January 7, 2011, four Representatives on the House Financial Services Committee wrote to FHFA's Acting Director seeking greater detail on the terms of the settlements.

FHFA-OIG makes three findings:

1. In mid-2010, prior to the Bank of America settlement, an FHFA senior examiner[4] raised significant concerns about limitations in Freddie Mac's existing loan review process for mortgage repurchase claims, which, according to the senior examiner, could potentially cost Freddie Mac "billions of dollars of losses." Freddie Mac's internal auditors independently identified concerns about the process at the end of 2010. These concerns merited prompt attention by FHFA because they potentially involve considerable recoveries for Freddie Mac and, ultimately, the taxpayers. Further, unless examined and addressed, the underlying problems are susceptible to recurrence in future settlements.

2. FHFA did not timely act on or test the ramifications of the senior examiner's concerns prior to the Bank of America settlement. FHFA-OIG did not independently validate Freddie Mac's existing loan review process and, therefore, does not reach any final conclusion about it. Nevertheless, by relying on Freddie Mac's analysis of the settlement without testing the assumptions underlying the Enterprise's existing loan review process, FHFA senior managers may have inaccurately estimated the risk of loss to Freddie Mac.

3. After this evaluation began, FHFA, to its credit, suspended future Enterprise mortgage repurchase settlements premised on the Freddie Mac loan review process and set in motion activities to test the concerns raised about the process. In addition, Freddie Mac's internal auditors continued to review the issue, and on June 6, 2011, issued an audit opinion that the Enterprise's internal corporate governance controls over this process were "Unsatisfactory." Furthermore, at the end of 2010 and then again in mid-2011, a Freddie Mac senior manager advised the board of directors that the Enterprise could recover additional money in the future through a more expansive loan review process. Currently, FHFA and Freddie Mac are analyzing the loan review process to determine whether greater recoveries in the future are possible.

FHFA-OIG believes that the recommendations in this report will result in more economical, effective, and efficient operations. FHFA-OIG appreciates the assistance of all those who contributed to the preparation of this report.

[4] For the purpose of this evaluation, within FHFA: staffers, examiners, and senior examiners report to managers; managers report to senior managers; and senior managers report to the FHFA Acting Director. Within Freddie Mac, senior managers report to the Chief Executive Officer.

This evaluation was led by David Z. Seide, Director of Special Projects; Timothy Lee, Senior Financial Advisor; and Bruce McWilliams, Investigative Evaluator. This evaluation report has been distributed to Congress, the Office of Management and Budget, and others and will be posted on FHFA-OIG's website, www.fhfaoig.gov.

Richard Parker
Acting Deputy Inspector General for Evaluations

BACKGROUND

About the Enterprises and FHFA

To fulfill their obligations to provide liquidity to the mortgage finance system, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac support what is commonly known as the secondary mortgage market. The Enterprises purchase from loan sellers residential mortgages that meet their underwriting criteria. The loan sellers can then use the sales proceeds to originate additional mortgages. The Enterprises can hold the mortgages in their portfolios or package them into MBS that are, in turn, sold to investors. In exchange for a fee, the Enterprises guarantee that investors will receive timely payment of principal and interest on their investments.

HERA provides FHFA with broad authority as the Enterprises' conservator to conserve and preserve Enterprise assets and to control and direct their finances and operations. FHFA has exercised that authority by, among other things, requiring FHFA pre-approval of certain categories of Enterprise business operations such as settlements of claims exceeding $50 million. In this regard, FHFA seeks to ensure that these high-dollar settlements are in the best interests of the Enterprises and the taxpayers.

For the purpose of this evaluation, two offices within FHFA, which report to FHFA's Acting Director, are relevant: the Office of Conservatorship Operations (OCO) and the Division of Enterprise Regulation (DER). OCO coordinates all activities concerning conservatorship issues. In this case, it took the lead in coordinating FHFA's review and approval of the Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac repurchase settlements with Bank of America. DER is an organizational unit comprised of FHFA examiners who have in-depth knowledge of Enterprise operations and credit risk work.

Overview of the Mortgage Repurchase Process

Designed to mitigate potential credit losses, the Enterprises' underwriting standards for loans they purchase are established in their federal charters and company policies. Lenders and other entities that sell mortgages to the Enterprises are contractually required to "represent and warrant" that, at the time of their origination, the loans they sell comply with the Enterprises' underwriting standards.[5]

[5] These representations and warranties are detailed in Freddie Mac's *Single Family Seller/Servicer Guide* and Fannie Mae's *Selling Guide.*

The Enterprises have established ongoing, post-purchase quality review processes to verify that the loans they purchase conform to their underwriting standards. If an Enterprise determines that a loan did not conform to its underwriting standards at the time of the loan's origination, then the Enterprise may require loan seller to repurchase the loan at full face value or to indemnify the Enterprise for any losses incurred. For example, the Enterprises review mortgages (the majority of which have gone into foreclosure) to determine whether the representations and warranties included in them were correct and in compliance with their underwriting standards. Based on such analysis, the Enterprises determine whether to request that loan sellers repurchase defective mortgages.

To date, the Enterprises have recovered billions of dollars through their assertion of repurchase claims. For instance, as of January 2011 Freddie Mac had received repurchase payments from loan sellers on about 8% of approximately one million loans that it had purchased that were then in foreclosure.[6] As of June 30, 2011, Freddie Mac had outstanding repurchase claims on loans with a combined unpaid principal balance of $3.1 billion.[7]

Changes in Mortgage Lending Practices During the Housing Boom

With the unprecedented growth in the United States housing market during the 2005 to 2007 housing boom, the quality of loans originated and sold to the Enterprises deteriorated substantially.[8] Before the boom, the mortgage market largely consisted of fixed rate, amortizing loans, such as 30-year fixed rate mortgages requiring equal payments each month over the life of the loan, and adjustable rate mortgages (ARMs) that incorporated features to protect borrowers from excessive fluctuations in monthly payments (such as "caps" limiting the amount by which the mortgage's interest rate can rise over the life of the loan).

However, from 2005 through 2007 there was a substantial increase in non-traditional mortgage products. These products had significantly enhanced risk profiles compared to more traditional mortgage products. First, they often included inherently risky attributes, such as significantly curtailed verification of borrowers' incomes and assets. Second, non-traditional loans appear to have significant percentages of representations and warranties defects.[9]

---

[6] Freddie Mac QC Disposition of Foreclosures by Funding Year, dated 1/11/11.

[7] Freddie Mac Update August 2011, at 16, available at www.freddiemac.com/investors/pdffiles/investor-presentation.pdf.

[8] Financial Crisis Inquiry Commission, *Financial Crisis Inquiry Report* (FCIC Report), at 178-79 (2011).

[9] Freddie Mac data summarizing housing boom era loans eligible for repurchase claims show that for loans originated in 2006, 2007, and 2008, 18.4%, 20.6%, and 23.4% respectively were "ineligible," meaning that Freddie Mac considered these loans potentially good candidates for repurchase claims. Freddie Mac Document, "NPL QC

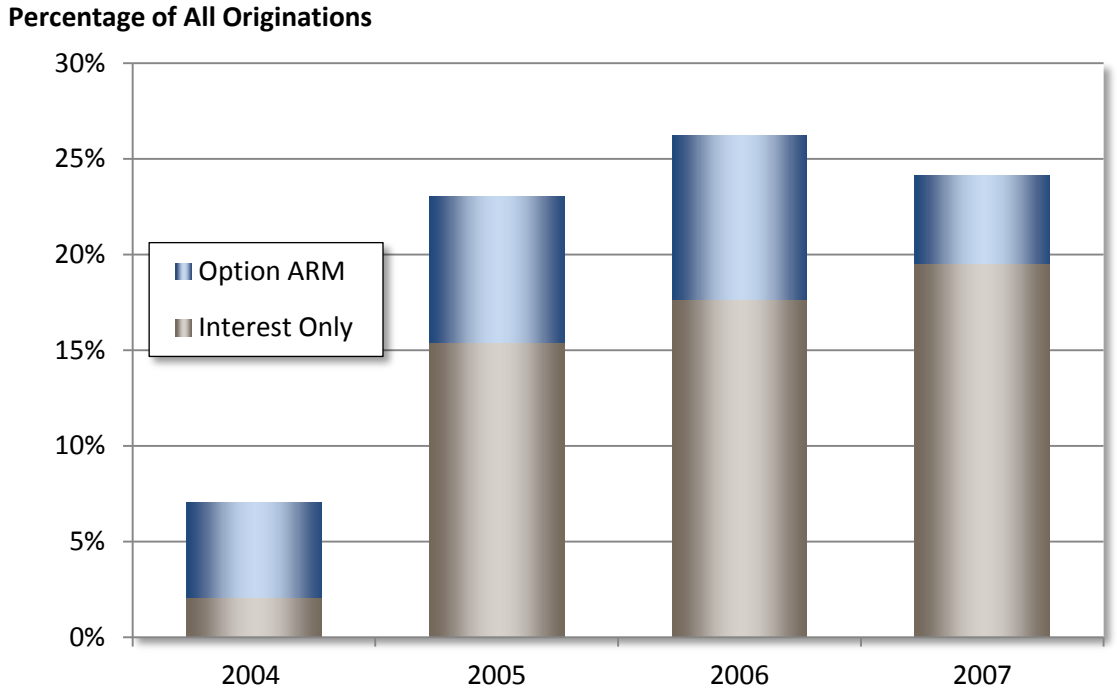
Frequently, the non-traditional loans featured "teaser" rates initially resulting in low payments, but those payments could increase dramatically two, three, or five years after origination when the rates reset and/or the repayment of principal began. Although borrowers with limited incomes and credit histories might be able to afford property purchases using such non-traditional loans during the teaser rate periods, the potential for defaults increased dramatically when the monthly payments on these loans subsequently reset at higher levels. Aggravating these conditions, defaults increased as housing prices began to fall at the end of 2006. The falling prices left many homeowners "underwater" – that is, with mortgage balances exceeding the value of the homes securing them.

Figure 1 illustrates the dramatic increase in two of the more commonly used non-traditional loan types during the housing boom years: Interest Only and Option ARM loans. Interest Only loans permit the borrower to pay only interest on the loan, not principal, for a specified period; Option ARMs are adjustable rate mortgages that permit the borrower, for a specified period, to choose among different payment options each month, ranging from traditional interest and principal payments, to interest only payments, to payments below the amount of interest owed each month.[10]

Review Results By Loan Characteristics Loans Funded January 2006-December 2009 QC Results as of Mar 3, 2011." Moreover, Freddie Mac's internal auditors, in a June 6, 2011, audit opinion report, cited to repurchase rates exceeding 10% among Alt-A loans from 2005 that entered foreclosure. June 6, 2011, Freddie Mac Memorandum, Re: Performing Loans Quality Control and Administration Audit (#2011-010), at 10-11.

[10] Federal Reserve Board, Consumer Handbook on Adjustable Rate Mortgages, available at www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/arms/arms_english.htm.

Figure 1: Significant Growth in Interest Only and Option ARM Loan Originations in the Overall Mortgage Market During 2005-2007 Housing Boom[11]



Although some non-traditional mortgages had interest rate resets within two years after origination, many others reset at a later time. For example, according to Freddie Mac, 80% of its Interest Only loans that originated in 2005 had their first payment adjustment five years after origination.[12]

There was also significant growth during the housing boom in higher-risk Alt-A mortgages as an alternative to lower-risk prime mortgages. Offered to those borrowers with credit profiles approaching those of prime borrowers, Alt-A mortgages often required limited or no documentation of key borrower credit risk characteristics, such as income and assets.[13] For example, borrowers might only have to state their annual income rather than provide verifying documentation, such as W-2 tax forms. Such limited- or no-document loans are also referred to

[11] Source: Inside Mortgage Finance, *2011 Mortgage Market Statistical Annual*, "Alternative Mortgage Originations," at 32.

[12] Sept. 15, 2010, FHFA Analysis Memorandum, at 2.

[13] Government Accountability Office, *Testimony of William B. Shear Before the U.S. Congress Joint Economic Committee on Home Mortgages*, at 1 n.1 (July 28, 2009), available at www.gao.gov/new.items/d09922t.pdf.

as "stated income" (or, more colloquially, "liar") loans. These categories of loans are not mutually exclusive; some Alt-A loans incorporated Interest Only or Option ARM payment structures.

During the housing boom, the Enterprises purchased large volumes of these non-traditional mortgages from large lenders, such as Countrywide. Countrywide was one of the most aggressive originators of limited- or no-document Interest Only and Option ARM loans.[14]

In early 2008, with the collapse of the housing market, Bank of America purchased Countrywide, which was then on the verge of failure.[15] Countrywide loans are the dominant component of the portfolio included within the Freddie Mac-Bank of America settlement and account for a significant number of repurchase claims asserted by Freddie Mac. For example, prior to the Bank of America settlement, Freddie Mac reviewed 58% of all Countrywide loans in foreclosure and made repurchase claims on 24% of them.

Chronology of Key Events and Associated Analysis[16]

a. Nine Months Prior to the Bank of America Settlement, an FHFA Senior Examiner Identifies Changes in Housing Foreclosure Patterns

In March 2010, an FHFA senior examiner, who is assigned to oversee Freddie Mac, noticed in Freddie Mac-supplied housing data an unusual pattern among foreclosures of loans originated during the 2005 to 2007 housing boom years. That pattern, as discussed in detail below, may have significant financial consequences for Freddie Mac and the taxpayers.

Before the housing boom, when the mortgage market was dominated by more traditional loans, mortgages that defaulted tended to do so during the first three years following origination. Further, the rate of defaults declined over time as the loans seasoned. This is reflected in Figure 2, showing when loans purchased by Freddie Mac in 2001 entered foreclosure.[17]

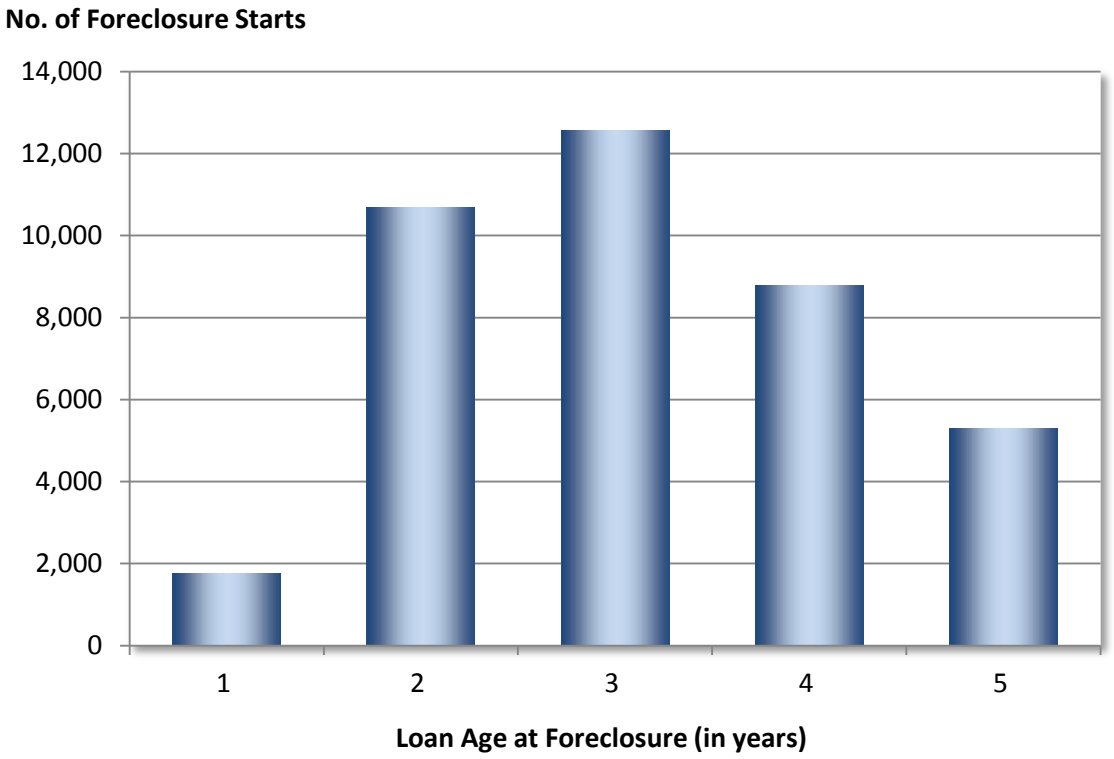
[14] FCIC Report at 105.

[15] FCIC Report at 250.

[16] A chart summarizing a timeline of key events is included at Appendix C.

[17] Freddie Mac purchases the vast majority of its loans shortly after origination.

Figure 2: Loans Purchased in 2001 by Freddie Mac that Entered Foreclosure[18]



But a different pattern exists among loans that Freddie Mac purchased that were originated during the housing boom. Rather than foreclosures declining over time, Freddie Mac-supplied housing data revealed foreclosures increasing, three, four, and five years after purchase, as reflected in Figure 3. It shows that for Freddie Mac-owned mortgages purchased in 2006 there were relatively few foreclosures within the first two years after purchase but there were significantly higher numbers of foreclosures during years three through five.

[18] Source: Freddie Mac QC Disposition of Foreclosures by Funding Year, dated 1/11/11.

Figure 3: Loans Purchased in 2006 by Freddie Mac that Entered Foreclosure[19]

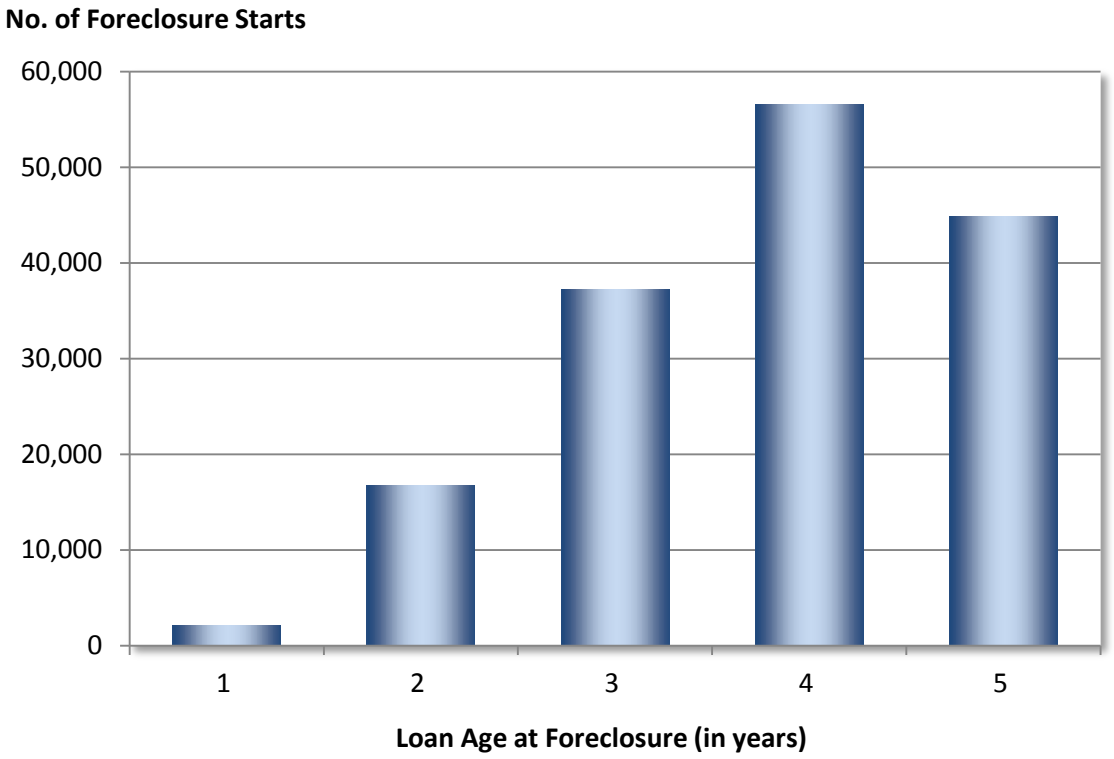


Figure 3 also shows over 100,000 additional loans in default (as compared to 2001-vintage loans), likely the result of the collapsed housing market and the onset of the financial crisis.

The FHFA senior examiner attributed the reversed pattern to the end of the teaser rate period for non-traditional mortgages,[20] and he recommended further study of the issue. An FHFA staff memorandum explained:

> [I]t would be reasonable to assume that many of the borrowers, faced with significantly increasing payments in the near term and very little equity in their home, made the decision to default before their [payments reset to higher levels]. It would also be reasonable to assume that the stated income and stated asset

[19] Source: Freddie Mac QC Disposition of Foreclosures by Funding Year, dated 1/11/11.

[20] Freddie Mac staff advised FHFA-OIG that they disagree with the senior examiner's causation hypothesis. Alternatively, they attribute the reversed pattern of foreclosures shown in Figure 3 to falling home prices leading to negative equity or "underwater" mortgages. However, causation is irrelevant to the issue in controversy. Regardless of the cause of these defaults, the search for representations and warranties defects is the point of the loan review process; and if the search does not begin, then the defects will not be found.

underwriting requirement played a role, but neither assumption can be tested without a review of the loans.[21]

As discussed in more detail below, FHFA did not test the loan review process to validate the senior examiner's concerns prior to its review and approval of the Bank of America settlement.

It should be noted that not all causes of foreclosure will justify a repurchase claim. For example, foreclosures may result from a borrower's subsequent loss of a job or health issues. But repurchase claims are fact-specific and based upon representations and warranties defects, such as missing or erroneous information regarding the quality of a borrower's assets or income.

b. FHFA Senior Examiner Raises Concerns that Freddie Mac Did Not Revise Its Loan Review Process for Repurchase Claims to Account for Foreclosure Pattern Changes Among Housing Boom Mortgages

The FHFA senior examiner also observed that, despite the apparently changed foreclosure patterns associated with housing boom era mortgages, Freddie Mac had not adjusted its process for identifying loans that might be candidates for repurchase claims. Freddie Mac reviews intensively for repurchase claims only those loans that go into foreclosure or experience payment problems during the first two years following origination. Loans that default thereafter are reviewed at dramatically lower rates. Freddie Mac senior management believe that loan underwriting defects such as an undisclosed lien on a property – which may be an indication of a representations and warranties deficiency – are most likely to appear within the first two years following origination.[22] Moreover, Freddie Mac management has advised FHFA-OIG that they also believe that higher rates of loan defaults in later years do not necessarily equate to higher defect rates. In their view, loans that had demonstrated a consistent payment history over the first two years following origination and then defaulted in later years (i.e., years three through five after origination) likely did so for a reason such as loss of employment, which is unrelated to a representations and warranties defect.[23] Based on these assumptions, Freddie Mac does not review most loans that go into foreclosure more than two years after origination. It reviews such loans only if they had already exhibited problems such as missed or late payments during the initial two years after origination or have potential indications of value discrepancies or any indication of fraud.

[21] Sept. 15, 2010, FHFA Analysis Memorandum, at 2-3.

[22] November 2, 2010, FHFA Analysis Memorandum, prepared by the FHFA Division of Enterprise Regulation, at 3.

[23] As discussed later in this report, Freddie Mac's internal auditors requested and Freddie Mac management agreed to test these assertions. Such testing is currently under way.

This practice meant that most pre-housing boom loans in foreclosure were reviewed for repurchase claims.[24] However, the shift in foreclosure patterns among housing boom loans (loans foreclosed three through five years after origination) meant most of them were not being reviewed, regardless of their potential viability for repurchase claims. Yet, later payment resets common among housing boom loans may have temporarily hidden the impact of representations and warranties defects (e.g., erroneous information about borrower income may not have come to light until their loan payment resets if the borrowers had sufficient income to satisfy the "teaser" rate payments but not the later permanent payments). The FHFA senior examiner shared his concerns with Freddie Mac management in June 2010 at a meeting attended by three FHFA examiners and an FHFA manager. A June 9, 2010, FHFA memorandum summarized the issue as follows:

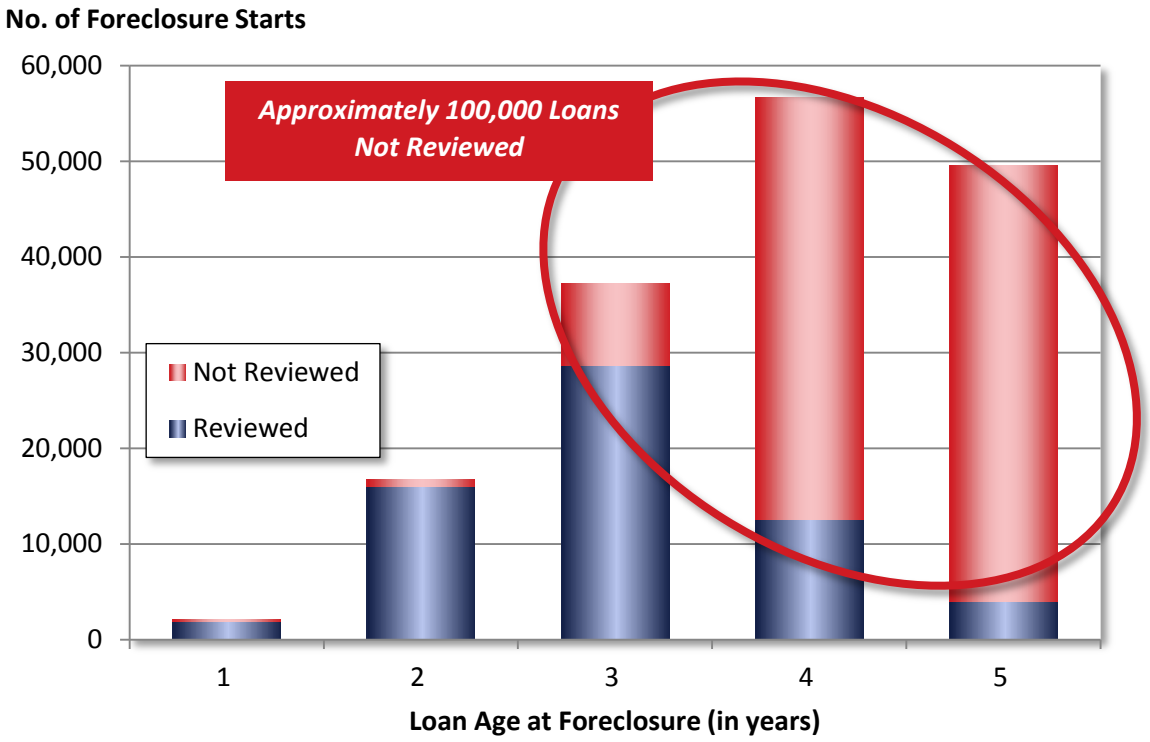
> It was pointed out to [Freddie Mac] that over 93% of the year-to-date [loan] foreclosures [(as of June 2010)] from the 2005 and 2006 [loan] vintages have been excluded from [loan repurchase] review, eliminating any chance to put ineligible loans back to the lenders from those years.[25]

Figure 4 demonstrates the extent to which Freddie Mac has not reviewed housing boom era mortgages that went into foreclosure during the third through fifth years after their origination. It shows that by choosing to review intensively only those loans that defaulted within two years of origination, Freddie Mac did not examine close to 100,000 2006 vintage loans.

[24] For example, from 2000 through 2004 Freddie Mac reviewed 62% of the 191,853 loans in foreclosure. Freddie Mac QC Disposition of Foreclosures by Funding Year, dated 1/11/11.

[25] July 9, 2010, FHFA Meeting Notes, at 2.

Figure 4: Loans Purchased in 2006 by Freddie Mac that Entered Foreclosure[26]



Freddie Mac data further show that for all Enterprise-owned foreclosed loans originated between 2004 and 2007, Freddie Mac has not reviewed over 300,000 loans for possible repurchase claims.[27] Those loans that were not reviewed (hereafter referred to as "out-of-sample" loans) have a combined unpaid principal balance exceeding $50 billion. Many of these loans are likely not candidates for repurchase. For instance, a portion of the loans not reviewed are lower-risk prime loans, which probably have a lower incidence of representation and warranty defects. On the other hand, Freddie Mac's portfolio of housing boom loans includes a substantial number of Interest Only and Alt-A mortgages, which have a high incidence of defects.[28]

[26] Source: Freddie Mac QC Disposition of Foreclosures by Funding Year, dated 1/11/11.

[27] Id.

[28] For example, Freddie Mac's internal auditors have observed that Interest Only and Alt-A loans respectively comprise 24% and 35% of all 2006 vintage loans in foreclosure, and 38% and 36% of all 2007 vintage loans in foreclosure. Freddie Mac 2011-010 PL Quality Control & Administration Audit Draft Audit Report Findings (05/05/11) (Draft Version 4.0), Fig. 3 and supporting data.

c. FHFA Senior Examiner Views Freddie Mac's Continued Use of Its Loan Review Process as Potentially Costing Freddie Mac "Billions of Dollars"

Throughout 2010, the FHFA senior examiner discussed with Freddie Mac managers his concerns about the Enterprise's continued reliance on its current loan review process. In his view, by not reviewing intensively the mortgages foreclosed upon more than two years after origination for repurchase claims, Freddie Mac could potentially lose "billions of dollars" that could be used to mitigate taxpayer losses.[29]

On June 9, 2010, during a regular monthly meeting involving four FHFA examination staff members and Freddie Mac senior managers, referenced above, the concerns about Freddie Mac's continuing use of its loan review process were discussed ("It was pointed out … that over 93% of the year-to-date [loan] foreclosures from the 2005 and 2006 [loan] vintages have been excluded from [loan repurchase] review."). A Freddie Mac senior manager said he had analyzed data on "loans defaulting 3-5 years out and concluded that [repurchase] reviews would not prove fruitful." But the manager agreed to conduct testing and "acknowledged that looking at the actual loan files would improve his analysis and so [he] agreed to call in a sample of those loans" to review.[30]

However, Freddie Mac officials ultimately did not review such a sample in 2010 or otherwise test issues related to the senior examiner's hypothesis. Moreover, FHFA did not require Freddie Mac to do so or to conduct independent testing. According to an FHFA examination staff description of a July 26, 2010, meeting of Freddie Mac's Credit Risk Subcommittee, a Freddie Mac manager told FHFA staff that loan repurchase review "was 'resource constrained' and sampling older defaults was 'not the highest and best use of his limited resources.'"[31] Weeks later, the FHFA senior examiner reported to FHFA senior managers that a Freddie Mac manager had informed him that another Freddie Mac senior manager was "vehemently against looking at more loans" but had offered "no cogent argument" explaining his resistance.[32]

---

[29] As discussed herein, the senior examiner's concerns were not confined to the Bank of America settlement, but covered all loan sellers and all potential future settlements. The issue is currently under review by FHFA and Freddie Mac.

[30] June 9, 2010, FHFA Meeting Notes, at 2.

[31] Sept. 15, 2010, FHFA Analysis Memorandum, at 3.

[32] Sept. 29, 2010, FHFA e-mail, Re: IO and OA defaults.

In a September 23, 2010, internal e-mail chain, the Freddie Mac senior manager told the Freddie Mac manager, "[w]e have spent a fair amount of time trying to help sellers forecast loan samples and repurchase request[s]. We have laid out a pretty clear sampling strategy." Sept. 23, 2010, Freddie Mac e-mail (11:04 AM), Re: NPL Sample on Older IO ARMs and Options Arms. Later in the same email chain, the senior manager told the manager, who suggested a temporary review of additional loans for two to three months, that "given the visibility and sensitivity

Senior Freddie Mac managers disagreed with the FHFA senior examiner's concerns, at least partly because they believed a change to a more aggressive approach to repurchase claims would adversely affect Freddie Mac's business relationships with Bank of America and other large loan sellers. During the course of this evaluation, FHFA-OIG staff interviewed the relevant Freddie Mac senior managers, who asserted that the existing loan review process was appropriate and that changing the process could potentially cost Freddie Mac business. One senior manager, who confirmed that he had recommended against further study of the default-timing anomaly, said he did not believe Freddie Mac would recover enough from a more expansive loan review process to offset losses of business from Bank of America and other loan sellers. Another Freddie Mac senior manager also talked about the potential loss of business and emphasized that he did not believe that the number of repurchase claims would increase appreciably.

d. FHFA Senior Examiner Alerts FHFA Staff, Managers, and Senior Managers to the Concerns About Freddie Mac's Loan Review Process

Between June and December 2010, approximately one dozen FHFA staffers, managers, and senior managers were alerted to the FHFA senior examiner's concerns about Freddie Mac's loan review process. See Appendix D for a timeline showing when each staffer, manager, and senior manager was first alerted. Nonetheless, FHFA did not timely act on or test the data underlying these concerns prior to approval of the Bank of America settlement. FHFA has advised FHFA-OIG that the senior examiner did not raise his concerns in the context of the normal FHFA examination process. However, the record is clear that his concerns were known to FHFA senior management well in advance of the completion of the settlement.

On September 15, 2010, the FHFA senior examiner prepared and circulated to FHFA managers an Analysis Memorandum describing the concerns. The memorandum recommended that Freddie Mac change its loan review process to analyze greater numbers of housing boom loans in foreclosure for repurchase claims. The memorandum also disputed Freddie Mac's argument that limited resources undermined its capacity to review a larger sample of loans and concluded by noting that the Enterprise was potentially losing out on significant potential mortgage repurchase recoveries.

> By not taking a good look at these defaulted [Interest Only and Alt-A] loans over the next 2-3 years, … with a loss severity rate above 40%, Freddie [M]ac could be passively absorbing billions of dollars of losses. Since the savings in credit losses would dwarf the incremental expenses incurred in reviewing additional loan files,

---

around [loan reviews] and repurchases, I view any change, even temporary as material. I would prefer we lay out a proposal here, with clear goals and objectives, then do at least a rough cost benefit." Sept. 23, 2010, Freddie Mac e-mail (11:44 AM), Re: NPL Sample on Older IO ARMs and Options Arms.

> the fundamental question that Freddie Mac and FHFA should be addressing is this: How many of the **ineligible** loans sold to Freddie Mac in the 2005-2007 origination years should Freddie Mac accept the loss on? (Emphasis in the original.)[33]

FHFA recipients of the memorandum offered differing responses to its contents. One senior manager told FHFA-OIG that he never read the memorandum because he had never opened the e-mail attachment containing it. Two managers (a senior manager and a manager) acknowledged that they had reviewed the memorandum, but they did not remember that the issue could potentially involve substantial losses to Freddie Mac. Another recipient noted that "this [issue] is important" and observed that "[o]ver time, I have consistently been concerned about sampling size. [Freddie Mac] appears to define sample size by the # of [full time employees] it has or wants, rather than by the true risk in the portfolio."[34] The senior examiner, in a reply e-mail that also copied the senior manager – who never read the memorandum – said:

> [S]taffing [for Freddie Mac] isn't an issue because [Freddie Mac] can hire or use vendors, or both. As I said yesterday, if you hire more underwriters, they will pay for themselves in the first week. This all goes away in about 2 years, but $billions will be lost if nothing is done.[35]

Additional e-mails describing the FHFA senior examiner's concerns were also sent to other FHFA staff, managers, and senior managers before FHFA approved the Freddie Mac-Bank of America settlement on December 29, 2010. In a November 23, 2010, e-mail another FHFA senior manager was advised by the FHFA senior examiner that the concerns involved "billions of dollars."[36] A December 9, 2010, e-mail commenting on the then-proposed Freddie Mac-Bank of America settlement observed that "if the agreement goes as is, those losses [on loans not reviewed] will be Freddie's and the discussion is over," and concluded that "the settlement number is too low …."[37] And, on the eve of the settlement's approval, a December 28, 2010, e-mail from the FHFA senior examiner to an OCO staffer again made the same point. It said that

[33] Sept. 15, 2010, FHFA Analysis Memorandum, at 4.

[34] Sept. 30, 2010, FHFA e-mail (8:12 AM), Re: IO and OA defaults.

[35] Sept. 30, 2010, FHFA e-mail (9:12 AM), Re: IO and OA defaults.

[36] Nov. 23, 2010, FHFA e-mail, Re: FW: FHFA AM NEWS SUMMARY 11 22 10. That senior manager told FHFA-OIG that he did not recall knowing that the issue potentially concerned billions of dollars of losses.

[37] Dec. 9, 2010, FHFA e-mail, Re: BoA settlement with Freddie.

Freddie Mac's continued use of its loan review process was a "huge" error, and the resulting losses would be "Freddie's losses, and of course, yours and mine as taxpayers."[38]

e. Freddie Mac Reaches a Tentative Repurchase Settlement with Bank of America; Freddie Mac's Internal Auditors Independently Raise Concerns About Freddie Mac's Loan Review Process

In early December 2010, Freddie Mac management agreed to a tentative settlement of repurchase claim issues with Bank of America. The tentative settlement was subject to approval by Freddie Mac's board of directors and FHFA. The settlement, which Bank of America wanted to finalize before the end of the year, required the bank to pay Freddie Mac $1.35 billion in exchange for relinquishment (with limited exceptions) of all pending and future repurchase claims related to 787,000 mortgage loans previously sold to Freddie Mac by Bank of America and Countrywide.

Enterprise management advised Freddie Mac's board of directors that the $1.35 billion figure was a reasonable settlement amount. The figure was premised on the assumption that Freddie Mac would in the "expected case" likely recover about [redacted][39] in repurchase claims from Bank of America from the specified portfolio of mortgage loans.[40] Freddie Mac management further explained, however, that there was "significant uncertainty" (or significant margin of error) in this figure and that it could vary positively or negatively by [redacted]. Thus, according to Freddie Mac management, a reasonable recovery in the expected case could range from about [redacted].[41] The proposed settlement of $1.35 billion was at the high end of the expected case range. These calculations incorporated the assumptions underlying Freddie Mac's existing loan review process, as well as revisions to a financial model Freddie Mac developed to estimate repurchase claims exposure.

[38] Dec. 28, 2010, FHFA e-mail (12:35 PM), Re: FYI--CW I/Os.

[39] Red text signifies content that FHFA and Freddie Mac claim is confidential financial, proprietary business, or trade secret information that is redacted in the publicly available version of this report.

[40] *Bank of America Repurchase Settlement Proposal* (Dec. 17, 2010), at 3. The precise figure given to the board of directors was [redacted].

[41] Id. The board was further informed that the possible recovery from Bank of America in a "stress case" was [redacted], and that a reasonable recovery in the stress case could range from about [redacted]. The "stress case" assumed, among other things, a worsening economy to a greater extent than the "expected case," leading to greater numbers of foreclosed loans and greater losses on repurchase claims.

Freddie Mac's board of directors was also told that the settlement had a number of benefits, as follows: [42]

- Because of "uncertainty around estimates," Freddie Mac stood to recover less money if it did not settle and instead continued to pursue repurchase claims;
- The settlement would reduce Freddie Mac's counterparty exposure to Bank of America, which was consistently greater than Freddie Mac's internal risk management policy permitted;
- Lower levels of potential Bank of America counterparty exposure could permit Freddie Mac to do more "capital markets" business with Bank of America (such as issuing MBS and corporate debt);
- "If the counterparty fails," Freddie Mac would have already been paid and the "benefit of representations and warranties [payments would have been] realized before failure;"
- The settlement "[i]mproves [Freddie Mac's] ongoing relationship with Bank of America;"
- The settlement would reduce Freddie Mac's costs associated with reviewing loans for repurchase claims;
- The settlement would be "positive [for Freddie Mac's] current financial results;" and
- The settlement would reduce Freddie Mac's "ongoing litigation [expense] risk of a loan-by-loan enforcement strategy."

In late November and early December 2010, Freddie Mac's internal auditors evaluated the settlement for reasons related to Freddie Mac's counterparty exposure to Bank of America and unrelated to the issues raised by the FHFA senior examiner. During the course of their review,

[42] Id. at 5. The board was also told of four risks or "cons" associated with the settlement:

- "Uncertainty about [the internal] estimates could result in losses beyond [the] settlement amount;"
- The "[t]ransfer of credit risk (beyond [the] settlement amount) from Bank of America to Freddie Mac [on settled loans would be] ultimately transferred to the taxpayer;"
- "Low probability of counterparty failure;" and
- Freddie Mac would have to change its internal models to account for the settlement.

the auditors independently questioned Freddie Mac's existing loan review process and documented their questions in a December 14, 2010, memorandum. The memorandum made two recommendations concerning the effect of the loan review process on loans not being reviewed for repurchase claims. Specifically, the internal auditors recommended that Freddie Mac management should:

1. Provide an overview of [Freddie Mac's] current sampling methodology, including a description of the portion of the portfolio that is not sampled; and

2. Quantify the potential risk of loss that is not or was not the subject of sampling pursuant to current and past sampling strategies.[43]

f. Freddie Mac Management Responds

In response to the internal auditors, Freddie Mac management prepared a memorandum (also dated December 14, 2010), which attempted to calculate how much money Freddie Mac would lose by not pursuing repurchase claims on loans that went into foreclosure three to five years after funding. In other words, Freddie Mac attempted to calculate how much it would be "leaving on the table" by not changing its existing loan review process to adjust for the changed circumstances brought about by the housing boom. Freddie Mac management calculated that figure to be in the range of [redacted] in the "expected case."[44] However, Freddie Mac's chief internal auditor observed that a potential [redacted] loss, which is at the low end of that range, left little if any of the [redacted] margin of error cushion associated with the settlement negotiations discussed above. Any amount greater than [redacted] would exceed the margin of error.

In making their calculation, Freddie Mac management did not have time to undertake a fresh study based on a representative sample of the "out-of-sample" loans, as requested by the FHFA senior examiner in June 2010, given the goal of closing the settlement by year-end. Instead, management used existing data collected for another purpose. It relied on a sample of about 2,200 loans drawn from all loan seller/servicers from which Freddie Mac purchased mortgages that had gone through repurchase claim review after having gone into foreclosure more than two

[43] Id. at 3.

[44] Dec. 14, 2010, Memorandum from Freddie Mac Senior Management to Freddie Mac's Internal Auditors, at 3. The "expected case" assumed that the economy would worsen slightly. Management further assumed that, in a "stress case," Freddie Mac could expect to recover larger amounts, specifically [redacted] – more than double the margin of error.

years after origination.[45] However, as Freddie Mac internal auditors have acknowledged, the loan sample used by management was not representative.[46] Among other things, the loans in the Freddie Mac management sample were drawn from all loan sellers, not only the loans found within the Bank of America settlement population. This represents a significant difference because most of the Bank of America loans in foreclosure were originated by Countrywide, which was among the most aggressive originators of higher-risk, non-traditional loans and whose loans had significantly above-average numbers of defects subject to repurchase claims.[47]

Freddie Mac management also justified its current loan review process under a "business practices" rationale. Freddie Mac management said that maintaining stable customer relationships that might lead to additional business with loan sellers like Bank of America justified the existing loan review process. The December 14 memorandum states:

> [T]he sample size is also impacted by our overall business strategy. Our sampling strategy is considering several goals, including put-backs of defective loans that create losses for the firm, providing incentives for sellers to produce well-underwritten loans, and maintaining stable customer relationships. For the settlement negotiations with Bank of America, management made a deliberate decision not to consider changes to our sampling procedures. Hence, the model was built on the assumption that past sampling practices are the best guide for future policies. While there is always the possibility that sampling policies will change going forward to be either more or less stringent, we did not adjust for these explicitly in evaluating the Bank of America settlement. However, we do have assumptions in the model that we believe account for potential risk in our valuation, in particular, our capital costs.[48]

In other words, Freddie Mac management asserted that the need to maintain relationships with loan sellers such as Bank of America was a factor weighing against implementing more expansive loan review and repurchase policies.

---

[45] These loans were purportedly a "proxy" for a random sample. In fact, the loans in question had defaulted three, four, or five years after origination and had good pay histories in the first two post-origination years. Ordinarily such loans would not be reviewed using Freddie Mac's current loan review process. This group had been reviewed because Freddie Mac suspected that the loans might be defective (insofar as their values significantly exceeded local averages), but further research had found no evidence of defects.

[46] Freddie Mac notes that this fact was disclosed to its board of directors.

[47] Freddie Mac staff has advised FHFA-OIG that before 2010, Countrywide loans had 50% more representations and warranties violations than the average.

[48] Dec. 14, 2010, Memorandum from Freddie Mac's Senior Management to Freddie Mac's Internal Auditors, at 4.

Freddie Mac's board of directors approved the Bank of America settlement on December 14, 2010.

Freddie Mac's chief internal auditor advised the board of directors that management had "highlighted and quantified the enumerated key risks."[49] At a December 17, 2010, board meeting, the chief auditor noted that management's estimate of [redacted] (which, as discussed above, was the amount Freddie Mac could lose in the settlement by not changing its loan review process) was "significant." Given that the proposed settlement allowed only for a [redacted] margin of error in the "expected case," or low range, the auditor told the board that "[f]rom this perspective there was little, if any, cushion, left for model uncertainty, further house price declines or higher severities." In other words, the auditor regarded management's low estimate to be at or very near the margin of error cushion. Any estimated amount greater than [redacted] would exceed the margin of error.

g. FHFA Staff Reviews and Recommends Approval of the Freddie Mac-Bank of America Settlement

Starting in early December 2010, FHFA staffers, managers, and senior managers also began to review the proposed settlement. FHFA senior management summarized their review in a December 28, 2010, memorandum to the Acting Director that recommended he approve the settlement. The memorandum provided significant detail about the settlement and included the package of materials supplied to the Freddie Mac board of directors prior to their approval of the settlement. The FHFA memorandum discussed Freddie Mac's and Bank of America's motivations to settle, explained the analysis and corporate governance process conducted by Freddie Mac management, reviewed risk factors, and compared the settlement to other repurchase settlements. Additionally, one paragraph in the memorandum identified the FHFA senior examiner's concerns about Freddie Mac's loan review process.[50] The paragraph described the process and noted that the Freddie Mac management had estimated the risk associated with the process to be "quantified in the range of [redacted] in recoveries." But, as discussed above, Freddie Mac's estimate had been premised on an unrepresentative sample of 2,200 loans, and it effectively equaled or offset the settlement's margin of error.[51]

[49] Dec. 14, 2010, Memorandum from Freddie Mac's internal auditor to the board of directors, at 4. FHFA believed that the auditors had considered Freddie Mac's current loan review process and found it to be "appropriate and reasonable." Dec. 28, 2010, Memorandum to the Acting Director, Re: Bank of America Recommended Settlement, at 5. However, according to Freddie Mac's chief internal auditor, the internal auditors did not endorse or disapprove the terms of the settlement. Rather, they raised concerns about risks associated with the settlement and advised the board of directors that Enterprise management had "highlighted and quantified the enumerated key risks."

[50] Dec. 28, 2010, Memorandum to the Acting Director, Re: Bank of America Recommended Settlement, at 5.

[51] Dec. 28, 2010, Memorandum to the Acting Director, Re: Bank of America Recommended Settlement, at 5.

Prior to conducting the settlement review, FHFA did not test the examiner's concerns (for instance, FHFA did not insist that Freddie Mac management follow through on the promise made in June 2010 to test a representative sample of loans in order to validate the senior examiner's concerns). Instead, the Agency relied on Freddie Mac's loan review process and its analysis of the settlement.

FHFA staff also faced time limitations in light of the goal of closing the settlement by the end of the month.[52] The short timetable affected what could be accomplished. For instance, FHFA staff suggested bringing in an outside expert to assist staff in their review, but FHFA senior management declined to do so because of the goal to finalize the deal by year-end.[53]

h. FHFA's Acting Director Suspends All Future Enterprise Repurchase Settlements Pending Further Review; Freddie Mac's Internal Auditors Issue an "Unsatisfactory" Audit Opinion

FHFA's Acting Director approved the settlement on December 29, 2010. However, after this evaluation began, and on the basis of concerns raised by FHFA-OIG and others about Freddie Mac's loan review process and its impact on repurchase settlements, FHFA suspended, pending further review, all future Enterprise repurchase settlements affected by the methodology underlying Freddie Mac's current loan review process.

Additionally, Freddie Mac's internal auditors continued to examine Freddie Mac's loan review process and, on June 6, 2011, they delivered to Freddie Mac's senior management an opinion that the Enterprise's internal controls associated with its loan review process were "Unsatisfactory."[54] The auditors' report explained that their opinion was "primarily driven by deficiencies noted with the governance, business rationale, and objectives of the [loan review process] and oversight of the … process."

As part of their work, the internal auditors analyzed Freddie Mac-owned loans that were funded in 2005 and were in foreclosure and – like the FHFA senior examiner – observed a sharp

[52] For example, a December 24, 2010, e-mail from Freddie Mac to FHFA senior management reiterated:

> BofA wants certainty and we will need your [(FHFA's)] sign-off so we can proceed to finalize everything on Tuesday and sign docs on Tuesday or Wednesday with the settlement, payment and disclosure on Friday the 31st.

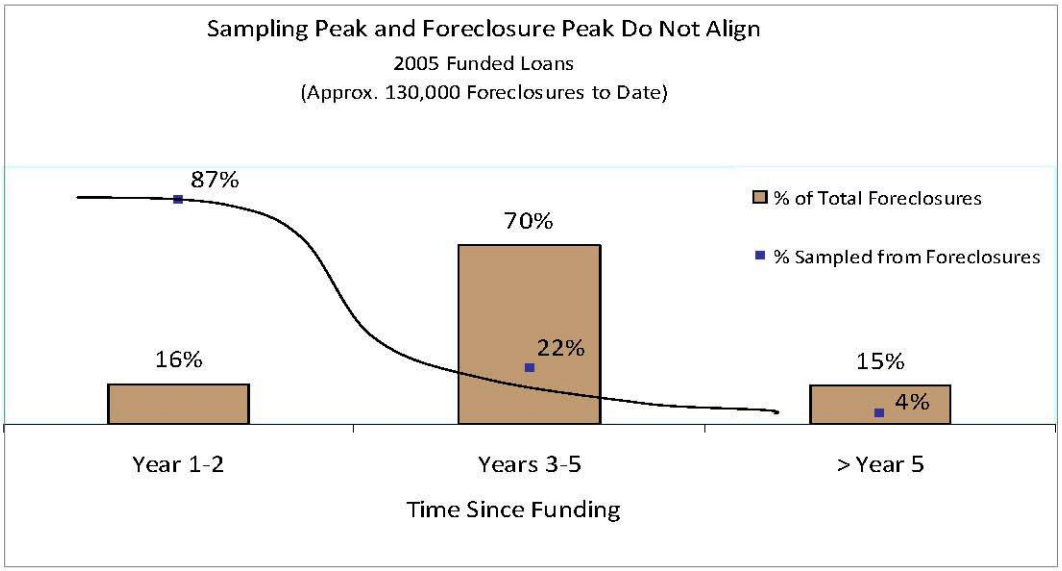
Dec. 24, 2010, Freddie Mac e-mail to FHFA (18:55), Re: BofA settlement.

[53] One senior manager told FHFA-OIG that he felt no time pressure to complete the review. However, others have told FHFA-OIG that they believed time pressure had an effect.

[54] June 6, 2011, Freddie Mac Memorandum, Re: Performing Loans Quality Control and Administration Audit (#2011-010), at 1. The opinion addressed the loan review process in general, not the Bank of America settlement in particular.

increase in foreclosures more than two years after origination, along with an equally dramatic fall-off in loan reviews after the second year, as shown in Figure 5 below.

Figure 5: Freddie Mac Internal Auditors' Depiction of Default Timing Anomaly[55]



This observation led the internal auditors (in a June 2011 presentation to the Freddie Mac board of directors) to assert that "[o]pportunities for increasing the repurchase benefit justify an expansion of our sampling approach after year two."[56]

The auditors recommended and management agreed to put additional emphasis on tying loan review methodologies to the volume of foreclosures (to examine larger numbers of currently unreviewed loans) and to "place more emphasis on balancing the customer relationship with the ultimate cost to the company."[57]

Consistent with the internal auditors' findings, the same Freddie Mac senior manager who prepared the Freddie Mac management estimate at the end of 2010 informed the Enterprise's board of directors that he believed Freddie Mac could recover several billion additional dollars by changing its current loan review process. On May 26, 2011, the senior manager advised the

[55] Id. at 9, Fig. 2.

[56] June 3, 2011, Presentation to the Freddie Mac Board of Directors, re: "Repurchase Sampling Strategy," at 3.

[57] June 6, 2011, Freddie Mac Memorandum, Re: Performing Loans Quality Control and Administration Audit (#2011-010), at 1.

board that Freddie Mac may be able to recover from [redacted] more in future repurchase efforts through the use of a more expansive loan review process.[58]

In addition, at the continued urging of the FHFA senior examiner, Freddie Mac management initiated a more statistically rigorous "out-of-sample" test in February 2011. Management agreed to sample approximately 1,000 "out-of-sample" Interest Only foreclosed loans originated during the housing boom era to estimate potential recoveries if a broader loan review process were employed. On August 31, 2011, Freddie Mac disclosed to FHFA the draft results from this study, which indicate that at least 15% of the sample loans – a higher percentage than anticipated by Freddie Mac management in connection with the Bank of America settlement – contain apparent representation or warranty defects and therefore are subject to repurchase claim to loan sellers.[59] The figure may fall to the extent that loan sellers ultimately cure the defects identified in some of these loans. Freddie Mac expects to receive final results from that review in about three months.

[58] May 26, 2011, Freddie Mac Memorandum to Board of Directors, Re: Single-Family Quality Control Process, at 8. On that day, the senior manager also informed the board that he believes Freddie Mac could lose from [redacted] in new business were it to adopt a more aggressive loan review procedure. In other words, according to Freddie Mac's rationale and as a cost-benefit exercise, the senior manager now believes that after deducting those possible losses from an estimated [redacted] gain, a change in the loan review strategy would leave Freddie Mac with $500 million to $1 billion in additional revenue.

[59] August 31, 2011, Freddie Mac Memorandum, Bank of America Settlement Loan Process Assumptions Review, at 6.

FINDINGS

On the basis of the foregoing record, FHFA-OIG finds that:

1. An FHFA Senior Examiner Raised Significant Concerns About Freddie Mac's Loan Review Process for Mortgage Repurchase Claims

As early as June 2010, prior to the Bank of America settlement, an FHFA senior examiner began to raise significant concerns about Freddie Mac's loan review process. Specifically, he noted that loans that Freddie Mac purchased that were originated during the housing boom defaulted at higher than expected rates during the third through fifth years after origination. However, Freddie Mac reviewed intensively only those loans that went into foreclosure or experienced payment problems during the first and second years following origination. As a result, Freddie Mac did not review over 300,000 loans for possible repurchase claims. According to the senior examiner, this could be costing Freddie Mac "billions of dollars of losses." These concerns merited further review of the loan review process in 2010, which was not forthcoming. In support of this finding, FHFA-OIG makes two initial observations.

- First, the concerns raised came from an FHFA senior examiner who had been reviewing Freddie Mac's financial and operational soundness for an extended period and continues to do so. Similar concerns were later independently raised by Freddie Mac's internal auditors.

- Second, the concerns relate to a significant risk (potentially involving substantial monetary losses) that is susceptible to recurrence in the event the Enterprise enters into future repurchase settlements.

FHFA-OIG further notes that the FHFA senior examiner's concerns were consistent with Enterprise data provided to FHFA, both before and after the Bank of America settlement. Specifically, as shown at Figures 2, 3, and 4 above, data indicate a significant shift in the mortgage default patterns on which the Enterprise's traditional loan review process was premised. That is, rather than foreclosures declining two years following their origination, mortgages originated during the housing boom era showed increasing rates of foreclosure during the third through fifth years after origination. In other words, the trend data upon which Freddie Mac's loan review process is premised appear to be at odds with actual foreclosure patterns associated with the 2005 to 2007 vintage loans included in the settlement.

These trends could be unrelated to the higher incidence of mortgage origination defects that might support repurchase claims if, for example, rising unemployment rates related to the

lingering recession caused more borrowers to default on their prime loans and led to increased home foreclosure rates. On the other hand, data demonstrate that many of the foreclosures of loans originated during the housing boom era appear to involve non-traditional loans, which appear to contain significant percentages of underwriting defects supporting repurchase claims. In any event, FHFA did not test issues related to the senior examiner's concerns prior to approving the Freddie Mac-Bank of America settlement.

Freddie Mac's internal auditors independently raised concerns in late 2010. In late November and early December 2010, Freddie Mac's internal auditors evaluated the Bank of America settlement for reasons unrelated to the senior examiner's actions, and, in connection with their evaluation, they too raised questions about the loan review process.

2. FHFA Did Not Timely Act on or Test the Ramifications of the Senior Examiner's Concerns; Consequently, FHFA May Have Incorrectly Estimated the Risk of Loss to Freddie Mac Before Approving the Bank of America Settlement

FHFA, acting as the conservator of the Enterprises, has established a procedure under which it reviews all Enterprise settlements of more than $50 million to ensure that they preserve and conserve Enterprise assets and are in the best interests of taxpayers. FHFA-OIG finds that senior FHFA management did not timely act on or test the ramifications of the FHFA senior examiner's concerns prior to approving the settlement, even though one dozen FHFA staffers, managers, and senior managers were aware of the concerns over a six-month period, as detailed below and as reflected in Appendix D. FHFA has advised FHFA-OIG that the senior examiner did not raise his concerns in the context of the normal FHFA examination process. However, the record is clear that his concerns were known to FHFA management and senior management well in advance of the completion of the settlement. For example:

- The FHFA senior examiner repeatedly raised concerns about Freddie Mac's loan review process with his direct supervisors (two managers who report to a senior manager) within DER in regular meetings throughout 2010. These direct supervisors did not follow up on or provide organizational support to substantiate these concerns.

- The FHFA senior examiner alerted two FHFA senior managers to the inaction of his direct supervisors.

- Two managers (a senior manager and a manager) acknowledged that they had reviewed the September 15, 2011, Analysis Memorandum, but they did not remember that the issue could potentially involve substantial losses to Freddie Mac.

FHFA-OIG did not independently validate Freddie Mac's existing loan review process and therefore does not reach any final conclusion about it. Nevertheless, by relying on Freddie Mac's analysis of the settlement without testing the assumptions underlying Freddie Mac's existing loan review process, FHFA senior managers may have inaccurately estimated the risk of loss to Freddie Mac. FHFA relied on a Freddie Mac management estimate that the Enterprise was forgoing no more than [redacted] by continuing to employ its current loan review process. That estimate was open to question because, among other reasons – and as Freddie Mac's internal auditors acknowledged, the [redacted] projected loss, which was at the low end of that estimate, left little if any cushion or margin of error, and the estimate itself was based on an unrepresentative sample of loans.

3. FHFA's Decision to Suspend Approval of Additional Repurchase Settlements and Freddie Mac's Continuing Efforts to Address the Concerns Are Positive Steps

After FHFA-OIG initiated this evaluation, FHFA suspended further Enterprise mortgage repurchase settlements that are premised on Freddie Mac's current loan review process. That is a positive step, and it may help FHFA better assure that any future repurchase claim settlements benefit the Enterprises and taxpayers.

In addition, since the close of the Bank of America settlement, Freddie Mac's internal auditors have continued to examine the matter and on June 6, 2011, issued an "Unsatisfactory" audit opinion concerning the internal corporate governance controls involving the loan review process. In response to that opinion, Freddie Mac management agreed to perform "out-of-sample" testing of loans not currently reviewed for repurchase claims. Freddie Mac management commenced such testing before the opinion was issued. In February 2011, at the urging of the FHFA senior examiner, management agreed to review a sample of 1,000 Interest Only loans originated during the housing boom that went into foreclosure more than two years after origination. The draft results from that sample were disclosed to FHFA on August 31, 2011, and they revealed that at least 15% of such loans – a higher percentage than anticipated by Freddie Mac management in connection with the Bank of America settlement – include representations and warranties defects and are subject to repurchase claims to loan sellers. However, the final repurchase rate may be lower. Final results are expected in about three months.

Moreover, as discussed in footnote 58 and accompanying text, on May 26, 2011, a Freddie Mac senior manager – who provided management estimates to the Freddie Mac board of directors in late 2010 – advised the board of directors that the Enterprise could recover from $500 million to $1 billion net in additional revenue through the use of a more expansive loan review process.

CONCLUSIONS

FHFA-OIG encourages FHFA and Freddie Mac to continue their efforts to gauge the impact of the default anomaly associated with housing boom loans and to take remedial actions to address problems identified. This evaluation reveals a lack of independent action by FHFA senior management, which may have led and could lead to significant losses by Freddie Mac. Had FHFA senior management required testing of the concerns raised by an FHFA senior examiner, FHFA may have been in a better position to evaluate Freddie Mac's repurchase claim settlement with Bank of America.

In the aftermath of the settlement, FHFA has suspended approving similar Enterprise repurchase claim settlements pending further review. Moreover, Freddie Mac's internal auditors continue to assess the issue, and Freddie Mac management has agreed to actions to resolve the concerns.

RECOMMENDATIONS

FHFA-OIG makes two recommendations:

1. **FHFA and its senior management must promptly act on the significant concerns raised about the loan review process.**

To ensure that Freddie Mac is maximizing its repurchase claim recoveries:

- FHFA should continue to withhold approval of Freddie Mac repurchase settlements until such time as it is confident that the concerns about the Enterprise's loan review process have been resolved.
- FHFA senior management should ensure that Freddie Mac management resolves the concerns that prompted their internal auditors to issue an "Unsatisfactory" audit opinion.
- FHFA senior management should oversee Freddie Mac's "out-of-sample" loan testing and consider independently validating the testing.
- FHFA should evaluate whether Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac should adopt consistent review practices for repurchase claims.

- FHFA senior management should initiate an independent assessment of Enterprise repurchase practices in order to ensure that they are maximizing their repurchase claim recoveries.

- FHFA should issue internal guidance regarding its handling of future repurchase settlements, should they arise.

2. FHFA must promptly initiate management reforms to ensure more generally that senior management is apprised of and timely acts on significant concerns brought to its attention.

FHFA senior management must immediately initiate reforms to avoid the kind of management process shortcomings identified in this evaluation. In particular:

- Direct supervisors must properly and timely address and act upon significant concerns brought to their attention (i.e., resolve or elevate issues that pose significant potential risks or document decisions not to do so).

- Senior managers, regardless of their position within FHFA, must timely address and act on significant concerns, particularly when they receive reports that the normal reporting and supervisory process is not working properly.

FHFA's Acting Director must establish appropriate goals, principles, and procedures at the top of the FHFA organization to guarantee that significant concerns are properly and timely addressed and acted upon.

SCOPE AND METHODOLOGY

To conduct this evaluation FHFA-OIG staff requested and reviewed FHFA and Freddie Mac documents, including e-mails associated with Freddie Mac's settlement with Bank of America. In addition, FHFA-OIG interviewed FHFA senior management and staff, as well as current and former Freddie Mac senior managers.

FHFA-OIG reviewed HERA, FHFA regulations, and internal policies. FHFA-OIG also obtained and reviewed publicly available data.

This evaluation was conducted under the authority of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, and in accordance with the Quality Standards for Inspection and Evaluation (January 2011), which have been promulgated by the Council of Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency. These standards, which are generally adopted by federal agencies, require FHFA-OIG to plan and perform evaluations so as to obtain evidence sufficient to provide reasonable bases to support findings and conclusions.

The performance period for this evaluation was from January 1, 2011, to August 30, 2011.

FHFA-OIG provided the Acting Director and FHFA senior management with briefings on this evaluation, as well as the opportunity to comment officially on the draft version of this report.

FHFA-OIG appreciates the efforts of FHFA and Freddie Mac management and staff in providing the information necessary to complete this evaluation.

APPENDIX A

FHFA Management Comments

Federal Housing Finance Agency

MEMORANDUM

TO: Richard Parker
Deputy Inspector General for Evaluations (Acting)

FROM: Jeffrey S. Spohn
Senior Associate Director, Conservatorship Operations

SUBJECT: FHFA Comments on Draft Report "Evaluation of FHFA's Oversight of Freddie Mac's Repurchase Settlement with Bank of America"

DATE: September 19, 2011

Thank you for the opportunity to provide formal agency comments on the subject report. After months of review regarding this particular transaction, FHFA has not changed its view that the settlement reached in late December was appropriate and reasonable.

FHFA and Freddie Mac have previously provided numerous technical comments, corrections, and additional documentation to the Office of Inspector General (OIG) during the report review process. While we appreciate the opportunity afforded by these exchanges, FHFA does not concur with all the inferences made and concerns raised in the report.

Given the extensive feedback provided by FHFA during the development of this report, in this formal comment letter FHFA limits its response to providing the agency's comments on the findings and recommendations contained in the report.

Finding One: *An FHFA Senior Examiner Raised Significant Concerns About Freddie Mac's Loan Review Process for Mortgage Repurchase Claims*

There is no disagreement that a senior examiner in charge of examination activity involving Freddie Mac's loan review process for non-performing loans expressed concerns regarding the adequacy of that process for two types of mortgages. As part of regular examination activity, about six months before the repurchase agreements were finalized and before they were being negotiated, that FHFA senior examiner questioned Freddie Mac on a specific aspect of its loan review process for non-performing loans and outlined a hypothesis that, if proven correct, would suggest that the review process was inadequate for these two mortgage types. The follow-up (or lack thereof) that ensued, and the implications of this series of events for the completeness of the information available to FHFA and Freddie Mac at the time of the repurchase agreement with Bank of America is the principal subject of this report.

Freddie Mac (like Fannie Mae) has had a long-standing business practice built on past experience of sampling defaulted mortgages. The business objective of the loan review process for non-performing loans is primarily to understand why loans go into default (particularly early payment defaults) and secondarily, to assess whether the loan sold to Freddie Mac complied with contractual requirements at the time the loan was originated. Defects related to non-compliance with contractual terms may be grounds under Freddie Mac's contract to request the loan seller to repurchase the mortgage at par, which has the effect of shifting the loss on the defaulted loan from Freddie Mac to the loan seller.

Long-standing business practice has been that reviews of non-performing loans focus principally, but not exclusively, on mortgages that default in the first few years. This business practice stems from the belief that defaults that occur in the first few years provide the best opportunity to learn why loans go into default, while most later defaults are likely to be unrelated to manufacturing defects (they more typically reflect life events of the borrower such as unemployment, divorce, or health issues) and manufacturing defects become harder to prove with the passage of time.

The senior examiner asserted a hypothesis that a certain class of higher risk mortgages – namely interest-only mortgages and pay-option adjustable rate mortgages – had loan repayment characteristics that differed from traditional mortgages, which could increase the likelihood of discovering contractual violations resulting in defaults occurring later in the life of the mortgage. Therefore, the examiner believed that Freddie Mac should alter its sampling methodology for these specific loans by reviewing more loans that default in later years.

Mortgage defaults do not equate to a basis for repurchase requests, but they may be a reason to examine a loan for possible contractual violations. This is not about the riskiness of the loans but about contractual violations at the time of loan origination.

Finding Two: *FHFA Did Not Timely Act on and Did No Testing of the Senior Examiner's Concerns; Consequently FHFA May Have Incorrectly Calculated the Risk of Loss to Freddie Mac Before Approving the Bank of America Settlement*

OIG concludes that Freddie Mac did not timely agree to fully test its loan review process regarding the two loan types at the request of the senior examiner and that FHFA managers were slow to support the senior examiner's request for such testing. FHFA does not share this interpretation, but we agree that there are areas for improvement for FHFA.

FHFA has determined from the issues raised by OIG that the agency lacks sufficient policies and procedures guiding examiners and managers in situations where an examiner has a safety and soundness concern but perceives resistance from a regulated entity in pursuing such concerns. FHFA has also concluded that it needs to instruct its managers on working with examiners to bring such issues to closure. As a result of OIG's work on this report and our self-identification of this as a matter to be addressed, the FHFA Acting Director has instructed that such policies and procedures be developed and implemented quickly. This is in harmony with OIG's second recommendation and the agency's work to implement this remediation is nearly complete.

Finding Three: *FHFA's Decision to Suspend Approval of Additional Repurchase Settlements and Freddie Mac's Continuing Efforts to Address the Concerns Are Positive Steps*

The topics and events covered under this finding, including actions by FHFA and Freddie Mac and internal audit work at Freddie Mac, reflect activities that took place in 2011 and thus are not associated with the repurchase agreement with Bank of America in late 2010. Rather, they involve continued and additional questions involving loan quality reviews by Freddie Mac.

Discussions between FHFA and Freddie Mac following the Bank of America agreement turned to broader questions of Freddie Mac's loan purchase review practices, beyond interest-only and pay-option mortgages that had been the concern of the senior examiner. Freddie Mac agreed to undertake a broader review of its sampling methodology and FHFA suspended certain future repurchase agreements pending the outcome of this review. In June 2011, nearly six months after the agreement with Bank of America, Freddie Mac's internal audit department issued an audit opinion that raised issues with the governance process employed by Freddie Mac in its sampling methodology (not the sampling methodology itself) and the company is addressing those issues now under FHFA oversight. Of course, FHFA had already taken its action to suspend certain future agreements several months earlier and Freddie Mac had already been studying the issue. That work continues today.

OIG Draft Recommendations

OIG makes two recommendations in the draft report.

1. *FHFA and its senior management must promptly act on the significant concerns raised about the loan review process.*

FHFA agrees in principle with the recommendation but not with each of the specific action steps outlined in the report. Specifically, given the considerable amount of ongoing review regarding loan sampling, FHFA believes that action in support of this recommendation is already well underway. This work involves both the original issue raised by the senior examiner – unique sampling issues involving interest-only loans and pay-option mortgages – and a broader set of policy questions regarding loan sampling raised earlier in 2011 by FHFA and by Freddie Mac.

2. *FHFA must promptly initiate management reforms to ensure more generally that senior management is apprised of and timely acts on significant concerns brought to its attention.*

FHFA agrees with the recommendation. As indicated above, FHFA is developing and will soon issue policies and procedures to its examiners and managers regarding the agency's expectations for how to raise and resolve critical safety and soundness concerns that arise in the course of examination work. The goal is to establish greater clarity regarding the agency's expectations for both examiners and managers when an examiner or manager believes there is a critical safety and soundness issue that has not been, and cannot be, resolved through normal examination and supervision procedures.

APPENDIX B

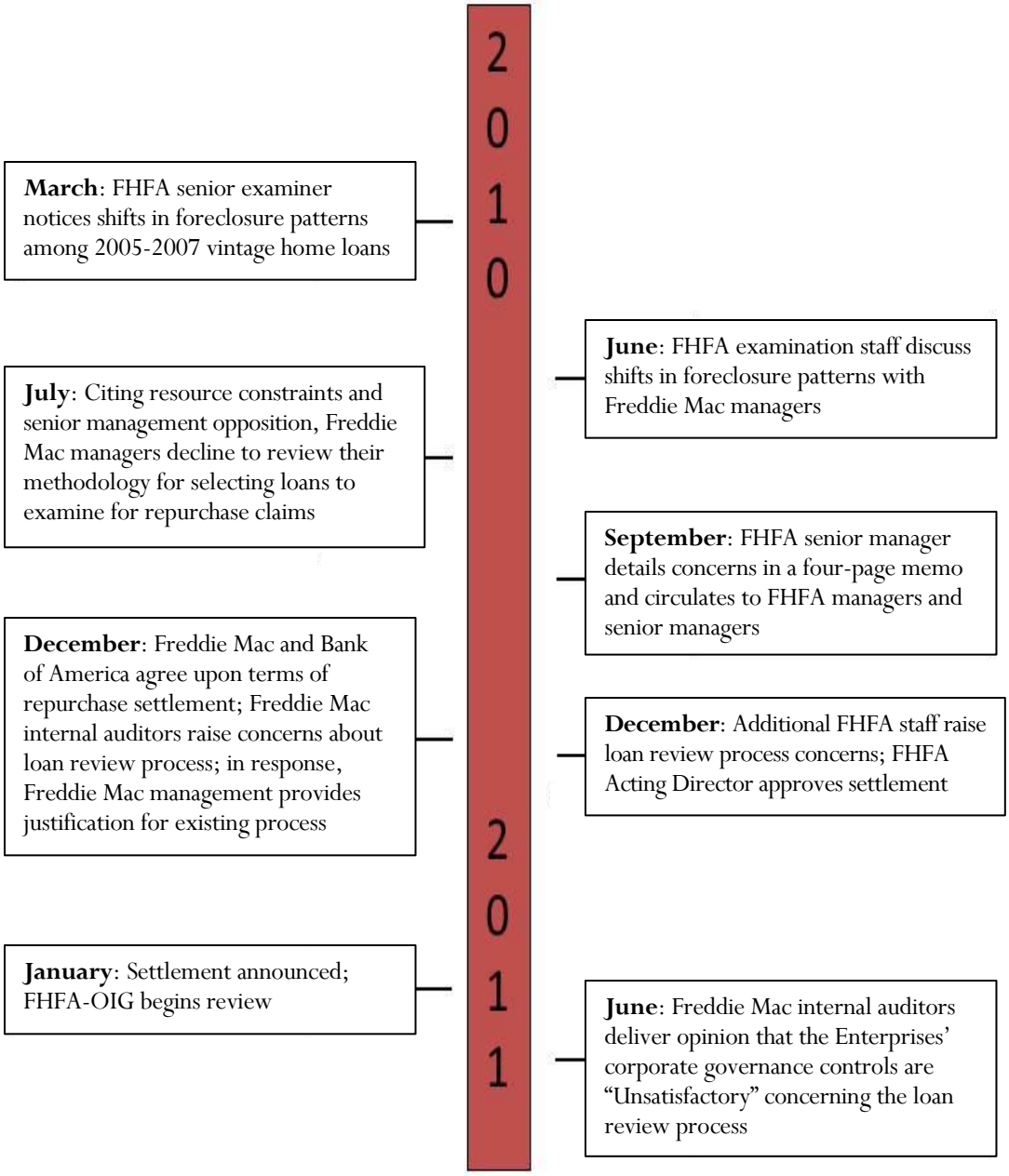
FHFA-OIG Responses to FHFA Management Comments

FHFA-OIG is pleased that FHFA has agreed to its recommendations and is already taking actions to address them.

With respect to the first recommendation on the loan review process, although FHFA accepts it in principle, it does not agree with each of the specific action steps outlined in the report. At the same time, FHFA has not proposed a specific action plan of its own. Under the circumstances, FHFA-OIG will continue to monitor the issues discussed in this report and the actions that FHFA is taking.

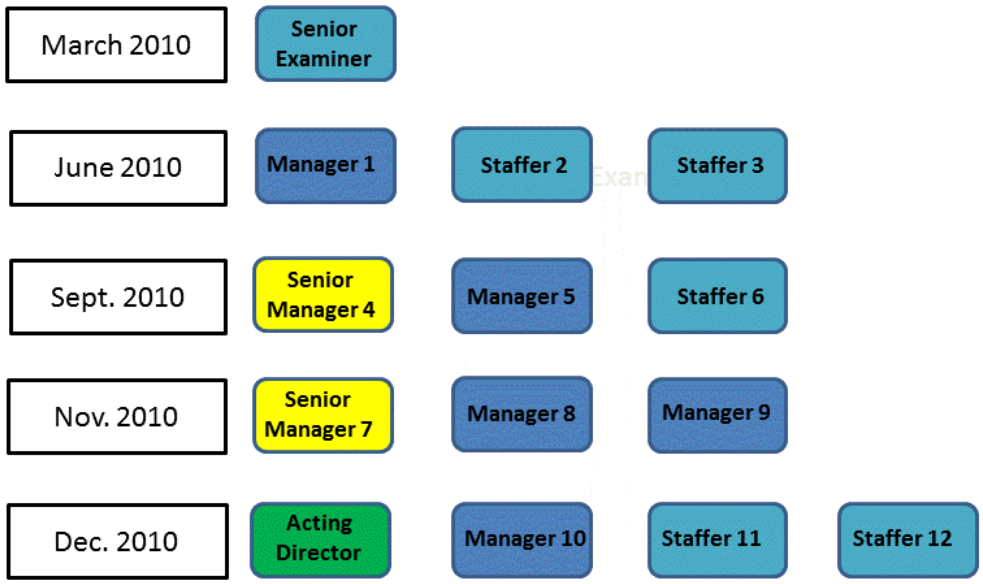
APPENDIX C

Timeline of Relevant Events



APPENDIX D

Timeline of When FHFA Staff Were Alerted to Concerns[61]



[61] For the purpose of this timeline and evaluation, FHFA staffers and senior examiners report to managers; managers report to senior managers; and senior managers report to the FHFA Acting Director.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND COPIES

For additional copies of this report:

- Call the Office of Inspector General (OIG) at: 202-408-2544
- Fax your request to: 202-445-2075
- Visit the OIG website at: www.fhfaoig.gov

To report alleged fraud, waste, abuse, mismanagement, or any other kind of criminal or noncriminal misconduct relative to FHFA's programs or operations:

- Call our Hotline at: 1-800-793-7724
- Fax the complaint directly to: 202-445-2075
- E-mail us at: oighotline@fhfa.gov
- Write to us at: FHFA Office of Inspector General
  Attn: Office of Investigation – Hotline
  1625 Eye Street, NW
  Washington, DC 20006-4001

EXHIBIT 9

Declaration of Jeffrey Lipps

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	Case No. 12-12020 (MG)
RESIDENTIAL CAPITAL, LLC, et al.,	Chapter 11
Debtors.	Jointly Administered

RESIDENTIAL CAPITAL, LLC, et al.,	Case No. 12-ap-167(MG)
Plaintiffs,	Bankruptcy Case No. 12-12020 (MG)
v.	Jointly Administered
ALLSTATE INS. CO., THE OTHER PARTIES LISTED ON EXHIBIT A TO THE COMPLAINT, JOHN DOES 1-1000,	
Defendants.	

DECLARATION OF JEFFREY A. LIPPS

I, Jeffrey A. Lipps, declare:

1. I am a partner with Carpenter Lipps & Leland LLP, 280 Plaza, Suite 1300, 280 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (the "Firm").

2. The Firm currently represents or has represented over the past several years a number of the debtor entities, four non-debtor affiliated entities, and several individual former directors and officers of debtor entities in over a dozen separate lawsuits involving the debtor entities' issuance of residential mortgage-backed securities. The Firm has been representing various defendants in these matters since the spring of 2010.

3. In addition to the cases in which the Firm is involved, I am also aware that there are additional lawsuits regarding the debtor entities' issuance of residential mortgage-backed

securities that also name several debtor entities, non-debtor affiliates, and/or former directors and officers. Although the Firm does not represent the defendants in those actions, I am aware of the cases, the plaintiffs' allegations, and the causes of action asserted against the defendants.

4. This Declaration provides an overview of the pending residential mortgage-backed securities lawsuits that name both the debtor entities and certain of their non-debtor affiliates and/or individual directors and officers.[1] It also discusses why, based on my experience in these lawsuits, it is highly likely that very substantial discovery burdens will be imposed on the debtor entities and their employees if any of the lawsuits proceed against the non-debtor affiliate defendants or the individual defendants.

5. The Appendix to this Declaration, in turn, provides a more detailed description of the allegations, claims, anticipated defenses, and procedural status of each of the lawsuits.

I. Overview Of The Lawsuits.

6. Collectively, the debtor entities originated residential mortgage loans, securitized those loans through both government-sponsored entities (including Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, and Ginnie Mae) and private-label securitization trusts, and sold the securitizations to investors. Some of the debtor entities' private-label securitizations were insured by financial guaranty or "monoline" insurers which guaranteed the repayment of certain payments to the security certificate holders.

7. The debtor entities have been named in 42 lawsuits across the country arising from their issuance of the mortgage-backed securities. Those lawsuits concern 392 securitizations and more than 1.6 million mortgage loans with an original principal balance in excess of $226 billion. The debtor entities named as defendants in these lawsuits are as follows:

[1] In addition, there are other residential mortgage-backed securities-related lawsuits filed solely against the debtor entities, which this declaration does not address because they are subject to the automatic stay.

a. Residential Capital, LLC ("ResCap"), the holding company for the mortgage lending and securitization businesses of GMAC, LLC (now known as Ally Financial, Inc.);

b. Residential Funding Company, LLC ("RFC"), one of ResCap's two primary operating subsidiaries that acquired and sold mortgage loans in "private-label" securitizations and whole loan sales;

c. GMAC Mortgage, LLC ("GMACM"), ResCap's other primary operating subsidiary that originated and sold loans to and through Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, and other government agencies, and also originated and sold mortgage loans into private-label securitizations;

d. Residential Accredit Loans, Inc. ("RALI"), the separate entity (known as a "shelf") that filed registration statements with the SEC through which RFC securitized Alt-A first lien mortgage loans;

e. Residential Funding Mortgage Securities I, Inc. ("RFMSI"), the shelf through which RFC registered with the SEC to issue securitizations of prime first lien mortgage loans;

f. Residential Funding Mortgage Securities II, Inc. ("RFMSII"), the shelf through which RFC registered with the SEC to issue securitizations of second lien loans;

g. Residential Asset Securities Corporation ("RASC"), the shelf through which RFC registered with the SEC to issue securitizations of subprime loans;

h. Residential Asset Mortgage Products, Inc. ("RAMP"), the shelf through which GMACM issued securitizations of second lien loans, and a "catch-all" shelf from which RFC and GMACM registered with the SEC to issue securitizations of other non-standard or non-conforming mortgage loans;

i. GMAC-RFC Holding Co., a holding company for RFC and the RFC shelf companies (RALI, RAMP, RASC, RFMSI & RFMSII); and

j. Homecomings Financial, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of RFC that underwrote and funded mortgage loans originated through brokers for sale or securitization by RFC.

8. Twenty-seven lawsuits have named certain non-debtor affiliated entities and/or former directors and officers of debtor entities as defendants. Those 27 lawsuits involve 116 securitizations and more than 660,000 mortgage loans with an original principal balance of more than $83 billion. The individual former director and officer defendants are Bruce J. Paradis,

Davee L. Olson, David C. Walker, Kenneth M. Duncan, Ralph T. Flees, James G. Jones, David M. Bricker, Lisa R. Lundsten, and James N. Young. The non-debtor affiliated entities named as defendants in these lawsuits are as follows:

a. Ally Financial, Inc., the ultimate indirect parent of the debtor and non-debtor entities;

b. Ally Bank, which purchased, funded, and sold mortgage loans to and through GMACM, some of which were securitized by GMACM;

c. Ally Securities, LLC (f/k/a Residential Funding Securities, LLC or Residential Funding Securities Corporation d/b/a GMAC RFC Securities), which underwrote some of the securities offered by RFC and GMACM; and

d. GMAC Mortgage Group, LLC, the holding company that was ResCap's parent.

9. The 27 pending lawsuits filed against the debtor entities and their non-debtor affiliates and the individuals fall into three general categories: (1) 11 lawsuits filed by monoline insurers, 10 of which were filed by Financial Guaranty Insurance Company ("FGIC") and one of which was filed by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp; (2) 15 lawsuits filed by institutional investors who purchased certificates in the debtor entities' private-label mortgage-backed securitizations; and (3) a lawsuit filed by the Federal Housing Finance Agency ("FHFA"), acting in its capacity as the conservator for Freddie Mac.

10. All 27 lawsuits are premised on the central allegation that the debtor entities misrepresented the characteristics of the mortgage loans underlying the subject securitizations. The private-label plaintiffs and the FHFA bring claims primarily for alleged violations of state and/or federal securities laws and common law fraud and negligent misrepresentation, based on the debtor entities' statements in the offering documents that accompanied the securitizations. The monoline insurers primarily bring contract and fraud claims pursuant to the representations

and warranties that the debtor entities provided in conjunction with obtaining insurance on the securities.

11. The 27 lawsuits bring claims against the non-debtor affiliates and/or individual defendants that are derivative of, and inextricably intertwined with, the claims against the debtor entities. It is the debtor entities—not the non-debtor affiliates or the individual defendants—that issued the mortgage-backed securities, prepared and filed the accompanying offering documents, and provided the representations and warranties to the monoline insurers. This conduct of the debtor entities is the indispensable foundation for the plaintiffs' causes of action against the non-debtor affiliates and the individual defendants.

12. In particular, the plaintiffs allege that the non-debtor affiliates Ally Financial, Inc. and GMAC Mortgage Group, LLC are liable for the debtor entities' alleged wrongdoing as "control persons" of the debtor entities, given the organizational fact that these non-debtor entities were direct or indirect parent companies of the debtor entities. The plaintiffs' claims against the individual defendants are similarly based on "control person" liability stemming from the individuals' conduct in their capacities as directors and officers of debtor entities. As such, an essential element of the plaintiffs' claims against these non-debtor entities and individual defendants is proof of the underlying liability of the debtor entities—specifically, a non-debtor parent such as Ally Financial, Inc. cannot be liable for the fraud of subsidiaries/debtors RFC and GMACM under a "control person" theory unless RFC or GMACM is first found liable for fraud.

13. Likewise, the plaintiffs' claims against the non-debtor affiliates Ally Securities and Ally Bank overlap with the allegations and claims against the debtor entities. The plaintiffs sue Ally Securities as an underwriter for some of the securitizations, and Ally Bank as a contributor of mortgage loans and custodian for some of the securitizations. Those claims arise

out of the mortgage loan origination, acquisition, and securitization activities of debtors RFC and GMACM. Thus, establishing the liability of Ally Securities and Ally Bank will necessarily require resolution of a number of issues and allegations as to debtors RFC and GMACM: for example, whether in fact misrepresentations were made to plaintiffs in the offering materials prepared by the debtor entities, and whether proper underwriting standards were in fact followed by debtors RFC and GMACM in acquiring, originating, and/or pooling the mortgage loans.

14. In short, to pursue claims against the non-debtors, the plaintiffs must establish that either the debtor entities' offering materials for the subject securitizations (*i.e.*, the prospectus and prospectus supplements) contained various misrepresentations and omissions regarding the underlying mortgage loans, or the debtor entities' contractual representations and warranties similarly misrepresented the characteristics of those loans. Disproving these allegations is also central to the defense of the plaintiffs' claims.

15. The essential information necessary to prosecute and defend these claims is virtually all in the possession of the debtor entities. The debtor entities have possession and control of the loan files, underwriting guidelines and memos, due diligence materials, relevant emails, quality audit documents, and other loan-level or securitization-related information that are necessary for these cases to go forward. Those documents are central to determining whether there *was* a contractual misrepresentation or any securities fraud—and those documents are in the debtor entities' possession.

16. Meanwhile, the non-debtor entities have virtually no relevant documents: non-debtors Ally Financial, Inc. and GMAC Mortgage Group have no information specific to any securitizations or the mortgage loan underwriting process; non-debtor Ally Securities at most would have a small amount of diligence- or sale-related information relating to its role as

securitization underwriter; and Ally Bank at most would have its own underwriting guidelines—but not RFC's or GMACM's guidelines, which are the ones at issue in the litigation—and a small amount of very basic loan-level information relating to loans it contributed to the securitizations or for which it served as custodian. None of these materials are sufficient to prosecute or defend against the claims in the cases, because none relate to the underwriting or securitization practices of the offerors of the securitizations.

17. Further complicating discovery, the relevant documents and information differ from case to case. Each case involves different securitizations. Each securitization involves a unique set of mortgage loans, and was separately negotiated and structured. Each securitization shelf (that is, RALI, RAMP, RFMSI, RFMSII, and RASC) involves unique documents, processes, and personnel, which varied over time. For example, RALI was the shelf through which Alt-A first lien securitizations were offered; RASC was the shelf through which subprime first lien securitizations were offered; RFMSI was the shelf through which prime and jumbo first liens were offered; and RFMSII was the shelf through which second lien securitizations were offered. Different loan products—second liens, first liens, prime, Alt-A, subprime—likewise involved different teams of employees, different automated processes, different underwriting guidelines, different diligence standards, and different audit practices. The processes and personnel changed over time. As a result, each lawsuit essentially poses a new discovery challenge and unique discovery burdens from every other lawsuit. For example, a lawsuit involving 2005 RALI securitizations of Alt-A first liens will involve entirely different documents and testimony from a lawsuit involving 2006 RFMSII home equity securitizations, which would be different again from a lawsuit involving RASC subprime securitizations of any vintage.

18. To compound matters, the loan origination, acquisition, and securitization processes of RFC and GMACM were entirely distinct when the securitizations at issue were offered. RFC was a Minneapolis-based company that focused on non-agency, private label loans and securitizations. GMACM, on the other hand, was a Pennsylvania-based company whose primary business was originating "agency" or "conforming" loans for sale or securitization to and through the GSEs (Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, and Ginnie Mae). Thus, discovery into the processes at RFC cannot be used in cases questioning the securitizations of GMACM. And cases that involve securitizations offered by both RFC and GMACM require discovery into the processes of each entity—essentially double the discovery effort. Moreover, the cases are pending in a variety of different courts, both state and federal, in New York, Minnesota, Ohio, Massachusetts, Indiana, and Illinois, and are proceeding on different discovery schedules.

19. Accordingly, permitting the lawsuits to proceed against the non-debtor affiliates and individual defendants would impose a substantial burden on the debtor entities. The debtor entities would be forced to devote significant time and resources in responding to discovery requests in 27 different lawsuits. And the anticipated scope of discovery is massive—likely to involve tens of millions of pages of documents, hundreds (if not thousands) of hours of time from dozens of debtor entity employees, hundreds of days of deposition testimony from current and former employees of the debtor entities, and cost millions of dollars.

20. The following discussion of the investor securities fraud lawsuits (such as *Western* & *Southern*, *New Jersey Carpenters*, and *Allstate*), the *FHFA* lawsuit, and the *FGIC* lawsuits illustrates these points and demonstrates the anticipated discovery burden on the debtor entities if any of the 27 lawsuits is permitted to proceed against the non-debtor affiliates or the

individual defendants. Further detail as to the other cases facing a similar situation is contained in the Appendix.

II. Monoline Litigation: The Financial Guaranty Insurance Company ("FGIC") Lawsuits.

21. FGIC is a monoline insurer that issued insurance policies guaranteeing payments to investors in over 30 of the debtor entities' securitizations. As such, FGIC entered into various contracts with the debtor entities. FGIC now alleges that the debtor entities fraudulently induced it to enter those contracts; that the debtor entities breached various provisions of those contracts relating to their handling of the underlying mortgage loans; and that the debtor entities breached their contractual obligations to permit access to loan files and certain books and records.

22. FGIC has filed ten lawsuits that name non-debtor affiliate Ally Financial, Inc., and four of those also name non-debtor affiliate Ally Bank. These lawsuits are all currently pending in the Southern District of New York before Judge Paul Crotty.[2]

23. With regard to Ally Financial, FGIC alleges that Ally Financial is the alter ego of debtor entities ResCap and RFC, and therefore Ally Financial is liable for the actions of its subsidiaries. FGIC also alleges that Ally Financial aided and abetted its subsidiaries in fraudulently inducing FGIC to enter the contracts. Thus, all of FGIC's claims against Ally Financial will require FGIC first to establish the debtor entities' underlying wrongdoing.

---

[2] The twelve cases are:
FGIC v. GMAC Mortgage, LLC et al., Case No. 11-CV-09729 (PAC)
FGIC v. Ally Financial, Inc., et al., Case No. 12-CV-00338 (PAC)
FGIC v. Ally Financial, Inc., et al., Case No. 12-CV-00339 (PAC)
FGIC v. Ally Financial, Inc., et al., Case No. 12-CV-00340 (PAC)
FGIC v. Ally Financial, Inc., et al., Case No. 12-CV-00341 (PAC)
FGIC v. Ally Financial, Inc., et al., Case No. 12-CV-00780 (PAC)
FGIC v. Ally Financial, Inc., et al., Case No. 12-CV-01601 (PAC)
FGIC v. Ally Financial, Inc., et al., Case No. 12-CV-01658 (PAC)
FGIC v. Ally Financial, Inc., et al., Case No. 12-CV-01818 (PAC)
FGIC v. Ally Financial, Inc., et al., Case No. 12-CV-01860 (PAC)

24. The four cases that name Ally Bank allege that it breached obligations arising from securitization agreements with FGIC and certain debtor entities based on its role as custodian of the underlying mortgage notes. To prove its claims against Ally Bank, FGIC will have to obtain extensive discovery from the debtors relating to the securitization agreements, the mortgage loan origination and acquisition process, and the handling and appropriate transfer of the mortgage notes.

25. As with the other complaints described above and in the Appendix, the plaintiff cannot prove its claims without extensive discovery from the debtor entities. The scope of that discovery in the FGIC litigation, however, will be substantial—and it will be focused on the debtor entities because FGIC's claims fundamentally arise from contractual dealings ***with the debtors***.

26. Discovery in the FGIC lawsuits has not yet commenced and the parties have just begun to outline potential motion to dismiss arguments in letters to the Court. However, one of the best indicators of the likely discovery burden in these cases is the scope of discovery in two other similar monoline insurer lawsuits, involving different transactions, brought against debtor entities: *MBIA Insurance Corp. v. Residential Funding Company, LLC* and *MBIA Insurance Corp. v. GMAC Mortgage, LLC.* The Firm represents debtors RFC and GMACM in both of these lawsuits, which are subject to the automatic stay.

27. Both lawsuits involve claims relating to the origination, acquisition, securitization, and servicing of loans in securitization transactions for transactions sponsored by debtor entities for which MBIA provided insurance. The MBIA cases, like the FGIC litigation, allege that the debtor entities fraudulently induced MBIA to enter the insurance contracts, and that the debtor entities breached their contractual representations and warranties to MBIA

regarding the origination, underwriting, and pooling of the mortgage loans underlying the securitizations. Like the FGIC litigation, the MBIA cases also involve the plaintiff's invocation of contractual remedies, which permit certain participants in the securitization, such as monoline insurers, to request that the debtor entities repurchase defective loans from the trusts, thereby reducing the monoline insurer's potential losses. MBIA and FGIC both pursued those contractual remedies with the debtor entities for a period of time before filing suit. Thus, the MBIA cases raise many similar issues to the FGIC litigation described above, and the extensive fact discovery sought in the MBIA litigation to date is illustrative of the future burdens likely to fall to the debtor entities should any portion of the FGIC litigation proceed.

28. Fact discovery in MBIA's lawsuit against RFC was lengthy and enormous, although the case involved just five securitizations of either home equity lines of credit or closed-end second mortgages issued by RFC in less than a year. The case was filed in 2008, but fact discovery is only winding down now and certain discovery matters are still ongoing. RFC has produced more than 1,000,000 pages of documents, including loan files for over 63,000 mortgage loans. In addition, RFC has produced nearly one terabyte of data including a variety of source code, other application data, and back-end loan-level data relating to automated systems used in connection with underwriting, pricing, acquiring, pooling, auditing, and servicing the mortgage loans.

29. MBIA has taken over 80 days worth of depositions of current or former RFC, GMACM, or ResCap personnel over the course of more than a year. RFC has taken 50 days of depositions of current or former MBIA personnel. A number of additional third party depositions have been taken and several third party depositions remain to be taken. The initial

exchange of expert reports in that case saw the parties exchange 10 expert reports and it is anticipated that rebuttal expert reports will be exchanged in the future.

30. Fact discovery in MBIA's lawsuit against GMACM has not yet completed. That case involves just three securitizations of home equity lines of credit or closed-end second mortgages issued by GMACM. GMACM has already produced in excess of 1,000,000 pages of documents plus additional electronic records—and production is continuing. To date, and despite an arrangement to use previous transcripts from the RFC case to try and reduce the number and length of depositions for the overlapping witnesses, MBIA has taken nine depositions and has scheduled or is in the process of scheduling at least that many more depositions. For its part, GMACM has taken 14 depositions and has requested dates for several more witnesses.

31. As the MBIA lawsuits demonstrate, FGIC cannot prosecute its claims against the non-debtor affiliate entities without pursuing extensive and burdensome discovery from the debtor entities.

III. Investor Litigation – *Western and Southern, New Jersey Carpenters, Allstate*, And Others.

32. Investors who purchased certificates in the debtor entities' mortgage-backed securitizations have brought 15 lawsuits against debtor entities, non-debtor affiliates, and individual directors and officers. These lawsuits assert claims for state or federal securities violations, fraud, and negligent misrepresentation. Below are three illustrative examples of the discovery burdens involved with defending these claims on behalf of all defendants.

A. The Western And Southern Life Insurance Company, et al. v. Residential Funding Company, LLC, et al., Case No. A1105042, Court of Common Pleas, Hamilton County, Ohio ("*Western & Southern*").

33. The plaintiffs in *Western & Southern* are institutional investors who purchased certificates in seven securitizations by debtor entities spanning three years and three different securitization shelves. The seven securitizations involve more than 48,000 mortgage loans with a face value in excess of $5.6 billion.

34. The plaintiffs name as defendants debtor entities RFC, GMACM, RALI, RAMP, and RFMSI; non-debtor affiliate Ally Securities; and individual former directors and officers Bruce J. Paradis, Davee L. Olson, David C. Walker, Kenneth M. Duncan, Ralph T. Flees, James G. Jones, and David M. Bricker. The case is pending in state court in Ohio. Motions to dismiss are pending, but discovery is beginning. Defendants have been ordered to produce readily available information, plaintiffs have already served voluminous document requests, the bulk of which would fall on the debtor entities, and, at the time ResCap and its subsidiaries filed for bankruptcy, the ResCap defendants were preparing to produce transaction documents and underwriting guidelines relevant to the transactions at issue.

35. The plaintiffs allege that the prospectus supplements for the seven securitizations contained numerous material misstatements and omissions. More specifically, the plaintiffs allege that the debtor entities "abandoned" the underwriting standards disclosed in the prospectus supplements; falsely represented that the underlying mortgages would be assigned to the applicable trust; provided false information regarding the characteristics of the mortgage loans to the rating agencies; improperly manipulated the appraisal process and misrepresented the loan-to-value ratios for the underlying mortgages; and misrepresented the "owner occupancy" status of the underlying mortgages.

36. Based on these allegations, the amended complaint asserts claims for fraud, civil conspiracy, negligent misrepresentation, and violation of the Ohio Securities Act. The plaintiffs allegedly purchased approximately $215.4 million of certificates and seek rescission, compensatory damages, punitive damages, and costs.

37. The plaintiffs' claims against the non-debtor affiliate, Ally Securities, and the individual defendants are entirely derivative of their claims against the debtor entities. The plaintiffs' allege that the debtor entities made the misrepresentations at issue. The individual defendants are only alleged to have signed the registration statements for the subject offerings. *See* Amended Complaint ¶¶ 28-34, 218. Non-debtor affiliate Ally Securities was only an underwriter for the securitizations at issue, but the plaintiffs fail to allege that it made any specific affirmative misrepresentations.

38. To prove their claims against the non-debtor affiliate and the individual defendants, then, the plaintiffs must first establish the conduct and liability of the debtor entities. The plaintiffs could not prosecute their claims without discovery from the debtor entities—and likewise the non-debtor affiliate and individual defendants could not defend the claims without discovery from the debtors.

39. The plaintiffs have requested the loan files for each of the seven subject offerings. Given that typical loan files can contain several hundred pages of documents, production of all 48,000 loan files could easily involve at least 5,000,000—and as many as 10,000,000—pages of documents. The loan files are in the possession of the debtor entities, not the individual defendants or the non-debtor affiliate entities. Moreover, the loan files are a mixture of imaged and paper documents stored in numerous locations around the country.

40. The plaintiffs have also demanded production of all internal communications and communications between and among the debtor defendants and various other entities such as rating agencies, underwriters, due diligence firms, and government agencies, relating not just to the loans underlying the seven offerings, but also any and all related business activities. In essence, the plaintiffs seek all internal and external email and other electronic communications in any way related to the seven subject offerings. These requested emails and electronic communications are in the possession of the debtor defendants and require debtor defendants' employees to retrieve.

41. Given that the case involves seven unique securitizations involving three different shelves, and with a relevant time period spanning at least six years, the number of individuals' emails and other electronic communications that would have to be searched would be enormous. As noted above, each securitization involves its own transaction documents, a unique group of mortgage loans, and underwriting guidelines that may have varied over time. Where, as in this case, multiple securitization shelves and loan products are involved, different witnesses (and so different email boxes and other sources of information) must be searched for each shelf and product.

42. Based on past experience, such searching is likely to produce millions of pages of results, both paper and electronic, all of which must be processed and then reviewed for relevance, responsiveness, and privilege. In addition, relevant loan-level data for these 48,000 mortgage loans—such as information about loan-level performance data, loan originators, underwriting parameters, due diligence, quality audit results, payment history and other relevant metrics—is housed in or was processed through a number of electronic systems. Some of these electronic systems are no longer operational and require extensive involvement of IT

professionals to access. Furthermore, producing such information requires the export of large volumes of loan-level data, as well as grappling with complex issues surrounding "structured data" such as source code, underwriting rules programmed into automated loan evaluation systems, automated loan pricing tools, automated loan pooling tools, and others.

43. The anticipated cost of searching, reviewing and producing such documents will inevitably run into the hundreds of thousands, if not millions, of dollars. To make matters worse, the emails for the time period of the seven securitizations, for both debtor and non-debtor email custodians, are only available on literally thousands of backup tapes. Those tapes would need to be restored (a manual and time-consuming process), processed, and searched before a typical document review could even begin. That effort, too, would fall on the debtor entities and their in-house IT resources in the first instance.

44. In sum, if this lawsuit were permitted to proceed against the non-debtor affiliates or the individual defendants, the plaintiffs and defendants would have to pursue extensive, burdensome discovery from the debtor entities.

B. <u>New Jersey Carpenters Health Fund, et al. v. RALI Series 2006-QO1 Trust, et al.</u>, Case No. 08-CV-08781-HB, United States District Court, Southern District of New York (*"New Jersey Carpenters"*).

45. The plaintiffs in this case represent a proposed class of institutional investors who purchased certificates in four securitizations by debtor entities spanning two years. The four securitizations involve more than 12,000 mortgage loans with a face value of approximately $3.8 billion. Furthermore, four additional institutional investors have intervened, and, after motions to dismiss, their remaining claims relate to an additional six securitizations with a face value of approximately $5.7 billion.

46. The plaintiffs name as defendants debtor entities ResCap, RFC, and RALI; non-debtor affiliate Ally Securities; and individual former directors and officers Bruce J. Paradis, Kenneth M. Duncan, Davee L. Olson, Ralph T. Flees, Lisa R. Lundsten, James G. Jones, David M. Bricker, and James N. Young. The case is pending in federal court in the Southern District of New York.

47. The plaintiffs allege that the debtors' offering materials (e.g., the prospectus and prospectus supplements) for the four securitizations failed to disclose that the defendants had "systematically disregarded" the applicable underwriting guidelines; that the credit rating models were outdated and the credit enhancements for the offerings were inadequate; and that defendants had conflicts of interest with the rating agencies. *See, e.g.*, FAC ¶¶ 66-254.

48. Based on these allegations, the plaintiffs assert securities claims under Sections 11, 12, and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933. *Id.* at ¶¶ 262-294. Generally, these statutes prohibit untrue and misleading statements and omissions of material facts in offering documents. 15 U.S.C. §§ 77k, 77o & 77l. The original plaintiffs' class certification motion was denied and the denial was affirmed by the Second Circuit Court of Appeals; however, the trial judge has allowed plaintiffs a 60-day period of additional discovery and an opportunity to file a renewed class certification motion.

49. The plaintiffs' claims against the non-debtor affiliate and individual defendants are derivative of their claims against the debtor entities. The only specific allegations as to the individual defendants are that they signed the registration statements, conspired with the debtor defendants, or were in a position to control the activities of the debtor defendants. FAC ¶¶ 35-48, 266, 288. The plaintiffs' claims against the non-debtor affiliate Ally Securities, which served as the underwriter for two of the offerings, are similarly based on the allegations against the

debtor defendants. In particular, the plaintiffs allege that Ally Securities did not exercise proper control over the debtor defendants and did not conduct proper due diligence or necessary oversight in the underwriting, securitization, and preparation of the debtor entities' offering documents—all allegations that are premised on the debtor defendants' alleged wrongdoing in underwriting, securitizing, and preparing the relevant offering documents. FAC ¶136; SAC ¶¶ 2, 45, 128, 135, 225-57.

50. With respect to defenses, the defendants generally intended to demonstrate that there were no misrepresentations or omissions in the offering materials; that plaintiffs' losses were not caused by any purported misrepresentations or omissions; that plaintiffs' claims were barred by the one year statute of limitations; and that plaintiffs knew of the purported untruths or omissions.

51. More specifically, Sections 11, 12 and 15 provide "due diligence" or "due care" defenses for the individual defendants and/or non-debtor affiliate defendant. For example, under Section 11, a defendant can avoid liability by showing that "after reasonable investigation," he or she had "reasonable ground to believe and did believe" that the subject offering materials did not contain material misstatements or omissions. *See* 15 U.S.C. § 77k(b)(3)(A). Similarly, Section 12 provides a "due care" defense to a defendant that "did not know, and in the exercise of reasonable care could not have known" that the offering materials contained material misstatements or omissions. 15 U.S.C. § 77l(a)(2). Section 15, in turn, provides an affirmative defense for a defendant who "had no knowledge of or reasonable ground to believe in the existence of facts" that allegedly gave rise to the section 11 and 12 claims. 15 U.S.C. § 77o(a). In connection with their efforts to establish each of these affirmative defenses, the individual

defendants and/or non-debtor affiliate will need to obtain information and evidence, including testimony, from the debtor entities.

52. Each of the individual defendants will also defend against the Section 15 claims by showing that he or she was not a "control" person as defined under federal securities law. Again, the individual defendants will need to obtain information and evidence, including testimony, from the debtor entities in order to establish this defense. Indeed, the plaintiffs themselves are likely to seek information and evidence, including testimony, from the debtor entities in order to prosecute their claims in the action.

53. As noted above, the plaintiffs are seeking class action status for their claims, and are embarking on a 60-day period of renewed discovery related to an effort to revise their proposed class definition. Merits discovery as to these offerings also remains to be completed. In addition, the court permitted four other plaintiffs to intervene based on investments in other securitizations also issued by the debtors, and their class and merits discovery efforts have not yet commenced.

54. To date, discovery has been focused on class certification issues. Nonetheless, the debtor entities have already produced more than 175,000 pages of documents, including underwriting guidelines, transaction documents, contract files reflecting agreements between debtor RFC and various loan originators, emails for over 20 custodians, and selected loan files. The plaintiffs also have already indicated that they intend to take 80 depositions on the merits.

55. Given the discovery efforts and communications to date, it is anticipated that ongoing discovery will be extensive, burdensome, and costly—and as in *Western & Southern*, that discovery can only be obtained from the debtor entities.

C. Allstate Insurance Company, et al. v. GMAC Mortgage, LLC, et al., No. 27-CV-11-3480, Hennepin County District Ct., Minnesota ("Allstate")

56. The plaintiffs in *Allstate* are a variety of affiliated investors who purchased certificates with a face value of over $553 million in 25 securitizations involving more than 190,000 mortgage loans issued by debtor entities RFC and GMACM between 2005 and 2007. The plaintiffs name debtors RFC, GMACM, RALI, RAMP, RFMSI, RFMSII, and RASC as defendants, along with non-debtor affiliate Ally Securities. The case is pending in state court in Minnesota.

57. The plaintiffs' claims and allegations are substantially similar to those asserted in the *Western and Southern* and *New Jersey Carpenters* cases, including common law fraud and negligent misrepresentation based on alleged misstatements regarding the underwriting of the loans forming the collateral for the securitizations. Fact discovery is underway and the Court has set a discovery deadline of September 2012.

58. The plaintiffs have served over 90 document requests covering virtually every aspect of the debtor entities' loan origination, acquisition, underwriting, auditing, and securitization businesses. To date, the debtor entities have produced transaction documents, underwriting guidelines, and organizational charts, and were just concluding extensive negotiations with plaintiffs' counsel regarding the enormous volume of email data to be collected and produced when the ResCap debtors filed for bankruptcy.

59. Because the *Allstate* litigation involves all five of RFC's securitization shelves, the number of witnesses, email custodians, and documents involved is massive. Each securitization shelf involved different key personnel: the deal managers, traders, asset specialists and others who worked on second-lien securitizations from the RFMSII shelf are almost completely distinct from those who worked on subprime first-lien securitizations from the RASC

shelf, and distinct again from those who worked on Alt-A first lien securitizations from the RALI shelf. Likewise, the individuals involved in loan acquisition decisions differed by product type: one team focused on standards for acquiring prime and Alt-A first liens; another team focused on subprime; another on second liens. Moreover, debtors Homecomings, GMACM, and RFC each had their own underwriting guidelines, underwriting staff, and automated systems and processes relating to underwriting decisions.

60. Accordingly, the plaintiffs have preliminarily sought email production from over 50 custodians, the vast majority of whom were employees of the debtors working in Structured Finance, Trading, Product Management, Quality Audit, and other departments directly relevant to the origination, acquisition, and securitization of residential mortgage loans.

61. The plaintiffs have also served four subpoenas on both debtor and non-debtor non-party affiliates (non-debtors Ally Bank and Ally Financial, and debtors ResCap and Homecomings Financial), and have threatened motion practice against both debtor and non-debtor defendants and non-parties over objections to the various document requests and subpoenas that the debtor and non-debtor parties have asserted.

62. For all of these reasons, discovery will be burdensome in many of the same ways described above for the other investor litigation matters. If litigation proceeds only against the non-debtor defendant, as plaintiffs' subpoenas have already demonstrated, discovery will nonetheless require significant attention and resources from a number of debtor entities, since the vast majority of the relevant documents and materials are in the debtor entities' possession and control. By way of example, a recent subpoena on non-debtor and nonparty affiliate Ally Bank required the debtors to determine what Bank-related documents are now in the debtor entities'

custody and control, and what Bank-related email data now resides on the debtor entities' servers.

IV. The FHFA Litigation.

63. Although ultimately an investor case similar to the cases set forth above, the FHFA litigation warrants separate consideration because of the size and coordinated nature of the overall FHFA litigation.

64. The FHFA filed the lawsuit against debtor entities ResCap, RFC, RAMP, RASC, and RALI; and against non-debtor affiliates Ally Financial, Inc., GMAC Mortgage Group, LLC, and Ally Securities. The FHFA simultaneously filed 16 other similar actions against other groups of issuers and underwriters. The lawsuit against the debtors and non-debtors at issue here involves 21 securitizations across the RASC, RAMP, and RALI shelves, and concerns more than 100,000 loans. FHFA's initial investment in these securitizations exceeds $6 billion.

65. Sixteen of the FHFA's 17 cases are assigned to Judge Denise Cote of the Southern District of New York, where they are proceeding on a coordinated track.[3] Common issues are being briefed across all cases where possible, and the Court has indicated an intention to explore common methodologies of using sampling of loan files and other discovery management tools across all of the cases.

66. For example, Judge Cote has ordered that witnesses—including FHFA's witnesses—will each only be deposed once. She has selected the *FHFA v. UBS* case, which served as a test case for motion to dismiss briefing, as the first to be set for trial (although discovery is beginning in all of the cases). In addition to being a defendant as an issuer of

[3] The seventeenth, against Countrywide, originally was also coordinated with the other 16, but was transferred to the pending MDL against Countrywide in California. However, Judge Cote has expressed an intention to be mindful of possible coordination of discovery in that case as well, to the extent possible.

mortgage-backed securities in the *FHFA v. UBS* case, UBS is also a defendant in the *FHFA v. Ally* case because it served as a securitization underwriter on certain of the Ally securitizations. Thus, when FHFA and UBS personnel are deposed in the *FHFA v. UBS* case, the non-debtor affiliated defendants will have to actively participate in those depositions as to any issues relevant in the *FHFA v. Ally* case, as they will not have another opportunity to do so. The same is true for any other depositions that occur across the cases, including depositions of personnel from JP Morgan, RBS, Citigroup, and others that are underwriter defendants in the *FHFA v. Ally*.

67. Judge Cote's most recent Order relating to discovery, which requires defendants to produce information about loan originators and loan data provided in connection with the closing of the securitizations within a matter of weeks, perfectly illustrates the problem with allowing piecemeal litigation to proceed against the non-debtor affiliated defendants. Judge Cote ordered the production of data so that the FHFA can better assess the possibility of using a statistical sample of loan files to prove liability. Only the debtor entities have the ready access to information responsive to Judge Cote's Order: it is debtor ResCap that maintains the loan-level data, and debtor ResCap personnel that must research and query debtor ResCap systems to pull together that type of information. Here, it would have to do so as to 21 separate securitizations. Moreover, should discovery proceed to the logical next step, only the debtor entities have possession of the mortgage loan files, underwriting parameters, and other information necessary to evaluate any collection of loan files that may ultimately be at issue in the litigation.

68. Thus, as with the other investor cases, the discovery process will prove to be excessively burdensome on the debtor entities should the litigation against the non-debtor entities be permitted to proceed.

V. Remaining Lawsuits

69. As described in more detail in the Appendix to this Declaration, the remaining lawsuits have similar allegations and claims as those discussed in the *Western & Southern*, *New Jersey Carpenters*, and/or *FGIC* lawsuits. While the facts, documents, and witnesses will differ from case to case, the basic issues are substantially similar. Accordingly, it is anticipated that the likely scope of discovery and burden to the debtor entities in those matters will be the same or similar if the claims against the non-debtor affiliate entities and individual defendants are permitted to proceed: each of the cases will involve extensive document and deposition discovery relating to the particular securitizations at issue in that particular case, including the origination, acquisition, underwriting and pooling of the loans for each securitization, the preparation of the transaction documents for each securitization, the diligence performed on loans contained within the collateral pools for each securitization, and the performance of the loans underlying each securitization.

VI. Permitting The Court Actions To Proceed Against The Individual Defendants And The Non-Debtor Affiliates Will Likely Impose Substantial Discovery Burdens On The Debtor Entities And Their Employees

70. As set forth above, the plaintiffs' claims in all of these cases hinge on the allegations that either the debtor entities' offering materials contained various misrepresentations and omissions regarding the mortgage loans underlying the subject securitizations, or the debtor entities' contractual representations and warranties similarly misrepresented the characteristics of those loans. Thus, the key factual areas for discovery and dispute include:

a. The mortgage loan underwriting and diligence standards applied **by the debtor defendants**;

b. The loan origination and acquisition practices followed **by the debtor defendants**;

c. The pooling of mortgage loans for securitization **by the debtor defendants**;

d. The preparation of securitization-related documents and risk disclosures **by the debtor defendants**; and

e. The monitoring of loan performance and quality audit practices **of the debtor defendants**.

71. Virtually all of the information necessary to prosecute and defend these claims is in the possession of the debtor entities, including loan files, loan-level performance data, quality audit data for the loans, underwriting guidelines applicable to the loans, documents related to negotiated agreements with external loan originators who sold loans to the debtor defendants, transaction documents for each securitization, documents relating to the preparation of and negotiation of the various securitization-related agreements and disclosures, and historical emails for those involved in every aspect of the business.

72. In contrast, the individual defendants and Ally Financial have *none* of those materials in their possession, custody, or control. And while Ally Securities and Ally Bank may have some modicum of relevant information in their possession, they do not possess any of the other crucial information described above. Thus, the information necessary for the plaintiffs to prosecute their claims and for the defendants to defend against those claims must be obtained from the debtor entities.

73. That discovery burden is compounded because the debtor entities have downsized substantially since the events in 2005, 2006, and 2007. For example, the debtor entities' work force today is just one-third of what it was in 2007. Numerous automated systems and databases used in the processing of mortgage loans and creation of securitizations have been retired, making the gathering and production of responsive material a challenge. As well, material stored on shared drives has been moved or archived, making it difficult to locate and identify necessary materials, particularly in the absence of personnel who are able to describe or explain the information. As a result, the debtor entities have limited resources to assist with the collection of

responsive materials, prepare for and provide deposition testimony on behalf of the company, and provide strategic advice to guide the defense of the claims on behalf of both debtor and non-debtor entities and individuals.

74. The few remaining employees with personal knowledge of the facts relevant to the ongoing litigation, and with personal knowledge of documents, systems and historical processes, include the individuals and function areas described below. We have consulted with each of them regularly regarding discovery and fact development issues, and would need to continue to do so were these cases to proceed. Thus, these individuals will continue to be called upon to provide extensive time and resources to the defense if discovery in the litigation is permitted to go forward against the non-debtor affiliate entities or the individual defendants:

a. Heather Anderson was a deal manager in the Structured Finance group and is now in the debtors' Treasury function. Ms. Anderson is one of the only remaining current employees of any ResCap entity with personal knowledge of the first-lien structured finance operations at debtor RFC, and thus she is a critical witness in all of the pending litigation. She has signed verifications for discovery responses on behalf of RFC, has spent many hours assisting our Firm with understanding the facts underlying the loan acquisition and securitization process, and had begun preparation to testify as both a corporate designee and an individual fact witness in numerous of the cases described above. I would anticipate that Ms. Anderson would play a similar role with respect to all of the RFC-related Jumbo or Alt-A first lien residential mortgage-backed securities litigation.

b. Jeffrey Blaschko was a deal manager in the Structured Finance group and he is currently the head of the Capital Markets Investor Relations team that manages the Vision investor website and other loan-level performance data and reporting. During his time in Structured Finance, Mr. Blaschko worked on second-lien securitizations. He is therefore a key resource in all the pending cases. In fact, he is the only remaining ResCap employee with personal knowledge of debtor RFC's second-lien securitization practices, and was deposed for two lengthy days in the *MBIA v. RFC* litigation. In his current role, Mr. Blaschko and his group have repeatedly been called upon by our Firm to provide loan-level data, both current and historical, relating to the individual loans in the collateral pools for the securitizations.

c. Tim Witten, another key resource, is responsible for the Master Servicing function at debtor RFC, which manages all the cash flows to and through each securitization trust out to investors. He has been deposed and has provided regular advice and information to our Firm. Others in his group—including Jeb Robinson, Bob Horn and Marcia Neira—had unique involvement in various aspects of the Master Servicing function for the various RFC securitizations, and each has also been deposed and invested many hours providing data, documents, and information to our Firm on an ongoing basis. I anticipate that Mr. Witten and his team would play a similar role with respect to all the pending residential mortgage-backed securities litigation.

75. In addition, the debtor entities have limited resources to assist with the identification and collection of responsive material for production in the various cases.

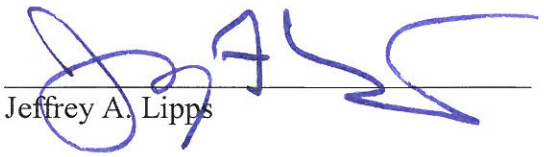
76. Our Firm works hand-in-hand on a daily basis with the individuals and groups described above (Treasury, Investor Relations, Credit Policy, Capital Markets, Repurchase Management, Compliance and Master Servicing), as well as the Legal Department, the E-discovery Group, and the Information Technology Department to gather material responsive to the plaintiffs' discovery requests and to build the defense of the cases. This effort is challenging given the attrition and reorganization at the companies since 2007. To date, it has required many hours of time and effort, including frequent conferences with a large number of current employees across departments to marshal facts and locate relevant material. Much of the documents and data are stored on old shared drives that have been moved around or reorganized, and are difficult to locate and navigate. Historical policies and practices must be pieced together in light of the lack of institutional memory. Substantial effort is required by the debtors' IT and E-discovery groups to restore and access responsive data from old proprietary electronic systems. Restoring and accessing historical email traffic responsive to discovery requires time and dedicated personnel.

77. In addition, we are frequently in contact with Human Resources requesting information about the dozens of former employees who are being sought as witnesses in the litigation; the Accounting department, relating to loan-level and securitization-level funding, pricing, and accounting information relevant to the underlying litigation; and Master Servicing and Investor Relations in connection with gathering loan level data. The individuals involved in these various efforts include a wide variety of employees across departments and at virtually all levels of the debtor entities.

78. The defense of these lawsuits is a time-consuming and burdensome process for the entirety of the limited staff at the debtor entities. If discovery is permitted to proceed, even

against the non-debtor affiliate entities and individual defendants, the burden and distraction on the debtor entities will continue—and if anything that burden will only increase given the increasing number of cases entering the discovery phase across a wider variety of loan types and securitization shelves.

I declare under penalty of perjury, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, that the foregoing is true to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief. Executed on May 24, 2012, at Columbus, Ohio.



Jeffrey A. Lipps

APPENDIX TO DECLARATION OF JEFFREY A. LIPPS

REPRESENTATION AND WARRANTY CASES

(Cases Listed in Alphabetical Order)

Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. v. GMAC Mortgage, LLC, et al., No. 12-civ-3776, United States District Court, Southern District of New York (May 11, 2012) ("*Assured Guaranty*").

1. Assured Guaranty is a monoline insurer who insured payments to investors on several of the debtor entities' securitizations. At issue in this action are two securitizations involving more than 23,000 mortgage loans with a face value in excess of $1.1 billion.

2. The complaint was filed on May 11, 2012. Named as defendants are debtors ResCap, GMACM, RFC, RAMP and RFMSII. Also named as defendants are non-debtor affiliates Ally Financial and Ally Bank.

3. Generally, Assured Guaranty alleges the debtor defendants misrepresented the quality and characteristics of the underlying mortgage loans; failed to comply with contractual repurchase obligations; failed to comply with notice and disclosure obligations regarding the sale of "subsequent mortgage loans" into the applicable trusts; breached various servicing obligations; and breached contractual obligations regarding transfer of certain loan documents to the applicable trustees. Complaint ¶¶ 50, 55, 57, 62, 69. Based on these allegations, Assured Guaranty asserts claims for breach of contract, reimbursement, and indemnification.

4. The Complaint does not contain any specific allegations against non-debtor affiliate Ally Financial other than its purported "control" of the debtor defendants' actions. See e.g., Complaint ¶¶ 112, 130, 136, 142, 148, 155, 160, 169, 173. As for non-debtor Ally Bank, the Complaint alleges that it failed to notify Assured Guaranty of the debtor defendants' breach

of representations and warranties. Complaint ¶ 141. While the Complaint also alleges that Ally Bank failed to provide Assured Guaranty with documents relating to subsequent mortgage loan transfers, it is debtor GMACM who allegedly was responsible for making these subsequent transfers. Complaint ¶¶ 56-57. In short, Assured Guaranty's claims against the non-debtor affiliates are entirely derivative of, and premised on, the underlying alleged misconduct of the debtor defendants.

5. The complaint was only filed days ago and discovery has not yet commenced. However, the scope of discovery in other monoline insurer cases against the debtor defendants provides a good indicator of the likely scope of discovery in this matter. See Lipps Declaration ¶¶ 26-30. In those other matters, discovery has included the production of millions of pages of documents, more than a terabyte of data, and more than 100 days of deposition testimony. Id. It is anticipated that the likely scope of discovery would be similar in this matter.

Financial Guaranty Insurance Company ("FGIC") Lawsuits.

6. These 10 lawsuits are discussed in the Lipps Declaration at ¶¶ 21-31.

INVESTOR CASES

(Cases Listed in Alphabetical Order)

Allstate Insurance Company, et al. v. GMAC Mortgage, LLC, et al., Civil File No. 27-CV-11-3480, Fourth Judicial District, Hennepin County, Minnesota ("*Allstate*").

7. This lawsuit is discussed in the Lipps Declaration at ¶¶ 56-62.

Cambridge Place Investment Management Inc. v. Citigroup Global Markets Inc., et al. ("*CPIM I*"), No. 10-2741 (Mass. Sup. Ct. July 9, 2010).

Cambridge Place Investment Management Inc. v. Morgan Stanley & Co., et al., ("*CPIM II*"), No. 11-00555 (Mass. Sup. Ct. February 11, 2011).

8. Cambridge Place Investment Management ("CPIM") has sued debtors RALI, RASC, and RAMP; non-debtor affiliate Ally Securities; and a wide range of other mortgage securitization sponsors in two separate actions in the Superior Court for Suffolk County, Trial Division in Massachusetts, although plaintiffs voluntarily dismissed RALI, RASC and RAMP without prejudice after the bankruptcy petition was filed. The debtors are involved with 10 out of the more than 200 securitizations at issue in this litigation. The plaintiff alleges it purchased more than $51 million of the subject securities. The 10 securitizations involve more than 36,000 loans with a face value in excess of $5.8 billion.

9. The complaints are premised on the allegation that the registration statements and the prospectuses for the securities contained numerous material misstatements. Specifically, CPIM alleges that misstatements were made regarding: (a) the mortgage underwriting standards used to underwrite the loans by the third parties from which the loans were purchased, (b) the appraisal standards for the loans, (c) the loan-to-value ratios, debt-to-income ratios, and occupancy status of the properties, (d) the due diligence and underwriting procedures of the defendants, (e) the forms of credit enhancement applicable to certain tranches of securities, and (f) whether the issuing trusts had obtained good title for the mortgage loans comprising the

borrowing. See Amended Complaint at ¶ 658. Based on these allegations, CPIM asserts violations under the Massachusetts Uniform Securities Act.

10. Motions to dismiss are pending and discovery has not yet commenced. The first request for documents was served May 22, 2012. Nonetheless, given the extensive scope of the allegations, the derivative nature of the plaintiff's claims against non-debtor affiliate Ally Securities, the number of securitizations involved, and the size of the plaintiff's investment, it is anticipated that discovery needed from the debtors will be extensive, costly, and burdensome.

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, As Receiver for Citizens National Bank, et al. v. Bear Stearns Asset Backes Securities I LLC, et al., No. 12-CV-4000, United States District Court, Southern District of New York (May 18, 2012).

11. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"), in its capacity as receiver for Citizens National Bank ("CNB") and Strategic Capital Bank ("SCB"), filed a complaint on May 18, 2012, in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. Named as defendants are non-debtor affiliate Ally Securities and numerous issuers and underwriters of mortgage-backed securities.

12. At issue are 12 securitizations, involving 28,700 mortgage loans, with a face value in excess of $6.9 billion. Although not named as defendants in the complaint, non-party debtors RFC and GMACM originated loans included in 5 of the securitizations, allegedly involving approximately 18,000 mortgage loans, with a face value in excess of $3.9 billion.

13. The complaint alleges violations of Sections 11 and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933 based on alleged misrepresentations concerning the credit quality and loan-to-value ratios of the underlying mortgage loans, compliance with appraisal standards, occupancy status of the properties securing the underlying mortgage loans, and the underwriting standards used to

originate the loans. Accordingly, extensive discovery requests directed at non-party debtors RFC and GMACM are inevitable.

14. The complaint was only filed days ago and discovery has not yet commenced. Nonetheless, given the extensive scope of the litigation, the number of securitizations involving the non-party debtors, and the size of plaintiffs' alleged investment (in excess of $140 million), it is anticipated that discovery needed from the non-party debtors as to the underlying mortgage loans securitized and sold will be extensive, costly, and burdensome.

Huntington Bancshares, Inc. v. Ally Financial Inc., et al., Case No. 27-CV-11-20276 (Minnesota District Court, 4th Judicial District Oct. 11, 2011).

Stichting Pensioenfonds ABP v. Ally Financial Inc., et. al., Case No. 27-CV-11-20426 (Minnesota District Court, 4th Judicial District Oct. 11, 2011).

15. On October 11, 2011, Huntington Bancshares, Inc. ("Huntington") filed a complaint with the Minnesota District Court, 4th Judicial District, asserting claims against several debtor entities, non-debtor affiliates Ally Financial, Inc. and Ally Securities, LLC, and former officers and/or directors Bruce Paradis, Kenneth M. Duncan, Davee L. Olson, Ralph T. Flees, Lisa R. Lundsten, David C. Walker, Jack R. Katzmark and Julie Steinhagen with respect to five securitizations where the debtors acted as sponsor and depositor.

16. Also on October 11, 2011, Stichting Pensioenfonds ABP ("Stichting") filed a complaint with the Minnesota District Court, 4th Judicial District asserting claims against several debtor entities, non-debtor affiliates Ally Financial, Inc. and Ally Securities, LLC, and former officers and/or directors James G. Jones, David M. Bricker, Diane Wold, James G. Young, Bruce Paradis, Kenneth M. Duncan, Davee L. Olson, Ralph T. Flees, Lisa R. Lundsten, David C. Walker, Jack R. Katzmark Julie Steinhagen, Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc., JP Morgan Securities LLC, Banc of America Securities, LLC, Barclays Capital Inc., and Merrill Lynch

Pierce Fenner & Smith Inc. with respect to six securitizations where the debtors acted as sponsor and depositor.

17. Huntington and Stichting are represented by the same counsel and the two complaints assert that the offering materials for the subject securitizations contained material misrepresentations and omissions regarding the underwriting standards used for the loans, the owner-occupancy status of the mortgaged properties, the loan-to-value ratios for the loans, the credit risk of the securitizations, the credit enhancement for the securitizations and the legal validity of the assignment of the loans to the trusts. In both cases, the claims asserted against Ally Financial, Inc. and Ally Securities, LLC are common law fraud, aiding and abetting fraud, negligent misrepresentation and violation of the Minnesota Securities Act. In the case brought by Huntington each of these claims is also brought against the individual defendants, while in the case brought by Stichting all of the claims other than common law fraud are brought against the individual defendants.

18. The plaintiffs' claims against the individual defendants are based solely on alleged acts or omissions they took while employees of the debtors. Huntington Complaint ¶¶ 202-216; Stichting Complaint ¶¶ 249-267. In the Huntington action, the complaint generically lumps together non-debtor defendants Ally Financial, Inc. and Ally Securities, LLC with the debtors as a common group of corporate defendants when discussing the conduct giving rise to the action. In the Stichting action, claims are asserted against Ally Financial, Inc. based on its alleged control of the debtors. Stichting Complaint ¶¶ 238-247.

19. The cases brought by Huntington and Stichting are pending before the same judge. While the cases have not been formally consolidated, the judge has been conducting the pretrial proceedings for the two actions together. Ally Financial, Inc. and Ally Securities, LLC

have filed motions to dismiss in both actions. Argument was heard on these motions on March 19. The other defendants have also filed motions to dismiss, which are scheduled to be heard on June 12. The court has also scheduled a Rule 16 scheduling conference on discovery for that same day. Once the court has ruled on the motions to dismiss, it is anticipated that discovery will commence in both actions.

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company v. Residential Funding Company, LLC, et al., Case No. 3:11-cv-30035-KPN (D. Mass. Feb. 9, 2011).

20. The plaintiffs are institutional investors who purchased $300 million of certificates in 18 securitizations involving the debtor entities. The 18 securitizations involve more than 39,000 mortgage loans with a face value in excess of $8 billion.

21. Named as defendants are debtors RFC, RALI, RAMP, and RASC; non-debtor affiliate Ally Securities LLC; and former officers and/or directors Bruce J. Paradis, Davee L. Olson, David C. Walker, Kenneth M. Duncan, Ralph T. Flees, James G. Jones, and David M. Bricker.

22. Generally, the plaintiffs allege that the debtor defendants misrepresented that the underlying mortgage loans were underwritten in accordance with prudent underwriting standards, and misrepresented that borrowers would be able to repay loans, misrepresented the characteristics of the loans (e.g., loan-to-value ratios and owner-occupancy rates). Complaint ¶ 4. Based on these allegations, the plaintiffs assert claims for violation of the Massachusetts Uniform Securities Act.

23. The plaintiffs' claims against the individual officer defendants are derivative of, and premised on, their claims against the debtor defendants. The plaintiffs' sole basis for asserting liability against the individual officer defendants is that they purportedly "controlled" the debtor defendants operations and therefore allegedly are "jointly and severally liable" with

the debtor defendants. Complaint ¶¶ 225-234. The plaintiffs' claims against non-debtor affiliate Ally Securities are based solely on the allegation that it participated in the sale of the securities, and along with the debtor defendants was allegedly responsible for conducting "due diligence" regarding the loans involved in the securitizations. Complaint ¶ 41. In other words, the plaintiffs' claims against the non-debtor affiliate are ultimately premised on, and require proof of, the alleged underlying misrepresentations of the debtor defendants.

24. Discovery has not yet commenced. However, the allegations and claims asserted in this action are similar to those contained in other matters discussed in the Lipps Declaration and herein. Accordingly, it is anticipated that the scope, burden, and cost of discovery would be similar if this matter were to proceed.

New Jersey Carpenters Health Fund, et al. v. RALI Series 2006-QO1 Trust, et al., Case No. 08-CV-08781-HB, United States District Court, Southern District of New York ("*New Jersey Carpenters*").

25. This lawsuit is discussed in the Lipps Declaration at ¶¶ 45-55.

Sealink Funding Ltd. v. Royal Bank of Scotland et al., No. 650484/2012 (New York Supreme Court February 21, 2012).

26. On February 21, 2012, Sealink Funding Limited filed a summons and notice with the Supreme Court for the State of New York, New York County Branch, asserting claims against debtors ResCap, RFC, RAMP, and GMAC-RFC Holding Company and non-debtor affiliates Ally Financial, Inc. and GMAC Mortgage Group, LLC. Sealink alleges that it purchased more than $135 million of certificates in two securitizations sponsored by the debtor defendants.

27. In the notice, the plaintiff asserts that the offering materials for the subject securitizations contained material misrepresentations and omissions regarding the underwriting standards used for the loans, the legal validity of the assignment of the loans to the trusts, the

statistical characteristics for the loans and the securities credit ratings. The claims being asserted against non-debtor affiliates Ally Financial, Inc. and GMAC Mortgage Group, LLC and the debtors are common law fraud, fraudulent inducement, and negligent misrepresentation. A complaint has not yet been filed or served in this matter.

28. The allegations and claims asserted in the notice and summons are similar to those contained in other matters discussed in the Lipps Declaration and herein. Accordingly, it is anticipated that the scope, burden, and cost of discovery would be similar if this matter were to proceed.

Thrivent Financial For Lutherans, et al. v. Residential Funding Company, LLC, et al., File No. 27-CV-11-5830, Fourth Judicial District, County Of Hennepin, Minnesota ("*Thrivent*").

29. The plaintiffs in *Thrivent* are institutional investors who purchased certificates in seven securitizations involving the debtor entities. The seven securitizations involve more than 53,890 mortgage loans with a face value in excess of $4.6 billion. Plaintiffs allege they purchased more than $115 million of the subject securities.

30. The complaint was filed on March 28, 2011. Named as defendants are debtor entities RFC, GMACM, RALI, RAMP, and Homecomings Financial, LLC; and non-debtor affiliates Ally Bank and Ally Securities, LLC (f/k/a Residential Funding Securities, LLC).

31. Generally, the plaintiffs' claims are similar to those of other investor plaintiffs. The parties have reached a preliminary settlement agreement that is in the process of being finalized; however, if the settlement does not go forward for any reason, discovery will be of comparable scope of and burden to the other investor cases discussed in the Lipps Declaration and this Appendix.

32. Discovery had only just begun at the time of the settlement, yet the defendants' initial production of documents already totals almost 30,000 pages and the plaintiffs had begun noticing a number of both corporate designee and individual depositions.

Union Central Life Ins. Co. et al. v. Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Securities Corp. et al., Case No. 11-cv-02890 (S.D.N.Y. Apr. 28, 2011).

33. The plaintiffs are institutional investors who allegedly purchased $31 million of securities in 8 securitizations involving the debtor defendants. Named as defendants in the complaint are debtors ResCap, RFC, and RALI. Also named as defendants are nondebtor affiliates Ally Financial, Inc., Ally Securities LLC and Bruce J. Paradis.

34. In the amended complaint, the plaintiffs assert that the offering materials for the subject securitizations contained false and misleading statements regarding the underlying mortgage loans' compliance with underwriting standards. See Amended Complaint ¶¶ 622-33. The plaintiffs also allege that the debtor defendants made false or misleading statements in the prospectuses regarding the appraisals used to value the collateral in the securitizations and the loan-to-value ratio for the loans in the securitizations. See id. ¶¶ 634-40. The plaintiffs further allege that the prospectuses made misleading statements about borrowers' ability to repay the loans, see id. ¶¶ 641-43, the owner occupancy status of the loans underlying certificates, see id. ¶¶ 644-45, and whether the debtor defendants removed loans with defective mortgage notes from the trusts, see id. ¶ 646. The plaintiffs allege that the defendants made similar misstatements to the ratings agencies in order to obtain inflated ratings to entice investors to purchase the certificates. See id. ¶¶ 647-51.

35. The allegations against individual defendant Bruce Paradis are based solely on the allegation that, as an officer and/or director, he was a "controlling person" and is therefore purportedly liable under Section 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Similarly, the

plaintiffs' claims against non-debtor Ally Financial are based solely on the allegation that it "controlled and had the authority to control" the contents of the offering materials. Amended Complaint ¶ 849. With respect to non-debtor affiliate Ally Securities, the plaintiffs allege that it was an underwriter that conducted due diligence and participated in preparation of the offering materials. See id. ¶ 703. In sum, the plaintiffs' claims against the non-debtor affiliates and the individual defendants are derivative of, and premised on, the alleged underlying misconduct of the debtor defendants.

36. Based on these alleged misstatements, the plaintiffs assert claims for common law fraud, unjust enrichment, aiding and abetting, violations of section 10(b) of the 1934 Act and Rule 10b-5, violation of section 20(a) of the 1934 act, and violation of section 20(b) of the 1934 Act.

37. Discovery has not yet commenced. However, the allegations and claims asserted in this action are similar to those contained in other matters discussed in the Lipps Declaration and herein. Accordingly, it is anticipated that the scope, burden and cost of discovery would be similar if this matter were to proceed.

The Western And Southern Life Insurance Company, et al. v. Residential Funding Company, LLC, et al., Case No. A1105042, Court of Common Pleas, Hamilton County, Ohio ("*Western & Southern*").

38. This lawsuit is discussed in the Lipps Declaration at ¶¶ 33-44.

GSE CASE

Federal Housing Finance Agency v. Ally Financial Inc, et al., Case No. 11-CV-07010-DLC, United States District Court, Southern District of New York (September 4, 2011)

39. This lawsuit is discussed in the Lipps Declaration at ¶¶ 63-68.

OTHER CASES INVOLVING INDIVIDUAL DEFENDANTS AND/OR NON-DEBTOR AFFILIATES

40. There are also several additional lawsuits involving non-debtor affiliates and/or individual former directors and officers, in which the Firm has not been retained or has not taken a lead role. Generally, these additional lawsuits include allegations similar to the investor lawsuits discussed above, i.e., that the offering materials for the subject securitizations allegedly contained material misstatements and/or omissions, and it is anticipated that discovery would be of similar burden and breadth. These additional lawsuits are:

Federal Home Loan Bank of Boston v. Ally Financial, Inc., et al., (Suffolk Superior Court April 20, 2011);

Federal Home Loan Bank of Chicago v. Banc of America Funding Corp., et al., (Chancery Division of the Circuit Court of Cook County, IL Oct. 15, 2010); and

Federal Home Loan Bank of Indianapolis v. Banc of America Mortgage Securities, Inc., et al., (Marion Superior Court for the State of IN, October 15, 2010).